



U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation

Washington, D.C. 20535

November 5, 2018

MR. JOHN GREENEWALD JR.
SUITE 1203
27305 WEST LIVE OAK ROAD
CASTAIC, CA 91384

FOIPA Request No.: 1398499-000
Subject: RUSK, DAVID DEAN

Dear Mr. Greenewald:

The enclosed documents were reviewed under the Freedom of Information/Privacy Acts (FOIPA), Title 5, United States Code, Section 552/552a. Below you will find check boxes under the appropriate statute headings which indicate the types of exemptions asserted to protect information which is exempt from disclosure. The appropriate exemptions are noted on the enclosed pages next to redacted information. In addition, a deleted page information sheet was inserted to indicate where pages were withheld entirely and identify which exemptions were applied. The checked exemptions used to withhold information are further explained in the enclosed Explanation of Exemptions:

Section 552

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(2)

☒ (b)(3)

50 USC, 3024 (i)(1)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(5)

☒ (b)(6)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☒ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (b)(9)

Section 552a

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (k)(1)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

742 preprocessed pages are enclosed. To expedite requests, preprocessed packages are released the same way they were originally processed. Documents or information originating with other Government agencies that were originally referred to that agency were not referred as part of this release. This material is being provided to you at no charge.



In accordance with standard FBI practice and pursuant to FOIA exemption (b)(7)(E) and Privacy Act exemption (j)(2) [5 U.S.C. § 552/552a (b)(7)(E)/(j)(2)], this response neither confirms nor denies the existence of your subject's name on any watch lists.

For your information, Congress excluded three discrete categories of law enforcement and national security records from the requirements of the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA). See 5 U.S.C. § 552(c) (2006 & Supp. IV (2010)). This response is limited to those records subject to the requirements of the FOIA. This is a standard notification that is given to all our requesters and should not be taken as an indication that excluded records do, or do not, exist. Enclosed for your information is a copy of the Explanation of Exemptions.

For questions regarding our determinations, visit the www.fbi.gov/foia website under "Contact Us." The FOIPA Request Number listed above has been assigned to your request. Please use this number in all correspondence concerning your request.

You may file an appeal by writing to the Director, Office of Information Policy (OIP), United States Department of Justice, Suite 11050, 1425 New York Avenue, NW, Washington, D.C. 20530-0001, or you may submit an appeal through OIP's FOIA online portal by creating an account on the following web site: <https://www.foiaonline.gov/foiaonline/action/public/home>. Your appeal must be postmarked or electronically transmitted within ninety (90) days from the date of this letter in order to be considered timely. If you submit your appeal by mail, both the letter and the envelope should be clearly marked "Freedom of Information Act Appeal." Please cite the FOIPA Request Number assigned to your request so it may be easily identified.

You may seek dispute resolution services by contacting the Office of Government Information Services (OGIS) at 877-684-6448, or by emailing ogis@nara.gov. Alternatively, you may contact the FBI's FOIA Public Liaison by emailing foipaquestions@fbi.gov. If you submit your dispute resolution correspondence by email, the subject heading should clearly state "Dispute Resolution Services." Please also cite the FOIPA Request Number assigned to your request so it may be easily identified.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "D. Hardy", with a stylized flourish at the end.

David M. Hardy
Section Chief
Record/Information
Dissemination Section
Information Management Division

Enclosures

The enclosed documents represent the final release of information responsive to your Freedom of Information/Privacy Acts (FOIPA) request

EXPLANATION OF EXEMPTIONS

SUBSECTIONS OF TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE, SECTION 552

- (b)(1) (A) specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy and (B) are in fact properly classified to such Executive order;
- (b)(2) related solely to the internal personnel rules and practices of an agency;
- (b)(3) specifically exempted from disclosure by statute (other than section 552b of this title), provided that such statute (A) requires that the matters be withheld from the public in such a manner as to leave no discretion on issue, or (B) establishes particular criteria for withholding or refers to particular types of matters to be withheld;
- (b)(4) trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person and privileged or confidential;
- (b)(5) inter-agency or intra-agency memorandums or letters which would not be available by law to a party other than an agency in litigation with the agency;
- (b)(6) personnel and medical files and similar files the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;
- (b)(7) records or information compiled for law enforcement purposes, but only to the extent that the production of such law enforcement records or information (A) could reasonably be expected to interfere with enforcement proceedings, (B) would deprive a person of a right to a fair trial or an impartial adjudication, (C) could reasonably be expected to constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, (D) could reasonably be expected to disclose the identity of confidential source, including a State, local, or foreign agency or authority or any private institution which furnished information on a confidential basis, and, in the case of record or information compiled by a criminal law enforcement authority in the course of a criminal investigation, or by an agency conducting a lawful national security intelligence investigation, information furnished by a confidential source, (E) would disclose techniques and procedures for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions, or would disclose guidelines for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions if such disclosure could reasonably be expected to risk circumvention of the law, or (F) could reasonably be expected to endanger the life or physical safety of any individual;
- (b)(8) contained in or related to examination, operating, or condition reports prepared by, on behalf of, or for the use of an agency responsible for the regulation or supervision of financial institutions; or
- (b)(9) geological and geophysical information and data, including maps, concerning wells.

SUBSECTIONS OF TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE, SECTION 552a

- (d)(5) information compiled in reasonable anticipation of a civil action proceeding;
- (j)(2) material reporting investigative efforts pertaining to the enforcement of criminal law including efforts to prevent, control, or reduce crime or apprehend criminals;
- (k)(1) information which is currently and properly classified pursuant to an Executive order in the interest of the national defense or foreign policy, for example, information involving intelligence sources or methods;
- (k)(2) investigatory material compiled for law enforcement purposes, other than criminal, which did not result in loss of a right, benefit or privilege under Federal programs, or which would identify a source who furnished information pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence;
- (k)(3) material maintained in connection with providing protective services to the President of the United States or any other individual pursuant to the authority of Title 18, United States Code, Section 3056;
- (k)(4) required by statute to be maintained and used solely as statistical records;
- (k)(5) investigatory material compiled solely for the purpose of determining suitability, eligibility, or qualifications for Federal civilian employment or for access to classified information, the disclosure of which would reveal the identity of the person who furnished information pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence;
- (k)(6) testing or examination material used to determine individual qualifications for appointment or promotion in Federal Government service the release of which would compromise the testing or examination process;
- (k)(7) material used to determine potential for promotion in the armed services, the disclosure of which would reveal the identity of the person who furnished the material pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence.

7-21-65

AIRTEL

1 - Mr. Conrad
1 - Mr. Trotter
1 - Mr. McInerney

To: SAC, Philadelphia

From: Director, FBI

UNKNOWN SUBJECT;
SECRETARY OF STATE, DEAN RUSK - VICTIM
EXTORTION

EE
Enclosed herewith for information of Philadelphia Office are copies of self-explanatory memorandum from Department of State, Office of Security, dated 7-19-65, along with copies of anonymous threatening-type letter addressed to Secretary of State, Dean Rusk, which was postmarked July 14, 1965, at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Rec ind. 1/
Philadelphia Office discuss letter sent to Mr. Rusk by unsub with USA as possible extortion violation and if he is of the opinion violation present, he should conduct appropriate investigation. Letterhead memorandum should be prepared and disseminated to local Secret Service. Copies of same should be made available to Bureau for dissemination.

Original threatening letter and envelope being made available to Bureau Laboratory and Identification Division for appropriate examination and your office will be advised of results these examinations.

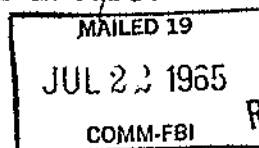
Enclosures (6)

SFM:cry (6)

NOTE:

State Department's Office of Security referred threatening letter to Bureau for information and action as deemed appropriate. Letter had been addressed to Secretary of State, Dean Rusk and is threatening in nature.

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____



REC 25

19 JUL 22 1965

43882 - 1

56 JUL 23 1965 TELETYPE UNIT ☐



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, /Philadelphia

Date: July 28, 1965

Re: UNKNOWN SUBJECT;
SECRETARY OF STATE,
DEAN RUSK - VICTIM
EXTORTION

J. Edgar Hoover
John Edgar Hoover, Director

FBI REC-567 - 43982 - 2
SI-105 D-484420 IK

Examination requested by: Bureau

Reference: Butel to Philadelphia 7/21/65

Examination requested: Document - Fingerprint

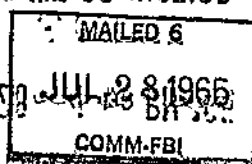
Remarks:

Specimens Q1 and Q2 will be treated for latent fingerprints. The result of that examination and the disposition of this evidence will be furnished by a separate report.

Enclosures (2) (2 Lab report)

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

WSO:sf (4)



ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

MC INERNEY
5714

OR #8 (P)
7617

64 AUG 10 1965 TELETYPE UNIT ☐

REPORT of the



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: **FBI, Philadelphia**Date: **July 28, 1965**
 Re: **UNKNOWN SUBJECT;
SECRETARY OF STATE,
DEAN RUSK - VICTIM
EXTORTION**

FBI File No.

Lab. No.

D-484420 IKSpecimens received **7/22/65**

Q1 Envelope postmarked "PHILADELPHIA, PA. 2A JUL 14 1965 PM" bearing handwritten address "Dean Rusk Dept of State Washington, D. C."

Q2 Accompanying handwritten letter beginning "Mad Dog! As long as you..." and ending "...Don't force me."

Result of examination:

Specimens Q1 and Q2 were searched through the appropriate sections of the Anonymous Letter File without identifying them with any of the writings therein. A representative copy will be added to the file for future reference.

Specimen Q1 is an envelope that may be purchased in any U. S. Government Post Office.

Specimen Q2 is a piece of bond paper containing a portion of the watermark of the U. S. Government.

Specimens Q1 and Q2 contain no indented writing or other feature through which their immediate source might be determined.

Photographs of specimens Q1 and Q2 have been retained.

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

WSO:sf (4)

MAIL ROOM ☐TELETYPE UNIT ☐

RECORDED
7/23/65
GW

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

LATENT
Laboratory Work Sheet

NO LAB FILE

Re: UNKNOWN SUBJECT;
SECRETARY OF STATE,
DEAN RUSK - VICTIM
EXTORTION

File # 9-43982-2
Lab. # D-484420 IK

L A T E N T

Examination requested by: Bureau Butel to Philadelphia ²¹ 7/2/65

Examination requested: Document - Fingerprint Date received: 7/22/65

Result of Examination: Examination by: Oberg

- 1 - Q₁ + Q₂ no ident ALE - copy added.
- 2 - Specimen Q₁ is an envelope that may be purchased in any U.S. Government P.O.
- 3 - Spec Q₂ is a piece of bond paper containing a portion of the U.S. Govt.
- 4 - Spec Q₁ + Q₂ contains no indented writing or other features that which their origin source might be det.

Searched ALE

3441 Kennec + DC 7-23-65

& VIP file

Specimens submitted for examination

- Q1 Envelope postmarked "PHILADELPHIA, PA. 2A JUL 14 1965 PM" bearing handwritten address "Dean Rusk Dept of State Washington, D. C."
- Q2 Accompanying handwritten letter beginning "Mad Dog! As long as you..." and ending "...Don't force me."

5 - Keep photos of Q₁ + Q₂

OK - Read Q₁ + Q₂ for LEPs. - Plaintiff
& Disps. by rep. rep.

filed
7-28-65
WSD:af

PHOTOGRAPHED

JUL 26 1965

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

OFFICE OF SECURITY

*Recd 7-19-65
OSTH*

DATE: July 19, 1965

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Attention: Liaison Officer

*Shaffer
C. J. Gentry*

FROM : Chief, Division of Protective Security *100*

SUBJECT : Anonymous Threatening Letter Addressed to
Secretary of State Dean Rusk, Post Marked
July 14, 1965, Philadelphia, Penn.

OB

The attached is forwarded for your information and
action if deemed appropriate. If an identification is made on
the enclosed letter it would be appreciated if this division
could be informed. The attachment has been handled by [redacted]
[redacted] and [redacted] all of this
Department.

Attachment: Original of Subject Letter.

Distribution: 1 cc - USSS

b6
b7C

L.C.

*01, 02
COPY AND SPECIMENS
RETAINED IN LAB.*

*until spec PA
7-21-65
18 m-cry*

"ENCLOSURE ATTACHED"

REC-56

ST-113

9-43982-2

6 JUL 29 1965

Self

INDEXED-FILED

RECORDED
7/23/65
G7

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

LATENT
Laboratory Work Sheet

NO LAB FILE

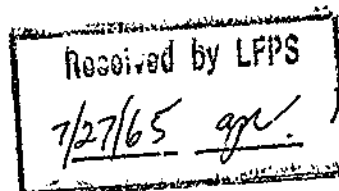
Re: UNKNOWN SUBJECT;
SECRETARY OF STATE,
DEAN RUSK - VICTIM
EXTORTION

File # 904375
Lab. # D-484420 IK

L A T E N T

Examination requested by: Bureau Eutel to Philadelphia ²¹ 7/2/65
Examination requested: Document - Fingerprint Date received: 7/22/65
Result of Examination: Examination by: Oberg

Retain Q1 & Q2 - JRO



Specimens submitted for examination

- Q1 Envelope postmarked "PHILADELPHIA, PA. 2A JUL 14 1965 PM" bearing handwritten address "Dean Rusk Dept of State Washington, D. C."
- Q2 Accompanying handwritten letter beginning "Mad Dog! As long as you..." and ending "...Don't force me."

Q1-Q2 to Lab. file 7/28/65 JRB/lps

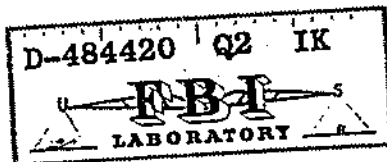
ENCLOSURE

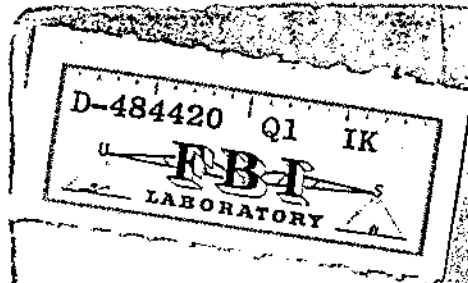
9-43982-2

Mad dog;

As long as you
breathe, you are a
menace to the lives
of my nephews. I would
rather see you dead
than them.

Don't force me.





Alan Rusk
Dept of State
Washington, D.C.

Handwritten text in cursive script, identifying the recipient as Alan Rusk, Department of State, Washington, D.C.

Mad dog?

As long as you
breathe, you are a
menace to the lives
of my nephews. I would
rather see you dead
than them.

Don't force me.



Dean



Dept of State
Washington, D.C.

D-484420 Q1 IK

FBI

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington, D. C. 20535

**REPORT**

of the

IDENTIFICATION DIVISION**LATENT FINGERPRINT SECTION**

YOUR FILE NO.

FBI FILE NO.

LATENT CASE NO. **60341****August 2, 1965**TO **SAC, Philadelphia**

**UNKNOWN SUBJECT;
SECRETARY OF STATE,
DEAN RUSK - VICTIM
EXTORTION**

REFERENCE:

Buairtel 7-21-65 to Philadelphia DivisionEXAMINATION REQUESTED BY: **Bureau**

SPECIMENS:

Q1, envelope**Q2, handwritten letter****No latent impressions of value developed.****Laboratory report separate.****Specimens retained.**

JTB:hln
(4)

EX-100**REC-52****9-43982-3****MAILED 52****AUG 2 1965****COMM-FBI****AUG 2 1965**

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

37
69 AUG 10 1965

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐ **THIS REPORT IS FURNISHED FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**

John Edgar Hoover, Director

7-2
RECORDED
7/23/65
GW

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

LATENT

NO LAB FILE

Recorded: 7-27-65/~~1:00 pm~~ ^{Laboratory Work Sheet} Received: 7-27-65/ bal

Re: UNKNOWN SUBJECT;
SECRETARY OF STATE,
DEAN RUSK - VICTIM
EXTORTION

File # 9-43982-3
Lab. # D-484420 IK
LC# 60341

L A T E N T

Examination requested by: Bureau Butel to Philadelphia ²¹ 7/21/65
Examination requested: Document - Fingerprint Date received: 7/22/65
Result of Examination: Examination by: Oberg
Bruder

Report to Philadelphia
Retain Q1 & Q2

Specimens submitted for examination

- Q1 Envelope postmarked "PHILADELPHIA, PA. 2A JUL 14 1965 PM" bearing handwritten address "Dean Rusk Dept of State Washington, D. C."
- Q2 Accompanying handwritten letter beginning "Mad Dog! As long as you..." and ending "...Don't force me."

No lat. prints of val. dev. Q1-Q2
I-N-SN 7/27 JTB
Lab. rep. sep. Q1-Q2 retained. (To Lab. files 7/28 JTB)

Examination completed:

7-27 *3:30p*
Date Time

Dictated:

7-27 JTB
Date

and 8-2-65
JTB: (un)

7-21-65

AIRTEL

W. B. ...
Mr. Conrad
1 - Mr. Trotter
1 - Mr. McInerney

To: SAC, Philadelphia

From: Director, FBI

UNKNOWN SUBJECT;
SECRETARY OF STATE, DEAN RUSK - VICTIM
EXTORTION

484420

Approved
7-21-65
11:00 AM
Enclosed herewith for information of Philadelphia Office are copies of self-explanatory memorandum from Department of State, Office of Security, dated 7-19-65, along with copies of anonymous threatening-type letter addressed to Secretary of State, Dean Rusk, which was postmarked July 14, 1965, at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Philadelphia Office discuss letter sent to Mr. Rusk by unsub with USA as possible extortion violation and if he is of the opinion violation present, he should conduct appropriate investigation. Letterhead memorandum should be prepared and disseminated to local Secret Service. Copies of same should be made available to Bureau for dissemination.

Original threatening letter and envelope being made available to Bureau Laboratory and Identification Division for appropriate examination and your office will be advised of results these examinations.

Enclosures (6)

SFM:cry (6)

NOTE:

State Department's Office of Security referred threatening letter to Bureau for information and action as deemed appropriate. Letter had been addressed to Secretary of State, Dean Rusk and is threatening in nature.

and 8-2-65
JTB:Kln

F B I

Date: 7/29/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: Director, FBI

FROM: SAC, Philadelphia (9-2669) (P)

SUBJECT: UNSUB;
Secretary of State
DEAN RUSK - VICTIM
EXTORTION

Re Bureau airtel, 7/21/65.

Forwarded herewith are original and three copies of letterhead memorandum re instant matter, in accordance with referenced airtel.

Two copies of this letterhead memorandum being disseminated to Secret Service, Philadelphia.

AUSA, EDPA, states considers threat in instant letter is conditional one and, therefore, would not authorize prosecution of UNSUB if identified.

Opinion of AUSA being confirmed by letter covering copy of letterhead memorandum.

Instant case will be retained in pending status awaiting results of examinations by FBI Laboratory and Latent Fingerprint Section. When these results are received, they will be incorporated into a follow-up letterhead memorandum for dissemination.

- 3 - Bureau (Enc.-4)
2 - Philadelphia (9-2669)

RLB/djs
(5)

REC-21
EX-105

9-43982-4
LHM to JSS-3767
State Dept. via Bureau
cc LHM to airtel 5214
Date 7/2/65

1 JUL 30 1965

CC - [initials]
Approved: 120
55 AUG 9 1965 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

July 29, 1965

UNKNOWN SUBJECT;
Secretary of State DEAN RUSK - VICTIM

By letter to the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), dated July 19, 1965, the Chief, Division of Protective Security, Office of Security, Department of State, forwarded an anonymous threatening letter addressed to Secretary of State DEAN RUSK, postmarked July 14, 1965, Philadelphia, Pa.

This letter reads as follows:

"Mad Dog,

"As long as you breath, you are a menace to the lives of my nephews. I would rather see you dead then them.

"Don't force me."

On July 27, 1965, Assistant U. S. Attorney JAMES C. LIGHTFOOT, Eastern District of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., advised he considers the threat in above-mentioned letter a conditional one and, therefore, he would not authorize prosecution of the Unknown Subject if he were identified.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

9-43982-4
ENCLOSURE

F B I

Date: 8/9/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via A I R T E L _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, PHILADELPHIA (9-2669) (C)

UNSUB
SECRETARY OF STATE
DEAN RUSK - VICTIM
EXTORTION

Remyairtel 7/29/65.

Forwarded herewith for the Bureau are an original and three copies of a letterhead memorandum (LHM) re instant matter. Two copies of this LHM being disseminated to Secret Service, Philadelphia, and one copy to USA, EDPa.

In view of AUSA's declination of prosecution in instant matter, no investigation being conducted.

3 - Bureau (Encl. 4)
1 - Philadelphia (9-2669)

ENCLOSURE 123

EX 105

9-43722-5
12 AUG 10 1965

RLB:lac
(4)

1 cc to LHM to DSS-376.
Let Dept 4 cc returned 5/14
Job: to 9/10/65

thru liaison

Approved: _____

AUG 13 1965

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

August 9, 1965

UNKNOWN SUBJECT;
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK -
VICTIM

Reference is made to Philadelphia communication regarding this matter dated July 29, 1965.

On July 28, 1965, the FBI Laboratory furnished the following information:

Specimens received 7/22/65

- Q1 Envelope postmarked "PHILADELPHIA, Pa.
2A JUL 14 1965 PM" bearing handwritten
address "Dean Rusk. Dept of State
Washington, D. C."
- Q2 Accompanying handwritten letter beginning
"Mad Dog! As long as you..." and ending
"...Don't force me."

Result of examination:

Specimens Q1 and Q2 were searched through the appropriate sections of the Anonymous Letter File without identifying them with any of the writings therein. A representative copy will be added to the file for future reference.

Specimen Q1 is an envelope that may be purchased in any U. S. Government Post Office.

Specimen Q2 is a piece of bond paper containing a portion of the watermark of the U. S. Government.

9-43982-5
ENCLOSURE

UNKNOWN SUBJECT;
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK - VICTIM

Specimens Q1 and Q2 contain no indented writing or other feature through which their immediate source might be determined.

On August 2, 1965, the Latent Fingerprint Section, Identification Division, furnished the following information:

Specimens: Q1, envelope
 Q2, handwritten letter

No latent impressions of value developed.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

9/20/66

1 - Mr. McKinnon

AIRTEL

To: SAC Springfield

From: Director, FBI

UNSUBS:

PRESIDENT LYNDON B. JOHNSON;
VICE-PRESIDENT HUBERT H. HUMPHREY;
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK;
SECRETARY OF DEFENSE ROBERT S. MC NAMARA - VICTIMS
EXTORTION

Enclosed is one copy of a letter furnished by the Office of Security, Department of State. This letter, dated August 4, 1966, contains possible threats against the President, Vice-President, Secretary of State and Secretary of Defense and is postmarked Effingham, Illinois, August 4, 1966.

This matter should be presented to the USA's office for consideration as to whether or not a violation of the Extortion Statute is present. Appropriate investigation should be conducted.

The original of this letter has been furnished to United States Secret Service by the Department of State and is now in possession of the Springfield, Illinois, office of the U. S. Secret Service. The Secret Service has advised that the writer in this matter is identical to the writer of a letter postmarked Chicago, Illinois, to the then Senator Barry Goldwater, dated 10/26/64. Concerning this matter, the facts were discussed with the AUSA in the Northern District of Illinois who declined prosecution as the letter did not contain

Enclosure

CRM:bap

(4)

MAILED 3

SEP 20 1966

COMM-FBI

CONTINUED PAGE TWO

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

62 SEP 29 1966

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Airtel to SAC, SI

RE: UNSUB;

PRESIDENT LYNDON B. JOHNSON;

VICE-PRESIDENT HUBERT H. HUMPHREY; ET AL.

a threat falling within the purview of the Statute. No latents of value were developed on that letter and an identification was not effected as a result of comparison with the Anonymous Letter File.

NOTE: Copy of a letter, dated August 4, 1966, with same postmark, dated at Effingham, Illinois, directed to Secretary of State was furnished by State Department Liaison. Letter contains possible threats to President, Vice-President, and Secretaries of State and Defense. By liaison U. S. Secret Service advises original letter in their Springfield office and that writer is identical to writer of 1964 letter to the then Senator Goldwater.

Rec'd Main 8/23/66
Lym.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Office of Security

F.D. 100-2117
Kempson

Date: August 22, 1966

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Attention: Liaison Officer

89

FROM : Keith O. Lynch
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT: Hostile Letter Against President Johnson; Vice President Humphrey;
Secretary of State Rusk and Secretary of Defense McNamara, postmarked
Effingham, Illinois, dated August 4, 1966

Herbert Hoover

af

The attached, which is described below, is submitted
in accordance with FBI jurisdictional responsibilities
described in Section 1751, Title 18, United States Code.

Attachment(s): ENCLOSURE

As stated in Subject.

REC-51
N 9-
4574
AMT
510016
CAM: bws
SEP 21 1966
Teyn

303

Sent 9/9 in

AUG 23 6 43 PM '66

LIAISON SECTION, FBI

RECEIVED
GENERAL INVESTI
DIVISION

AUG 24 11 05 AM

F. B. I.
U. S. DEPT. OF JUST

Re: Ruck;

August 4th 66

We are going to hang President Johnson - you
Mr. McNamara, Henry al all of Congress - al the
stiff neck Senate, al the President's advisers,
and all the American military experts govt babies.
We are going to hang you all - as war mongers.
We are going to have a trial - then hang you all.
We know what we are going to do - with you
men - b4 the trial begins. - We got -
the example from the American government,
the way the American government deals out justice.
We are going to do to you all of the -
American government - as the American government -
did to Tojo of Japan - they hanged him.

The rules of Japan.

They got him - as a fake - a cover up.

as tho of justice. (devil justice)

RECEIVED
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

1966 AUG 22 AM 11 50

SY/PRS DIV. OF
PROTECTIVE SECURITY

9- 45744 - /
ENCLOSURE

FBI

old goat br³⁰ General McArthur - had -
the ruler of Japan Tojo on board ship -

made ~~him~~ him sign a paper -
yet had in mind to hang him anyway.

American government justice,
- Devil justice -

To fight for the devil - is all that the -

American government asks of the American people.
old dope head General McArthur - strutted
like a puffed up pea cock on board ship -
as he hauled Tojo the ruler of Japan the
paper to sign - his own death warrant.

You American government war mongers -
have set the example of how to do with
you rotten men - all that is to hang you

well - like the American government -
hanged Tojo - Papers are already out for
your death as war mongers of the world.

Churchill was another
dirty war monger just plainly,
like William Pitt the Great.

RECEIVED
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

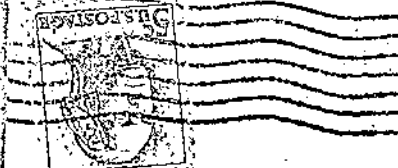
1966 AUG 22 AM 11 49

SY/PRS DIV. OF
PROTECTIVE SECURITY

Washington

Sec. of State

John R. ...



Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (9-

DATE: 9/28/66

FROM: SAC, SPRINGFIELD (9-1313)

- C -

SUBJECT: UNSUBS;
PRESIDENT LYNDON B. JOHNSON;
VICE-PRESIDENT HUBERT H. HUMPHREY;
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK;
SECRETARY OF DEFENSE ROBERT S. MC NAMARA--
VICTIMS
EXTORTION

Re Bureau airtel to Springfield dated 9/20/66.

On 9/27/66 the letter dated 8/4/66 which was forwarded to the Springfield Office of the FBI with above referenced airtel was discussed with Assistant United States Attorney [redacted] Eastern District of Illinois at East St. Louis, Illinois.

[redacted] advised that he did not consider this matter to be a violation of the extortion statute.

He stated that the letter is not specific in a threat and is too vague and rambling in nature and appears to be the product of a person who is mentally deranged.

In view of the above, this matter is being considered closed in the Springfield Division.

(2) - Bureau
 1 - Springfield (9-1313)
 HOL/drb
 (3)

REC 10

EX 106

11 SEP 30 1966

332
 51 OCT 6 1966

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan





DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

June 21, 1968

Rec'd to L. B. G. 6/21/68 per

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Bernard C. Rachner

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *LO*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Threat Directed Against Secretary of State Dean Rusk

*Shirley
B. Woodruff*

See file

Attached is a letter addressed to Secretary of State Dean Rusk dated June 1, 1968, from [redacted] U. S. Army Serial No. [redacted] who is presently serving in Vietnam.

b6
b7C

Your attention is invited to the penultimate sentence of paragraph two, in which it appears that [redacted] makes a direct threat against Secretary Rusk.

This Office would appreciate receiving further identifying information concerning the author and if the statements made by him constitute a violation of United States Code.

For your information, this matter has not been brought to the attention of the United States Army or the Department of Defense.

Attachment: As stated

cc: Secretary's Detail
United States Secret Service

REC-13

48232

4 JUN 28 1968

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

*Let to WFO
BHC: pb
6/26/68*

RECEIVED
GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION
RECEIVED
GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION
RECEIVED
GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION
JUN 21 6 00 PM '68
LIAISON
ON, FBI

JUN 24 1 58 PM '68
JUN 24 11 12 AM '68
F. B. I.

F. B. I.
U. S. DEPT OF JUSTICE
U. S. DEPT OF JUSTICE

JUN 24 12 30 PM '68

REC'D CRIMINAL SEC.
F. B. I.

ENCLOSURE

48232

[Redacted]
[Redacted]
APO SR 96345



Free b6 b7C



DEAN RUSH
DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON D.C.

PERSONAL

UNITED STATES ARMED FORCES - VIETNAM

9-48232-1

SY/PA DIV. OF
PROTECTIVE SECURITY

1968 JUN 6 PM 4 56

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

9-48232-1

1 June 68

Just thought I'd drop you a line from the real world, to let you know what your favorite war is like.

I'm a medic and so far, since I've been in the field, I've treated 2 casualties with our platoon. One died. Within our battalion there been a total of 13 casualties, 4 dying. For this we have an enemy body count of zero, pending the latest returns. It's not the lack of enemy deaths that angers me, for they're fighting for something that might be considered honorable. But what about our 4 deaths. Do they mean anything to you. What about the other 23,000 American deaths. What crime did they commit. You've committed all sorts of crimes in prosecuting this war & you're safe is that right? If I ever meet you, I will kill you with my bare hands. If that ~~happens~~ happens, then at least one productive death will have resulted from this war. What about the Vietnamese people?

not the puppet government, but the people. Do you realize how much they hate us. They smile when they beg or wheedle, but they despise us.

If an NVA or a Cong shoots at me, I shoot back, TRYING TO KILL. But at all other times I shoot for ~~the~~ Charlie. I want his ultimate victory to show how stupid & vain people like you are. I have never been the violent type, but I am now. Violence has its place, such as committed on your person or on your nation or on LBT. 23,000 wasted deaths. Can you believe your evil?

Your devoted Enemy



RECEIVED
GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE
DIVISION
JUN 26 4 56 PM '68
1968 JUN 6 PM 4 56
SY/PRG DIV. OF
PROTECTIVE SECURITY
F.B.I.
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

SY/PRG DIV. OF
PROTECTIVE SECURITY

JUN 26 4 56 PM '68

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 7/9/68

FROM : SAC, WFO (9-2093) (P)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: aka.

SECRETARY OF STATE,
DEAN RUSK - VICTIM
EXTORTION
(OO:WFO)

Enclosed for the Bureau are the original and three copies of an LHM.

7/23
The Intelligence Division of the MPD, U. S. Capital Police, and G2 Military District of Washington were advised of the information contained in the enclosure. No contact was made by WFO with Secret Service since the Department of State had brought to the attention of the U. S. Secret Service the threatening communication to the Secretary of State.

The facts in this case were discussed with Assistant U. S. Attorney, [redacted] on 7/1/68, who advised he would decline prosecution in favor of administrative action by the military authorities because the subject is presently under the jurisdiction of the U. S. Army and stationed in Viet Nam.

b6
b7c

The opinion of the AUSA will be confirmed by separate letter.

Investigation in this matter was conducted by SA HUGH B. MC GAHEY.

②- Bureau (Enc. 4)
1 - WFO

HBM:vlr
(3)

cc: HMD
See Adv.
State Dept.
Adv. 376
BHO/L 7/19/68

REC-28

9-48232-2
15 JUL 15 1968



5 JUL 25 1968

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

July 9, 1968

UNKNOWN SUBJECT; ALSO KNOWN AS [REDACTED]
SECRETARY OF STATE, DEAN RUSK - VICTIM

b6
b7C

By letter dated June 21, 1968, Mr. Keith O. Lynch, Chief, Division of Protective Security, Department of State, furnished the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) a copy of a letter dated June 1, 1968, from [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] United States Army Serial Number [REDACTED] who according to Mr. Lynch, is presently serving in Viet Nam. The letter received from the subject is quoted as follows:

"Just thought I'd drop you a line from the real world, to let you know what your private war is like.

I'm a medic and so far, since I've been in the field, I've treated 2 casualties within our platoon. One died. Within our battalion there's been a total of 13 casualties, 4 dying. For this we have an enemy body count of zero, pending the latest returns. It's not the lack of enemy deaths that angers me, for they're fighting for something that might be considered honorable. But what about our 4 deaths? Do they mean anything to you? What about the 23,000 American deaths. What crime did they commit. You've committed all sorts of crimes in prosecuting this war & you're safe. Is that right? If I ever meet you I will kill you with my bare hands. If that happens, then at least one productive death will have resulted from this war.

What about the Vietnamese people? Not the puppet government, but the people. Do you realize how much they hate us. They smile when they beg or whore, but they despise us.

9-48232-2
ENCLOSURE

UNKNOWN SUBJECT; ALSO KNOWN AS [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

If an NUA or a Cong shoots at me, I shoot back, trying to kill. But at all other times I root for Charlie. I want his ultimate victory to show how stupid and vain people like you are. I have never been the violent type, but I am now. Violence has its place, such as committed on your person or (ILLEGIBLE) or on LBJ. 23,000 wasted deaths. Can you believe you're that evil?

Your dearest enemy,

PFC Thompson"

The ~~facts~~ in this case were discussed with Assistant United States Attorney, [REDACTED] on July 1, 1968, who advised he would decline prosecution inasmuch as the subject is under the jurisdiction of the United States Army, and is stationed in Viet Nam, and appropriate action should be taken by the Department of the Army.

Detective Sergeant [REDACTED] of the Intelligence Division of the Metropolitan Police Department; Sergeant [REDACTED] of the United States Capital Police Department; and Sergeant [REDACTED] G2 Military District of Washington, were advised of the details of this memorandum on July 1, 1968.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

REC-13
MAY-14

SAC, WFO

48232

June 26, 1968

Director, FBI

1 - Mr. B. Cooke

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, AKA

SECRETARY OF STATE
DEAN RUSK - VICTIM
EXTORTION

Enclosed herewith for WFO is a copy of a transmittal letter from the Department of State to the Bureau dated 6/21/68, and its enclosure.

WFO should immediately discuss the letter received by the State Department with appropriate U. S. Attorney and take appropriate action. Upon the completion of your investigation, the results should be forwarded to the Bureau in a form suitable for dissemination.

Enclosures (2)

BHC:pb
(4)

NOTE:

State Department forwarded to the Bureau a letter signed [redacted] which bore postmark indicating the writer is in Viet Nam. Thompson states "If I ever meet you I will kill you with my bare hands."

MAILED 10

JUN 26 1968

COMM-FBI

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Bishop _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

243
61 JUL 1 1968

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1398499-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 12
Page 12 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 13 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 14 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 15 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 16 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 17 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 18 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 19 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 20 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 21 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 22 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 23 ~ Referral/Direct;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1266412-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 12
Page 12 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 13 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 14 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 15 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 16 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 17 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 18 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 19 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 20 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 21 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 22 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 23 ~ Referral/Direct;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

SAC, Chicago

September 27, 1968

Director, FBI

1 - Mr. B. Cooke

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, AKA.
J. P. MORGAN;
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK,
LYNDON B. JOHNSON,
HUBERT HUMPHREY,
RICHARD NIXON,
GENERAL WESTMORELAND,

[REDACTED] - VICTIM
EXTORTION
OO: CHICAGO

Enclosed for receiving offices are one copy each of self-explanatory letter from Department of State dated 9/17/68 and its enclosure, which is under Obscene cover.

Chicago discuss with appropriate U. S. Attorney, take appropriate action, and submit results in form suitable for dissemination.

It is to be noted the original letter received by the State Department was forwarded to Secret Service Headquarters, Washington, D. C., and if this original is needed, appropriate lead should be set forth for WFO to obtain.

Receiving offices notify appropriate local authorities and WFO determine whereabouts of victims Westmoreland and Wheeler and have them notified concerning the threat.

Enclosures (3)

2 - WFO - Enclosures (3)

BHC:mfd
(6)

MAILED 7
SEP 27 1968
COMM-FBI

SEE NOTE PAGE 2.

48610
4 SEP 30 1968

b6
b7C

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Bishop _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

NOTE:

Department of State forwarded a copy of a letter they received that implies a threat to the victims. Original of the letter was forwarded to Secret Service Headquarters. WFO has been instructed to notify Westmoreland and [redacted] concerning the possible threat but no effort is being made by the Bureau to notify the other victims since Secret Service received the original and they are currently protecting Johnson, Humphrey, Nixon and the Department of State received the letter and will notify Rusk.

b6
b7c

O B S C E N E

RE: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, AKA.
J. P. MORGAN;
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK,
LYNDON B. JOHNSON,
HUBERT HUMPHREY,
RICHARD NIXON,
GENERAL WESTMORELAND

EXTORTION
OO: CHICAGO

b6
b7c

9-48610-1

317

President Johnson and Congress said —
"As we kill the Viet Nam people — we will also kill the American people."

~~Reed~~ Rusk?

Sept 10th 68

The American government gave orders to have the —
Diem brothers of Saigon shot and killed.
and President Kennedy gave his O.K. for it.

and The American government gave orders to have —
Melcom X shot and killed before the eyes of —
his wife and children.

And the American government gave orders to have — and
and paid to have Martin Luther King Jr. shot
and killed.

& You Rusk — and President Johnson, Humphrey,
Nixon, Westmoreland, and [redacted] are going to also
be shot the same way — with a high power rifle
just like President Kennedy and Martin Luther King Jr.
were shot by high power rifles.

Where will you men turn to for your life??

When the time comes for you men to be shot —
you men will feel like John Dillinger —
felt when he was surrounded by killers —
here in Chicago, at the show, in the alley.

President Johnson and Congress said -

We have not begun to fight - for we are ready to war in Viet Nam -
for another 100 million years longer.

The American government gave advice, supervised,
brain washed foreign lands to think, act,
and sheep democracy.

such as the -

Dominican, Greece, and Israel.

and now tried to squeeze into Czechoslovakia
to brain wash Czechoslovakia to democracy.

The motto of the American government devils is -
("I here let me help you to be my slave!")

We are also going to shove a prick in
President Johnson, and Westmoreland mouth.

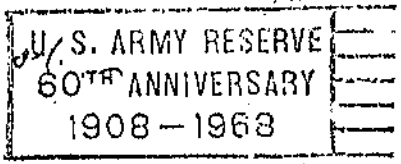
and all you men - if we get you men alive

and we are ready to do it. J. P. Morgan
First National Bank -
N.Y.

The American military wealth in Japan -
Korea, Thailand, Viet Nam - was there many years.

The American military wealth in Asia -
is the clue that the American government plans
to take all Asia by force and power.

SV



Dear Rush,
Sec. of State,
Washington,
D.C.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
OFFICE OF SECURITY

Red Lion
9-18-68
com

DATE: September 17, 1968

TO : Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Bernard C. Rachner

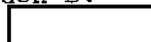


b6
b7C

FROM : Chief, Division of Protective Security *100*

SUBJECT: Transmittal Notice

The attached material, which is described below, is transmitted for your information and retention.

Letter from J. P. Morgan postmarked Chicago, Illinois, dated September 10, 1968 addressed to Dean Rusk implying threat against President Lyndon B. Johnson, Hubert Humphrey, Richard Nixon, General Westmoreland and  and Dean Rusk.

cc USSS with original of letter.

Get [unclear]
9/15/68 BHC-mia

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 10/21/68

FROM : SAC, WFO (9-2155) (RUC)

SUBJECT: UNSUB; aka,
J.P. MORGAN
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK,
LYNDON B. JOHNSON,
HUBERT HUMPHREY,
RICHARD NIXON,
GENERAL WESTMORELAND,
[REDACTED] - VICTIMS
EXTORTION
(OO:CG)

b6
b7C

Re Bu let to CG, 9/27/68.

On October 1, 1968, Officer [REDACTED] U.S. Capitol Police Department, WDC, and Detective Sergeant [REDACTED] Intelligence Division, MPD, were advised of the information contained in the re Bu let.

On October 2, 1968, the information contained in re Bu let was furnished to [REDACTED] Chief, Security Division, Joint Chiefs of Staff, and [REDACTED] Office of Assistant Chief of Staff of Intelligence, U.S. Army. The above persons advised that Generals WESTMORELAND and [REDACTED] will receive the information.

REC-40

2 - Bureau
1 - Chicago (Info)
1 - WFO

EX 106

JFC:mee
(4)

9-2155-2
OCT 22 1968



OCT 25 1968

U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

SAC, Chicago
REC-64 9-48-10-3
Director, FBI

10/17/68

1 - Mr. McKinnon

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, AKA.
J. P. MORGAN;
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK,
LYNDON B. JOHNSON,
HUBERT HUMPHREY,
RICHARD NIXON,
GENERAL WESTMORELAND,
[REDACTED] - VICTIMS
EXTORTION
OO: CHICAGO

b6
b7C

Re Bureau letter to SAC, Chicago dated 9/27/68.

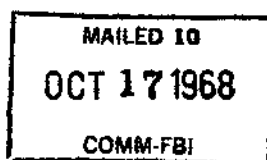
Enclosed for each office are copies of a memorandum from Secret Service dated 10/14/68 and a copy of Secret Service report at Chicago dated 9/23/68 reflecting the arrest of the subject.

Enclosures - 2

2 - WFO (Enclosures - 2)

CRM:jls
(6)

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Bishop _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____



192
54 OCT 28 1968

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (9-5286)

DATE: 10/25/68

SUBJECT: CHANGED
JOHN RIBOBICH, aka
J. P. Morgan;
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK,
LYNDON B. JOHNSON,
HUBERT HUMPHREY,
RICHARD NIXON,
GENERAL WESTMORELAND,
[REDACTED] - VICTIMS
EXTORTION
(OO: Chicago)

b6
b7C

Title changed to reflect identity of unknown subject.

Rebulet dated 9/27/68, and Bureau letter dated 10/17/68.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are five copies of letterhead memorandum (LHM) suitable for dissemination.

Also enclosed for the Bureau for dissemination to United States Secret Service, Washington, D. C., are two copies of FD-376 and two copies of LHM.

Copy of LHM being furnished to United States Attorney, Chicago.

Information copy, with one copy LHM, designated for WFO.

Investigation at Chicago conducted by SA JIMMY C. JAMES.

- ② - Bureau (Encls. 9)
1 - WFO (Encl. 1) (Info)
1 - Chicago

JCJ:jeo
(4)

MCT-46
REC-9

EX-101



NOV - 4 1968

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. **Chicago File 9-5286**

October 25, 1968

Director
United States Secret Service
Department of the Treasury
Washington, D. C. 20220

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual who is believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning Presidential protection, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. ☒ Has attempted or threatened bodily harm to any government official or employee, including foreign government officials residing in or planning an imminent visit to the U. S., because of his official status.
2. ☐ Has attempted or threatened to redress a grievance against any public official by other than legal means.
3. ☐ Because of background is potentially dangerous; or has been identified as member or participant in communist movement; or has been under active investigation as member of other group or organization inimical to U. S.
4. ☐ U. S. citizens or residents who defect from the U. S. to countries in the Soviet or Chinese Communist blocs and return.
5. ☐ Subversives, ultrarightists, racists and fascists who meet one or more of the following criteria:
 - (a) ☐ Evidence of emotional instability (including unstable residence and employment record) or irrational or suicidal behavior;
 - (b) ☐ Expressions of strong or violent anti-U. S. sentiment;
 - (c) ☐ Prior acts (including arrests or convictions) or conduct or statements indicating a propensity for violence and antipathy toward good order and government.
6. ☐ Individuals involved in illegal bombing or illegal bomb-making.

Photograph ☐ has been furnished ☐ enclosed ☐ is not available

☒ may be available through Treasury Department, United States Secret Service, Chicago, Illinois.

Very truly yours,

J. Edgar Hoover
John Edgar Hoover
Director

1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosure(s))
U. S. Secret Service

Enclosure(s)

(Upon removal of classified enclosures, if any, this transmittal form becomes UNCLASSIFIED.)



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. 9-5286

Chicago, Illinois
October 25, 1968

JOHN RIBOBICH, ALSO KNOWN AS
J. P. MORGAN;
ANONYMOUS LETTER TO SECRETARY OF
STATE DEAN RUSK, LYNDON B. JOHNSON,
HUBERT HUMPHREY, RICHARD NIXON,
GENERAL WESTMORELAND, [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] BEARING POSTMARK CHICAGO,
ILLINOIS, SEPTEMBER 10, 1968

b6
b7c

By letter dated September 17, 1968, the Division of Protective Security, Department of State, Washington, D. C., forwarded the following described item to the Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation:

Copy of envelope postmarked "CHICAGO, ILL. PM 11 SEP 1968 102" with handwritten address "Dean Rusk, Sec. of State, Washington, D. C."

Copy of accompanying letter bearing handwritten message as follows:

"Sept 10th. 68

"RUSK:

"The American government gave orders to have the -- Diem brothers of Saigon shot and killed and President Kennedy gave his O.K. for it.

"And the American government gave orders to have -- Malcom X shot and killed before the eyes -- of his wife and children.

"And the American government gave orders to have -- and and paid to have Martin Luther King jr shot -- and killed.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is the property of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

9-4711-4
ENCLOSURE

RE: JOHN RIBOBICH, ALSO KNOWN AS
J. P. MORGAN

"You Rusk -- and President Johnson, Humphrey Nixon, Westmoreland, and [] are going to also be shot the same way -- with a high power rifle just like President Kennedy and Martin Luther King jr. were shot by high power rifles.

b6
b7C

"Where will you men turn to for your life?? When the time comes for you men to be shot - you men will feel like John Dillinger -- felt when he was surrounded by killers.--here in Chicago. At the show, in the ally.

"President Johnson and Congress said--('as we kill the Viet Nam people -- we will also kill the American people.

"The American government gave advise, supervised, brain washed foreign lands to think, eat, and sleep democracy.

such as the ---

Dominican, Greece, and Isreal and now tried to squeeze into Czechoslovakia to brain wash Czechoslovakia to democracy. The motto of the American government devils is --- ('Here let me help you to be my slave.')

"We are also going to shove a (obscene word) in President Johnson, and Westmoreland mouth and all you men -- if we get you men alive

"President Johnson and Congress said -- We have not begin to fight -- for we are ready to war in Viet Nam -- for another 100 million years longer.

"J. P. Morgan
First National Bank --
N.Y.

"The American military wealth in Japan-Korea, Thailand, Viet Nam, was there many years. The American military wealth in Asia -- is the clue that the American government plans to take all Asia by force and power."

RE: JOHN RIBOBICH, ALSO KNOWN AS
J. P. MORGAN

On October 21, 1968, the facts in this matter were presented to Assistant United States Attorney [redacted] [redacted] Chicago, Illinois, by a Special Agent of the Chicago Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. [redacted] declined prosecution in this matter inasmuch as prosecution had already been authorized September 10, 1968, for Section 871, Title 18, relative to a similar offense and that the subject was presently in federal custody.

b6
b7C

Copies of this communication were furnished to the following:

United States Secret Service
Chicago, Illinois

Police Department
Chicago, Illinois

Region I, 113th Military
Intelligence Group
Evanston, Illinois

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1398499-0

Total Deleted Page(s) - 23
Page 23 ~ Duplicate;
Page 90 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 91 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 104 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 105 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 106 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 107 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 108 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 109 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 110 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 111 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 112 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 113 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 114 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 115 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 116 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 117 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 118 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 119 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 120 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 121 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 122 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 123 ~ Referral/Consult;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1266412-0

Total Deleted Page(s) - 23
Page 23 ~ Duplicate;
Page 90 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 91 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 104 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 105 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 106 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 107 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 108 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 109 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 110 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 111 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 112 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 113 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 114 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 115 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 116 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 117 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 118 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 119 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 120 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 121 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 122 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 123 ~ Referral/Consult;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

-Opening PI (✓)
-Opening FF ()
Type _____
Date Rec'd 1-26-48
Form 79 prepared ()
Steno ccw
-Conversion ()
Type _____
Date Rec'd _____
File # _____
Form 79 prepared ()
Steno _____

May 20, 1948

103
RECORDED 121-8154-1
SAC, Washington Field

RE: DEAN BUSH, aka David Bush
Director of Office
Department of State
Washington, D. C.
LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

Dear Sir:

You are instructed to conduct a full field investigation () a preliminary inquiry (X) concerning the above named individual. This investigation is to be assigned immediately and the results mailed to reach the Bureau by June 2, 1948. If converted to full field investigation, 30 days from date of conversion.

Attached for your assistance is a photostatic copy of the Request for Report on Loyalty Data furnished to the Bureau on this individual.

The Bureau files contain the following information regarding this person:

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent Lambert G. Wender dated at Washington, D. C., May 12, 1947, entitled "Nathan Gregory Silvermaster, with aliases, et al, Espionage - R," wherein on page 30 it is reflected that on March 20, 1947, subject Alger Hiss contacted Dean Bush (State Department, Extension 2947) on telephone EMple 8793, asking him to have lunch with him tomorrow. They agreed to meet at the Metropolitan Club. Dean said, "I have been trying to see you but this Greek thing has us going around with our heads off." Dean indicated they had managed to bring the United Nations back into the picture and said he thought the United Nations pressure from the public had made a very important impression upon the Department. Hiss agreed. (65-56402-2477)

The report of Special Agent Lambert G. Wender, Washington, D. C., June 30, 1947, in the above-entitled case on page 32 reflects that Lynn White of Mills College, Oakland, California, on March 3, 1947, while staying at the Ray Adams House, Washington, D. C., called EMple 8793 - Dean Bush, 3413 Valley

(Continued on attached sheet)

Very truly yours,

cc: Sec

PKG:ech

Enclosure

MAILED 12
MAY 21 1948 P.M.
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

John Edgar Hoover
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/16/99 BY SP5 Jc/AC

#394339

~~SECRET~~

Drive, Alexandria, Virginia. (65-56402-2849)

It is noted in connection with Lynn White that the report of Special Agent Lambert G. Zander dated at Washington, D. C., 3/3/47 in the same case reflects on page 15 that Lynn White attempted to contact subject Alger Hiss on January 23, 1947, that he talked to Friscilla, who took a message from White to Alger Hiss. On January 23, 1947, this Lynn White attempted to contact M. S. Vavilov at the Russian Embassy, Washington, D. C., and indicated to the PX operator that he was a very good friend of Vavilov, whereupon it was learned that Vavilov agreed to receive White at the Embassy. (65-56402-2294)

The Bureau files reflect that on February 27, 1947, subject Alger Hiss of the Gregory Case called one Col Nichols and stated, among other things, that "there is nothing definite on the Dean Rusk (phonetic) matter." (65-56402-1-1257)

It is noted that the 1947 Federal Reference Manual shows that Dean Rusk is Director of the Office of Special Political Affairs, Department of State.

The Washington Field and San Francisco Offices are requested to conduct a most discreet inquiry to determine if Rusk is an adherent to Communist Party doctrine, a member of any Communist front organization, or is engaged in any disloyal activities.

The Bureau should be advised of the results of your inquiry, and this case should not be converted to a full field investigation unless you are so instructed by the Bureau.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | |
|-------------------------|----|----|-----|------|----------------------|---|---|---|----|----|-----------------------|-------|----|
| NAME <u>John L. ...</u> | | | | | | | | | | | SB | | |
| DATE <u>3-13</u> | | | | | | | | | | | SEARCHER # <u>159</u> | | R# |
| 100 | 65 | 62 | 61 | MISC | SUB & SERIAL NUMBERS | | | | | | | (623) | |
| | | ✓ | | | IV 77789-3212 | | | | | | | | |
| | ✓ | | | | I 56402-1-1050 | | | | | | | 1259 | |
| | | | | | 39 2151-6-1050 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 64 322-1-1050 | | | | | | | 322 | |
| | ✓ | | | | N 56402-2049 | | | | | | | 2049 | |
| | | | 121 | | 10-15 | | | | | | | | |
| | | ✓ | | | N 77789-2925 | | | | | | | | |
| | ✓ | | | | I 56402-2849 | | | | | | | 2849 | |
| | | ✓ | | | N 77789-1200 | | | | | | | 1200 | |
| | | | | | 65055-2 | | | | | | | | |
| | | ✓ | | | 94-1-22730 | | | | | | | | |

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/16/99 BY SP5A/100
#374339

REQUEST FOR REPORT ON LOYALTY DATA

THIS FORM TO BE USED FOR INCUMBENT EMPLOYEES AND EXCEPTED EMPLOYEES WHERE
INVESTIGATION IS CONDUCTED BY AGENCY (Part VI—Executive Order 9835)

To: The Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington 25, D. C.
The following information is furnished for identification purposes on the person named below. Kindly furnish a report on any derogatory loyalty information contained in your files. (The fingerprints of this person are attached.)

1. FULL NAME

(Initials and abridgements of full name are not acceptable)

(Surname)

(Given name)

(Middle or other names)

Rusk,

Dean

2. ALIASES AND NICKNAMES

During early life had first name of David which has been dropped - the Adjutant General of the Army has been notified of this change

3. DATE OF THIS REQUEST

Sept. 2, 1947

4. SPECIAL NUMBERS KNOWN TO REQUESTING AGENCY (FBI number or FBI file number, passport number, Army or Navy serial number, seaman's certificate of identification, alien registration number, Social Security number, etc. Specify which)

Army Serial Number - 0-282232

5. PLACE OF BIRTH

Cherokee County, Georgia

6. DATE OF BIRTH

February 9, 1909

7. TITLE OF POSITION, OCCUPATION OR PROFESSION

Director of Office

8. SEX

☒ MALE

9. MARITAL STATUS

☐ SINGLE

10. IF MARRIED, GIVE SPOUSE'S FULL NAME, AND DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH

Virginia Eoisie Rusk, October 5, 1915, California

Civilian Societies (continued): Foreign Policy Association; Commonwealth Club of California
Military Societies: Scaboard and Blade; Reserve Officers Association; Infantry Association.

11. PLACES OF RESIDENCE FOR THE LAST 10 YEARS

Date

Street

City

State

Oct. 1946 to date - 3413 Valley Drive, Alexandria, Virginia

Oct. 1945 to Oct. 1946 - 1304 N. Hartford St., Arlington, Virginia

Oct. 1934 to Oct. 1945 - Mills College, Oakland, California (During this period I was on active military duty for approximately five years and served at a number of posts including two years overseas. My permanent residence remained at Mills College and my family spent most of its time there. A month-to-month account of changes in the residence both of myself and my family would be confusing.)

13. DATES, NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF EMPLOYERS FOR THE LAST 10 YEARS

Date

Employer

Address

Mar. 1947 to present - U. S. Department of State, Washington, D. C.

May 1946 to Mar. 1947 - Secretary of War, War Dept., Washington, D. C.

Feb. 1946 to May 1946 - U. S. Department of State, Washington, D. C.

Dec. 1940 to Feb. 1946 - U. S. Army

Sept. 1934 to Dec. 1940 - Mills College, Oakland, California

14. THIS AGENCY HAS LOYALTY INFORMATION REPORT(S) FURNISHED BY THE AGENCIES INDICATED BELOW:

AGENCY WHICH MADE THE LOYALTY REPORT

DATE OF REPORT

REMARKS

I certify that the foregoing is

15. THIS SPACE RESERVED FOR RETURN REPORT TO AGENCY WHERE NO DEROGATORY INFORMATION IS DEVELOPED

16. NAME AND ADDRESS OF REQUESTING AGENCY complete & correct

U. S. Department of State

New State Building

Washington, D. C.

Dean Rusk

Date:

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

SECRET - SECURITY INFORMATION

[illegible]

0021-9042/97/0000-0000\$05.00/0

01/06/06 09:00 01/06/06

Approved: _____ Date: _____

011-2511-1304

1. The first step in the process of identifying a problem is to define the problem. This involves identifying the symptoms of the problem and determining the scope of the problem. Once the problem has been defined, the next step is to identify the causes of the problem. This involves identifying the factors that are contributing to the problem and determining the underlying causes. Once the causes have been identified, the next step is to develop a plan of action. This involves identifying the steps that need to be taken to solve the problem and determining the resources that will be needed to implement the plan. Finally, the last step is to implement the plan and monitor the results. This involves putting the plan into action and tracking the progress of the solution. Once the problem has been solved, the final step is to evaluate the results and determine if the solution was effective. This involves comparing the results of the solution to the original problem and determining if the solution was successful. If the solution was successful, the final step is to document the results and share the information with others. If the solution was not successful, the final step is to identify the reasons for the failure and determine if a different solution is needed.

of the... .. -

[illegible]

1 each (1st water) chlorine, analysis, certified value - 34.1, 36.0 of 34.1, 36.0

SECRET AND UNCLASSIFIED

were never out of mind when to resign a is lower for

[illegible]

Office - 2nd Floor - 1000 1st St. N. - 1000 1st St. N. - 1000 1st St. N.

to the extent to which consideration of it tends to increase

... of ...

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL, 1000 - 14th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20530

(Name of Reporting Agency)

(Name of Reporting Agency)

INSTRUCTIONS ON PREPARATION OF STANDARD FORM 84

1. This form (Standard Form 84) is promulgated by the United States Civil Service Commission at the request of the Federal Bureau of Investigation for the purpose of carrying out the responsibilities with respect to incumbent employees under Part VI of Executive Order 9835.
2. A separate form (Standard Form 85) will be used for applicants or persons appointed after September 30, 1947, as provided in Part I of Executive Order 9835, except for excepted employees where investigation is conducted by the agency.
3. The employee's fingerprint chart, Standard Form 86, must be submitted to the Federal Bureau of Investigation with the original and two copies of this form. The third carbon copy of the form should be retained by the agency.
4. If additional space is needed in filling in items 12 and 13, use a separate sheet of paper, number the item to correspond with the item number on this form, indicate the name of the employee, and attach.
5. If the requesting agency has previously received loyalty information from any Government agency (including the Federal Bureau of Investigation) concerning the employee named in this form, the name of the agency which furnished the information and the date of the report should be shown in item 14.
6. Item 15 is reserved for the use of the Federal Bureau of Investigation in reporting on this request when no derogatory information is developed.
7. Whenever derogatory information is developed the report will be covered in item 17, above.
8. For further details regarding the use of this form see the Federal Personnel Manual.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : The Director

DATE: May 27, 1948

FROM : D. M. Ladd *DL*

Nb SUBJECT: DEAN RUSK, aka David Rusk
 Director of Office
 Department of State
 Washington, D. C.
 LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Mr. Tolson | |
| Mr. E. A. Tamm | |
| Mr. Clegg | |
| Mr. Glavin | |
| Mr. Ladd | |
| Mr. Nichols | |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Tracy | |
| Mr. Carson | |
| Mr. Egan | |
| Mr. Gurnea | |
| Mr. Harbo | |
| Mr. Hendon | |
| Mr. Pennington | |
| Mr. Quinn Tamm | |
| Tele. Room | |
| Mr. Nease | |
| Miss Beahm | |
| Miss Gandy | |

A Loyalty Form on above employee was received, and on May 20, 1948, the Washington Field and San Francisco Offices were requested to conduct preliminary inquiries with the utmost discretion and to refer the matter to the Bureau for instructions before converting into a full field investigation. Our files revealed that employee had been contacted by Alger Hiss, a subject in the Gregory case, and further that one Lynn White of Hill's College, Oakland, California, who apparently was a friend of U. S. Vavilov of the Russian Embassy, while in Washington, D. C. recently, contacted Rusk and also contacted Alger Hiss.

As you know, the Washington Field Office has now advised, in connection with the case entitled "Eliahu Epstein, Internal Security - R and YU", that Dean Rusk has furnished information to Charles Fahy, a local attorney and a former Solicitor General, who in turn is believed to have given it to David Wahl and Mary Lowenthal, subjects in the Gregory case. The connection between the loyalty case on Rusk and the Epstein case has been called to the attention of the Washington Field Office.

I felt that you would want to know of the pending loyalty investigation in view of the information on Rusk disclosed by investigation in the Epstein case.

PUC:arv arv

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 3/4/99 BY SP5 Jc/Au
 #394339

RECORDED - 55

INDEXED - 55

121-8159-2
F B I
3 JUL 13 1948

59 JUL 22 1948

G.I.R.-7

Gunn

SRR

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

~~SECRET~~

DATE: June 14, 1948

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : GUY HOTTEL, SAC, WASHINGTON FIELD

SUBJECT: DEAN RUSK, aka David Rusk
Director of Office
Department of State
Washington, D. C.
LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

ReBullets to Washington Field dated May 20 and 24, 1948, from Bureau.

A review of the references in this office re captioned employee disclosed no information in addition to that set out in referenced letters. The files in the Washington Field Office do not reveal the nature or extent of the relationship between employee and ALGER HISS, one of the subjects in the case entitled, "NATHAN GREGORY SILVERMASTER, was, et al; ESPIONAGE - R", WFO file 100-17493. There is not sufficient information in the WFO files to establish the extent or nature of the relationship between LYNN WHITE, President of Mills College in California, and ALGER HISS; nor is there sufficient information in the WFO references to establish the exact nature and extent of the relationship between WHITE and M. S. XAVILOV of the Russian Embassy.

The DEAN RUSK referred to in referenced Bureau letter dated May 24, 1948 appears to be identical with employee. However, the information referred to in that letter as reported by WFO letter to the Bureau dated May 13, 1948 in the case entitled, "ELIAHU EPSTEIN; INTERNAL SECURITY - R YU", WFO file 100-19281, is the only reference in the WFO indices connecting RUSK with the ELIAHU EPSTEIN case.

A search of the indices of the WFO failed to reveal any additional information concerning RUSK.

WFO Confidential Informants all advised employee is unknown to them.

The files of MID and the Department of the Army contained no information pertinent to the loyalty of employee.

The files of the House Committee on Un-American Activities contained no information on RUSK.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

KFJ:EKT
121-4546

RECORDED - 7
INDEXED - 7

121-8159-3
IF IB H
26 JUL 15 1948

EX-27

~~SECRET~~

3/16/99
CLASSIFIED BY SP5 JAC
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X
#394339

59 JUL 22 1948

b7D

~~SECRET~~

DIRECTOR, FBI

June 14, 1948

Re: DEAN RUSK, aka David Rusk
Director of Office
Department of State
Washington, D. C.
LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

The files of the Investigations Division of the U. S. Civil Service Commission contained the information that employee was on a panel of "All Day School" held by the "Voteless League of Women Voters" on February 17, 1948 at the Hotel Statler, Washington, D. C.

The indices of the WFO are negative on the "Voteless League of Women Voters".

Washington Confidential Informant [] stated that the "League of Women Voters" is not infiltrated or dominated by the Communist Party in Washington, D. C.

b7D

Credit and Criminal checks on employee in Arlington and Alexandria, Virginia, resulted in no record located.

The files of the Special Investigations Squad and the criminal records of the Metropolitan Police Department, Washington, D. C., contained no information on employee.

Washington, D. C. credit agencies' files contained no information pertinent to employee's loyalty. RUC

KFJ:EKT
121-4546

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

DIRECTOR, FBI

June 14, 1948

GUY HOTTEL, SAC, WASHINGTON FIELD

DEAN RUSK, aka David Rusk
Director of Office
Department of State
Washington, D. C.
LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

Rebulet to Washington Field dated May 20 and 24, 1948, from Bureau.

A review of the references in this office re captioned employee disclosed no information in addition to that set out in referenced letters. The files in the Washington Field Office do not reveal the nature or extent of the relationship between employee and ALGER HISS; one of the subjects in the case entitled, "WALTER GREGORY SILVERMASTER, was, et al; ESPIONAGE - R", WFO file 100-17493. There is not sufficient information in the WFO files to establish the extent or nature of the relationship between LIND WHITE, President of Mills College in California, and ALGER HISS; nor is there sufficient information in the WFO references to establish the exact nature and extent of the relationship between WHITE and M. S. VAVILOV of the Russian Embassy.

The DEAN RUSK referred to in referenced Bureau letter dated May 24, 1948 appears to be identical with employee. However, the information referred to in that letter as reported by WFO letter to the Bureau dated May 13, 1948 in the case entitled, "ELIJAH EPSTEIN; INTERNAL SECURITY - R YU", WFO file 100-19281, is the only reference in the WFO indices connecting RUSK with the ELIJAH EPSTEIN case.

A search of the indices of the WFO failed to reveal any additional information concerning RUSK.

WFO Confidential Informants all advised employee is unknown to them. (S) (U)

The files of MID and the Department of the Army contained no information pertinent to the loyalty of employee.

The files of the House Committee on Un-American Activities contained no information on RUSK.

KPJ:EEK
121-4546

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

3/16/99
CLASSIFIED BY SP5 Jc/Aw
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 1

#394339

SECRET

b7D

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DATE: May 28, 1948

AIR MAIL-SPECIAL DELIVERY

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, SAN FRANCISCO

SUBJECT: DEAN RUSK, aka David Rusk
Director of Office
Department of State
Washington, D.C.
LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

ReBullets to Washington Field Office, copies to San Francisco, May 20 and May 24, 1948.

A check of the indices of the San Francisco Office, several confidential informants, District Intelligence Office, 12th Naval District, G-2, Sixth Army, Presidio, and [] and [] provided no information reflecting that RUSK is or has been a member of the Communist Party or has knowingly been an adherent to Communist Party doctrines.

A check of the files of this Office shows that in July, 1941 one LOUIS D. BARR, then residing at 5663 Broadway, Oakland, California, had reported to this office that in 1940 he had attended a Panel Forum held at Mills College, Oakland, California, at which DEAN RUSK had lectured. BARR was unable to recall the specific statements made by RUSK at that time, but he stated that the gist of it was that RUSK had stated there was nothing in this country worth fighting for. He had implied, continued BARR, that he would not mind if the Nazi form of government came to this country. Mr. BARR stated that his reason for divulging this information was that he had noticed in the June 1, 1941 issue of the Oakland Tribune that DEAN RUSK, a Captain in the U. S. Army, was to engage once again in these discussions at Mills College under the auspices of the Institute of International Relations.

By letter dated September 15, 1941 the above information was forwarded to Colonel JOHN H. WILSON, Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, Presidio, San Francisco. In 1945, when the Army investigated RUSK, prior to his attaining the rank of Colonel, BARR reiterated these assertions to Army investigators, but again stated he could not be specific. Mr. BARR presently is unavailable for re-interview.

Information obtained from G-2 at the Presidio, DIO, [] and [] and an old, close friend of RUSK, indicate that RUSK, from 1936 through 1941 was a member of the Executive Board and/or the General Committee of the Institute of International Relations; in 1937 was on the Speaker's Bureau of the Emergency Peace Campaign -- Northern California; and the Commonwealth Club of San Francisco. [] advised that the Emergency Peace Campaign had been Communist infiltrated in 1937, when RUSK was listed as a member of the Speaker's Bureau. However, he had nothing to indicate RUSK's activities or connections with members of this group.

RECORDED - 50 1121-7159-4
INDEXED - 50 26 JUL 13 1948

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Conversion Type | |
| Date Rec'd | |
| File | |
| Form 10 () | |
| Index | |
| Closing PI () | |
| File | |

62 JUL 22 1948

~~SECRET~~

b7D

[] advised that a great many of the Oakland and East Bay fellow-travelers were affiliated with this group, but he had no record of RUSK's participation. The group itself he described as an avowedly pacifist organization built up among various religious groups.

The Institute of International Relations, which is an offshoot of the American Friends, the activities of which the Bureau is familiar, has held a two-week meeting at Mills College each summer since 1935. Inasmuch as RUSK was teaching Civics and Political Science at the college he was engaged to participate in panel forums during his years at Mills College. These sessions are attended each year by approximately 300-350 persons, mainly students, high school teachers seeking teaching credits, clergymen, and members of various front organizations. [] described the organization as "a bunch of Soviet glorifiers, pacifists, Communists and misdirected liberals who get church and educational groups interested in their schemes." [] advised he had no background information on RUSK, but felt that the Institute had been dominated by Communists and known Communist Party members.

DIO reported that in the 1940 session DEAN RUSK conducted a round table discussion on "American Foreign Policy." However, his discussion was not covered by the reporting agent. The latter reported "the effect of the entire program appeared to be either to paralyze one's capacity to arrive at an opinion, or to subdivide and diversify the mass of opinion." He added that most of the lecture hours "were pacifistic, anti-intervention, anti-armament, or devoted to the criticism of our existing government....."

Because it was not considered feasible to contact Mills College authorities, and at the suggestion of [] who described him as most reliable, HOMER T. CRAIG, 1715 Dayton, Alameda, California, former Comptroller, Mills College, was contacted for information on RUSK. He advised he had known RUSK on the closest and most friendly terms from 1937 through 1942, and could not give anyone a more unqualified recommendation as a solid, substantial American of unquestioned loyalty and patriotism. He had seen RUSK only once since the latter had returned from service with Merrill's Marauders, and presently was unfamiliar with his activities, except what he heard through mutual friends.

Mr. CRAIG said he never had attended proceedings of the Institute of International Relations, and thus was unable to comment on RUSK's specific activities within the group. However, he opined that inasmuch as RUSK had been a Rhodes Scholar from 1931 through 1934, and had spent over a year in Germany in 1932-1933, it was possible that his opinion would be solicited concerning the rise of the Hitlerian Government. Concerning the other members of the teaching groups, he said he could furnish no specific information on them other than to say that they represented a wide divergence of opinion on politics and social questions. There was no doubt, he said, that there would have been among them persons who advocated policies which ran contrary to the American democratic system. However, there had been no indication that RUSK had associated with these persons, subscribed to their beliefs, or attempted to win others over to an acceptance of these beliefs.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

On the basis of the information supplied by these sources mentioned above, there is, at present, no apparent indication that RUSK is or has been engaged in any disloyal activities.

It is apropos to note that LYNN TOWNSEND WHITE, Jr. was appointed President of Mills College in 1942 and had stated in his interview with the Army investigative agent in 1945 that he had known RUSK for several years, and that RUSK was thoroughly loyal. WHITE also is a member of the General Committee of the Institute of International Relations; a member of the American-Russian Institute; a member of the Oakland Area, Russian War Relief Committee; member of the Executive Committee of the Institute of Pacific Relations, and its successor, the World Affairs Council of Northern California. The Bureau is cognizant of the activities of these groups.

It is noteworthy that LOUISE BRANSTEN, prominent Communist Party functionary in San Francisco, attempted in 1944 to secure the services of LYNN WHITE on radio programs sponsored by the American Russian Institute, and that WHITE had been invited to attend a reception to Soviet Foreign Minister V. S. MOLOTOV in May of 1945. It is suggested that if the VAVILOV mentioned in referenced Bureau letter is the same VAVILOV who worked at the Russian Consulate in San Francisco, that WHITE, through BRANSTEN, might have become acquainted with him. However, there are no indications that RUSK and WHITE were especially friendly at this time.

In compliance with referenced Bureau letter, no further action will be taken in this matter by the San Francisco Office unless specifically requested by the Bureau.

JTS:hc

121-889

CC: Washington Field

~~SECRET~~

WASH. FIELD

May 26, 1949

Director, FBI

TICKLER

WILLIAM, aka David Lusk
Director of Office
Department of State
Washington, D. C.
BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reference is made to Bureau letter to Washington Field Office dated May 20, 1949, with copies to the Director, requesting a preliminary inquiry in the above case.

Reference is also made to Washington Field Office letter to the Director dated May 15, 1949, entitled "William, William, Internal Security - R and TS", Washington Field Office File 100-15484, in which you advised that Lusk, David of the Department of State, who appears to be identical with above employee, has furnished information to an individual who in turn is believed to have given it to subjects in the Gregory case.

This is called to your attention that, in connection with the Loyalty Investigation, you will be aware of the fact that apparently the employee is involved in the Lusk case.

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAILED 10

cc: MAY 26 1949 P.M. Special Delivery

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

PHC:ary

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/16/99 BY SP5 J/LA

394339

RECORDED - 35

INDEXED - 35

EX-27

- Tolson
- E. A. Tamm
- Clegg
- Glavin
- Ladd
- Nichols
- Rosen
- Tracy
- Egan
- Gurnea
- Harbo
- Kahr
- Pennington
- Quinn Tamm
- Nease
- Gandy

MAILED 25
MAY 26 1949

8/5-5
RIVIERA

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. FLETCHER *MBZ*
 FROM : MR. KEAY *OK*
 SUBJECT: DEAN RUSK
 REQUEST OF ONI FOR INFORMATION

DATE: August 26, 1948

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5-10-83 BY SP5 MJB

10-11-88

3042 PWT-JAR

075-1121

Mr. Tolson
 Mr. E. A. Tamm
 Mr. Clegg
 Mr. Glavin
 Mr. Ladd
 Mr. Nichols
 Mr. Rosen
 Mr. Tracy
 Mr. Egan
 Mr. Gurnea
 Mr. Harbo
 Mr. Mohr
 Mr. Pennington
 Mr. Quinn Tamm
 Tele. Room
 Mr. Nease
 Miss Gandy

Captain A. C. J. Sabalot, Deputy Chief of Naval Intelligence, on August 20, 1948 requested Agent DeLoach of the Liaison Section to determine if there was any subversive information in Bureau files pertaining to the above-captioned individual. Captain Sabalot stated that the Navy Department had had considerable trouble with Rusk in conferences dealing with naval affairs inasmuch as Rusk continuously accepted the Communist Party line and refused to allow the Navy Department representative access to the handling of important matters.

As you will recall, Mr. Rusk, Chief of the Division of United Nations Affairs is an employee of the State Department. In a letter to the Washington Field dated May 20, 1948 the Bureau instructed that office to conduct a preliminary inquiry regarding Rusk inasmuch as several references in Bureau files reflected that Rusk was in communication with several questionable individuals.

The report of Special Agent Lambert G. Zander dated at Washington, D. C. May 12, 1947 entitled, "Nathan Gregory Silvermaster, was, et al; Espionage - R" reflected that Alger Hiss had contacted Mr. Rusk inviting him to a luncheon engagement. The report of Agent Zander on June 30, 1947 at Washington, D. C. reflected that one Lynn White of Mills College, Oakland, California on March 3, 1947 had contacted Rusk.

Bureau files show that on February 27, 1947 subject Alger Hiss of the Gregory Case called one Cal Nichols and stated among other things that "there is nothing definite on the Dean Rusk matter" (File #65-56402-1-1257)

A letter from the San Francisco Division dated May 28, 1948 reflected information furnished by the District Intelligence Office, Twelfth Naval District, G-2 and Bureau informants [] and []. This information reflected nothing concrete indicating that Rusk has been a member of the Communist Party and has knowingly been an adherent to Communist Party doctrines. It also appears that the Navy Department is already in possession of all information in referenced letter.

ACTION: If you approve, the attached blind memorandum regarding Rusk will be handed to Captain Sabalot of Naval Intelligence by the Bureau's Liaison representative to that agency.

Attachment

CDD:mk

RECORDED - 55

31 SEP 1 1948

226
 71 SEP 13 1948

RECORDED COPY FILED IN
 b7D

August 26, 1948

DEAN RUSK

A confidential and reliable source advised that Alger Hiss contacted Dean Rusk on March 30, 1947 requesting Rusk to have luncheon with him. Rusk reportedly replied, "I have been trying to see you but this Greek thing has us going around with our heads off."

The same informant on February 27, 1947 reflected that Alger Hiss had contacted one Cal Nichols and stated that "there is nothing definite on the Dean Rusk matter."

*Bel/memo
to core. Sabatini,
8/30/48. ewg*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/16/99 BY SP5JCL/AS
#394339

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Egan _____
Mr. Gurnea _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Pennington _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

U. D. DeLoach:mk

5- ewg

121-8187-6

ENCLOSURE

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Fletcher *HBF*

FROM : V. P. Keay *VK*

SUBJECT: DEAN RUSK
Chief, United Nations Division
Department of State
LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

DATE: September 2, 1948

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Egan _____
Mr. Gurnea _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Pennington _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

Mr. Keay's memorandum to you dated August 26, 1948, regarding a request for information concerning the above-captioned subject on the part of [redacted] reflected that the Navy Department had had considerable trouble with Rusk in conferences dealing with Naval affairs inasmuch as Rusk continuously accepted the Communist Party line.

[redacted] on August 31, 1948, approached Agent DeLoach, while over at the Navy Department, and advised that if this Bureau desired to conduct a loyalty investigation concerning Rusk, he was of the opinion that one Joseph Esrvy Johnson, Professor of History Williams College, Williamstown, Massachusetts, should be contacted. [redacted] stated that a confidential source had indicated to him that if Johnson was presently of the opinion that Alger Hiss, a subject in the Silvermaster case, was guilty of present charges lodged against him by the House Un-American Activities Committee, that Johnson would no doubt release considerable information concerning Rusk. [redacted] added that Johnson was Alger Hiss' assistant when Hiss was employed by the State Department.

[redacted] was also of the opinion that possibly one [redacted] now employed by [redacted]

RECOMMENDATION: It is suggested this memorandum be forwarded to the Loyalty Section for the attention of Mr. Wall.

CDP
CDP:md

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/16/99 BY SP5G/AR
394339

RECORDED - 16

121-8159-7
F B I
31 SEP 14 1948

INDEXED - 16

59 SEP 23 1948

me m 2 to A.G.
9-10-48
E.C. MLW

G.I.R. 9

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : The Attorney General

DATE: September 13, 1948

FROM : Director, FBI

SUBJECT: DEAN RUSK
 Chief, United Nations Division
 Department of State
 LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 3/19/99 BY SP-3 JEP/ka
 #394/339

Mr. Tolson.....
 Mr. Clegg.....
 Mr. Glavin.....
 Mr. Ladd.....
 Mr. Nichols.....
 Mr. Rosen.....
 Mr. Tracy.....
 Mr. Egan.....
 Mr. Gurnea.....
 Mr. Harbo.....
 Mr. Mohr.....
 Mr. Pennington.....
 Mr. Quinn Tamm.....
 Mr. Nease.....
 Miss Gandy.....

The files of this Bureau reflect that captioned individual has in the past been known to be in contact with Alger Hiss, a subject in the Gregory Case. The extent or significance of the relationship between Hiss and employee are unknown. It is to be noted, however, that employee presently holds the position in the State Department formerly occupied by Hiss prior to the latter's resignation to become president of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace.

The employee was formerly an instructor at Mills College, Oakland, California. In this connection Lynn White, President of Mills College, was in Washington, D. C., in January, 1947, where he is known to have attempted to contact Alger Hiss and is also known to have made an appointment to meet one M. S. Vavilov at the Russian Embassy. Lynn White was in Washington again in March, 1947, and is known to have attempted to contact employee. It is not known whether White actually contacted employee. The extent and significance of contacts between White and employee, White and Hiss, and White and Vavilov, are unknown. It is to be noted that White is a member of the American-Russian Institute at San Francisco and was a member of the Russian War Relief Committee for the Oakland, California, area. In 1944, Louise Bransten, prominent Communist Party functionary in San Francisco, attempted to secure the service of Lynn White on radio programs sponsored by the American-Russian Institute.

During the course of another investigation it has been determined that employee furnished information to an individual who in turn is believed to have given it to subjects in the Gregory Case.

On August 31, 1948, a representative of another Government agency advised the Bureau that considerable trouble had been experienced by that agency in conferences with employee inasmuch as Rusk "continuously accepted the Communist Party line."

No other pertinent information concerning employee appears in Bureau files.

Please advise whether in your opinion the above information constitutes a sufficient basis for a Loyalty investigation of the employee.

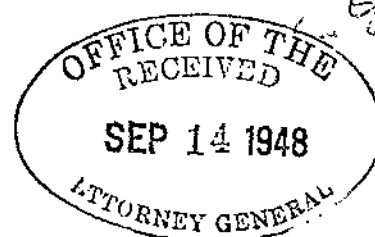
KEEP IN F. B. I. FILES

12/17/48 46.75.

INDEXED - 85

EX-109

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
 WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.



From
THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
 to
 Official indicated below by check mark

MEMORANDUM

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Solicitor General | |
| Assistant to the Attorney General | |
| Assistant Attorney General, Anti-Trust | |
| Assistant Attorney General, Tax | |
| Assistant Attorney General, Claims | |
| Alien Enemy Control Section | |
| Alien Property Section | |
| Assistant Attorney General, Lands | |
| Assistant Attorney General, Criminal | |
| Assistant Solicitor General | |
| Director, FBI | |
| Director of Prisons | |
| Director, Office of Alien Property | |
| Commissioner, Immigration and Naturalization | |
| Liaison Officer, Immigration and Naturalization | |
| Administrative Assistant | |
| Division of Accounts | |
| Division of Communications and Records | |
| Division of Supplies | |
| Pardon Attorney | |
| Parole Board | |
| Board of Immigration Appeals | |
| Librarian | |
| Director of Public Information | |
| | |
| Mr. Brown | |
| Col. Harnamore | |
| Mr. Hyatt | |
| Mr. Coblenz | |
| Mr. Kaufman | |
| Mrs. Stewart | |
| Miss O'Donnell | |
| Miss Healy | |
| Mrs. Kroll | |
| Miss Adams | |
| Miss Doyle | |
| Mrs. Willey | |
| Mrs. Burke | |
| Mrs. Kelly | |

| |
|--------------------------|
| Mr. Tolson |
| Mr. Clegg |
| Mr. Glavin |
| Mr. Ladd |
| Mr. Nichols |
| Mr. Rosen |
| Mr. Tracy |
| Mr. Egan |
| Mr. Gurnea |
| Mr. Harbo |
| Mr. Mohr |
| Mr. Pennington |
| Mr. Quinn Tamm |
| Mr. Nease |
| Miss Gandy |

S - [Signature]
Wait

3/16/99 SP5J/Ac
 #394339

Geni
Director
4-16-99
Handwritten signature

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. FLETCHER *WFE*

FROM : V. P. KEAY *VPK*

SUBJECT: DEAN RUSK
UNITED NATIONS DIVISION
DEPARTMENT OF STATE
LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

DATE: September 22, 1948

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Egan _____
Mr. Gurnea _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Pennington _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

94

[redacted] confidentially advised Agent DeLoach on September 17, 1948 that he had received several messages from one [redacted] U.S. Navy, who is presently handling various naval affairs in Paris, France and who presumably is dealing with several representatives who are acting under the instructions of the above-captioned individual. [redacted] explained that [redacted] had advised him that one Howard Johnson, #2 man in the United Nations Division, Department of State, a subordinate of Dean Rusk, is presently in Paris convening with the United Nations Assembly, and reportedly has express instructions from Dean Rusk to object to the reopening of the United Nations Atomic Energy Commission. [redacted] has stated that this procedure will, of course, be contrary to the established policy as laid down by the State Department with respect to the United Nations Atomic Energy Commission. [redacted] concluded that evidently Rusk was assuming the responsibility of a misdirected policy at his own volition.

[redacted] continued that one John Elliot and James Ludlow, both representatives of the United Nations Division, Department of State, and who reportedly are "fed up" with Dean Rusk and his activities, secretly met [redacted] before his departure for Paris and advised him "God, we're glad you're going to Paris. Now you'll be out of our hair." [redacted] explained that evidently the squabbles between [redacted] as a representative of the Navy Department and Dean Rusk were beginning to take effect on the underlings of Rusk. Ludlow was also quoted as having stated, "I am definitely fed up with Rusk" and that he intended resigning his position with the State Department before [redacted] returned from Paris.

[redacted] advised that he has requested [redacted] to more or less keep an eye on Johnson while in Paris. He stated that any suspicious activities on Johnson's part that were caused by the dictates of Rusk would be promptly reported to this Bureau by ONI. He added that in addition to the above he had also learned that Alger Hiss was making all facilities of the Carnegie Foundation, New York, available to Rusk's group while they were in Paris.

ACTION:

It is suggested this memorandum be forwarded to the Loyalty Section for the attention of Supervisor Minoux.

WFE
ODP:mk;hbd

RECORDED - 42

121-8159-8
F B I

34 DEC 16 1948

51 DEC 31 1948

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/16/99 BY SP5g/ra
394339

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : S. J. TRACY

DATE: September 23, 1948

FROM : D. M. LADD *DL* *9/27/48*

SUBJECT: DEAN RUSK, aka
 DAVID RUSK
 Chief, United Nations Division
 Department of State
 Washington, D. C.
 LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

Mr. Tolson _____
 Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
 Mr. Clegg _____
 Mr. Glavin _____
 Mr. Ladd _____
 Mr. Nichols _____
 Mr. Rosen _____
 Mr. Tracy _____
 Mr. Egan _____
 Mr. Gurnea _____
 Mr. Harbo _____
 Mr. Mohr _____
 Mr. Pennington _____
 Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Mr. Nease _____
 Miss Holmes _____
 Miss Gandy _____

Please search the name of the above individual through the records of the Identification Division and forward the results, in duplicate, to the Foreign and Domestic Coordination Unit, Room 4519, Department of Justice Building, Washington, D. C. *Jef*

The following identifying data are listed for your assistance:

Maiden name, if married:

Date and place of birth: February 9, 1909 - Cherokee County, Georgia

Department and Agency for whom employed: U. S. State Department
 Washington, D. C.

Previous Government employment: Secretary of War
 War Department
 Washington, D. C. May, 1946 to March, 1947

Was case opened on Form 84 or Form 85: Form 84

If so, date form received: January 26, 1948

Other pertinent identifying data: (Including Military service numbers and Alien Registration numbers)

Army Serial Number - 0-282232

ENCL *Jef*

OEC:mmk

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 3/11/99 BY SP5 JAC
 # 394339

121-8159-19
 NOT RECORDED

ADDENDUM: 10-13-48 (j1) Based upon information furnished an Identification record, FBI #6010197, is attached which is identical with the above subject. *Jef*

50 DEC 29 1948

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : H. B. Fletcher *HBF*
 FROM : R. W. Wall *RWW*
 SUBJECT: DEAN RUSK
 STATE DEPARTMENT
 LGE

DATE: October 26, 1948

Mr. Tolson _____
 Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
 Mr. Clegg _____
 Mr. Glavin _____
 Mr. Ladd _____
 Mr. Nichols _____
 Mr. Rosen _____
 Mr. Tracy _____
 Mr. Egan _____
 Mr. Gurnea _____
 Mr. Harbo _____
 Mr. Mohr _____
 Mr. Pennington _____
 Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Mr. Nease _____
 Miss Holmes _____
 Miss Gandy _____

The Washington Field Office by teletype dated October 20, 1948, advised that the employee has held positions of importance in the State Department and with the War Department General Staff. It is understood that his appointments to the War and State Departments were arranged by direct correspondence between George Marshall, Secretary of State, and Robert P. Patterson and Kenneth C. Royall, Secretaries of War. The letters between these agencies reflect that Rusk was personally known to and highly regarded by the above individuals. WFO advises that the following were reflected in the State and War Departments files as being the immediate supervisors or references of the employee at one time or another. Joseph E. Johnson, Chief, Division of International Security Affairs; Dean Acheson, Under-Secretary; Robert Lovett, Under-Secretary; and Ernest A. Gross, Deputy to Assistant Secretary of State for Occupied Areas, all of the above being State Department. Howard C. Peterson, Assistant Secretary of War; Brigadier General Hayes A. Kroner, Chief, Military Intelligence Service; Colonel R. S. Bratton, General Staff, Intelligence Corps, Military Intelligence Service; Brigadier General Frank D. Merrill, Chief of Staff, Sixth Army; Colonel Carlisle C. Dusenbury, Military Intelligence Service; Lt. General Dan I. Sultan, Inspector General; Brigadier General Vernon Evans, Deputy Budget Officer; Brigadier George A. Lincoln, Plans and Operations Division, General Staff, all of the above War Department. *WFO*

RECOMMENDATION

In view of the above information it is not believed necessary or advisable to interview all of the individuals mentioned above, however it is thought that possibly two from the State Department and two from the War Department would be sufficient to get a picture of the employee's loyalty. If you approve the attached teletype will be directed to the Washington Field Office instructing that office to interview any two mentioned from each agency.

Attachment

EFM:JG

RECORDED - 42

1121-9157
F B
34 DEC 16 1948

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 3/16/99 BY SP5 JAC

394339

Opening (X)
Conversion (X)
Type D
Date Rec'd January 26, 1948
Form 79 Prepared (X)
Steno mmk

SAC, Washington Field

September 23, 1948

Director, FBI

DAVID RUCK, aka
DAVID RUCK

Chief, United Nations Division
Department of State
Washington, D. C.
LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

You are instructed to conduct a full field investigation concerning captioned individual. This investigation should be assigned immediately and results mailed to reach the Bureau by October 23, 1948.

Reference is made to Bureau letter dated May 20, 1948 to the Washington Field Office, with copy for San Francisco, requesting a preliminary inquiry concerning the above-named individual. It is noted that photostatic copies of the employee's Loyalty Form were furnished the San Francisco and Washington Field offices with referenced letter.

[redacted] advised a representative of the Bureau on August 31, 1948 that considerable trouble has been experienced by that agency in conferences with employee inasmuch as Ruck "continuously accepted the Communist Party line."

The above information as well as that information contained in Washington Field Office letter dated June 14, 1948, and San Francisco letter dated May 20, 1948 was furnished the Attorney General who has now advised that a loyalty investigation of employee should be conducted.

No contact regarding this matter should be made with [redacted] by an agent of the Washington Field Office. The necessary interview with [redacted] will be handled by a liaison representative of the Bureau and [redacted] will be furnished to the Washington Field Office for inclusion in its report.

The Washington Field Office, during the course of its own investigation, will review the files of the appropriate government departments.

cc - San Francisco

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
MAILED 11
★ SEP 23 1948
RECORDED - 42
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OEC:mmk

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/16/99 BY SP59/LAC
#394339

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. FLETCHER *HBF*

FROM : R. W. WALL *RW*

SUBJECT: DEAN RUSK, aka
DAVID RUSK
Chief, United Nations Division
Department of State
Washington, D. C.
LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

DATE: September 23, 1948

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Carson _____
Mr. Egan _____
Mr. Gurnea _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Hendon _____
Mr. Pennington _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

You will recall that [redacted]

[redacted] recently advised the Bureau's Liaison Representative that his agency had experienced considerable trouble in conferences with employee inasmuch as Rusk "continuously accepted the Communist Party line."

The above information as well as information concerning employee's contacts with Alger Hiss and other individuals involved in the Gregory investigation was furnished the Attorney General for his opinion as to whether a loyalty investigation of employee should be conducted. The Attorney General has now advised that a loyalty investigation should be conducted.

The Liaison Section advises that any contact had with [redacted] should be handled by the Liaison Representative. The Washington Field Office is therefore instructed in the attached letter not to contact [redacted]

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the attached letter requesting a full field investigation be sent out. b7D
2. That the Liaison Representative interview [redacted] for complete details of the information in his possession concerning employee's loyalty.
3. That it be determined by the Liaison Section whether [redacted] desires that his identity be concealed, whether he will furnish a signed statement, and whether he will testify before a loyalty hearing board.
4. That the results of the interview with [redacted] be prepared for submission to the Washington Field Office for inclusion in its report.

OEC: mmk *mark*RECORDED - 42 *1/2/48*

EX-27

32 DEC 17 1948

ADDENDUM: 9-23-48

Subsequent to the dictation of the above an additional memorandum dated September 22, 1948 was received from the Liaison Section and is attached hereto. This memorandum contains other information furnished by [redacted] regarding employee and should be routed back to the Liaison Section for its assistance in conducting the recommended interview with [redacted]

Attachment

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 3/16/99 BY SP59c/AC

374339

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. H. B. FLETCHER *HB*

FROM : MR. V. P. KEAY *VPK*

SUBJECT: DEAN RUSK *D*
 aka David Rusk
 Chief, United Nations Division
 Department of State
 Washington, D. C.
 LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

DATE: October 11, 1948

Mr. Tolson _____
 Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
 Mr. Clegg _____
 Mr. Glavin _____
 Mr. Ladd _____
 Mr. Nichols _____
 Mr. Rosen _____
 Mr. Tracy _____
 Mr. Egan _____
 Mr. Gurnea _____
 Mr. Harbo _____
 Mr. Mohr _____
 Mr. Pennington _____
 Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Mr. Nease _____
 Miss Holmes _____
 Miss Gandy _____

Mr. Wall's memorandum to Mr. Fletcher dated September 23, 1948 reflected that [redacted] *Ref* b7D

[redacted] should be contacted by the Liaison Section relative to obtaining full information in his possession concerning the above captioned individual. Referenced memorandum further stated that it be determined whether [redacted] desired his identity be concealed, whether he would furnish a signed statement, and whether he would testify before a Loyalty Hearing Board, in case such is desired.

Due to the fact that [redacted] was on annual leave until October 6, 1948, this matter was not discussed with him until that date. He advised at that time that all information in this matter had been referred to him by one [redacted] and that he preferred that [redacted] handle this matter from here on out. He stated that [redacted] was presently in Paris, France handling an assignment for the Navy Department, but that he contemplated [redacted] return on or around November 15, 1948. [redacted] stated that he [redacted] should be contacted by representatives of this Bureau on or around the above date and that Captain Smith would be made immediately available for interview concerning this matter.

[redacted] further advised that he was of the opinion that [redacted] would desire to have his identity remain secret, particularly because of his close dealings with the Department of State on behalf of the Navy Department. [redacted] indicated that any disclosure of information related by [redacted] which might possibly find its way back to the Department of State would undoubtedly disrupt relations by the Navy Department and the Department of State.

ACTION:

It is suggested this memorandum be forwarded to the Loyalty Section for the attention of Supervisor Coleman.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 3/16/99 BY SP5G/LA

ccw
 GDD:arm

RECORDED - 42

12/1/48
 IF 13 II
 34 DEC 16 1948

50 DEC 31 1948

EX-27

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : H. B. Fletcher *HBF*

FROM : R. W. Wall *RW*

SUBJECT: DEAN RUSK, Aka David Rusk,
Chief, United Nations Division
Department of State
Washington, D. C.
LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

DATE: October 15, 1948

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Egan _____
Mr. Gurnea _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Pennington _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

As you are no doubt aware, investigation of the above employee is based upon information received from [redacted]

[redacted] Upon the institution of a full field investigation in this case, a memorandum was prepared for the Liaison Section to reinterview [redacted] and obtain from him all information available to him concerning the employee's loyalty and a statement as to whether or not he would furnish a signed statement and appear before a Loyalty Hearing Board.

By memorandum dated October 11, 1948, Mr. Keay advised that [redacted] was reinterviewed at which time he stated that he had received all information concerning the employee from one [redacted] who is presently in Paris, France on an assignment for the Navy Department, and would return around November 15, 1948. [redacted] advised that he [redacted] should be contacted by representatives of the Bureau on or about this date and [redacted] would be made available for interview concerning this matter. [redacted] further advised that any disclosure of the information related by [redacted] which might possibly find its way back to the Department of State, would undoubtedly disrupt relations of the Navy Department and the Department of State.

In view of the above statement by [redacted] it is not believed advisable to request the State Department, as would ordinarily be done in this case, to interview [redacted] in Paris.

RECOMMENDATION:

If you approve, this investigation will be held up pending the return of [redacted] to this country on or around November 15, 1948, at which time he will be interviewed by the Liaison Section of the Bureau.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/16/99 BY SP59c/AZ
#394339

10/20/48
Instructions rec'd to have
beg. att. in Paris, interview

EFM:rev per HBF

RECORDED - 42

EX-27

12/1/59 - 13
DEC 16 1948

DEC 31 1948

10-20-48

WASHINGTON FROM WASH FIELD

20

4:15p

DIRECTOR

URGENT

DEAN RUSK, AKA, STATE, WASH, DC, LGE. EMPLOYEE WAS OFFICER IN US ARMY FROM NINETEENFORTY TO JUNE, FORTYSIX AND SERVED AS MEMBER OF STRATEGY AND POLICY GROUP, OPERATIONS DIVISION, WAR DEPARTMENT GENERAL STAFF. WAS DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF TO GEN. MERRILL OF MERRILLS MARAUDERS IN INDIA BURMA THEATRE. WAS CHIEF, SOUTHEAST ASIA SECTION, MILITARY INTELLIGENCE SERVICE WAR DEPARTMENT GENERAL STAFF. UPON DISCHARGE FROM ARMY APPOINTED ASSISTANT CHIEF, DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS, STATE DEPARTMENT AND IN MAY, FORTYSIX APPT. SPECIAL ASSISTANT TO SECRETARY OF WAR. IN MARCH, FORTYSEVEN HE RETURNED TO STATE AS DIRECTOR, OFFICE OF SPECIAL POLITICAL AFFAIRS AND IN JULY FORTYEIGHT WAS APPOINTED TO PRESENT POSITION. HIS APPOINTMENTS TO WAR AND BACK TO STATE DEPTS. WERE ARRANGED BY DIRECT CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN GEORGE MARSHALL AS SECRETARY OF STATE, AND ROBERT P. PATTERSON AND KENNETH C. ROYALL, SECRETARIES OF WAR. THESE LETTERS REFLECT RUSK PERSONALLY KNOWN TO AND HIGHLY REGARDED BY THEM. VARIOUS FILES REVIEWED REFLECT FOLLOWING WERE IMMEDIATE SUPERVISORS OR REFERENCES OF EMPLOYEE AND BUREAU ADVICE REQUESTED AS TO WHETHER THEY SHOULD BE INTERVIEWED: JOSEPH E. JOHNSON, CHIEF, DIV. INTERNATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS; DEAN ACHESON, UNDER SECRETARY; ROBERT LOVETT, UNDER SECRETARY; AND ERNEST A. GROSS, DEPUTY TO ASSISTANT

JRT:LTT

121-4546

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/16/99 BY SP5 Jc/Ac

394339

RECORDED - 42

1-27

24 OCT 1948

- P A G E T W O -

SECRETARY OF STATE FOR OCCUPIED AREAS, ALL OF STATE DEPARTMENT. HOWARD C. PETERSEN, ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF WAR; BRIG. GENERAL HAYES A. KRONER, CHIEF MILITARY INTELLIGENCE SERVICE; COL. R. S. BRATTON, GENERAL STAFF, INTELLIGENCE GROUP, MILITARY INTELLIGENCE SERVICE; BRIG. GENERAL FRANK D. MERRILL, CHIEF OF STAFF, SIXTH ARMY; COLONEL CARLISLE C. DUSENBURY, MILITARY INTELLIGENCE SERVICE; LT. GENERAL DAN I. SULTAN, INSPECTOR GENERAL; BRIG. GEN. VERNON EVANS, DEPUTY BUDGET OFFICER AND BRIG. GENERAL GEORGE A. LINCOLN, PLANS AND OPERATION DIVISION, GENERAL STAFF, ALL OF WAR DEPARTMENT.

③ HOTTEL

JRT:LTT

121-4546

BUREAU BY MESSENGER

WASHINGTON AND SAN FRANCISCO FROM WASH FIELD

10-20-48

5 PM

DIRECTOR AND SAC

ROUTINE

DEAN RUSK, AKA, STATE, WASH. D.C., LGE. FOR INFO SAN FRANCISCO EMPLOYEE
FURNISHED AURELIA ^{nee} HENRY REINHARDT AND DR. FRANCIS HERRICK, BOTH OF MILLS
COLLEGE AS REFERENCES, ALSO LISTED FOUR TWO TWO TWO MOUNTAIN VIEW AVE.,
OAKLAND, CALIF. AS HIS RESIDENCE IN NINETEEN FORTY. HANDLE.

JRT:njb

121-4546

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/16/99 BY SP5 Jc/As
394339

RECORDED - 42

EX-27

3-11-48

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ - AIR POUCH

Date: October 21, 1948
To: Mr. Horton R. Telford
Legal Attache
Paris, France
From: Director, FBI
Subject: DEAN RUSK
Aka David Rusk
Chief, United Nations Division
Department of State
Washington, D. C.
LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

DECLASSIFIED BY: SP5J/nc
ON: 3/16/99
#394339

The Bureau is presently conducting an investigation on the above-named employee under the provisions of Executive Order 9835. The basis for this investigation is information submitted to the Bureau by [redacted] Washington, D. C., who stated that considerable trouble has been experienced by his department in conferences with the employee inasmuch as Rusk "continuously accepted the Communist Party line."

The facts in instant case were submitted to the Attorney General, who advised that a Loyalty investigation should be conducted on the employee.

Upon request by a representative of the Liaison Section of the Bureau, [redacted] stated that his information concerning the employee originated from one [redacted] who is presently in Paris, France, on an assignment for the Navy Department, and who will not return to the United States until sometime during the latter part of November, 1948. [redacted] has further advised that any disclosure of the information related by [redacted] which might possibly find its way back to the Department of State would undoubtedly disrupt relations of the Navy Department and the Department of State.

You are, therefore, requested to interview [redacted] concerning the employee [redacted] information known to [redacted] relating to the employee's loyalty. [redacted] should be questioned as to his appearing before a loyalty hearing conducted in this case.

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Egan
Mr. Gurnea
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Pennington
Mr. Quinn Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

OCT 25 1948

RECORDED - 42 121-8757-16

You should exercise caution and discretion in conducting this interview with [redacted] in view of [redacted] and submit the results of the investigation as possible.

EFM:hp CC - Mr. E. S. Sanders
Foreign Liaison Desk

DECLASSIFIED BY SP59/AN
ON 3/16/99

#394339

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

BUREAU

FILE NO. 121-889

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| REPORT MADE AT SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. | DATE WHEN MADE 10-22-48 | PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 10/14, 15, 19, 20/48 | REPORT MADE BY ROBERT W. JEFFERIS rd |
| TITLE DEAN RUSK, aka DAVID RUSK, Chief, United Nations Division, Department of State, Washington, D. C. | | | CHARACTER OF CASE LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES |

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Associates, fellow employees and neighbors state RUSK loyal American. [redacted] advised RUSK on Speaker's Bureau of Emergency Peace Campaign in 1937 which was Communist infiltrated. No record Oakland Police Department. Alameda County Retailers Credit Association has no information pertaining to RUSK's loyalty.

AGENCY OSI DIST OFF 4
REQ. REC'D.
REP'T. FORW.
BY

- RUC -

1pc - b - 2
8FS - B.W.
1/13/55

REFERENCE:

Bureau letter to Washington Field dated May 20, 1948.
Bureau letter to Washington Field dated May 24, 1948.
San Francisco letter to Bureau dated May 28, 1948.
Bureau letter to Washington Field dated September 23, 1948.
Washington Field teletype to San Francisco dated October 20, 1948.

AGENCY [redacted]

REQ. REC'D. 11-19-53
REP'T. FORW. 4-6-53
BY HAX - [redacted]

AGENCY 1cc - [redacted]
REQ. REC'D. 3-7-53
REP'T. FORW. 3-11-53

AGENCY [redacted]
REQ. REC'D. 3-19-53
REP'T. FORW. 3-19-53
BY [redacted]

AGENCY [redacted]
REQ. REC'D. 5-19-53
REP'T. FORW. 5-19-53
BY [redacted]

APPROVED AND FORWARDED

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

(7) - Bureau (AMSD)

1 - San Francisco

63-20245

24 DEC 16 1948
CONFIDENTIAL

RECORDED - 42

EX-21

SF #121-889

San Francisco, California
October 22, 1948

DEAN RUSK, aka DAVID RUSK
Chief
United Nations Division
Department of State
Washington, D. C.
LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

III. RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION

The employee's Loyalty Data Form indicated that he was employed at Mills College, Oakland, California from October, 1934 to October, 1945.

Mrs. E. S. LITTLE, Dean of the Faculty at Mills College, Oakland, California made RUSK's personnel file available. The file indicated that RUSK was employed as Assistant Professor of Political Science from October, 1934 to December, 1940 when he was given a military leave of absence. The file further indicated that RUSK also served as Dean of the Faculty. Mrs. LITTLE advised that she was associated with RUSK from 1934 to 1940 while both were faculty members at Mills College, Oakland, California. She added that RUSK took an active part in the Institute of International Relations Forum which is held each year at Mills College. Mrs. LITTLE indicated that the forum consists of discussion groups concerning various phases of International Relations. Mrs. LITTLE stated that to her knowledge there was no reason to believe that RUSK is anything but a loyal American.

DANIEL DEWEY, Ancient History professor, Mills College, stated that he was closely associated with RUSK from 1934 to 1940 as a fellow professor and socially. DEWEY advised that he and RUSK were professors in the history department. DEWEY further stated that RUSK was active in the Institute of International Relations at Mills College and numerous other activities on the Campus. DEWEY advised, however, that he had neither seen nor heard of any activity of RUSK that could be termed disloyal to the United States.

FRANCIS HERRICK, 4633 Davenport Street, Oakland, California, advised that he was a personal friend of RUSK from 1934 to 1940 while both were professors at Mills College. HERRICK stated that RUSK was active in numerous activities on the campus, including the Institute of International Relations Forum, but that

SF #124-889

he never knew RUSK to be associated with any un-American activities. HERRICK stated that in his opinion RUSK is a loyal American citizen.

HOWARD E. McMINN, Professor of Botany at Mills College, revealed that he was acquainted with RUSK socially and as a fellow professor from 1934 to 1940. McMINN stated that RUSK was well liked by his associates at the college and that he never had any reason to question RUSK's loyalty.

HOMER T. CRAIG, 1715 Dayton, Alameda, California, former Comptroller, Mills College, advised that he had known RUSK on the closest and most friendly terms from 1937 through 1942 and could not give anyone a more unqualified recommendation as a solid, substantial American of unquestioned loyalty. CRAIG said he recalled that RUSK had been active in the Institute of International Relations, but that since he (CRAIG) had never attended proceedings of the Institute, he was unable to comment on RUSK's activities within that group.

Mrs. THEODORE SANFORD, 1900 Hacienda Circle, Orinda, California, advised that in October, 1940 she attended a panel forum discussion at Mills College, Oakland, California. The speakers included Professor DEAN RUSK and two or three others whose names she could not recall. The exact title of the discussion could not be recalled by Mrs. SANFORD but she revealed that it concerned the American entry into World War II. Mrs. SANFORD did not recall any of the specific statements made by RUSK but stated that she came away from the meeting with the impression that RUSK had indicated that there are certain foreign governments that were not as bad as they had been pictured and that these forms of government had features which we could later adopt. Mrs. SANFORD advised that she did not remember if RUSK mentioned any particular foreign government in his remarks, and could furnish no further information.

The records of San Francisco T-1, another governmental agency which conducts personnel and intelligence investigations, reflected that RUSK held membership in the Institute of International Relations while he was a member of the faculty at Mills College. It was further reflected that the Institute of International Relations was founded by American Friends Society of Philadelphia and because of its sponsorship and the fact that various pacifists are closely associated with the organizations the Institute is regarded as pacifistic, but not "subversive".

[] a reliable confidential informant, advised that RUSK was a member of the Executive Board of the Institute of International Relations at Mills College,

b7D

SF #124-889

Oakland, California from 1936 to 1940 and that in 1937 he was on the speaker's Bureau of the Emergency Peace Campaign, Northern California. [] further advised that while the Emergency Peace Campaign had been Communist infiltrated in 1937 it could not be said to have been Communist dominated. [] stated he had no further information concerning RUSK's activities or connections with members of this group. [] declined to furnish a signed statement or appear before a Loyalty Hearing Board.

b7D

Confidential Informant [] who is reliable, advised that he had no information concerning RUSK. With regard to the Institute of International Relations [] advised that the Institute forums held in the "middle thirties" had included Communists and "fellow-travelers" in its sessions and had preached pacifism and also Communist front topics such as "Freedom for India." [] refused to furnish a signed statement or appear before a Loyalty Hearing Board.

b7D

The personnel file of RUSK at Mills College indicated that he resided at 4222 Mountain View Avenue, Oakland, California while he was a professor at the college.

HERBERT W. GRAHAM, 4210 Mountain View Avenue, Professor of Biology at Mills College, stated that he was a fellow professor and close friend of RUSK during the years 1939 and 1940. GRAHAM advised that he has never had any reason to question the loyalty of RUSK.

WERNER NAUMANN, 6020 Leona Street, Oakland, California, revealed that he formerly resided 4218 Mountain View Avenue, Oakland, California and was a neighbor of DEAN RUSK from about 1935 to 1940. NAUMANN stated that he only knew RUSK as a neighbor. NAUMANN advised that RUSK was well thought of in the neighborhood and that to the best of his knowledge RUSK is a loyal American citizen.

EDWARD SOLBERG, 4200 Mountain View Avenue, Oakland, California advised that he was casually acquainted with RUSK as a neighbor during 1939 and 1940. SOLBERG stated that from his acquaintance with RUSK he has no reason to believe that the employee is anything but a loyal citizen.

Mrs. LOUISE DAVIS, 4217 Mountain View Avenue; Mrs. A. W. WHALIN, 4229 Mountain View Avenue; and Mrs. W. A. NELSON, 4207 Mountain View Avenue, all Oakland, California, advised that they had only lived in the neighborhood for the past two years and did not know RUSK.

SF #124-889

The employee's personnel file at Mills College indicated that he attended Law School, University of California, Berkeley, California.

Mrs. MITCHELL, Secretary to the Registrar, University of California, Berkeley, California made available the personnel file of RUSK. The file indicated that RUSK attended the University of California Law School from August, 1937 to June, 1940. The file reflected no information concerning the employee's loyalty. Mrs. MITCHELL added that it was not possible to ascertain any of RUSK's professors at the University from the files.

Miss MARIAN MELROSE, Senior Clerk, Dean of Students' Office, University of California, advised that that office had no record of RUSK.

Miss C. I. CHAMPLIN, Senior Clerk, Dean of Graduate School Office, University of California, advised that the files of that office contained no information concerning RUSK other than he was a student in the Law School from 1937 to 1940.

The Oakland Police Department and the Campus Police, University of California, Berkeley had no record of RUSK.

The Alameda County Retailers Credit Association files reflected nothing concerning the employee's loyalty.

Confidential Informants [REDACTED] all reliable informants having extensive knowledge of Communist activities in the San Francisco Bay area, advised they had no information concerning the employee.

b7D

The records of San Francisco T-2, another government agency which conducts personnel and intelligence investigations, were examined and information contained therein was utilized in the course of this investigation.

SF #124-889

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS

San Francisco T-1 is District Intelligence Office, 12th Naval District,
San Francisco, California.

San Francisco T-2 is G-2, Sixth Army, Presidio, California.

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

The records of the Oakland Police Department and the Alameda County Retailers Credit Association were checked by Special Employee RICHARD J. ABBEY.

The interview with HOMER T. CRAIG was conducted by Special Agent JAMES T. SULLIVAN in May, 1948, as contained in referenced San Francisco letter to Bureau dated May 28, 1948.

Reference is made to San Francisco letter dated May 28, 1948, paragraph 2, page 1, concerning information reported to San Francisco Office by LOUIS D. BARR. During the course of this investigation it was determined from Mrs. THEODORE SANFORD, BARR's daughter, that BARR did not attend the meeting referred to, but that she and her mother attended the meeting. Mrs. SANFORD advised that Mr. and Mrs. BARR were presently on extended vacation in Oregon and could not be reached for interview at this time. She stated, however, that she did not believe they could furnish any additional information and it was therefore deemed inadvisable to delay this report for such interviews.

Reference WFO teletype dated October 20, 1948. Confidential Informant [] has advised that AURELIA HENRY REINHARDT died on January 20, 1948.

b7D

It will be noted that in the interview with Mrs. THEODORE SANFORD she advised that Dr. GLENN E. HOOVER presided over the meeting of the Institute of International Relations held at Mills College which Mrs. SANFORD attended in October of 1940 and at which DEAN RUSK was one of the speakers. Mrs. SANFORD stated that some of the remarks made by RUSK had caused some criticism from the audience. Mrs. SANFORD added that Dr. HOOVER appeared perturbed by this criticism and explained to the audience that some of the members present had apparently misinterpreted some of the remarks made by RUSK.

In a report of an SIC agent, Ninth Service Command, dated September 24, 1945 in an investigation concerning RUSK, Dr. GLENN E. HOOVER was interviewed. At this time HOOVER stated that RUSK had no tinge of Fascism or Communism. HOOVER also stated he could not recall the forum of October, 1940.

The files of the San Francisco Office and information received from Confidential Informant [] reflect that in 1938 Dr. GLENN HOOVER was Chairman of the Alameda County Friends of the Abraham Lincoln Brigade. In 1944 Dr. GLENN HOOVER was a member of "Home Front Unity Committee", a Communist front organization.

b7D

In view of the above information it was felt no purpose would be served by interviewing Dr. HOOVER during the course of this investigation.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Title: DEAN RUSK, aka, DAVID DEAN RUSK
Director
Office of United Nations Affairs
Department of State
Washington, D. C.
LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

DECLASSIFIED BY SP5 Jc/Ac
ON 3/16/99
394339

Report of: Special Agent Robert W. Jefferis

Date and Place: October 22, 1948 at
San Francisco, California

PROPERTY OF FBI

121-8159-171
C P/10/40
This ~~confidential~~ report and its
contents are loaned to you by the
FBI and are not to be distributed
outside of agency to which loaned

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SAC, Washington Field

October 26, 1948

Director, FBI

BY SPECIAL MESSENGER

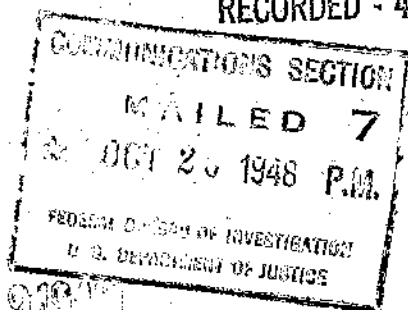
DEAN RUSK
STATE DEPARTMENT
LGE

Reurtele October 20, 1948, requesting authority to interview persons mentioned in retel concerning employees. Authority granted to interview any two individuals mentioned from State Department and any two from War Department.

EFM:JC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/16/99 BY SP5 J/LB
394339

RECORDED - 42



34 DEC 16 1948

EX-27

60152 12 10 11 12

OCT 26 6 08 PM '48
RECEIVED SEC. HG ROOM
FBI
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. E. A. Tamm _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Egan _____
Mr. Gurnea _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Pennington _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

10-27-48

WASHINGTON AND BOSTON FROM WASH FIELD

27

5:00 P.M.

DIRECTOR AND SAC

URGENT

DEAN RUSH, AKA DAVID DEAN RUSH, DIRECTOR, OFFICE OF UNITED
NATIONS AFFAIRS, DEPT. OF STATE, WASH., D.C., LGE.

RECENTLY HAS BEEN CONTACTED BY ALGER HISS. EMPLOYEES FORMER
SUPERVISOR AT STATE WAS JOSEPH E. JOHNSON. JOHNSON NOW ON

FACULTY OF WILLIAMS COLLEGE, WILLIAMSTOWN, MASS. BOSTON IMMEDIATELY
INTERVIEW JOHNSON. BUDED WAS OCT. TWO THREE. EXPEDITE.

LOTTTEL

JET:VC
121-4546

RECORDED - 42

EX-21
RECEIVED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/14/99 BY SP5 J/LAC

394339

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : *GH* GUY HOTTEL, SAC, Washington Field

SUBJECT: DEAN RUSK
Department of State
Washington, D.C.
LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

DATE: October 27, 1948

up For the information of the Bureau and the completion of its files, there are enclosed herewith one copy of investigative report dated September 22, 1945, investigative report dated August 7, 1945 and investigative report dated August 6, 1945 which investigation was conducted by the Military Intelligence Division of the Army and pertains to instant employee. *ast*

For the assistance of the San Francisco Office there is attached hereto one copy of an investigative report dated September 22, 1945 reflecting the results of an investigation conducted by Military Intelligence Division of the Army at San Francisco, California.

Encs.

cc - San Francisco (Enc) (AMSD, Registered)

ENCLOSURE
EX-100
T:VC
121-4546

ENCLOSURE BEHIND FILE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/16/99 BY SP5 J/LC
394839

RECORDED - 42

121-5159-20
F B I
34 DEC 16 1948

DEC 29 1948

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **BUREAU**

FILE NO. **121-1114 JAS**

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| REPORT MADE AT BOSTON | DATE WHEN MADE 11-2-48 | PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 11-2-48 | REPORT MADE BY CHARLES F. AHERN |
| TITLE DEAN RUSK, aka, David Dean Rusk Director, Office of United Nations Affairs Department of State, Washington, D. C. | | | CHARACTER OF CASE LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES |

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Professor JOSEPH E. JOHNSON, Williams College, advised that he considers the Employee absolutely loyal. 9sk

- RUC -

REFERENCE: Washington Field Teletype to Boston dated 10-27-48.

1 interview
AGENCY cc - Boston
REQ. REC'D 10-27-53
REP'T FORW. 11-10-53
BY J. J. [unclear]

AGENCY cc - OSI DIST OFF 4
REQ. REC'D 6-18-55
REP'T. FORW. 6-18-55
BY [unclear]

AGENCY cc - McC-Lay
REQ. REC'D 5-10-55
REP'T FORW. 5-10-55
BY [unclear]

AGENCY cc - [unclear]
REQ. REC'D 3-7-55
REP'T FORW. 3-11-55
BY [unclear]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/16/99 BY SP5A/BA

AGENCY [unclear]
REQ. REC'D 3-27-55
REP'T FORW. 4-6-55
EX HAK

AGENCY [unclear]
REQ. REC'D 11-19-59
REP'T FORW. 12-3-59
BY [unclear]

AGENCY cc - [unclear]
REQ. REC'D [unclear]
REP'T FORW. [unclear]
BY [unclear]

AGENCY cc - [unclear]
REQ. REC'D 3-24-60
REP'T FORW. 3-14-60
BY [unclear]

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: [Signature] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

COPIES OF THIS REPORT

7 - Bureau (AMSD)

1 - Boston

62 DEC 2 9 1953

RECORDED - 42

12/15/53

RECEIVED

EX-27

DEAN RUSK
also known as David Dean Rusk
Director,
Office of United Nations Affairs
Department of State
Washington, D. C.
LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

Boston, Massachusetts
November 2, 1948

III. RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION

Professor JOSEPH E. JOHNSON, Williams College, Williamstown, Mass., advised that he had known Employee for about three years as a colleague in the State Department. He advised that during that period he had participated with the Employee in the study of matters bearing on relations with the Soviet Union. From this association he said that he could state categorically that the Employee did not entertain a trace of Communist or Soviet sympathy. It was his opinion that there could be no question of the Employee's loyalty.

The employee's name was checked against the records of the Identification Division of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and no criminal record was found.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEAN RUSK
also known as David Dean Rusk
Director
Office of United Nations Affairs
Department of State
Washington, D. C.
LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

DECLASSIFIED BY SP5 Jc/Au
ON 3/16/99
#394339

Report of: Special Agent Charles F. Ahern
Dated: November 2, 1948, at Boston, Mass.

PROPERTY OF FBI

121-8159-21
This ~~confidential~~ report and its
contents are loaned to you by the
FBI, and are not to be distributed
outside agency to which loaned.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (U)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-09-2015 BY: 672082T32
FBI INFORMATION ONLY

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Egan _____
Mr. Gurnea _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Pennington _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Gandy _____

44 [DECODE OF DOUBLE CODE] CABLE NUMBER 424 FROM SIS NUMBER 498 DATED
[NOVEMBER 9, 1948] AT PARIS, FRANCE. RECEIVED VIA THE STATE
DEPARTMENT. (X) (U)

DEAN RUSK WITH ALIAS DAVID RUSK, LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES.
PLEASE REFER TO YOUR LETTER DATED OCTOBER 21. [REDACTED]
CATEGORICALLY DENIES THAT HE REPORTED RUSK ACCEPTS COMMUNIST
PARTY LINE. STATES RUSK HAS NOT ENTIRELY SUPPORTED US GOVERNMENT
POLICY TOWARD RUSSIA, AND COMMISSION HAS HAD CONSIDERABLE TROUBLE
WITH HIM, BUT NO BASIS FOR DOUBTING HIS LOYALTY. [REDACTED] THEREFORE
DECLINES TO SUBMIT WRITTEN STATEMENT OR APPEAR BEFORE LOYALTY
HEARING BOARD. DETAILS FOLLOW.

b6
b7C
b7D

RECEIVED- [11-9-48] 3-53 PM MW (X) (U)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

3/16/99
CLASSIFIED BY SP5/JC/AE
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 3
394339

RECORDED - 42 1/2 1/2 - 22
DEC 16 1948

Man...
Dec. that to teach
2000 Substant

cc: Mr. Sanders

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated
outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased; in
order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems. (X)

13 DEC 28 1948

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (U)

SECRET
CLASSIFICATION
ACTION

22



CONFIDENTIAL
THE FOREIGN SERVICE
OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
OFFICE OF THE LEGAL ATTACHE
PARIS, FRANCE

AMERICAN EMBASSY

November 12, 1948

Director, FBI

Re: DEAN RUSK
Aka David Rusk
Chief, United Nations Division
Department of State
Washington, D. C.
LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

Dear Sir:

Please refer to Bureau letter of October 21, 1948, requesting this office to interview [redacted] regarding the above employee, and my reply thereto by cablegram No. 424, dated November 9, 1948. ~~ICX~~ (U)

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] now attached to [redacted]
[redacted] was interviewed on November 9 regarding information in his possession reflecting on the loyalty of DEAN RUSK of the State Department. [redacted] categorically denied that he had ever reported RUSK as "continually accepting the Communist Party Line", adding that he had no reason to doubt his loyalty to the United States.

He stated that during his associations with RUSK on [redacted] [redacted] he had found that in his opinion RUSK had not entirely followed the United States policy and had not, in fact, always supported even the State Department's attitude toward this problem. Due to his difference of opinion, the other members of the Commission had had considerable trouble with him, but [redacted] is unable to interpret this as a "Pro-Soviet attitude." He referred especially to RUSK's opposition to [redacted]

Informant considers RUSK extremely able, intelligent and especially conversant with UN procedure, although he gives the impression of being an internationalist and pro-UN. The informant did not definitely state that he

RECORDED - 42

12/ 9159-23C
- bin

34 DEC 10 1949
CLASSIFIED BY SP5 JLA
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X
#394339

CONFIDENTIAL - 27

DEC 29 1948

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Director, FBI

Re: DEAN RUSK
LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

has ever favored international organizations over and above the interests of the United States. If he were obliged to appraise RUSK's work, he would be obliged to rate him more on the plus side than on the minus since informant is unable to subscribe to the allegation that "RUSK continually accepted the Communist Party Line", and has no reason to believe that he is Communistically inclined or disloyal to the United States.

In view of the fact that [redacted] has no derogatory information of interest to the government regarding employee's loyalty to the United States, he is therefore not prepared to submit anything in writing or appear before a Loyalty Hearing Board.

Very truly yours,

[redacted]
Legal Attache

HRT:AM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6
b7C
b7D

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT BUREAU

FILE NO. 121-4546

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| REPORT MADE AT WASHINGTON, D. C. | DATE WHEN MADE 11-4-48 | PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 10/13, 14, 19-22, 25-27, 29; 11/1/48 | REPORT MADE BY [Redacted] :bb |
| TITLE DEAN RUSK, aka David Rusk Director, United Nations Division, Department of State, Washington, D. C. | | | CHARACTER OF CASE LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES 3/16/99 CLASSIFIED BY SP5 Jc/Ac DECLASSIFY ON: 25X |
| SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: DEAN RUSK was born DAVID DEAN RUSK February 9, 1909, Cherokee County, Georgia, the son of ROBERT HUGH RUSK and ELIZABETH FRANCES RUSK and is an American citizen. He resides with his wife and two children at 3413 Valley Vista Drive, Alexandria, Virginia. He is employed as Director, United Nations Division, Department of State, and is in a supervisory position. A confidential informant states that on one occasion RUSK was contacted by ALGER HISS. Another informant states RUSK in contact with CHARLES FAHY and discussed State Department affairs with FAHY. Regular informants of WFO do not know RUSK. HCUA, CSG, Criminal records and Special Investigations Squad, MPD, Credit and Criminal, Virginia and Washington have no record of employee. State Department, War Department and Navy Department previously investigated employee; no derogatory information developed. Passport files, State Department, reviewed. | | | |
| AGENCY [Redacted] REQ. REC'D 3-2-55 REP'T FORW. 3-11-55 BY [Redacted] | | | |
| AGENCY [Redacted] REQ. REC'D 3-31-53 REP'T FORW. 4-2-53 BY HAK - 9/2/53 | | | |
| REFERENCE: Bulet dated September 23, 1948 3/18/99 per OGA letter dated 3/18/99 OGA information unclassified SP5 Jc/Ac Change Correction P. 1 AGENCY [Redacted] REQ. REC'D 10-22-53 REP'T FORW. 11-9-53 BY [Redacted] CD DC 5/26/56 4-2-55 12/8/54 RE 11/1/54 100-3-20 AGENCY [Redacted] REQ. REC'D 3-17-55 REP'T FORW. 5-21-55 BY [Redacted] SEE REVERSE FOR RE. DISSEMINATION | | | |
| APPROVED AND FORWARDED: [Signature] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES 12/14/51 3/17/57 - 201 RECORDED - 42 INDEXED - 42 EX-27 | | |
| COPIES OF THIS REPORT Bureau 1 - Washington Field 4 cc to CSC 12/7/48 | | | |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WFO 121-4546

Mr. RUSK presently resides at 3413 Valley Vista Drive, Alexandria, Virginia, with his wife [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

The above information was obtained from employee's personnel files at the War and State Departments and his Army Officers 201 file at the War Department.

II. BASIS FOR INVESTIGATION

Washington T-1, an informant of known reliability who declined to furnish a signed statement or testify at a loyalty board hearing, advised that in March, 1947, ALGER HISS contacted DEAN RUSK and had lunch with him. The informant advised that HISS and RUSK appeared to him to be well acquainted. However, the informant advised he did not know the nature of their acquaintance-ship.

Washington T-2, an informant of known reliability who is a former member of the Communist Party, advised that ALGER HISS was a member of the CP underground in Washington, D. C. in the early 1930's. This informant declined to testify at a loyalty board hearing or to furnish a signed statement.

Insert

III. RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION

Washington T-1 and Washington T-2, mentioned above, were recontacted in connection with this investigation and stated they could furnish no additional information concerning employee or ALGER HISS.

Washington T-3, an informant of known reliability who is well acquainted with [REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED] advised that since May of 1948, DEAN RUSK has been in frequent contact with CHARLES FAHY. The informant stated that in these contacts RUSK had disclosed to FAHY information concerning the State Department's future plans and policy for handling its affairs with the Jewish Agency for Palestine and the State of Israel. The informant further advised that FAHY then furnished this information to ELIAHU EPSTEIN, Washington representative of the Jewish Agency for Palestine. The informant advised, however, that he did not know whether RUSK was aware of the fact that FAHY was turning this information over to EPSTEIN. Washington T-3 declined to testify at a loyalty board hearing or to furnish a signed statement. (S) (U)

With reference to CHARLES FAHY, mentioned above, it is noted that CHARLES FAHY was formerly Assistant Solicitor General in the Department of the

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WFO 121-4546

Interior, General Counsel of the National Labor Relations Board, Assistant Solicitor General of the Department of Justice and a Legal Advisor to the State Department. Mr. FAHY is now engaged in private law practice in Washington, D. C.

Washington T-3, mentioned above, advises that FAHY has been actively assisting ELIAHU EPSTEIN in EPSTEIN's dealings with the State Department. The informant stated that EPSTEIN has told him that FAHY has given EPSTEIN useful suggestions to use in his talks with Under Secretary LOVETT of the State Department, that FAHY has turned over to EPSTEIN copies of conversations held between FAHY and RUSK and that FAHY had prepared a memorandum for EPSTEIN reflecting how real was the United States recognition of Israel as a state. The informant further advised that EPSTEIN has used FAHY to make contacts among other officials of the State Department. Washington T-3 declined to testify at a loyalty board hearing or to furnish a signed statement concerning the information concerning FAHY mentioned above.

With reference to ELIAHU EPSTEIN also known as ELIAHU EILATH, it is noted that he is presently Special Representative of the Mission of Israel to the United States and formerly was Director of the Washington Office of the Jewish Agency for Palestine. He was born in Russia and his parents still reside there. Reliable informants have advised that in April of 1948, EPSTEIN had in his possession confidential British intelligence reports on various matters relating to the Far East, which reports were marked "Top Secret;" that while living in Palestine in 1945, EPSTEIN's home was searched by British authorities and that he had "top secret" British intelligence reports in his possession at that time. Reliable informants also advise that in 1947, EPSTEIN agreed to furnish intelligence information concerning Latin America to Yugoslavian officials. Reliable informants further advise that EPSTEIN is a frequent contact of officials of the Russian, Yugoslavian and French Embassies and is also a close friend and associate of two individuals who were involved in a Soviet espionage conspiracy in New York and Washington in the early 1940's. (S) (U)

ROBERT A. LOVETT, Under Secretary of State, advised that he first met RUSK when he, LOVETT, was Assistant Secretary of War for Air. Mr. LOVETT advised that he has been the immediate superior and supervisor of RUSK for the last year and a half at the State Department. Mr. LOVETT stated that he is very closely associated with Mr. RUSK in connection with official business of the State Department, however, he is not socially acquainted with Mr. RUSK. Mr. LOVETT stated that during the latter phases of the war that RUSK had been a member of the Plans and Policy Division of the War Department General Staff and was a man of unusual intelligence; that after coming to the State Department, the War

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WFO 121-4546

Department had been desirous of making RUSK a permanent officer due to his great capabilities. Mr. LOVETT stated that Mr. RUSK is in charge of all United Nations activities in the State Department and he is considered one of the most capable men in this field. Mr. LOVETT stated that although he knows nothing concerning Mr. RUSK's activities outside of the State Department, that he has never had any occasion to question the loyalty of Mr. RUSK and considers him to be absolutely trustworthy and loyal to the United States Government.

Mr. DEAN ACHESON, Attorney, Union Trust Building, who was formerly Under Secretary of State, stated he has known Mr. RUSK since 1946, when RUSK became an employee of the Department of State under his immediate supervision. Mr. ACHESON stated that while he was Under Secretary of State, he very closely supervised Mr. RUSK. Mr. ACHESON stated that RUSK was competent, had a clear, level head and was able to handle all kinds of people. He advised that Mr. RUSK had taken a very active part in the drafting of the Greek - Turkish Aid Bill and had worked very closely on matters concerning Greek border trouble. Mr. ACHESON stated that he had no social contact with RUSK and knew of no organizations of which RUSK was a member. Mr. ACHESON stated, however, that from his very close association with Mr. RUSK in the State Department, that he had formed a very high opinion of Mr. RUSK and that he had not the slightest question concerning RUSK's loyalty. He considered him completely and unqualifiedly loyal, and trustworthy.

Brigadier General JAMES MC CORMACK, JR., Director, Division of Military Application, Atomic Energy Commission, stated he had formerly been the immediate superior of Mr. RUSK in the Division of Plans and Policy, War Department General Staff. General MC CORMACK advised that he first met RUSK in 1932 when both were Rhodes scholars in England. He advised that he was very closely associated with Mr. RUSK at Oxford University and then had only infrequent contact with him until RUSK returned from overseas duty with the Army in 1945 and as a colonel was assigned to General MC CORMACK's branch of the War Department General Staff. General MC CORMACK advised that at the present time he is still a close personal friend of Mr. RUSK and a social acquaintance. He advised that all of RUSK's friends and associates with whom he has come in contact appeared to be responsible, loyal American citizens. General MC CORMACK knew of no organizations other than professional organizations of which RUSK was a member. General MC CORMACK described Mr. RUSK as an "honest to God grass roots American" who always has the best interests of the United States at heart. General MC CORMACK advised that Mr. RUSK devotes all of his time to his work with the United Nations and is completely engrossed in doing everything in his power to make the United Nations a success. General MC CORMACK stated that, in his opinion, Mr. RUSK is absolutely loyal to the U. S.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WFO 121-4546

Colonel WILLIAM M. GREASY, Chief, Research and Engineering Chemical Corps, War Department, advised that he had formerly been Chief of Staff for General FRANK MERRILL of Merrill's Marauders in India and that RUSK had been his Deputy Chief of Staff. Colonel GREASY advised that when RUSK was returned from overseas duty, he was assigned to the Strategy and Policy Division of the War Department General Staff, and in such capacity was concerned with atomic warfare and UN matters and was on the highest strategy and planning level. Colonel GREASY advised that, in addition to having supervised RUSK, that he was a casual social acquaintance of RUSK. Colonel GREASY advised that he considers RUSK as the most capable man he has ever known and that he has no question in his mind concerning the integrity, reliability and loyalty of Mr. RUSK.

HAYES A. KRONER, Brigadier General, retired, 1616 - 21st Street, Northwest, advised that he had been Director of the Military Intelligence Service during the war. General KRONER stated that as Director of the Military Intelligence Service he had a large staff during the war and was not personally acquainted with Mr. RUSK.

Colonel MOSES WILLIAM PETTIGREW, Chief, Eastern European - U.S.S.R. Branch, Office of Reports and Estimates, [redacted] advised that he had formerly been Chief of the Far Eastern Division, Military Intelligence Service of the War Department and that as Chief, RUSK had been under his direct supervision from about 1941 to 1943. Colonel PETTIGREW advised that he was very closely associated with RUSK during that period although their association was limited to contact at the office. Colonel PETTIGREW stated that the only associates of RUSK with whom he was acquainted were other officers of the Military Intelligence Service. Colonel PETTIGREW advised that RUSK was an extremely brilliant man and had one of the best brains that he had ever encountered. Colonel PETTIGREW advised that Mr. RUSK had been full of energy and that his conduct at work was irreproachable. Colonel PETTIGREW advised that he had never seen anything in RUSK's activities nor had heard RUSK make any comment which had ever caused him to have the slightest doubt concerning the loyalty of Mr. RUSK.

b7E

The files of the Passport Division, Department of State, reflect that on September 3, 1931, Mr. RUSK was issued Passport Number 437576, authorizing him to travel to England for study. The American Vice Consul at Berlin, Germany renewed this passport on September 5, 1933, for a two year period. On May 22, 1943, Mr. RUSK was issued Special Passport Number 29474 as an employee of the War Department, authorizing him to travel in Egypt, Iran and India. On September 1, 1948, Mr. RUSK was issued diplomatic Passport Number 5288 for travel to Paris, France as Advisor to the Delegation

-5-

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WFO 121-4546

of the U.S.A. to the Third Session of the General Assembly of the United Nations. No information pertinent to this investigation was contained in the files of the Passport Division of the Department of State.

Mrs. I. H. COZAD, 3419 Valley Vista Drive, Alexandria, Virginia, advised that she has known the RUSKS as neighbors for over two years although only on a casual basis. Mrs. COZAD advised that she has had only infrequent conversations with Mr. RUSK but that from these conversations had received a very favorable impression of him and considers him a loyal citizen.

Mrs. DON FOWLER, 3411 Valley Vista Drive, Alexandria, Virginia, advised that she has been acquainted with the RUSKS for a little over two years. Mrs. FOWLER stated that Mr. RUSK holds a top policy position in the State Department and as a result is almost constantly working and at the present time is in Paris for the UN Conference. Mrs. FOWLER advised that her family and the RUSKS have visited each other in their respective apartments but because of Mr. RUSK's position in the State Department have avoided any discussions relating to international affairs or the foreign policy of the United States. She stated, however, that on several occasions Mr. RUSK has expressed opposition to Communism and Soviet expansion in general terms. Mrs. FOWLER knew of no associates of Mr. RUSK and knew of no organizations of which he was a member. Mrs. FOWLER advised that she is quite confident that Mr. RUSK is absolutely loyal to the United States.

ALICE KERRLINS, 3415 Valley Vista Drive, Alexandria, Virginia, advised that she has been acquainted with the RUSKS as neighbors for over two years. She stated that all of her impressions of Mr. RUSK and his family have been favorable. However, she stated she did not know them well enough to comment concerning their loyalty.

DON K. PRICE, 1620 Fitzgerald Lane, Alexandria, Virginia, advised that he had first met Mr. RUSK in 1932 at Oxford University where both were Rhodes scholars. Mr. PRICE advised that they had had frequent contact and common interests in their studies at Oxford for several years. Mr. PRICE stated, however, that from 1935 until 1945 he and Mr. RUSK had had only infrequent contact. Mr. PRICE stated that since RUSK's return from overseas they have been in frequent contact both in official matters and in a social way. Mr. PRICE advised that Mr. RUSK had been very interested in a career in the regular Army but had been prevailed upon by top persons in the Government to forsake this interest because of his, RUSK's, special talents which were useful and needed in the State Department. Mr. PRICE stated that Mr. RUSK has on several occasions remarked on the difficulty of the United Nations in handling Russia and Mr. PRICE stated that from the general tenor of Mr. RUSK's comments, he received a very definite impression that Mr. RUSK had a distaste for Communism. Mr. PRICE stated that from his association with RUSK he had always considered RUSK to be completely loyal to the United States.

-6-
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WFO 121-4546

Mrs. MICHAEL BERGIN, 1308 North Hartford Street, Arlington, Virginia, NORMAN GIRARD, 1300 North Hartford Street, Arlington, Virginia and Mrs. EUGENE SHREVE, 1315 North Hartford Street, Arlington, Virginia, all advised that they had moved into that neighborhood approximately two years ago and that the RUSKS were unknown to them.

Mrs. J. W. STARK, 1301 North Hartford Street, Arlington, Virginia, advised that she had been acquainted with the RUSKS who had resided at 1304 North Hartford Street for approximately one year in 1946. Mrs. STARK advised that at that time RUSK had been a colonel in the Army and that she considered them very desirable neighbors. She stated, however, that she had never had any conversations with them which would have enabled her to formulate an opinion concerning the RUSKS' loyalty and she did not feel that she knew them well enough to comment on their loyalty.

Washington T-4, T-5, T-6 and T-7, reliable confidential informants who are well acquainted with numerous CP members and CP activities in the Washington, D. C. area, advised that DEAN RUSK was unknown to them. These informants declined to testify at a loyalty board hearing or to furnish a signed statement.

Washington T-8, T-9 and T-10, other Governmental Agencies which conduct intelligence and personnel investigations, advised that they had previously conducted investigations concerning DEAN RUSK. The investigative reports of these three informants have been utilized by the FBI in conducting this investigation.

Washington T-11 and T-12, other Governmental Agencies which conduct intelligence and personnel investigations, advised that the files of their respective offices contained no information pertinent to this investigation.

The files of the House Committee on un-American Activities and the Special Investigations Squad of the Metropolitan Police Department contained no record of the employee.

The criminal files of the Arlington and Washington Police Departments and files of the Credit Agencies in Arlington and Alexandria, Virginia and Washington, D. C., contained no record of the employee.

Employee's personnel file at the State and War Departments and his Army Officers 201 file were reviewed and it was ascertained that they contain no information pertinent to this investigation.

Mr. RUSK's Army Officers 201 file reflects that he was called to active duty with the Army under Serial Number O-282232 on December 15, 1940, as a captain and was released from active duty on February 14, 1946, at which time he had attained a rank of colonel.

-7-

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ U

WFO 121-4546

ADMINISTRATIVE SHEET

The neighborhood investigations were conducted by Special Agent

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

The following teletypes were sent:

Teletype to Director and San Francisco October 20, 1948

Teletype to Director October 20, 1948

Teletype to Director and Boston October 27, 1948

The Bureau's attention is called to San Francisco letter in this case dated May 28, 1948, wherein it is noted on page three that LYNN TOWNSEND WHITE, JR. is President of Mills College and had known RUSK for several years. It would appear, therefore, that when coming to Washington, WHITE attempted to contact RUSK as RUSK was a former member of the faculty at Mills College. The files of this office contained no additional information concerning the relationship of WHITE and RUSK.

At the time this report was dictated, the results of the search of employee(s) fingerprints through the files of the Identification Division of the Bureau had not been received by this office.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ U

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WFO 121-4546

INFORMANTS

T-1 [redacted] whose identity is known to the Bureau

b7D

T-2 [redacted] whose identity is known to the Bureau

b7D

T-3 [redacted] (S) (U) whose identity is known to the Bureau

b7D

T-4 [redacted] whose identity is known to the Bureau

b7D

T-5 [redacted] whose identity is known to the Bureau

T-6 [redacted] whose identity is known to the Bureau

T-7 [redacted] (S) (U) whose identity is known to the Bureau

b7D

T-8 Office of Naval Intelligence, Washington, D. C.

T-9 Office of Controls, State Department

T-10 Military District of Washington

T-11 Intelligence Division of the Army

T-12 Confidential files of the Civil Service Commission

b7D

T-13

T-14

[redacted]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INFORMANTS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

T-1 [redacted] whose identity is known to the Bureau
T-2 [redacted] whose identity is known to the Bureau
T-3 [redacted] whose identity is known to the Bureau
T-4 [redacted] whose identity is known to the Bureau
T-5 [redacted] whose identity is known to the Bureau
T-6 [redacted] whose identity is known to the Bureau
T-7 [redacted] whose identity is known to the Bureau
T-8 Office of Naval Intelligence, Washington, D. C.
T-9 Office of Controls, State Department
T-10 Military District of Washington
T-11 Intelligence Division of the Army
T-12 Confidential files of the Civil Service Commission
T-13 [redacted]
T-14 [redacted]

b7D

b7D

b7D

b7D

b7D

b7D

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED BY SP3 Jc/Ka
ON 3/16/99
#394339

Title:

DEAN FUSE, aka, David Dean Fush
Director
Office of United Nations Affairs
Department of State
Washington, D. C.
LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Report of:

Special Agent John R. Tierney.

Date and Place:

November 23, 1948
Washington, D. C.

121-8159-24

PROPERTY OF FBI

Photo
This confidential report and its
contents are loaned to you by the
FBI and are not to be distributed
outside of agency to which loaned

WFO 121-4546

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEAN RUSK, aka David Dean Rusk
Director
Office of United Nations Affairs
Department of State
Washington, D. C.
LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

Washington, D. C.

November 23, 1948

I. PERSONAL HISTORY

DEAN RUSK was born DAVID DEAN RUSK on February 9, 1909, at Cherokee County, Georgia, the son of ROBERT HUGH RUSK and ELIZABETH FRANCES RUSK. He is an American citizen. He attended Boys High School, Atlanta, Georgia and Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina, from 1927 to 1931, receiving an A.B. degree from Davidson in 1931. He was a Rhodes scholar, Oxford University, England from 1931 to 1934, receiving B.A. and M.A. degrees therefrom in 1934. He attended the University of Hamburg, Germany for three months in 1932, the University of Berlin, Germany for six months in 1933 and attended University of California Law School from 1937 to 1940, leaving law school to enter active military service.

From 1924 to 1925, he was employed as editor of school news on the Atlanta "Journal," Atlanta, Georgia. From 1925 to 1927, he was an assistant in an attorney's office in Atlanta, Georgia. From 1928 to 1931, he was a teller and bookkeeper in the Bank of Davidson, Davidson, North Carolina. From 1931 to 1934, he was a student in England. From 1934 to 1940, RUSK was a professor of government and dean of faculty at Mills College, Oakland, California. From December, 1940 to February, 1946, he was an officer on active duty with the Army and when released from active duty was a colonel. While in the Army, RUSK had been chief of a division in the Military Intelligence Service, Deputy Chief of Staff for General FRANK D. HERRILL in the India - China Theater and had been a member of the Strategy and Policy Group, Operations Division, War Department General Staff. From February 6, 1946, until May 26, 1946, RUSK was Assistant Chief, Division of International Security Affairs, State Department. From May 27, 1946, to March 4, 1947, RUSK was a Special Assistant to HOWARD G. PRITCHARD, Assistant Secretary of War. On March 5, 1947, RUSK returned to the State Department as Director of the Office of Special Political Affairs and on July 11, 1948, he was appointed Director, Office of United Nations Affairs which is his present position. He is in a supervisory position.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Mr. RUSK presently resides at 3413 Valley Vista Drive, Alexandria, Virginia, with his wife [REDACTED]

b6
b7c

The above information was obtained from employee's personnel files at the War and State Departments and his Army Officers 201 file at the War Department.

II. BASIS FOR INVESTIGATION

Washington T-1, an informant of known reliability who declined to furnish a signed statement or testify at a loyalty board hearing, advised that in March, 1947, ALGER HISS contacted DEAN RUSK and had lunch with him. The informant advised that HISS and RUSK appeared to him to be well acquainted. However, the informant advised he did not know the nature of their acquaintance-ship.

Washington T-2, an informant of known reliability who is a former member of the Communist Party, advised that ALGER HISS was a member of the CP underground in Washington, D. C. in the early 1930's. This informant declined to testify at a loyalty board hearing or to furnish a signed statement.

Washington Confidential Informant T-13, an informant of known reliability, advised that considerable trouble had been experienced in conferences with the employee inasmuch as RUSK "continuously accepted the Communist Party line".

III. RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION

Washington T-1 and Washington T-2, mentioned above, were recontacted in connection with this investigation and stated they could furnish no additional information concerning employee or ALGER HISS.

ALGER HISS was formerly employed by the State Department and was Secretary General of the United Nations Conference in San Francisco in April, 1945. He left the State Department in January, 1947 and is presently the president of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace.

Washington T-13, when recontacted during instant investigation advised he had received his information from Washington T-14, an informant of known reliability. T-13 did not wish to give a signed statement or appear before a Loyalty Board.

Washington T-14, who refused to give a signed statement or appear before a Loyalty Board, when interviewed categorically denied that he had ever reported RUSK as "continuously accepted the Communist Party line", adding that he had no reason to doubt his loyalty to the United States.

He stated that during his associations with RUSK he had found that in his opinion RUSK had not entirely followed the United States policy and had not, in fact, always supported even the State Department's attitude toward this problem. Due to his difference of opinion, the U. S. members of the Atomic Energy Committee of the United Nations had had considerable trouble with him, but is unable to interpret this as a "Pro-Soviet attitude". He referred especially to RUSK's opposition to the Atomic Energy Committee's third report, in which they recommended suspension of the Committee in view of their inability to get the USSR to agree to their recommendations and plan. RUSK opposed suspension

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

believing that so long as they continued to study the problem and consult that there would always be a possibility of Russia changing her attitude.

Informant considers RUSK extremely able, intelligent and especially conversant with UN procedure, and he gives the impression of being an internationalist and pro-UN. The informant did not definitely state that he has ever favored international organizations over and above the interests of the United States. If he were obliged to appraise RUSK's work, he would be obliged to rate him more on the plus side than on the minus since informant is unable to subscribe to the allegation that "RUSK continuously accepted the Communist Party line", and has no reason to believe that he is communistically inclined or disloyal to the United States.

Washington T-3, an informant of known reliability who is well acquainted with [REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED] advised that since May of 1938, DEAN RUSK has been in frequent contact with CHARLES FAHY. The informant stated that in these contacts RUSK had disclosed to FAHY information concerning the State Department's future plans and policy for handling its affairs with the Jewish Agency for Palestine and the State of Israel. The informant advised, however, that he did not know whether RUSK was aware of the fact that FAHY was turning this information over to EPSTEIN. Washington T-3 declined to testify at a Loyalty Board hearing or to furnish a signed statement.

With reference to CHARLES FAHY, mentioned above, it is noted that CHARLES FAHY was formerly Assistant Solicitor General in the Department of the

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

052938

CONFIDENTIAL
BY SPECIAL MESSENGER
Closing Full Field
Disloyal ()
Unfounded (X)
Remarks: _____

Date: DEC - 9 1948

To: Mr. James E. Hatcher
Chief, Investigations Division
U. S. Civil Service Commission
Washington 25, D. C.

File # 121-8159

From: J. Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

RECORDED - 42 121-8159-24
Subject: FRAN RUCK, aka,
David Dean Ruck
Director, Office of
United Nations Affairs
Department of State
Washington, D. C.
LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

TRANSMITTED BY SPS/Am
ON 3/16/99
394339

There are transmitted herewith four copies of the following reports covering an investigation conducted by this Bureau concerning the captioned individual under the provisions of Executive Order 9835:

Report of Special Agent [redacted] dated November 23, 1948 at Washington, D. C.

Report of Special Agent Robert W. Jeffords, dated October 22, 1948 at San Francisco, California.

Report of Special Agent Charles P. Adharn, dated November 2, 1948 at Boston, Massachusetts.

Please advise this Bureau of the ultimate disposition which is made of this case.

Enclosure

BEH:kmm

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. V. P. ~~Nease~~

FROM : C. D. DeLoach

DATE: January 4, 1949

SUBJECT: ^DDEAN RUSK, DEPARTMENT OF STATE
LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Clegg _____
Mr. Glavin _____
Mr. Ladd _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tracy _____
Mr. Egan _____
Mr. Gurnea _____
Mr. Harbo _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Pennington _____
Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Nease _____
Miss Holmes _____
Miss Gandy _____

[redacted] telephonically contacted Agent DeLoach on December 30, 1948, relative to a representative of this Bureau interviewing [redacted] Department of the Navy, regarding Mr. Rusk. [redacted] advised that he was not aware of [redacted] being interviewed before this time. He was in turn advised that [redacted] had been interviewed in Paris, France, by representative of this Bureau.

[redacted] was contacted on December 31, 1948, relative to any possible additional information he might possess regarding the captioned individual. He stated at this time that he had nothing additional to add.

ACTION: It is suggested that this memorandum be forwarded to the Loyalty Section for the attention of Supervisor Minoux.

OLD:hke

RECORDED - 123

1121-1159-25 G. I. R. 28
F B I
31 JAN 4 1949

50 JAN 7 1949

366

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/16/99 BY SP5/c/Aa
394339

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WFO 121-4546

DEAN RUSK, aka David Rusk
Director
United Nations Division
Department of State
Washington, D. C.
LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

Washington, D. C.

November ²³/₂₆ 1948

I. PERSONAL HISTORY

DEAN RUSK was born DAVID DEAN RUSK on February 9, 1909, at Cherokee County, Georgia, the son of ROBERT HUGH RUSK and ELIZABETH FRANCES RUSK. He is an American citizen. He attended Boys High School, Atlanta, Georgia and Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina, from 1927 to 1931, receiving an A.B. degree from Davidson in 1931. He was a Rhodes scholar, Oxford University, England from 1931 to 1934, receiving B.A. and M.A. degrees therefrom in 1934. He attended the University of Hamburg, Germany for three months in 1932, the University of Berlin, Germany for six months in 1933 and attended University of California Law School from 1937 to 1940, leaving law school to enter active military service.

From 1924 to 1925, he was employed as editor of school news on the Atlanta "Journal," Atlanta, Georgia. From 1925 to 1927, he was an assistant in an attorney's office in Atlanta, Georgia. From 1928 to 1931, he was a teller and bookkeeper in the Bank of Davidson, Davidson, North Carolina. From 1931 to 1934, he was a student in England. From 1934 to 1940, RUSK was a professor of government and dean of faculty at Mills College, Oakland, California. From December, 1940 to February, 1946, he was an officer on active duty with the Army and when released from active duty was a colonel. While in the Army, RUSK had been chief of a division in the Military Intelligence Service, Deputy Chief of Staff for General FRANK D. MERRILL in the India - China Theater and had been a member of the Strategy and Policy Group, Operations Division, War Department General Staff. From February 6, 1946, until May 26, 1946, RUSK was Assistant Chief, Division of International Security Affairs, State Department. From May 27, 1946, to March 4, 1947, RUSK was a Special Assistant to HOWARD C. PETERSEN, Assistant Secretary of War. On March 5, 1947, RUSK returned to the State Department as Director of the Office of Special Political Affairs and on July 11, 1948, he was appointed Director, Office of United Nations Affairs which is his present position. He is in a supervisory position.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEAN RUSK'S POLICY STATEMENT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/16/99 BY SP5/ML
#394339

1121-8157
10-11-51

7315
59 NOV 5 1951

This is a clipping from
Page 15 of the
NEW LEADER

Date 6-11-51
Clipped at the Seat of
Government

Dean Rusk's Policy Statement

This is a condensation of the widely-discussed speech delivered to the China Institute of America on May 18 by Dean Rusk, Assistant Secretary of State for the Far East.

OVER THE CENTURIES, [Chinese-American] friendship has come to be taken for granted; cordial sentiments between a free China and a free America became strong and durable because they were constantly nourished by common purposes and common practical interests.

We and the Chinese, for example, have had a vital interest in the peace of the Pacific. It was inevitable that the driving force of Japanese militarism would sooner or later bring China and America together to oppose it, just as we had moved forty years earlier to support China's independence and integrity against threats from Europe. The same issues are now posed again—and are made more difficult to deal with because foreign encroachment is now being arranged by Chinese who seem to love China less than they do their foreign masters.

Their sustained and violent effort to erase all evidence of this friendship bears powerful witness to the validity and strength of the bonds between our two peoples. American influence among the Chinese people is intolerable to those in power in Peking and Moscow because they know, and quite rightly, that the idea of national and individual freedom which is at the heart of American political thought is the greatest threat to their own evil purposes.

The freedoms of the Chinese people are disappearing. Trial by mob, mass-slaughter, banishment as forced labor to Manchuria, Siberia or Sinkiang, the arbitrary seizure of property, the destruction of loyalties within the family, the suppression of free speech—these are the facts behind the parades and celebrations and the empty promises.

The territorial integrity of China is now an ironic phrase. The movement of Soviet forces into Sinkiang, the separation of Inner Mongolia from the body politic of China, and the continued inroads of Soviet power into Manchuria under the cloak of the Korean aggression mean in fact that China is losing its great northern areas.

China has been driven by foreign masters into an

adventure of foreign aggression which cuts across the most fundamental national interests of the Chinese people. Apart from Korea, the Chinese are being pressed to aggressive action in other areas—all calculated to divert the attention and energies of China away from the encroachment of Soviet imperialism upon China itself.

I find it hard to believe that the Chinese people will acquiesce in the kind of future which their masters are now preparing for them. I find it impossible to believe that our friends in China have given up their desire to live at peace with their neighbors, to trade freely with all the world, to improve their own conditions in accordance with their own needs, to maintain their independence as a nation.

There is a job to be done for China which only the Chinese can do. The rest of us cannot tell them exactly what is to be done or how. But one thing we can say—as the Chinese people move to assert their freedom and to work out their destiny in accordance with their own historical purposes, they can count upon tremendous support from free peoples in other parts of the world.

[The U. S. does] not recognize the authorities in Peking for what they pretend to be. The Peking regime may be a colonial Russian government—a Slavic Manchukuo on a larger scale. It is not the Government of China. It is not Chinese.

We recognize the National Government of the Republic of China, even though the territory under its control is severely restricted. We believe it more authentically represents the views of the great body of the people of China. That government will continue to receive important aid and assistance from the United States. Under the circumstances, however, such aid in itself cannot be decisive to the future of China. The decision and the effort are for the Chinese people.

If the Chinese people decide for freedom, they shall find friends among all the peoples of the earth who have known and love freedom. They shall find added strength from those who refuse to believe that China is fated to become a land of tyranny and aggression.



RUSK: FOR CHINA'S FREEDOM

UNITED STATES CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

ADDRESS ONLY
"CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION"
IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
FILE **IRB:FDI**
AND DATE OF THIS LETTER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Date: June 13, 1949

To: Honorable J. Edgar Hoover
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington 25, D. C.

From: Seth W. Richardson
Chairman, Loyalty Review Board
U. S. Civil Service Commission

Subject: DEAN RUSK, aka, David Dean Rusk D.O.B. 2/9/09

Director, Office of United Nations Affairs

Department of State, Washington, D. C.

LOYALTY OF GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

In accordance with your request, there is shown below the disposition made of the case of the captioned individual, who was investigated by your Bureau under the provisions of Executive Order 9835:

This disposition refers to loyalty only and has no reference to actions on other questions of suitability or security which may enter into a case.

STATISTICS TAKEN
Employee or Appointee:

☒ Eligible on loyalty

☐ Ineligible and dismissed on loyalty

☐ Resigned or otherwise separated from Federal service
prior to decision on loyalty

Applicant:

☐ Eligible on loyalty

☐ Ineligible and denied employment on loyalty

☐ Withdrew from consideration prior to decision on loyalty

Remarks:

Note: Any question or comment on this case from either the Attorney General or the Federal Bureau of Investigation must reach the Loyalty Review Board within 30 days from the date of this notice. Otherwise, final notice of the disposition of the case will go forward to the employing Agency or the appropriate Regional Board.

(LRB 4, revised June 1949)

DECLASSIFIED BY *Per Chief FOI/PA*
ON *11/3/78* *Bureau of Personnel, CSC*

1121-1159
NCE
JUN 20 1949

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Tolson *V. J. [unclear]*

DATE: June 7, 1956

FROM : L. B. Nichols *[unclear]*

SUBJECT:

| | |
|------------|-------|
| Tolson | _____ |
| Nichols | _____ |
| Boardman | _____ |
| Belmont | _____ |
| Mason | _____ |
| Mohr | _____ |
| Parsons | _____ |
| Rosen | _____ |
| Tamm | _____ |
| Nease | _____ |
| Winterrowd | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Holloman | _____ |
| Gandy | _____ |

D.C.

Bob Hurleigh of the Mutual Broadcasting System (MBS) in Washington called me to advise that Fulton Lewis had called him last night stating he had a call from a New England industrialist who claimed he had heard a radio broadcast on MBS reporting that the President had withdrawn the name of Dean Rusk for appointment to the UN and is preparing to submit the name of Judge Charles Wyzanski. Hurleigh has checked the UP wire which they use and can find no information. Hurleigh thinks that one or two things may have happened. Either the industrialist was confused in his hearing or a local Boston station did have such an item. He thought it would be worthwhile to do some checking.

I told Hurleigh there was not much that we could do in the way of checking on a matter such as this. I seriously doubt that we should be making any inquiries, but I can see no objection to sending the attached memorandum to the Attorney General.

cc: Mr. Boardman

Mr. Belmont

LBN:arm

(4)

Enclosure *sent 6-7-56*

RECORDED-20

INDEXED - 20

JUN 11 1956

JUN 15 1956

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

57
THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
DIRECTOR, FBI

June 7, 1956

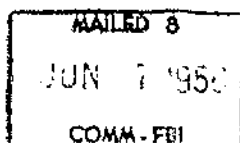
A reliable news source has informed the Bureau of an inquiry which he had received from a New England industrialist to the effect that he had heard some kind of report on the radio in New England that the President had withdrawn the name of Dean Rusk who was to be appointed to a responsible position with the United Nations Delegation and is preparing to substitute the name of Federal Judge Charles Wyzanski of Boston.

The account which came to the Bureau is obviously garbled but is something that I thought should be called to your immediate attention.

cc: Mr. William P. Rogers
Deputy Attorney General
cc: Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
LBN:arm

Cover memorandum to Mr. Tolson from L. B. Nichols dated 6/7/56 LBN:arm

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/21/87 BY SP1 mac/hec



59 JUN 14 1956

141 5157-✓
NOT RECORDED
76 JUN 11 1956

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

DO-5

OFFICE OF DIRECTOR
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Date October 25, 1956 Time 4:38 PM

Mr. Dean Rusk, President

of the Rockefeller Foundation,

telephoned from New York.

Phone No. _____

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Nichols _____
Mr. Boardman _____
Mr. Belmont _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Parsons _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Tamm _____
Mr. Trotter _____
Mr. Jones _____
Mr. Nease _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Holloman _____
Miss Holmes _____
Miss Gandy _____

REMARKS

When advised of the Director's absence from the office, and that Mr. Nichols, the Assistant to the Director would be glad to speak with him, he refused to speak with anyone other than Mr. Hoover and stated he would write a letter.

Mr. Nichols is taking no further action.

mga

EX-118

RECORDED - 7

OCT 26 1956

41
61 NOV 2 1956

121-8159-29

20 OCT 30 1956

CRIME INC.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/16/99 BY SP5J/C/AR
394339

CONFIDENTIAL

MAILED
DEC 9 1959
NAME CHECK

December 8, 1959

DEAN RUSK

Born: February 9, 1909
Cherokee County, Georgia
President of Rockefeller Foundation
New York City

Reference is made to your request that you be furnished the results of any investigation conducted concerning the captioned person, wherein information of a subversive nature was developed. There are attached herewith ten reports revealing results of investigations conducted in 1948 and 1953 by this Bureau concerning Dean Rusk. (121-8159; 116-382018)

Upon removal of classified enclosures, this memorandum becomes unclassified.

Enclosures (10)

Orig and one to ONI
Req. rec'd November 19, 1959
M. Gregorio/mab *mab*
(4) *nn.*

DECLASSIFIED BY *SP5 JAC*
ON *3/16/99*
#394339

NOTE: Mr. C. E. Gauthier, ONI, requested a search for main subversive files only. He advised that only copies of investigative reports of the results of investigation were requested. Reason: Global Strategy Conference to be held at the Naval War College in June, 1960.

Memorandum classified Confidential since reports attached so classified.

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
DeLoach _____
McGuire _____
Mohr _____
Parsons _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Holloman _____
Gandy _____

62 DEC 11 1959

MAIL ROOM ☐

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

CONFIDENTIAL

REC-37

EX 109

CHS
11-1157-30

14 DEC 9 1959

, 1959

☐ Name Searching Unit - Room 6527
☐ Service Unit - Room 6524
☐ Forward to File Review
☐ Attention _____
☐ Return to _____

~~SECRET~~

Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:

☐ Regular Request (Analytical Search)
☐ All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
☐ Subversive References Only
☐ Nonsubversive References Only
☒ Main ~~file~~ References Only

Type of Search Requested:

☐ Restricted to Locality of _____
☐ Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
☐ Buildup ~~10/12~~ Variations

Subject ~~Ruck, David~~

Birthdate & Place _____

Address _____

20 1959

Localities

R# ~~357~~ Date ~~11-20~~ Searcher Initials ~~161~~
FILE NUMBER SERIAL

~~1~~ 116-382018
~~1~~ 121-8159
~~1~~ 121-8159-27
(Serial 12-15-54)
~~4~~ 100-420468-1400 169
(Serial 3-8-57)
~~5~~ ~~100-420468-1400 169~~
(Serial 2-18-58) ~~169~~
~~Ruck, David Dean~~
~~SI~~ (alias)

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

3/31/99
CLASSIFIED BY SP5 JEL/AN
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 46
#394339

DIRECTOR, FBI

7/27/59

~~SECRET~~

SAC, NEW YORK (80-669)

DEAN RUSK

President, Rockefeller Foundation
New York City

ReBulet 2/24/58 captioned ["East - West Exchange Program"] wherein the Bureau instructed that DEAN RUSK, President, Rockefeller Foundation, not be contacted without specific Bureau approval.

On 7/23/59 RUSK telephoned me and stated that he had learned that stationery bearing the letterhead of the Rockefeller Foundation was being used by unknown person or persons in the Middle East. I explained to RUSK that this did not appear to be a matter over which the FBI had jurisdiction but I would be glad to have an agent call upon him to ascertain whatever facts he had in his possession so that they could be made a part of the Bureau's record, and a determination made as to any possible FBI jurisdiction.

Accordingly, permission to contact RUSK, solely on this matter, is requested UACB 8/3/59.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

3/16/99
CLASSIFIED BY SP5 JCL/AW
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 1, 6
394339

- (3) - Bureau (1-Bufile [redacted])
2 - New York (80-669)
(1-NYfile [66-5143-143B])

TFR: acc

(5) 44

62 AUG 11 1959

~~SECRET~~

1/21-8/57
NOT RECORDED
46 AUG 6 1959

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

b3
b7E

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

~~SECRET~~

1 - Belmont DATE: 7-29-59

1 - Branigan

1 - Turyn

FROM : W. A. Branigan

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

SUBJECT: DEAN RUSK

PRESIDENT, ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION

NEW YORK CITY

MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING
(ESPIONAGE)

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
DeLoach _____
McGuire _____
Mohr _____
Parsons _____
Rosen _____
Tamm _____
Trotter _____
W.C. Sullivan _____
Tele. Room _____
Holloman _____
Gandy _____

On 7-23-59 Rusk telephoned SAC, New York, and said he learned that stationery bearing letterhead of Rockefeller Foundation was being used by unknown person or persons in Middle East. SAC explained to Rusk matter did not appear to be within Bureau's jurisdiction but SAC would be glad to have agent call upon Rusk to ascertain whatever facts he had in his possession so they could be made a part of the Bureau's record and a determination made as to any possible FBI jurisdiction. SAC requested permission to contact Rusk solely on this matter on "unless advised to contrary by Bureau" basis on 8-3-59.

New York requested authority to contact Rusk in view of Bulet 2-21-59 instructing New York not to contact Rusk without specific Bureau approval in the future. The Bureau's instruction was based on the fact Rusk had been contacted in connection with [Polish exchange students] being sponsored by Rockefeller Foundation. During our contact with Rusk he was entirely cooperative, expressed desire to furnish any information to Bureau of interest to us but made statement that Rockefeller Foundation was not monitoring activities of [Polish students] since this was function of Government agency such as FBI. A loyalty investigation was conducted in 1948 on Rusk because of his association with Alger Hiss. Rusk was member American Council of the Institute of Pacific Relations. On 6-13-44 Civil Service Commission declared him eligible on loyalty. Mr. Tolson commented that we should not have contacted Rusk and the Director agreed by stating at least not until interview had been cleared by him.

RECOMMENDATION:

Inasmuch as Rusk has furnished information to the Bureau in the past and initiated this contact, it is believed we should send agent out talk to him concerning matter set out above. New York advised this would be done unless advised to the contrary on 8-3-59; therefore no communication necessary to New York.

VT:cgw
(4)

NOT RECORDED

46 AUG 6 1959

12 AUG 5 1959

~~SECRET~~

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

Tic: 1
1

~~SECRET~~

SAC, New York

February 21, 1958

b3
b7E

Director, FBI

PERSONAL ATTENTION

EAST-WEST EXCHANGE PROGRAM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Reurlet 2-13-58 furnishing Bureau with results
of your interviews with Dean Rusk, President, Rockefeller
Foundation, and Shepard Stone, Program Director for
International Affairs, Ford Foundation, both of
New York City.

For your information, Bufiles disclose that a
loyalty investigation was conducted in 1948 of Rusk because
of his association with Alger Hiss. Rusk was also a member
of the American Council of the Institute of Pacific Relations.
In 1937 Rusk spoke at a meeting of an organization described
as communist infiltrated but not dominated. This organization
was the Speaker's Bureau of the Emergency Peace Campaign.
On 6-13-49 the Civil Service Commission declared Rusk
eligible for loyalty. Regarding Stone, Bufiles disclose
that he was associated with persons who were on the fringe
of the Hecane and the Silvermaster case.

In view of the above, you should not contact
either Rusk or Stone without specific Bureau approval in
the future. Furthermore, no contact should be made with
the Ford or Rockefeller Foundations in security matters
without specific Bureau approval.

- 1 - 116-382018 (Rusk)
- ① - 121-8159 (Rusk)
- 1 - 123-4502 (Stone)

VT:kg
(8)

CLASSIFIED BY SP5 Jc/Au
DECLASSIFY ON: 25X 1.6

#344339

YELLOW
DUPLICATE
FEB 21 1958
MAILED

NOTE: Rusk and Stone were interviewed concerning [Polish
exchange students] who were coming to the U.S. under sponsorship
of the Rockefeller and Ford Foundations. The Director commented
that these persons should not have been interviewed at least not
until ~~thexx~~ it had been specifically cleared by him. Therefore,
this yellow should be routed to Mr. M. A. Jones, Room 4236, so
that a card can be prepared advising Bureau officials Rusk and
Stone are not to be interviewed in the future without specific
Bureau authority.

~~SECRET~~

121-8159- ✓
NOT RECORDED
176 MAR 3 1958

MAIL ROOM

194
76 MAR 4 1958

ORIGINAL FILED IN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AIR-TEL

2/15/57

PAGE TWO
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WITH THE EXCEPTION OF DEAN RUSK. IT IS TO BE NOTED THAT DEAN RUSK IS
PRESENTLY PRESIDENT OF THE ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION, FORMER ASS'T. SECRETARY
OF STATE AND A FORMER MEMBER AMERICAN COUNCIL OF THE INSTITUTE OF PACIFIC
RELATIONS. NY REQUEST BUREAU PERMISSION TO INTERVIEW DEAN RUSK.

KELLY.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : The Director

DATE: 3-29-60

FROM : J. P. Mohr

SUBJECT: The Congressional Record

Dear Rusk

Pages 0185-0189, Senator Fulbright, (D) Arkansas, requested to have printed in the Record an article entitled "The President" written by Dean Acheson. It is cited on page 0186 "The Founding Fathers saw clearly that the health and stability of our political arrangements would turn upon the President's role as the protector of the Constitution. . . . He controls the raw power of the state—the Armed Forces, the FBI, the CIA, the Secret Service, the U. S. marshals. Congress may pass laws, even over the President's veto, but the President must . . . to their prudent and impartial application."

Original filed in:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 3/16/99 BY SP5 JCL/aw
#394339

REC-28

ECT-X

NOT RECORDED

46 APR 6 1960

In the original of a memorandum captioned and dated as above, the Congressional Record for 3-28-60- was reviewed and pertinent items were marked for the Director's attention. This form has been prepared in order that portions of a copy of the original memorandum may be clipped, mounted, and placed in appropriate Bureau case or subject matter files.

30 APR 8 1960

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1398499-0

Total Deleted Page(s) - 15
Page 3 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 4 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 5 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 6 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 7 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 8 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 9 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 10 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 11 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 12 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 13 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 14 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 15 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 16 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 17 ~ Referral/Direct;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1266412-0

Total Deleted Page(s) - 16
Page 3 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 4 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 5 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 6 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 7 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 8 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 9 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 10 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 11 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 12 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 13 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 14 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 15 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 16 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 17 ~ Referral/Direct;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1398499-0

Total Deleted Page(s) - 44
Page 10 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 11 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 12 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 13 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 14 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 55 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 79 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 111 ~ b7D;
Page 112 ~ b7D;
Page 118 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 180 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 181 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 188 ~ Duplicate;
Page 189 ~ Duplicate;
Page 195 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 206 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 207 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 208 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 210 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 211 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 212 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 241 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 260 ~ Duplicate;
Page 261 ~ Duplicate;
Page 262 ~ Duplicate;
Page 263 ~ Duplicate;
Page 264 ~ Duplicate;
Page 265 ~ Duplicate;
Page 266 ~ Duplicate;
Page 267 ~ Duplicate;
Page 268 ~ Duplicate;
Page 269 ~ Duplicate;
Page 270 ~ Duplicate;
Page 271 ~ Duplicate;
Page 272 ~ Duplicate;
Page 273 ~ Duplicate;
Page 274 ~ Duplicate;
Page 275 ~ Duplicate;
Page 276 ~ Duplicate;
Page 277 ~ Duplicate;
Page 278 ~ Duplicate;
Page 279 ~ Duplicate;
Page 280 ~ Duplicate;
Page 324 ~ Referral/Consult;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X

X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1276235-0

Total Deleted Page(s) - 44
Page 10 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 11 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 12 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 13 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 14 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 55 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 79 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 111 ~ b7D;
Page 112 ~ b7D;
Page 118 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 180 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 181 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 188 ~ Duplicate;
Page 189 ~ Duplicate;
Page 195 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 206 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 207 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 208 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 210 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 211 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 212 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 241 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 260 ~ Duplicate;
Page 261 ~ Duplicate;
Page 262 ~ Duplicate;
Page 263 ~ Duplicate;
Page 264 ~ Duplicate;
Page 265 ~ Duplicate;
Page 266 ~ Duplicate;
Page 267 ~ Duplicate;
Page 268 ~ Duplicate;
Page 269 ~ Duplicate;
Page 270 ~ Duplicate;
Page 271 ~ Duplicate;
Page 272 ~ Duplicate;
Page 273 ~ Duplicate;
Page 274 ~ Duplicate;
Page 275 ~ Duplicate;
Page 276 ~ Duplicate;
Page 277 ~ Duplicate;
Page 278 ~ Duplicate;
Page 279 ~ Duplicate;
Page 280 ~ Duplicate;
Page 324 ~ Referral/Consult;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X

X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

*Nov 12/27/64
for Hutcherson*

we

ll

PLAINTEXT

12/18/64

TELETYPE

URGENT

TO: SACS, WASHINGTON FIELD (ENCLOSURES 4) (BY SPECIAL MESSENGER)
CHARLOTTE
NEW YORK
MIAMI
BALTIMORE
MEMPHIS
ATLANTA
KNOXVILLE

79 sent

11/16/9

BT

X

REC-31
MCT-21

FROM: DIRECTOR, FBI

761-3172

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED DECEMBER THIRTY, SIXTYFOUR.

STATE DEPARTMENT HAS REQUESTED THAT PREVIOUS INVESTIGATION OF SECRETARY OF STATE BE BROUGHT UP TO DATE. BORN FEBRUARY NINE, NINETEEN ZERO NINE, CHEROKEE COUNTY, GEORGIA, AND RESIDES WASHINGTON, D.C.

SEE URFILES WHICH INDICATE PREVIOUS SPECIAL INQUIRY OF RUSK CONDUCTED IN NINETEEN (SIXTYFOUR). BRING UP TO DATE.

1960

ASSIGN CASE TO EXPERIENCED AGENTS AND CONDUCT NO NEIGHBORHOOD INVESTIGATIONS UNLESS SOME REASON FOR DOING SO ARISES AT WHICH TIME BUREAU APPROVAL MUST BE SECURED.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SPIN.

DEC 18 1964

TELETYPE

DHY:jh

(5)

NOTE: Request received 12/18/64 by letter dated 12/15/64 from State Department. Summary will be furnished only to the White House. Separate memorandum re request.

Return to Mr. Young Room 1258

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☒

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 18 1964

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

616 PM URGENT 12-18-64 SML

TO WASHINGTON FIELD, CHARLOTTE, NEW YORK, MIAMI, BALTIMORE,

MEMPHIS, ATLANTA, KNOXVILLE

FROM DIRECTOR 1P

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED DECEMBER THIRTY,
SIXTYFOUR.

STATE DEPARTMENT HAS REQUESTED THAT PREVIOUS INVESTIGATION
OF SECRETARY OF STATE BE BROUGHT UP TO DATE. BORN FEBRUARY
NINE, NINETEEN ZERO NINE, CHEROKEE COUNTY, GEORGIA, AND
RESIDES WASHINGTON, D. C.

SEE URFILES WHICH INDICATE PREVIOUS SPECIAL INQUIRY OF
RUSK CONDUCTED IN NINETEEN SIXTYFOUR. BRING UP TO DATE.

ASSIGN CASE TO EXPERIENCED AGENTS AND CONDUCT NO
NEIGHBORHOOD INVESTIGATIONS UNLESS SOME REASON FOR DOING SO
ARISES AT WHICH TIME BUREAU APPROVAL MUST BE SECURED.

SPIN.

END

ME TRS

FBI MEMPHIS

MM CS

FBI MIAMI

TU DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 18 1964

TELETYPE

SENT BY CODED TELETYPE

608PM

URGENT 1218-64 SML

TO WASHINGTON, CHARLOTTE, NEW YORK -8- MIAMI, VXX BALTIMORE,
MEMPHIS, ATLANTA, AND KNOXVILLE
FROM DIRECTOR 1P

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED DECEMBER THIRTY,
SIXTYFOUR.

STATE DEPARTMENT HAS REQUESTED THAT PREVIOUS INVESTIGATIONS
OF SECRETARY OF STATE BE BROUGHT UP TO DATE. BORN FEBRUARY
NINE, NINETEEN ZERO NINE, CHEROKEE COUNTY, GEORGIA, AND
RESIDES WASHINGTON, D.C.

SEE URFILES WHICH INDICATE PREVIOUS SPECIAL INQUIRY OF
RUSK CONDUCTED IN NINETEEN SIXTYFOUR. BRING UP TO DATE.

ASSIGN CASE TO EXPERIENCED AGENTS AND CONDUCT TO
MXX NO NEIGHBORHOOD INVESTIGATIONS UNLESS SOME REASON FOR DOING SO
ARISES AT WHICH TIME BUREAU APPROVAL MUST BE SECURED.

SPIN.

NY DAE

FBI NTW YORK

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 18 1964

TELETYPE

\FBI WASH DC

603 PM URGENT 12-18-64 SML

TO WASHINGTON FIELD, CHARLOTTE, NEW YORK, MIAMI, BALTIMORE,
MEMPHIS, ATLANTA, KNOXVILLE

FROM DIRECTOR 1P

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED DECEMBER THIRTY,
SIXTYFOUR.

STATE DEPARTMENT HAS REQUESTED THAT PREVIOUS INVESTIGATION
OF SECRETARY OF STATE BE BROUGHT UP TO DATE. BORN FEBRUARY
NINE, NINETEEN ZERO NINE, CHEROKEE COUNTY, GEORGIA, AND
RESIDES WASHINGTON, D. C.

SEE URFILES WHICH INDICATE PREVIOUS SPECIAL INQUIRY OF
RUSK CONDUCTED IN NINETEEN SIXTYFOUR. BRING UP TO DATE.

ASSIGN CASE TO EXPERIENCED AGENTS AND CONDUCT NO
NEIGHBORHOOD INVESTIGATIONS UNLESS SOME REASON FOR DOING SO
ARISES AT WHICH TIME BUREAU APPROVAL MUST BE SECURED.

SPIN.

END

CE GAM

FBI CHARLT

KX BEC

FBI KNOXVLE

TU DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 18 1964

TELETYPE

FBI BALTO

FBI WASH DC

551 PM URGENT 12-18-64 SML

TO WASHINGTON FIELD, CHARLOTTE, NEW YORK, MIAMI, BALTIMORE,
MEMPHIS, ATLANTA, KNOXVILLE
FROM DIRECTOR 1P

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED DECEMBER THIRTY,
SIXTYFOUR.

STATE DEPARTMENT HAS REQUESTED THAT PREVIOUS INVESTIGATION
OF SECRETARY OF STATE BE BROUGHT UP TO DATE. BORN FEBRUARY
NINE, NINETEEN ZERO NINE, CHEROKEE COUNTY, GEORGIA, AND
RESIDES WASHINGTON, D. C.

SEE URFILES WHICH INDICATE PREVIOUS SPECIAL INQUIRY OF
RUSK CONDUCTED IN NINETEEN SIXTYFOUR. BRING UP TO DATE.

ASSIGN CASE TO EXPERIENCED AGENTS AND CONDUCT NO
NEIGHBORHOOD INVESTIGATIONS UNLESS SOME REASON FOR DOING SO
ARISES AT WHICH TIME BUREAU APPROVAL MUST BE SECURED.

SPIN.

END

BA FOR 2 PLS WMB

FBI BALTO

TU CLR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 18 1964

TELETYPE

FBI ATLANTA

FBI WASH DC

542 PM URGENT 12-18-64 SML

TO WASHINGTON FIELD, CHARLOTTE, NEW YORK, MIAMI, BALTIMORE,
MEMPHIS, ATLANTA, KNOXVILLE
FROM DIRECTOR 1P

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED DECEMBER THIRTY,
SIXTYFOUR.

STATE DEPARTMENT HAS REQUESTED THAT PREVIOUS INVESTIGATION
OF SECRETARY OF STATE BE BROUGHT UP TO DATE. BORN FEBRUARY
NINE, NINETEEN ZERO NINE, CHEROKEE COUNTY, GEORGIA, AND
RESIDES WASHINGTON, D. C.

SEE URFILES WHICH INDICATE PREVIOUS SPECIAL INQUIRY OF
RUSK CONDUCTED IN NINETEEN SIXTYFOUR. BRING UP TO DATE.

ASSIGN CASE TO EXPERIENCED AGENTS AND CONDUCT NO
NEIGHBORHOOD INVESTIGATIONS UNLESS SOME REASON FOR DOING SO
ARISES AT WHICH TIME BUREAU APPROVAL MUST BE SECURED.

SPIN.

END

AT PLS HOLD

FBI ATLANTA



DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

1623
Rec'd 12/18/64
C-163

12/18/64

~~SECRET~~
~~12/18/64~~
~~1623~~

Dear Mr. Hoover:

The Secretary of State has approved a Security Updating Program for all employees of the Department.

It has been determined that reinvestigations in the case of those persons who hold Presidential appointments requiring confirmation by the Senate will be conducted at four year intervals. The Secretary and the Under Secretary do not desire to be excepted from this requirement. Since it would be inappropriate to have the reinvestigations conducted by our own Office, it is requested that the Federal Bureau of Investigation conduct an appropriate investigation to update the Secretary's and Under Secretary's security files. These investigations should include a determination of the Secretary's and Under Secretary's federal tax status with the Internal Revenue Service.

Sincerely yours,

Henri G. Grignon

Henri G. Grignon
Acting Deputy Assistant
Secretary for Security

4

REC-31

161 - 3172 - 1

DEC 21 1964

The Honorable,
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Spec. Inv.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Gale

DATE: December 18, 1964

FROM : W. V. Cleveland

SUBJECT: DEAN RUSK
SPECIAL INQUIRY -
STATE DEPARTMENT

GEORGE W. BALL
SPECIAL INQUIRY -
STATE DEPARTMENT

Tolson _____
Belmont ☒ _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

Request received 12/18/64 by letter dated 12/15/64 from State Department for previous investigations of captioned persons, the Secretary of State and the Under Secretary of State, to be brought up to date.

The State Department letter indicates that there is now a "Security Updating Program" for employees of the Department of State, and that reinvestigations of Presidential appointees in that department will be conducted at four-year intervals. These are the first investigations we have received under this program which appears to be based on President Johnson's insistence that such investigations be made.

ACTION:

The cases have been ordered separately to the field and the field has been instructed to conduct no neighborhood investigations unless some reason for doing so arises at which time Bureau approval must be secured.

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Gale
- 1 - Mr. Cleveland
- 1 - Mr. Young

DHY:jh
(6)

161-3172-2
NOT RECORDED

6 FEB 19 1965

Exact copy made for Ball file

Wk
F B I

Date: 12/21/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (77-4894)

DAVID DEAN RUSK
SPI

Re Butel 12/18/64, report of SA [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] 6/8/53, at Charlotte, entitled "DEAN RUSK, WA 72688,
AEAA," Charlotte file 116-22598, report of SA [REDACTED]
7/5/60, Charlotte, and report of SA [REDACTED] 7/14/60,
at Charlotte, both entitled "DEAN RUSK, SPECIAL INQUIRY."

Review of previous investigation by Charlotte reflects
no additional investigation necessary.

UACB no further investigation being conducted and no
report being submitted.

1-Bureau
1-Charlotte (77-4894)

GSS:for
(2)

141-3172-3
NOT RECORDED

21 DEC 23 1964

Spec. Inv.

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

WJ
12/22/64

AIRTEL

TO: SAC, NEW YORK
FROM: SAC, WFO (116-104462) P
DAVID DEAN RUSK
SPI
BUDED: 12/30/64

ReButel 12/18/64.

NY secure representative number of interviews with
United Nations personnel regarding appointee.

SPIN.

L

2-New York
1-Bureau
1-WFO
JWS:mff
(4)

AIRTEL

RECEIVED
DEC 23 11 30 PM '64
116-104462-4

116-3172-4
NOT RECORDED

2 DEC 23 1964

Spec. Inv.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 23 1964

TELETYPE

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

SENT BY CODED TELETYPE

FBI NEW YORK

8-21 PM URGENT 12-23-64 DAE
TO DIRECTOR -20- AND NEW HAVEN
FROM NEW YORK 161-1555

DAVID DEAN RUSK, PSI, BUDED TWELVE THIRTY SIXTY FOUR.

STATE DEPARTMENT HAS REQUESTED THAT PREVIOUS INVESTIGATION OF
SECRETARY OF STATE BE BROUGHT UP TO DATE. BORN FEB. NINE. ONE NINE
ZERO NINE, AT CHEROKEE COUNTY, GEORGIA AND RESIDES IN WASHINGTON, DC.

ASSIGN CASE EXPERIENCED AGENT AND CONDCT NO NEIGHBORHOOD
INVESTIGATION WITHOUT BUREAU APPROVAL.

NH AIRTEL, MAY TWENTY TWO, SIXTY ONE, CAPTIONED " JEROME
DWIGHT DAVIS, SM-C" NH FILE ONE HUNDRED- TWO ONE THREE ONE, INDICATES
RUSK WAS TO DINE WITH DAVIS. NH REPORT PERTINENT INFO
SPIN.

END

~~CORR HEADING SHD BE SIXX SPI RPT SPI~~

NOT RECORDED
6 FEB 19 1965

1cc dest
2-5-65
TSM

9/10
NH

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 23 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Belmont _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. DeLoach _____
Mr. Casper _____
Mr. Callahan _____
Mr. Conrad _____
Mr. Felt _____
Mr. Gale _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Sullivan _____
Mr. Tavel _____
Mr. Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Miss Holmes _____
Miss Gandy _____

SENT BY CODED TELETYPE

FBI NEW YORK

8-24 PM URGENT 12-23-64 DAE

TO DIRECTOR -21- AND WASHINGTON FIELD 116-104462
FROM NEW YORK 161-1555

MR. CLEVELAND
ROOM 1246

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPI. BUDED TWELVE THIRTY SIXTY FOUR.

INTERVIEW OF UN PERSONNEL IN THIS MATTER BELIEVED INADVISABLE
AND SUCH INTERVIEWS ARE NOT BEING CONDUCTED BY THE NYO.

SPIN.

END

WA... FOR RELAY

WA SML FOR TWO AND ONE RELAY

FBI WASH D C

TWO COPIES WFO

1cc destroyed

2-5-65

7 SA

161-3172-6

NOT RECORDED

DEC 23 1965

9/1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| REPORTING OFFICE ATLANTA | OFFICE OF ORIGIN BUREAU | DATE 12/23/64 | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 12/22/64 |
| TITLE OF CASE DAVID DEAN RUSK | | REPORT MADE BY SA | TYPED BY /ghb b6 b7c |
| | | CHARACTER OF CASE SPECIAL INQUIRY | |

REFERENCE: Bureau teletype to WFO, 12/18/64.

- RUC -

ADMINISTRATIVE

State Department Representative in Atlanta, Ga., advised the Atlanta Office on 10/19/64 that DEAN RUSK would be in Atlanta 10/21,22/64 for the purpose of meeting with Governor SANDERS and Mayor ALLEN, as well as speaking to the Southern Regional meeting of the American Bar Association. For this reason, the local Police Department identification files were checked on RUSK, the results of which are included in this report.

- A* -
(COVER PAGE)

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| APPROVED <i>GKP</i> | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW | |
| COPIES MADE: 1 - Bureau Am 1 - Atlanta (161-193) | | <div style="font-size: 2em; font-family: cursive;">161-3172-7</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> NOT RECORDED 16 DEC 24 1964 </div> | |
| | | | |
| DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT | | NOTATIONS | |
| AGENCY | | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; transform: rotate(-15deg); display: inline-block;"> SEARCHED SERIALIZED INDEXED </div> | |
| REQUEST RECD. | | | |
| DATE FWD. | | | |
| HOW FWD. | | | |
| BY | | | |

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA [redacted]
Date: December 23, 1964

Office: [redacted]

Field Office File No.: 161-193

Bureau File No.:

Title: DAVID DEAN RUSK

Character: SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis:

b6
b7C

[redacted] resides at [redacted]
[redacted] Credit records, [redacted] favorable regarding
[redacted] No identification record located [redacted] PD
on [redacted] or DAVID DEAN RUSK.

- RUC -

DETAILS:

AT [redacted]

[redacted] Directory reflects that
[redacted] employed as [redacted]
[redacted]

On December 22, 1964, [redacted]
[redacted] advised that [redacted]
resides next door to her. She sees her on many occasions
leaving her residence about 8:00 a.m., usually returning
about 6:00 p.m. [redacted] believes [redacted] is employed
in a local doctor's office.

On December 22, 1964, [redacted] Super-
visor, Credit Bureau of [redacted] advised that [redacted]
established a file with that organization in 1941. Since
that time the record reflects that all accounts have been

AT 161-193

handled as agreed, none having been placed for collection,
and [redacted] is well regarded.

b6
b7C

[redacted] Clerk, Identification Bureau,
[redacted] Police Department, advised on December 22, 1964,
that his records contain no reference identifiable with
[redacted] or DAVID DEAN RUSK.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| REPORTING OFFICE KNOXVILLE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN BUREAU | DATE 12/24/64 | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 12/21/64 |
| TITLE OF CASE DAVID DEAN RUSK | | REPORT MADE BY IO | TYPED BY arb b6 b7C |
| | | CHARACTER OF CASE SPECIAL INQUIRY | |

REFERENCE: Bureau teletype dated 12/18/64.

-RUC-

-A*-
COVER PAGE

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| APPROVED <i>HGC</i> | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW | |
| COPIES MADE: 1 - Bureau 1 - Knoxville (77-1383) | | 161-3172-8 | REC-132 |
| | | RECORDED 130 DEC 28 1964 | EX-102 |
| DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT | | NOTATIONS <i>Spec Inq.</i> | |
| AGENCY..... | | | |
| REQUEST RECD..... | | | |
| DATE FWD..... | | | |
| HOW FWD..... | | | |
| BY..... | | | |

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: IC [REDACTED]
Date: 12/24/64

Office: KNOXVILLE

b6
b7c

Field Office File #: 77-1388

Bureau File #:

Title: DAVID DEAN RUSK

Character: SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis: Police check reflects WILLIAM ROGER RUSK fined \$10.00 for speeding 7/15/58. Credit check reflects no unfavorable information. Knoxville City Directory reflects RUSK residing Route #4, Asheville Highway, Knoxville, Tenn.

-RUC-

DETAILS: AT KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE:

On December 21, 1964, Captain [REDACTED] Identification Officer, Knoxville Police Department, advised his records reflect WILLIAM ROGER RUSK, Ruggles Ferry Pike, Knoxville, Tennessee, was cited for speeding on July 15, 1958, and was fined \$10.00. It is to be noted that this citation was reported in Knoxville report dated July 6, 1960, entitled DEAN RUSK - SPECIAL INQUIRY.

On December 21, 1964, [REDACTED] Clerk, Credit Bureau of Knoxville, advised her files reflect WILLIAM ROGER RUSK, wife RUTH, as residing at Route #4, Asheville Highway, Knoxville, Tennessee, employed as [REDACTED] University of Tennessee. Miss BULL advised her files contain no unfavorable information concerning RUSK or his wife.

The 1965 Knoxville City Directory reflects WILLIAM ROGER RUSK, Associate Professor of Physics, University of Tennessee, as residing Route #4, Asheville Highway, Knoxville, Tennessee.

-1*-

we

12-28-64

airtel

To: SAC, Washington Field

From: Director, FBI

DAVID DEAN RUSK

SPI

BUDED 12-30-64

Interview representative number of following Senators who are members of Senate Foreign Relations Committee:

Sparkman, Alabama; Mansfield, Montana; Long, Louisiana; Lausche, Ohio; Church, Idaho; Symington, Missouri; Dodd, Connecticut; Smathers, Florida; Hickenlooper, Iowa; Aiken, Vermont; Carlson, Kansas; and Mundt, South Dakota.

Do not interview Senators Fulbright, Humphrey, Morse, Gore or Williams.

Be alert for the identities of other Senate Committees before which Rusk has appeared, and if pertinent request Bureau authority to interview representative number of committee members.

NOTE:

Leinbaugh, Crime Records, authorized interviewing representative number of members Senate Foreign Relations Committee, with exception of Fulbright, Humphrey, Morse, Gore and Williams.

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

AWW:mdr
(4)

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

161-3172-9
NOT RECORDED

6 FEB 19 1965

W. G. Galt
1254

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| REPORTING OFFICE Memphis, Tennessee | OFFICE OF ORIGIN Bureau | DATE 12-28-64 | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 12/18-21/64 |
| TITLE OF CASE DAVID DEAN RUSK | | REPORT MADE BY SA EDWARD T. STEELE | TYPED BY FJ |
| | | CHARACTER OF CASE SI | |

REFERENCE: Bureau teletype dated 12-18-64.

- RUC -

A*
COVER PAGE

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| APPROVED <i>[Signature]</i> | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW | |
| COPIES MADE: 1- Bureau (AMSD) 1- Memphis(77-2328) | | <div style="font-size: 2em; font-family: monospace;">161-2172-10</div> | |
| | | <i>[Handwritten signature/initials]</i> | |
| DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT | | NOTATIONS | |
| AGENCY..... | | | |
| REQUEST RECD..... | | | |
| DATE FWD..... | | | |
| HOW FWD..... | | | |
| BY..... | | | |

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA EDWARD T. STEELE
Date: 12-28-64

Office: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Field Office File No.: ME #77-2328

Bureau File No.:

Title: DAVID DEAN RUSK

Character: SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis:

[REDACTED] and [REDACTED] currently
reside at [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] currently employed as Contact Repre-
sentative, [REDACTED]
Both have satisfactory credit records and no arrest
records, [REDACTED]

- RUC -

DETAILS: A review of the current [REDACTED] City Directory,
[REDACTED] on December 21, 1964, re-
vealed that [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]
reside at [REDACTED] This directory
indicates that [REDACTED] is employed as a Contact Repre-
sentative by the [REDACTED]

On December 21, 1964, [REDACTED] Clerk,
Credit Bureau of [REDACTED] advised that the records of that
agency revealed that [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] have satisfactory credit
records. She advised that there was no information con-
tained in the files of that agency reflecting adversely on
the good moral character, reputation or loyalty of either
[REDACTED]

ME #77-2328

On December 18, 1964. Lt. [redacted]
Central Records Division, [redacted] County
Metropolitan Police Department, advised that a search of
the records of that agency failed to reveal an arrest
record for either [redacted] or [redacted]
[redacted]

b6
b7c

WE

D

12-28-64

PLAINTEXT

TELETYPE

URGENT

TO SAC KNOXVILLE (77-1388)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

DAVID DEAN ^{*3*}RUSK, SPI, BUDED: DECEMBER THIRTY NEXT.

REUREP DATED DECEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST.

VERIFY RESIDENCE OF WILLIAM ROGER RUSK THROUGH ACTIVE
INVESTIGATION. REVIEW OF CREDIT RECORDS AND CITY
DIRECTORY IS NOT SUFFICIENT IN THAT REGARD.

L

141-3172-11
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
DEC 28 1964
TELETYPE

AWW
AWW:mdr
(3)

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☒

J. Edgar Hoover

4.25 PM
1254

1254

PR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 28 1964

TELETYPE

FBI KNOXVLE

FBI WASH DC

425 PM URGENT 12-28-64 SML

TO KNOXVILLE (77-1388)

FROM DIRECTOR 1P

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPI, BUDED: DECEMBER THIRTY NEXT.

REUREP DATED DECEMBER TWENTYFOUR LAST.

VERIFY RESIDENCE OF WILLIAM ROGER RUSK THROUGH ACTIVE
INVESTIGATION. REVIEW OF CREDIT RECORDS AND CITY
DIRECTORY IS NOT SUFFICIENT IN THAT REGARD.

END

FBI KNOXVLE

12-28-64

PLAINTEXT

TELETYPE

URGENT

TO SACS WASHINGTON FIELD (BY SPECIAL MESSENGER)
NEW YORK

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPI, BUDED: 12-30-64.

LOCATE AND INTERVIEW SENATORS JAVITS AND KEATING
FOR THEIR COMMENTS CONCERNING RUSK.

NOTE:

LEINBAUGH, CRIME RECORDS, AUTHORIZED INTERVIEW OF
JAVITS AND KEATING.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 28 1964

TELETYPE

161-3172-12
NOT RECORDED

6 FEB 19 1965

AWW:ndr
(5)

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Evans _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 28 1964

TELETYPE

SENT BY CODED TELETYPE

425PM URGENT 12-28-64 RPP

TO WASHINGTON FIELD AND NEW YORK //8//

FROM DIRECTOR 1P

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPI, BUDED 12-30-64.

LOCATE AND INTERVIEW SENATORS JAVITS AND KEATING
FOR THEIR COMMENTS CONCERNING RUSK.

END

NY

JLW

FBI NEW YORK

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 28 1964

TELETYPE

MR. CLEVELAND
ROOM 1246

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

SENT BY CODED TELETYPE

FBI NEW YORK

8-49 PM

URGENT 12-28-64

DAE

TO DIRECTOR -10-. AND WASHINGTON FIELD 116-101726

FROM NEW YORK 161-1555 /P/

I

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPI, BUDED TWELVE THIRTY SIXTY FOUR.

REBUTEL DATED DEC. TWENTY EIGHT SIXTY FOUR.

OFFICE OF SENATOR JAVITS, ADVISES HE IS IN MEXICO AND WILL NOT RETURN UNTIL THE FIRST WEEK IN JANUARY, SIXTY FIVE.

OFFICE OF SENATOR KENNETH KEATING, ADVISES HE IS PRESENTLY IN WASHINGTON, DC, AND MAY BE REACHED AT SENATE OFFICE BUILDING. SENATOR KEATING REPORTEDLY LEAVING FOR TRIP ABROAD ON TWELVE TWENTY NINE SIXTY FOUR OR TWELVE THIRTY SIXTY FOUR.

WFO INTERVIEW SENATOR KEATING.

SPIN.

END AND ACK FOR RELAY ON NO. QX10 PLS

WA....SXC R RELAY ON NR 10

E FBI WASH DC

NOT RECORDED

G FEB 19 1965

TWO COPIES WFO

161-3172-13

9/10
WF

U.D.E

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| REPORTING OFFICE MIAMI | OFFICE OF ORIGIN BUREAU | DATE 12/28/64 | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 12/28/64 |
| TITLE OF CASE DAVID DEAN RUSK | | REPORT MADE BY WELTON F. MERRY | TYPED BY j11 |
| | | CHARACTER OF CASE SPI | |

REFERENCE: Bureau teletype, 12/18/64.

- RUC -

A*
COVER PAGE

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| APPROVED <i>[Signature]</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE COPIES MADE: 1 - Bureau (AM) 1 - Miami (77-5523) | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px;"> 161-172-14 </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px;"> REC-132 </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px;"> <i>[Handwritten marks]</i> </div> | | | |
| DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT | | | | |
| AGENCY..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| REQUEST RECD..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| DATE FWD..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| HOW FWD..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| BY..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: WELTON F. MERRY
Date: December 28, 1964

Office: Miami, Florida

Field Office File No.: 77-5523

Bureau File No.:

Title:

DAVID DEAN RUSK

Character: SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis:

Residence of appointee's brother, HUGH PARKS RUSK, verified as 1510 W. 22nd Street, Sunset Island No. 4, Miami Beach, Fla. No credit record located. Arrest record set out.

- RUC -

DETAILS:

On December 28, 1964, [] Security Guard, Sunset Island No. 3 and 4, Miami Beach, Florida, advised HUGH PARKS RUSK maintains a residence at 1510 West 22nd Street, Sunset Island No. 4. [] stated he knows RUSK by sight as he does all residents and employees on Sunset Islands No. 3 and 4. He is not personally acquainted with RUSK and knows nothing of RUSK's personal life. [] advised that residents of the Islands are respected community leaders.

On December 28, 1964, a search of the records of the Miami Beach Police Department by SA WELTON F. MERRY regarding HUGH PARKS RUSK revealed RUSK was an applicant for

b6
b7c

MM 77-5523

an identification card on February 5, 1951 and was assigned Number C-174304. This file revealed the following descriptive information:

| | |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name | HUGH PARKS RUSK |
| Race | White |
| Sex | Male |
| Nationality | American |
| Date of birth | December 17, 1901 |
| Place of birth | Conyers, Georgia |
| Eyes | Brown |
| Hair | Gray - balding |
| Height | 5'11½" |
| Weight | 167 pounds |
| Build | Medium |
| Complexion | Ruddy |
| Occupation | Publicity Director Roney Plaza Hotel 2301 Collins Avenue Miami Beach, Florida |
| Residence | 1669 S. W. 17th Street Miami, Florida |

Wife SALLIE

*1270 W. 22nd Street, Sunset
Island, Miami Beach, Fla.*

The Miami Municipal Court records were searched on December 28, 1964, and reveal that HUGH P. RUSK, 1669 S.W. 17th Street, Miami, Florida, was arrested on July 8, 1951, for reckless and careless operation of a motor vehicle which resulted in an accident. This matter was dismissed on July 13, 1951.

IC [] on December 28, 1964, checked the records of the Metropolitan Court regarding HUGH PARKS RUSK and the following arrests were noted:

b6
b7c

1. On January 4, 1962, HUGH P. RUSK was arrested for no valid driver's license and no valid inspection sticker. He was found guilty on both counts and sentence was suspended from day to day.
2. On October 28, 1962, HUGH P. RUSK was arrested for speeding 48 m.p.h. in a 30 m.p.h. zone. He failed to appear in court on November 7, 1962 and a warrant was issued. He advised he had misread the summons and paid a \$20 fine on November 28, 1962.
3. On February 1, 1964, HUGH P. RUSK was arrested for running a red light and paid a \$15 fine on February 14, 1964.

IC [] on December 28, 1964, could locate no information identifiable with HUGH PARKS RUSK in the files of the Credit Bureau of Greater Miami, Dade County Sheriff's Office and the Miami Police Department.

b6
b7c

Tolson _____
 Belmont _____
 Mohr _____
 DeLoach _____
 Casper _____
 Callahan _____
 Conrad _____
 Felt _____
 Gale _____
 Rosen _____
 Sullivan _____
 Tavel _____
 Trotter _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Holmes _____
 Gandy _____

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☒ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

R-78

URGENT 12-29-64

TO DIRECTOR

FROM KNOXVILLE 291915

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPI. BUDED DECEMBER 30, NEXT.

REURTEL DATED DECEMBER 28, LAST. WILLIAM ROGER RUSK,
 ASSISTANT PROFESSOR AT THE UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE, RESIDES
 ROUTE 4, ASHEVILLE HIGHWAY. (FORMERLY RUGGLES FERRY PIKE)
 KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE. SA CONFIRMED RESIDENCE
 BY VISUAL OBSERVATION.

RECEIVED: 3:05 PM EFH

b6
 b7c

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| REPORTING OFFICE NEW HAVEN | OFFICE OF ORIGIN BUREAU | DATE 12/29/64 | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 12/23/64 |
| TITLE OF CASE DAVID DEAN RUSK | | REPORT MADE BY SA LEONARD F. JOHNSON | TYPED BY bss |
| | | CHARACTER OF CASE SPI | |

REFERENCE: New York teletype to Bureau, 12/23/64.

R U C

ADMINISTRATIVE

The information reported by NH T-1, indicating that DAVIS was to dine with Secretary RUSK, was, when originally received, reported in LHM and furnished to the Bureau on 5/22/61 by airtel captioned "JEROME DWIGHT DAVIS, SM-C" Bufile 100-8871. It was noted then that, at the time this information was originally received, DAVIS was organizing a tour scheduled to depart from the U.S. on 6/14/61 for Europe with an itinerary including Russia and several Soviet-bloc countries. Information concerning that tour was furnished to the Bureau by LHM dated 3/29/61, captioned "AMERICAN-EUROPEAN SEMINAR INTERNATIONAL GOOD WILL TOUR, SUMMER, 1961; JEROME DWIGHT DAVIS," (Bufile 100-434968). It was pointed out at that time that, if DAVIS should have personal contact with Secretary RUSK on 5/22/61, such contact could be in connection with the above-mentioned tour.

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---------|
| APPROVED <i>[Signature]</i> | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW | |
| COPIES MADE: 1 - Bureau 1 - New Haven (161-568) | | 161-3172-16 | REC-130 |
| | | NOT RECORDED | |
| | | 25 DEC 30 1964 | |
| DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT | | NOTATIONS | |
| AGENCY..... | | <i>Spec. Agent</i> | |
| REQUEST RECD. | | | |
| DATE FWD. | | | |
| HOW FWD. | | | |
| BY..... | | | |

NH 161-568

NH T-1 was recontacted by SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

IDENTITY OF INFORMANTS

NH T-1 is

100-2131-1004

b6
b7C
b7D

[REDACTED]

(by request)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA LEONARD F. JOHNSON Office: NEW HAVEN
Date: December 29, 1964
Field Office File #: 161-568 Bureau File #:
Title: DAVID DEAN RUSK

Character: SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis:

NH T-1 advised on 5/21/61 that JEROME DWIGHT DAVIS, of West Haven, Conn., stated he was dining with U. S. Secretary DEAN RUSK on 5/22/61 at New York City. DAVIS is Executive Director of Promoting Enduring Peace, Inc., (PEP), distributes "peace literature" throughout the country, and was reported to have been a concealed member of Communist Party in 1944. Characterization of DAVIS and characterization of PEP set forth. NH T-1 recontacted, does not know whether DAVIS dined or met with Secretary RUSK and could furnish no additional information.

R U C

DETAILS:

NH T-1 advised on May 21, 1961, that JEROME DWIGHT DAVIS had stated that he was dining with U. S. Secretary of State DEAN RUSK on May 22, 1961, at New York City. NH T-1 could furnish no additional details concerning this information.

NH T-1 was recontacted on December 28, 1964, and he advised that he had not received any subsequent information to indicate the purpose of any meeting between DAVIS and Secretary RUSK or to indicate whether or not DAVIS had actually met or dined with Secretary RUSK.

NH 161-568

NH T-1 stated on this recontact that DAVIS frequently speaks of his acquaintance with high government officials and other prominent individuals in public life. However, NH T-1 does not know whether DAVIS is actually acquainted with such individuals or whether he speaks in such fashion in order to impress people.

A characterization of JEROME DWIGHT DAVIS is set forth in a characterization of PROMOTING ENDURING PEACE, INC., (PEP), which appears in the Appendix of this report.

APPENDIX

CHARACTERIZATION OF ORGANIZATIONS

1

PROMOTING ENDURING PEACE, INC. (PEP)

PEP, 489 Ocean Avenue, West Haven, Connecticut, was incorporated in the State of Connecticut by JEROME DWIGHT DAVIS, FOWLER HARPER and THOMAS I. EMERSON on March 13, 1958.

On July 8, 1958, PEP changed its address to 112 Beach Ave., Woodmont, Connecticut.

Articles of the Association, as filed July 8, 1958, set forth the following purposes of PEP:

"To provide an interfaith center to which religious groups interested in the promotion of world peace may meet; to conduct an educational program through religious organizations of different faiths and in cooperation with them for the promotion of world peace by the distribution of literature and information; to provide lectures on topics bearing on world peace; to stress the role of religion as a necessary and fundamental force for peace among nations; and to retain an ordained clergyman as the Executive Director and Organizer of these activities.

A source advised on May 25, 1964, that JEROME DWIGHT DAVIS, 489 Ocean Ave., West Haven, Connecticut, is Executive Director of PEP and distributes "peace literature" throughout the country.

A second source advised on April 29, 1964, that letterhead stationery of PEP, utilized for correspondence in April, 1964, lists FOWLER HARPER as Treasurer, and THOMAS I. EMERSON as a member of the National Advisory Board of PEP.

NH 161-568

2

PROMOTING ENDURING PEACE, INC. (PEP)

OTHER



*In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.*

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New Haven, Connecticut

December 29, 1964

Title

DAVID DEAN RUSK

Character

SPECIAL INQUIRY

Reference

Report of Special Agent
LEONARD F. JOHNSON, dated
and captioned as above.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

WJE
F B I

Date: 12/29/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL Regular Mail
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, BALTIMORE (161-1315) -RUC

SUBJECT: DAVID DEAN RUSK
Special Inquiry
Buded: 12/30/64

Re Bureau teletype dated 12/18/64.

A review of appointee's G-2 file at
USACRF, Ft. Holabird, on 12/28/64, by IC []
[] reflects no additional pertinent information
regarding appointee subsequent to the previous
review of G-2 files as set forth in report of IC
[] at Baltimore, dated 7/7/60,
entitled "DEAN RUSK", Special Inquiry.

UACB, no supplemental report being
submitted.

① - Bureau
1 - Baltimore
TLH:mal
(2)

161-3172-17
NOT RECORDED

25 DEC 30 1964

Spec. Inq.

Approved: E. J. []
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

b6
b7c

FBI

Date: 12/29/64

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)Via TELETYPE URGENT
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, DETROIT

FROM: SAC, WFO (116-104462)

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPECIAL INQUIRY. BUDED DECEMBER THIRTY
NEXT.

REBUTEL DECEMBER EIGHTEEN, LAST, NO COPY DETROIT.

STATE DEPARTMENT HAS REQUESTED THAT PREVIOUS INVESTIGATION
OF SECRETARY OF STATE BE BROUGHT UP TO DATE.

DETROIT INTERVIEW G. MENNEN WILLIAMS, TWENTYFIVE TONNANACOUR
PLACE, GROSSE POINT FARMS, MICHIGAN.

SPIN

P

2-Bureau
2-Teletype Unit
1-WFO

JWS:ssk
(5)

NOT RECORDED

6 FEB 19 1965

Approved: J. D. Purvis
Special Agent in Charge RZ

Sent _____ M Per _____

FBI

Date: 12/29/64

Transmit the following in _____

PLAIN TEXT

(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE

URGENT

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR AND SACS NEW YORK, CHARLOTTE AND
SAN FRANCISCO

FROM: SAC, WFO (116-104462) (P)

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPI. BUDED DECEMBER THIRTY NEXT.

REBUTEL DECEMBER EIGHTEEN LAST AND NEW YORK TELETYPE
DECEMBER TWENTYEIGHT LAST, NO COPIES SAN FRANCISCO.

STATE DEPARTMENT HAS REQUESTED THAT INVESTIGATION OF
SECRETARY OF STATE BE BROUGHT UP TO DATE. BORN FEBRUARY NINE
NINETEEN NINE, CHEROKEE COUNTY, GEORGIA, AND RESIDES WASHINGTON,
D. C.

WASHINGTON OFFICE OF SENATOR KENNETH KEATING ADVISES THIS
OFFICE BEING CLOSED AND THAT KEATING IS IN NEW YORK STATE AND
IS SCHEDULED TO LEAVE SHORTLY FOR VACATION IN VIRGIN ISLANDS.
HIS EXACT LOCATION COULD NOT BE DETERMINED.

NEW YORK ATTEMPT TO LOCATE AND INTERVIEW KEATING.

STAFF ASSISTANTS TO RUSK ADVISED RUSK HAS MAINTAINED CLOSE
ASSOCIATIONS WITH THE FOLLOWING INDIVIDUALS:

- 2 - Bureau
2 - Teletype Unit
1 - WFO

JWS:eeb
(5)

TELETYPE

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

MR. CLEVELAND
ROOM 1243

b6
b7c

100-6-1000
2-3-45
141-3172-9/19
NOT RECORDED
C E
S F
N Y

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

WFO 116-104462

PAGE TWO

[REDACTED] AND [REDACTED]

ALL WITH ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION AND [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] ALL NEW YORK CITY.

[REDACTED] AND

[REDACTED]

BOTH [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] AND [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

NEW YORK, SAN FRANCISCO AND CHARLOTTE SECURE COMMENTS OF
ABOVE. ASSIGN CASE TO EXPERIENCED AGENTS.

SPIN.

PENDING.

b6
b7cApproved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| REPORTING OFFICE NEW YORK | OFFICE OF ORIGIN BUREAU | DATE 12/29/64 | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 12/21-28/64 |
| TITLE OF CASE DAVID DEAN RUSK | | REPORT MADE BY <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> | TYPED BY kb b6 b7c |
| | | CHARACTER OF CASE SPI | |

REFERENCES

Bureau teletypes, 12/18 and 12/28/64.

-RUC-

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

On 12/28/64, Office of US Senator JACOB JAVITS, 110 East 45th St., NY, NY, advised that Senator JAVITS is presently in Mexico and will not return to the US until the first week in January. NY will not attempt to interview JAVITS in this matter, UACB.

Efforts were ^{not} made to interview individuals in NYC acquainted with the appointee, since he had worked and resided in Washington, D.C. since the last investigation.

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| APPROVED <i>[Signature]</i> | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW | |
| COPIES MADE: (1) Bureau 1- New York (161-1555) | | 161-3172-20 | |
| | | NOT RECORDED 1- DEC 30 1964 | |
| DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT | | NOTATIONS <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| AGENCY..... | | | |
| REQUEST RECD. | | | |
| DATE FWD. | | | |
| HOW FWD. | | | |
| BY..... | | | |

NY 161-1555

Tampa airtel to the Bureau, dated 10/19/62, captioned [redacted] Melbourne, Florida, Research (Correspondence and Tours)", reflects that [redacted] reported that he had been told by [redacted] in September, 1962 that "this fellow GOLDBERG and DEAN RUSK were card carrying Communists while she was in the organization". NY files also reflect on October 26, 1962 [redacted] denied having made the above statement and explained that if it were true she would have furnished this information to the Bureau. In view of [redacted] denial of this statement concerning RUSK's alleged CP membership, this information is not being included in this report.

b6
b7c

-B*-
COVER PAGE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of:

Date:

12/29/64

Office: New York, New York

b6
b7c

Field Office File No.:

161-1555

Bureau File No.:

Title:

DAVID DEAN RUSK

Character:

SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis:

Appointee's credit record satisfactory.
No arrest or BSS record located.
No pertinent information located in
the "New York Times" Morgue.

-RUC-

NY 161-1555

DETAILS

Credit

On December 24, 1964, [redacted] Clerk, Credit Bureau of Greater New York, advised IC [redacted] that DEAN RUSK, 21 Fenimore Road, Scarsdale, New York, had a satisfactory credit rating. [redacted] advised that her records indicate that DEAN RUSK was President of the Rockefeller Foundation and had previously been a Foreign Affairs Officer with the United States State Department.

b6
b7c

On December 23, 1964, [redacted] Manager, Westchester Credit Bureau, 300 Hamilton Avenue, White Plains, New York, advised SA ROBERT L. STEVENSON, JR. that he could locate no record for the appointee or his relatives.

Arrest

On December 24, 1964, the records of the New York City Police Department were caused by SA VINCENT F. CLANCY to be checked by Deputy Inspector JOHN J. O'NEILL, Bureau of Criminal Identification; Patrolman [redacted] Information Unit; Sergeant [redacted] Old Record Room (all of the above of the New York City Police Department); and [redacted] Fingerprint Bureau, Criminal Court of the City of New York. No record was located for the appointee.

[redacted] or [redacted]
[redacted]

On December 23, 1964, Chief of Police JAMES M. LYONS, Scarsdale, New York Police Department, advised SA STEVENSON that the appointee and his entire family had moved to Washington, D.C. several years ago. He stated that his files contain no record for the appointee or his family.

NY 161-1555

Miscellaneous

On December 23, 1964, the records of the "New York Times" Morgue, 229 West 43rd Street, New York, New York, were reviewed. These records contained clippings reflecting the appointee's activities as Secretary of State. No pertinent information was noted.

FBI SAN FRAN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 30 1964

TELETYPE

MR. CLEVELAND
ROOM 1218

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Mr. Tolson | |
| Mr. DeLoach | |
| Mr. Mohr | |
| Mr. Bishop | |
| Mr. Casper | |
| Mr. Callahan | |
| Mr. Conrad | |
| Mr. Felt | |
| Mr. Gale | |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Sullivan | |
| Mr. Tavel | |
| Mr. Trotter | |
| Tele. Room | |
| Mr. Holmes | |
| Miss Gandy | |

Walters

Gandy

L

147 PM PST URGENT 12/30/64 KCG
TO DIRECTOR
FROM SAN FRANCISCO (77-8472) (P)

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RE WASHINGTON FIELD TELETYPE TO BUREAU, DECEMBER TWO NINE,
SIX FOUR.

[REDACTED] OAKLAND

b6
b7c

CALIFORNIA, FRIEND OF FAMILY, WHO HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE THIRTY YEARS,
RECOMMENDS WITHOUT RESERVATION AND STATES HIS ABILITIES HAVE BEEN
WELL RECOGNIZED.

RADIOGRAM TO HONOLULU THIS DATE TO INTERVIEW [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
REPORT FOLLOWS.

END.

WA SML

FBI WASH DC

T

1 cc dist. to
141-3172-22
9/12
HN
NOT RECORDED
DEC 31 1964

Date

12/31/64

To:

☒ Director

File #

116-104462

Att.:

☐ SAC

Title

David Dean

☐ ASAC

☐ Supv.

Rusk

☐ Agent

☐ SE

SPI

☐ IC

☐ CC

Pending

☐ Steno

☐ Clerk

ACTION DESIRED

☐ Acknowledge

☐ Open Case

☐ Assign _____ Reassign _____

☐ Prepare lead cards

☐ Bring file

☐ Prepare tickler

☐ Call me

☐ Recharge serials

☐ Correct

☐ Return assignment card

☐ Deadline _____

☐ Return file

☐ Deadline passed

☐ Return serials

☐ Delinquent

☐ Search and return

☐ Discontinue

☐ See me

☐ Expedite

☐ Send Serials _____

☐ File

to _____

☐ For information

☐ Submit new charge out

☐ Initial & return

☐ Submit report by _____

☐ Leads need attention

☐ Type

☐ Return with explanation or notation as to action taken.

IRS report received by

SA



on

12/30/64

SAC

Joseph D. Purvis

See reverse side

Office

WFO

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| REPORTING OFFICE DETROIT | OFFICE OF ORIGIN BUREAU | DATE 12/30/64 | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 12/29-30/64 |
| TITLE OF CASE DAVID DEAN RUSK | | REPORT MADE BY <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100px;"></div> | TYPED BY rlk b6 b7C |
| | | CHARACTER OF CASE SPECIAL INQUIRY | |

REFERENCE: Washington Field teletype to Bureau, 12/29/64.

- RUC -

APPROVED *BOB/5* SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES MADE:

1 - Bureau (AMSD)

1 - Detroit (161-477)

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

161-3172-23

NOT RECORDED

1 DEC 31 1964

DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT

| | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| AGENCY | | | | |
| REQUEST RECD. | | | | |
| DATE FWD. | | | | |
| HOW FWD. | | | | |
| BY | | | | |

NOTATIONS

Spec. Inq.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of:

Office: Detroit, Michigan

Date:

12/30/64

b6

b7c

Field Office File No.:

161-477

Bureau File No.:

Title:

DAVID DEAN RUSK

Character:

SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis:

Associate Recommends.

- RUC -

DETAILS:Associate

G. MENNEN WILLIAMS, Assistant Secretary of State of African Affairs, U.S. Department of State, advised on December 30, 1964, that he has known Secretary of State DAVID DEAN RUSK since November, 1960, when he met RUSK following the Presidential election. Mr. WILLIAMS stated that he knew that Mr. RUSK had formerly been President of the Ford Foundation.

Mr. WILLIAMS advised he considered Mr. RUSK as one of the great living Americans. He stated that he is of impeccable character, completely honest, and strong in his convictions and standards. He also advised that Mr. RUSK has a high sense of value, is physically rugged and an indefatigable worker. He advised that Mr. RUSK has a strong sense of patriotism and his loyalty to this Country is as great as any man known to him. Mr. WILLIAMS further stated that Mr. RUSK is above reproach in his associations with all individuals they know mutually. He said in conclusion that Mr. RUSK is eminently capable of fulfilling any position given him by the United States Government.

- 1* -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| REPORTING OFFICE SAN FRANCISCO | OFFICE OF ORIGIN BUREAU | DATE 12/30/64 | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 12/30/64 |
| TITLE OF CASE DAVID DEAN RUSK | | REPORT MADE BY SA | TYPED BY smp |
| | | CHARACTER OF CASE SPECIAL INQUIRY | |

b6
b7cREFERENCES:

Washington Field teletype to Bureau, 12/29/64.
 San Francisco radiogram to Honolulu, 12/30/64.
 San Francisco teletype to Bureau, 12/30/64.

- RUC -

A*
COVER PAGE

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| APPROVED <i>[Signature]</i> | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW | |
| COPIES MADE: 1 - BUREAU (AMSD) 1 - SAN FRANCISCO (77-8472) | | <div style="font-size: 2em; font-family: cursive;">141-3172-24</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px auto; width: 150px;"> NOT RECORDED 16 JAN 4 1965 </div> | |
| | | | |
| DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT | | NOTATIONS <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| AGENCY..... | | | |
| REQUEST RECD..... | | | |
| DATE FWD..... | | | |
| HOW FWD..... | | | |
| BY..... | | | |

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of:

SA [REDACTED]

Office: SAN FRANCISCO

b6
b7C

Date:

12/30/64

Field Office File #:

SF 77-8472

Bureau File #:

Title:

DAVID DEAN RUSK

Character:

SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis:

[REDACTED]
Oakland, California, friend of family has known Appointee 30 years and recommends without reservation.

- RUC -

DETAILS:AT OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA:

On December 30, 1964, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] advised that she has known the Appointee for 30 years, having been a [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] when he was teaching History and Government and serving as dean of the faculty at Mills College.

She mentioned that she is acquainted with his [REDACTED] regards his family highly and added that certainly there is no one for whom she has higher respect than DEAN RUSK.

[REDACTED] stated she has discussed all manner of subjects with Mr. RUSK and could not question his thinking, loyalty or patriotism toward his country.

SF 77-8472
DEL/omp'

She stated his ability has been well recognized and her recommendation of him is made with no hesitation and no reservations.

FBI WASH DC

FBI DETROIT

HOLD FOR TWO

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DEC 30 1964

TELETYPE

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

[Handwritten signature]

331 PM URGENT 12-30-64 LTU

TO DIRECTOR

FROM DETROIT (161-477) 1P

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPECIAL INQUIRY

RE WASHINGTON FIELD TELETYPE TO BUREAU, DEC. TWENTYNINE
LAST.

G. MENNEN WILLIAMS, ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF STATE OF
AFRICAN AFFAIRS, U.S. DEPT OF STATE, ADVISED INSTANT HAS KNOWN
SECRETARY OF STATE DAVID DEAN RUSK SINCE NOV. NINETEEN SIXTY,
AND KNEW RUSK FORMERLY PRESIDENT FORD FOUNDATION. WILLIAMS
CONSIDERS RUSK AS ONE OF GREAT LIVING AMERICANS; OF IMPECCABLE
CHARACTER, COMPLETELY HONEST, STRONG IN CONVICTION AND STANDARDS.
WILLIAMS STATES RUSK HAS HIGH SENSE OF VALUE, PHYSICALLY
RUGGED, INDEFATIGABLE WORKER, HAS STRONG SENSE OF PATRIOTISM,
AND LOYALTY TO US IS AS GREAT AS ANY MAN KNOWN TO HIM.
WILLIAMS STATES RUSK ABOVE REPROACH IN ASSOCIATIONS
WITH ALL INDIVIDUALS THEY KNOW MUTUALLY. STATED IN CONCLUSION
RUSK EMINENTLY CAPABLE FULLFILLING ANY POSITION GIVEN HIM
BY U.S. GOVERNMENT. REPORT FOLLOWS. SPIN. PENDING.

END

WA...

JRL

FBI WASH DC

HOLD FOR NO. TWO

161-3172-25
NOT RECORDED

6 FEB 19 1965

[Handwritten signature]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| REPORTING OFFICE CHARLOTTE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN BUREAU | DATE 12/30/64 | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 12/30/64 |
| TITLE OF CASE DAVID DEAN RUSK | | REPORT MADE BY SA | TYPED BY sal b6 b7C |
| | | CHARACTER OF CASE SPI | |

REFERENCE:

WFO teletype to Director, Charlotte and other offices 12/29/64.

-RUC-

L

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| APPROVED <i>[Signature]</i> | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW | |
| COPIES MADE: 1-Bureau 1-Charlotte (161-322) | | 161-317-26 | |
| | | NOT RECORDED 5 JAN 4 1965 | |
| DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT | | NOTATIONS | |
| AGENCY..... | | <i>Spec. Ind.</i> | |
| REQUEST RECD..... | | | |
| DATE FWD..... | | | |
| HOW FWD..... | | | |
| BY..... | | | |

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA [REDACTED] Office: CHARLOTTE
Date: December 30, 1964
Field Office File No.: CE 161-322 Bureau File No.:
Title: DAVID DEAN RUSK

b6
b7c

Character: SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] stated RUSK brilliant student of impeccable character and enthusiastically recommended him for continuing Government employment. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] concurred in favorable recommendation of RUSK for continuing in policy-making position with the Government.

-RUC-

DETAILS: AT DAVIDSON, NORTH CAROLINA

On December 30, 1964, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] advised

[REDACTED] stated he was personally acquainted with RUSK and that they were [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] He stated RUSK was an outstanding student at Davidson College having among other honors been the commander of the student military unit and president of the Young Men's Christian Association religious group. [REDACTED] stated that no student ever left Davidson with more accomplishments. [REDACTED] said RUSK was brilliant, energetic, of impeccable character and highly respected by all those with whom he came in contact.

[REDACTED] stated RUSK gave the commencement address at Davidson College in 1950 when RUSK received an honorary degree of Doctor of Laws. He said RUSK was also a Reynolds lecturer for two days at Davidson in 1961 and on both occasions RUSK did a brilliant job. He stated there was no question in his

CE 161-322

mind of the loyalty, integrity or capability of RUSK and enthusiastically recommended him for continuing Government employment.

The following investigation was conducted by
SA CHARLES S. MILLER:

On December 30, 1964, [redacted]
Mann Chapel Road, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, a professor
[redacted] at the University of North Carolina, advised he
had formed a warm and enduring personal friendship with DEAN
RUSK since the fall of [redacted]

[redacted] They belonged to the same social
fraternity there and also studied together and were elected
to Phi Beta Kappa there. Since graduation from Davidson they
have maintained a regular correspondence and have visited in
one another's homes periodically.

[redacted] stated in his opinion RUSK was born mature
and it was apparent even as an undergraduate at Davidson
College that he would achieve distinction in his chosen field.
Over all the college students [redacted] had ever known, he
held RUSK in the greatest respect and highest esteem as a
person of the highest integrity, character and dedication.
In addition, RUSK possessed a combination of qualities to
make RUSK the ablest man [redacted] had ever known. He noted
RUSK had served in the armed services during World War II
with distinction, and in his opinion there was no question
of RUSK's utmost loyalty to this nation.

[redacted] said he had been instrumental in recommending
RUSK for an honorary Doctor of Laws Degree at the University
of North Carolina which award had been made to RUSK in recogni-
tion of his outstanding contribution to this country.

[redacted] advised he was also acquainted with RUSK's
[redacted] and to his knowledge all were persons
of excellent reputation. He recommended RUSK without reservation
for a policy-making position of the utmost importance to this
country.

b6
b7c

12/30/64

cc/ff

RADIOGRAM

URGENT

TO HONOLULU

FROM SAN FRANCISCO (77-8472) (P)

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPECIAL INQUIRY. BUDED: DECEMBER THIRTY, SIX FOUR.

RE WASHINGTON FIELD TELETYPE TO BUREAU, DECEMBER TWO NINE, SIX FOUR.

STATE DEPARTMENT HAS REQUESTED INVESTIGATION BE BROUGHT UP TO DATE. STAFF ASSISTANTS TO RUSK ADVISE CLOSE ASSOCIATION WITH [REDACTED]

b6
b7c

[REDACTED] PRESENTLY IN HONOLULU FOR MILLS ALUMNAE REUNION.

HONOLULU CONTACT [REDACTED] FOR COMMENTS CARE OF

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] OR IF NOT AVAILABLE CARE OF [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] SPIN. *HR APRIL 1964*

TO BUREAU -

- 1 - Bureau (AM)
 - 1 - San Francisco
- DEL/smp
(2)

101-3172-27

NOT RECORDED

20 JAN 2 1965

Spec. Inq.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| REPORTING OFFICE WASHINGTON FIELD | OFFICE OF ORIGIN BUREAU | DATE 12/21/64 | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 12/21-30/64 |
| TITLE OF CASE DAVID DEAN RUSK | | REPORT MADE BY SA | TYPED BY js b6 b7C |
| | | CHARACTER OF CASE SPI | |

REFERENCE: Bureau teletype 12/18/64, Bureau teletype 12/28/64, and Bureau airtel 12/28/64.

- P -

LEADSWASHINGTON FIELD OFFICE

AT WASHINGTON, D.C. Will report results of interviews with U. S. Senators and U. S. Congressmen.

2. Will report results of Central Intelligence Agency and Secret Service checks.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--|
| APPROVED <i>JDP/m</i> | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW | |
| COPIES MADE | ① - Bureau 1 - Washington Field (116-104462) | 161-3172-28 NOT RECORDED FEB 19 1965 | |
| DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT | | NOTATIONS <i>g/w</i> | |
| AGENCY..... | | | |
| REQUEST RECD..... | | | |
| DATE FWD..... | | | |
| HOW FWD..... | | | |
| BY..... | | | |

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA [REDACTED]
Date:

Office: Washington, D.C.

b6
b7C

Field Office File No.: 116-104462

Bureau File No.:

Title: DAVID DEAN RUSK

Character: SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis:

Current employment as Secretary of State verified. Professional associates recommend favorably. Appointee formerly served as member of Board of Visitors of U. S. Naval Academy. No record credit and police agencies re appointee, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Current residences of family members in Washington, D.C., verified. No additional pertinent information CSC, ONI, or HCUA. Appointee holds AEC clearance for access to restricted data. No record OSI. Nothing unfavorable Office of Security, Department of State. Passport record set forth. No pertinent identifiable information re [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

- P -

DETAILS: AT WASHINGTON, D.C.Department of State

The Official Personnel File for the appointee at the Department of State reviewed December 21, 1964, by SA JOSEPH W. SPEICHER verified the following Federal employment which has not previously been reported. On January 21, 1961, the appointee received an excepted appointment as Secretary of State, a position which he currently holds.

WFO 116-104462

His birth date is shown as being February 9, 1909, in Cherokee County, Georgia. His residence as of January 30, 1961, was 4980 Quebec Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. No additional pertinent information was noted.

WFO 116-104462

PFD:jcn

1

THOMAS L. HUGHS, Director, Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Department of State, advised SA PAUL F. DOUGHERTY on December 21, 1964, that he has known Secretary RUSK well since 1961 and has worked with him on practically a daily basis since that time. He stated there is no question concerning his loyalty, habits, character, reputation or associates. He is very conscious of security and HUGHS has the highest respect for his abilities across the board. He stated that he does not know [redacted] but has met [redacted] on many occasions although he does not know [redacted]

b6
b7c

He recommends.

HARRY C. MC PHERSON, Assistant Secretary of State, Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs, stated to SA PAUL F. DOUGHERTY on December 22, 1964, that he did not feel that he knew Secretary RUSK intimately but from his observation he had only the highest regard for his character, associates, reputation and loyalty and certainly had no reason not to recommend him for a position of trust and confidence.

Governor W. AVERELL HARRIMAN, Under Secretary of State, stated to SA PAUL F. DOUGHERTY on December 22, 1964, that he has worked under Secretary DEAN RUSK for the last four years and is in daily contact with him. He said that he has demonstrated remarkable judgment and character, is dedicated to his work and is available at any time of day or night to handle matters within his province. He has demonstrated an extraordinary capacity to understand the divergent, complicated and intricate problems facing the United States from all over the world. He stated that he would speak only in superlatives of his character, associates, reputation and loyalty and recommended him for a position of trust and confidence.

WFO 116-104462

PFD:jcn

1

THOMAS C. MANN, Assistant Secretary of State and United States Coordinator for the Alliance for Progress, on December 23, 1964, stated to SA PAUL F. DOUGHERTY that from one to three years, while DEAN RUSK served as an Assistant Secretary of State, MANN had rather casual contact with him and knew him in that capacity. Again during the first four months of 1961 he knew him as his superior and Secretary of State. Since MANN returned to the Department as an Assistant Secretary of State in 1963 he has had frequent official contact with him. He said that RUSK's loyalty and patriotism are of the highest as are his character and reputation. He stated RUSK's associates, as he knows them, are good and are the cause of no suspicion. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] He has met RUSK's [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] but does not know him well. He said he would recommend RUSK for a position involving trust and confidence.

WILLIAM C. FOSTER, United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, stated to SA DOUGHERTY on December 23, 1964, that he previously had worked with DEAN RUSK when they were both Assistants to the Secretary of War at the end of World War II. Again they worked closely while RUSK was Assistant Secretary of State on the Marshall Plan. During the period that RUSK was President of the Rockefeller Foundation they had some contact. In FOSTER's present position he is in practically daily contact with Secretary RUSK. He said that he considers RUSK to have the highest rating for integrity, competence, energy to his country and recommends him most highly for current or any high level position to which he could aspire.

b6
b7c

On December 21, 1964, Mr. WILLIAM P. BUNDY, Assistant Secretary for Far Eastern Affairs, Department of State, advised SA SPEICHER that he had first met the appointee briefly in 1960 in connection with a Rockefeller Foundation Grant which was being given to President EISENHOWER's Commission on National Goals. He explained that the appointee was the Head of the Rockefeller Foundation at that time, and he, BUNDY, had been Staff Director of the Commission on National Goals. Mr. BUNDY stated that he had then known the appointee, primarily professionally, from 1961 to 1964, in connection with matters of official interest arising between the Department of State and the Department of Defense where Mr. BUNDY was employed. He indicated that since March, 1964, he has been serving under the appointee's direct supervision at the Department of State. Mr. BUNDY reported that in his judgment there can be no doubt whatsoever concerning the appointee's loyalty and devotion to the United States. He added that the appointee's character, integrity, associations, and reputation are above reproach and he recommended him "without question" for a Government position of trust.

The following interviews were conducted on December 30, 1964, by SA SPEICHER:

Mr. PHILLIPS TALBOT, Assistant Secretary for Near Eastern and South Asian Affairs advised that he has known the appointee quite well since the early 1950's in New York when the appointee was with the Rockefeller Foundation and Mr. TALBOT was associated with him on various committees and projects. He indicated that he had known the appointee in this connection from about 1953 to 1961, and then came to work under appointee's direct supervision at the Department of State in 1961, and has worked for him ever since. Mr. TALBOT stated that he had no doubts whatever concerning appointee's loyalty to his country and added that his character, habits, reputation, and associations are of the highest type. He recommended the appointee "without any reservations whatever" for a Government position of trust, commenting that he is an able, intelligent, dedicated, discreet, and dependable individual. Mr. TALBOT mentioned that the appointee's wife is also a person of the highest type. He indicated that he was unable to furnish any information concerning appointee's other relatives.

Mr. WILLIAM J. CROCKETT, Deputy Under Secretary for Administration advised that he has known the appointee, primarily professionally, since about February, 1961, having served under appointee's direct supervision during this period. Mr. CROCKETT reported that he considers the appointee to be a loyal and devoted U. S. citizen and a man of excellent character, associations, and reputation. He recommended the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with the Government, remarking that he was an inspiration to all of his associates at the Department of State. Mr. CROCKETT mentioned that the appointee's wife was also a very fine person who worked hard to further her country's interests.

b6
b7C

Ambassador LLEWELLYN E. THOMPSON, Ambassador at Large and Acting Deputy, Under Secretary for Political Affairs, advised he had known the appointee quite well both socially and officially from 1947 to 1950, and from 1961 to the present time at the Department of State. He indicated that he considered the appointee to be an exemplary public servant and a dedicated and loyal U. S. citizen. Ambassador THOMPSON stated that the appointee's character, conduct, reputation and associations are above reproach, and he recommended him "without hesitation" for a Government position of trust. He mentioned that the appointee took his present position at great personal sacrifice because of his devotion to his country and had worked at all times to further the best interests of his country. Ambassador THOMPSON remarked that appointee's wife was also a person of the highest type. He was unable to furnish any information concerning appointee's other relatives.

Mr. HENRY D. OWEN, Deputy Counselor and Vice Chairman of the Policy Planning Council, advised that he has known the appointee quite well professionally since February, 1961, having served under appointee's indirect supervision during this entire period. Mr. OWEN reported that the appointee's loyalty to his country was beyond question and his character, associations, and reputation were of the highest type. He recommended the appointee "without any reservations or qualifications" for a position of trust and confidence with the Government.

[redacted] Office of the Secretary, Department of State, advised that she has known the appointee quite well in an official capacity since 1947. She explained that she had served as [redacted] at the Department of State in Washington, D.C.,

from 1947 to 1952, and again from 1961 to the present time.

[redacted] stated that she knew the appointee to be a loyal citizen of the U. S. and a man of outstandingly high character, integrity, reputation, and associations. She recommended him for a government position of trust, remarking that he is an extremely capable, intelligent, conscientious, hard working, serious, and reliable person. [redacted] mentioned that appointee's [redacted]

b6
b7C

On December 28, 1964, [redacted]

[redacted] Department of State, advised SA PAUL F. DOUGHERTY that the appointee presently resides at 4980 Quebec Street, N.W., having resided here since early 1961. She stated the appointee resides at that address with his wife, VIRGINIA FOISIE RUSK and [redacted] who is about [redacted]

[redacted] She stated the appointee's [redacted] has been on a six month's training program with [redacted] having recently finished his first stage of training. She stated that he is currently residing with the appointee, but in the near future will report back to camp with the [redacted] in [redacted]

[redacted] She stated that the appointee's [redacted] currently resides at [redacted]

[redacted] stated that she has known the appointee for about two and one half years, and that part of her duties involve acting as [redacted] She stated that her contact and personal knowledge of the appointee is for this reason somewhat limited. She stated, however, she knows nothing adverse regarding his character, associates, reputation, or loyalty. She stated the family's [redacted]

[redacted] She stated that she feels that any decisions made by the appointee are definitely for the benefit of the country and not for any personal gain. She stated that she knew of no reason why the appointee should not be continued in a position of trust and confidence.

On December 24, 1964, [redacted]

[redacted] stated she first met the appointee [redacted] and that [redacted]

she does not know him socially, but has met his wife and daughter. She stated the appointee's loyalty and patriotism are of the highest order. She stated his character and reputation are impeccable. She stated that he is remarkable in his calmness when working under pressure. She stated he and his family have an excellent personal reputation and that they associate with people of extremely high caliber. She highly recommended him for a position of trust and confidence.

On December 30, 1964, Mr. DAVID E. BELL, Director, U. S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, advised SA DOUGHERTY that he first met the appointee briefly during World War II when the appointee was Assistant Secretary of State for Far Eastern Affairs and he, BELL, was on the staff of President TRUMAN. He stated that during recent years he has had a close working contact with the appointee. Mr. BELL stated that he has no doubt as to the appointee's complete loyalty to the United States. He stated that he is a man of integrity and excellent moral character and reputation. He stated he maintains a high standard of associations and that he has a similar high regard for the appointee's wife. Mr. BELL recommended the appointee for a continued assignment in a position of trust and confidence.

On December 30, 1964, Mr. MC GEORGE BUNDY, Special Assistant to the President, advised SA GEORGE E. SAUNDERS he has known the appointee for approximately ten years, in a professional capacity. He stated he first became associated with the appointee when he was with the Rockefeller Foundation and has known him professionally and socially in Washington since the appointee has been Secretary of State. He stated the appointee is a highly intelligent and dedicated public servant who is well regarded generally throughout the Government. He commented favorably concerning the appointee's character, associates, reputation, and loyalty and recommended him highly for continued employment in an assignment of trust and confidence.

The White House Office

On December 29, 1964, [redacted] Chief of Records, The White House Office, made available to SA SAUNDERS a personnel file pertaining to the appointee which revealed the following former appointments and assignments:

b6
b7c

April 14, 1948

Appointed alternate representative of the United States to the Special Session of the General Assembly of the United Nations, New York, New York, beginning April 16, 1948.

February 7, 1949

Confirmed as Assistant Secretary of State.

March 1, 1949

Recess appointment as Alternate Representative of United States to the Third Session of the General Assembly of the United Nations, Paris, France.

January 22, 1952

By Presidential letter appointed Special Representative of the President with the rank of Ambassador for the purpose of concluding the Administrative Agreement with Japan.

August 15, 1960

Commissioned as member of the Board of Visitors, U. S. Naval Academy, for a term expiring December 30, 1962.

January 21, 1961

Confirmed as Secretary of State.

This file also reveals that the appointee was appointed as a member of the Advisory Committee of the American National Exhibition held in Moscow during 1959, however, no date for this appointment is revealed.

No additional pertinent information was noted.

On December 29, 1964, [redacted] Personnel Officer, The White House Office, advised SA SAUNDERS that she could locate no records in her office pertaining to the appointee.

b6
b7c

CREDIT AND POLICE AGENCY CHECKS

On December 23, 1964, IC [redacted] determined there was no record in the files of The Credit Bureau, Incorporated relative to the appointee, his wife, VIRGINIA FOISIE RUSK, [redacted] or his [redacted]

On December 22, 1964, SE [] determined that no record was contained in the Metropolitan Police Department files concerning the appointee or relatives.

b6
b7c

It is to be noted that at all times an indefinite number of unidentified records are out of file and not available for review.

On December 22, 1964, IC [] searched the files of the U. S. Park Police, and no record was found concerning the appointee or his relatives.

IC [] caused a search to be made of the files of the Alexandria, Virginia, Police Department, and was advised on December 23, 1964, that no record was located concerning the appointee or wife.

IC [] caused a search to be made of the files of the Arlington County, Virginia, Police Department, and was advised on December 22, 1964, that no record was located concerning the appointee or wife.

MISCELLANEOUS

On December 28, 1964, []

[] advised SA [] that the appointee's currently resides []

She stated the RUSK's []

On December 24, 1964, IC [] ascertained there was no additional pertinent information regarding the appointee in the files of the Bureau of Personnel Investigations, Civil Service Commission.

IC [] caused a search to be made of the files of the Office of Naval Intelligence, and was advised on December 29, 1964, that the files contained no additional pertinent information concerning the appointee.

IC [] checked the records of the House Committee on Un-American Activities on December 22, 1964, and no additional pertinent information regarding the appointee was located.

May 2, 1961

Member of the President's Visit to Paris, France, Vienna, Austria, and London, England, May 31, to June 5, 1961;

October 19, 1961

Attending Joint U. S./Japan Economic Committee Meeting, November 2, to 4, 1961;

November 30, 1961

Representative of U. S. Delegation to the 28th Ministerial Session of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), Council, Paris, France, December 11, to 15, 1961;

January 8, 1962

U. S. Member of U. S. Delegation to the 8th Meeting of Consultation of Ministers of Foreign Affairs of the American States, Punta del Este, Uruguay, January 22, 1962;

March 2, 1962

Member of U. S. Delegation to the Meeting of the Eighteen Nation Disarmament Committee, Geneva, Switzerland, March 14, 1962.

On or about April 11, 1962, the following validation was placed in his Diplomatic Passport number X-000001: This passport is valid for an unlimited number of journeys during the period of its validity and need not be submitted to the Department of State after each return of the bearer to the United States.

On or about the following dates his Diplomatic Passport number X-000001 was revalidated for the purposes stated (note that no action was actually taken as he had "Repeated Trips" validation):

April 11, 1962

U. S. Observer of U. S. Delegation to the Tenth Session of the Ministerial Council of the Central Treaty Organization (CENTO), London, England, April 30, 1962,

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | and Representative of U. S. Delegation to the Eighth Meeting of the Council of Australia, New Zealand, United States (ANZUS), Canberra, Australia, May 7 to 8, 1962; |
| March 7, 1963 | Member of U. S. Delegation to the President's Visit to San Jose, Costa Rica, March 18, to 20, 1963; |
| March 28, 1963 | Representative of U. S. Delegation to the Southeast Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO), Eighth Meeting of the Council of Ministers, Paris, France, April 8 to 10, 1963; |
| April 15, 1963 | U. S. Observer of U. S. Delegation to CENTO, Eleventh Ministerial Council, Karachi, Pakistan, April 30, to May 1, 1963; |
| July 30, 1963 | Representative of U. S. Delegation to the Moscow Tri-Lateral Talks, Moscow, USSR, August 5, 1963; |
| October 16, 1963 | Travel to Bonn, Germany, for consultation with government and Embassy officials; |
| November 13, 1963 | Attending the Third Meeting of The Joint U. S.-Japan Committee on Trade and Economic Affairs in Tokyo, Japan, from November 21, to 27, 1963; |
| December 4, 1963 | Representative of U. S. Delegation to the 32nd Ministerial Meeting of the NATO Council, Paris, December 16, to 18, 1963; |

January 17, 1964

Member of group proceeding on or about January 24, 1964, to Tokyo, Japan, and Seoul, Korea, for a Joint U. S.-Japan Cabinet Committee Meeting on Trade and Economic Affairs in Tokyo, Japan, and appointee's meeting with President PAK in Seoul, Korea;

March 6, 1964

Representative of U. S. Delegation to the Ninth Council Meeting of the Southeast Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO) - Manila, Philippines, April 13, to 15, 1964;

April 24, 1964

Member of U. S. Delegation to the 33rd Ministerial Meeting of the NATO Council-The Hague, Netherlands, May 12, to 14, 1964;

May 27, 1964

Travel to India for funeral of NEHRU.

He listed his parents as ROBERT HUGH RUSK (deceased), born November 16, 1867, at Cherokee County, Georgia, and FRANCES ELIZABETH CLOTFELTER (deceased), born February 1, 1875, at Conyers, Georgia. He indicated he was last married on June 19, 1937, to VIRGINIA FOISIE RUSK who was born October 5, 1915, at Boston, Massachusetts. File shows that she was issued Diplomatic Passport number X-000002 on February 23, 1961.

SA [] caused a search to be made of the files of the Central Intelligence Agency, and was advised on December 29, 1964, that the files contain no pertinent identifiable information concerning the appointee's wife.

b6
b7c

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☒ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

R-91
URGENT 12-31-64
TO DIRECTOR
FROM HONOLULU 312252

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RE SAN FRANCISCO RADIOGRAM DECEMBER 30 LAST.
DR. EASTON ROTHWELL, PRESIDENT, MILLS COLLEGE, OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA, PRESENTLY VISITING HONOLULU, ADVISED HAS KNOWN APPOINTEE SINCE 1946, WHEN BOTH CONNECTED WITH STATE DEPARTMENT. ALSO KNOWN HIM SOCIALLY. STATES APPOINTEE HAS BEEN EXCELLENT SECRETARY OF STATE WHO IS COMPLETELY LOYAL TO UNITED STATES AND OF EXCELLENT REPUTATION.
REPORT FOLLOWS.

RECEIVED: 6:58 PM 1JH

161-3172-29

NOT RECORDED

G

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 4 1965

TELETYPE

| | |
|---------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |
| MR. CLEVELAND | _____ |
| ROOM 1248 | _____ |

SENT BY CODED TELETYPE

FBI NEW YORK

5-05PM EST URGENT 1-4-65 MFR

TO DIRECTOR, FBI /7/

FROM NEW YORK /161-15557

X

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPI.. BUDED PAST.

RE WFO EL, DECEMBER TWENTYNINE LAST.

SENATOR KEATING ON VACATION ABROAD. ALL OTHER ASSOCIATES
MENTIONED IN REFERENCED TELETYPE RECOMMEND. REPORT FOLLOWS.

SND AND HOLD PLS.

I

7M 1/4/65 31725-65 30
NOT RECORDED
JAN 6 1965
cc destroyed
15
9/10

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| REPORTING OFFICE NEW YORK | OFFICE OF ORIGIN BUREAU | DATE 1/4/65 | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 12/30/64 - 1/4/65 |
| TITLE OF CASE DAVID DEAN RUSK | | REPORT MADE BY <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100px;"></div> | TYPED BY kgm b6 b7C |
| | | CHARACTER OF CASE SPI | |

REFERENCE

Report of SA dated
12/29/64, at NY.
WFO teletype 12/29/64.

- RUC -

ADMINISTRATIVE

On December 30, 1964,
Office of the United States Senator KENNETH B. KEATING,
advised that the Senator had departed the United States
by plan from Washington, D. C., for a vacation abroad.
 advised that he did not know when the
Senator would return.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| APPROVED: <i>JFM</i> | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW | |
| COPIES MADE: 1-Bureau 1-New York (161-1555) | | 161-2171-31 | |
| | | NOT RECORDED 16 JAN 5 1965 | |
| DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT | | NOTATIONS | |
| AGENCY..... | | <div style="transform: rotate(-45deg); border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> 161-2171-31 </div> | |
| REQUEST RECD..... | | | |
| DATE FWD..... | | | |
| HOW FWD..... | | | |
| BY..... | | | |

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of:

Office: New York, New York

b6
b7c

Date:

1/4/65

Field Office File No.:

161-1555

Bureau File No.:

Title:

DAVID DEAN RUSK

Character:

SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis:

Associates recommend appointee.

- RUC -

NY 161-1555

DETAILS

Associates

On December 30, 1964, [redacted]
Attorney, [redacted] New York, New York, advised
that he has known the appointee for 15 years and worked [redacted]

[redacted] He stated that he
assisted in the preparation of foreign aid legislation.
He advised that he has absolutely no question
regarding the appointee's character, integrity, or ability.
He advised that the appointee is a high principled
individual and a widely respected human being. He
stated that he has no question regarding the appointee's
loyalty to the United States and recommended him
for a position of trust and confidence. He added
that the appointee was quite active in civic affairs
when he resided in Scarsdale, New York; that he has
a "wonderful family"; and his associates are respected
individuals and loyal Americans.

On December 30, 1964, [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted] New York, New York, advised that he has
known the appointee for 15 years, having first met
him [redacted]
sponsored by [redacted]
He described this as a conference of members of the
[redacted] He advised that he has had continuing
contacts with the appointee during the time he has
served as Secretary of State. He stated that he regards him as
a person of the highest character and reputation.
He stated that he has no reason to question his

b6
b7c

NY 161-1555

loyalty to the United States or his choice of associates and recommended him for a position of trust and confidence.

On December 31, 1964, [redacted]

[redacted] New York, New York, advised that he has known the appointee since approximately 1955 at which time he was [redacted]. He advised that he has had few contacts with the appointee since he left [redacted]. He advised that he regards RUSK as having an exemplary and excellent reputation. He is a devoted father, a loyal American, and he recommended him for any position of trust and confidence. He advised that Mrs. RUSK enjoyed an excellent reputation while living in Scarsdale, New York, and that she was active in the alumni activities of Mills College.

b6
b7c

On December 31, 1964, [redacted]

[redacted] New York, New York, advised that he first met the appointee in 1950, and found him to be a person of impeccable character in every respect. He was sorry to see Mr. RUSK leave [redacted] since the appointee provided a source of inspiration to the other members. He stated that he considers the appointee to be a loyal American of excellent reputation. Both the appointee and his wife have deep senses of responsibility, and he recommended the appointee for any position of trust and confidence with the United States Government.

NY 161-1555

On January 4, 1965, [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] New York, New York, advised SA [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] that he was never an intimate friend of RUSK
and RUSK is not the sort of person to express his
innermost feelings. However, during [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
and during occasional contact in the past four years,
RUSK never acted in any way as to cause doubt concerning
his ability, character, reputation, associates, or
loyalty. [REDACTED] knows of no reason why RUSK should
not be considered for a position of trust.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| REPORTING OFFICE HONOLULU | OFFICE OF ORIGIN BUREAU | DATE 1/5/65 | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 12/31/64 |
| TITLE OF CASE DAVID DEAN RUSK | | REPORT MADE BY EDWARD C. ARMSTRONG, ASAC | TYPED BY mbd |
| | | CHARACTER OF CASE SPECIAL INQUIRY | |

REFERENCE: San Francisco radiogram to Honolulu 12/30/64.
 Honolulu radiogram to Bureau 12/31/64
 - R U C -

- A* -

COVER

PAGE

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| APPROVED <i>[Signature]</i> | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW | |
| COPIES MADE: 1 - Bureau 1 - Honolulu (161-86) | | 161-3172-32 | |
| | | NOT RECORDED 10 JAN 8 1965 | |
| | | <i>[Signature]</i> | |
| DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT | | NOTATIONS | |
| AGENCY..... | | | |
| REQUEST RECD. | | | |
| DATE FWD. | | | |
| HOW FWD. | | | |
| BY..... | | | |

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: ASAC EDWARD C. ARMSTRONG Office: Honolulu
Date: 1/5/65
Field Office File #: HN 161-86 Bureau File #:
Title: DAVID DEAN RUSK

Character: SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis: [redacted] close associate of appointee,
highly recommends.b6
b7C

- RUC -

Details: AT HONOLULU, HAWAII

[redacted]
[redacted] presently visiting in Honolulu, advised on
December 31, 1964, that he has known appointee since
[redacted] when both were connected with the State Department.
[redacted] stated he is also acquainted with the
appointee on a social basis and is acquainted with the
family of the appointee also.

[redacted] advised he strongly feels that the appointee
has been an excellent Secretary of State. He described
the appointee as one of the most honest, circumspect men
he has ever known. He stated the appointee knows how
to "keep his counsel" when it needs to be kept, and
that the appointee can be trusted implicitly with any
highly secret or confidential information. He stated
that the appointee is an individual who is completely
loyal to the United States in every respect.

[redacted] stated he considers the appointee a
person of excellent reputation and believes the family
of the appointee to fall in the same category. He
stated that without any hesitation, he would recommend
the continuance of the appointee as Secretary of State.

- 1* -

FBI

Date: 1/7/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

AIRTEL

Via _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, WFO (116-104462) (P)

DAVID DEAN RUSK
SPI

Rerep of SA [REDACTED] dated 12/30/64.

IC [REDACTED] ascertained on 1/4/65, there was no record for the appointee in the files of the U.S. Secret Service.

Attached are the results of interviews with four U.S. Senators relative to the appointee.

WFO will furnish the results of additional interviews with U.S. Senators and U.S. Representatives.

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

b7E

④
RSSS(1-Bureau
1-WFOJWS/jaj
(2)AIRTEL

/ ENCLOSURE

116-3172-33

9/10

Approved: JDP/m
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

WFO 116-104462

JRA:scc

1

The following investigation was conducted by SA
[redacted] on January 5, 1965.

b6
b7c

Senator FRANK CARLSON of Kansas advised that he has been acquainted with the appointee for many years. He stated that he considered that our nation is very fortunate in having a man of the appointee's background, ability, and resourcefulness as Secretary of State. He stated that the appointee is very patient, even tempered, and considerate and has handled himself very well before Congressional committees. Senator CARLSON stated that the appointee has a very difficult position but has done a very commendable job. He mentioned that he was a personal friend of the appointee and his wife and has seen them socially on numerous occasions. He stated that he would recommend the appointee without reservation concerning his character, associates, reputation and loyalty, and for a position of trust and confidence.

Senator KARL E. MUNDT of South Dakota advised that he has been acquainted with the appointee for a number of years. He stated that the appointee, since being Secretary of State, has displayed about as much competence as possible in a very difficult position under very trying circumstances. He stated that being of a different political party, he does not feel that the present administration nor the Secretary has demonstrated a positive forthright American posture in our foreign policy, where the foreign policy is well known and understood by Americans and foreigners as well. He commented that the above is merely a difference of opinion concerning what this country should do in foreign relations and is not a criticism of Mr. RUSK as a person.

Senator MUNDT stated that he has the highest personal regard for Mr. RUSK and considers him a fine man both professionally and personally. He stated that he would recommend him without reservation concerning his character, associates, reputation and loyalty, and for a position of trust and confidence.

Senator BOURKE B. HICKENLOOPER of Iowa advised that he has been acquainted with the appointee since the appointee has been Secretary of State. He stated that he has a high personal admiration for the appointee and considers him a man of excellent background, training, and ability. He stated that he does not always agree with the appointee or the administration in reference to our foreign policy, but these differences are just honest differences of opinion. He stated that the appointee enjoys an excellent professional and personal reputation, that he would recommend him concerning his character, associates, reputation and loyalty, and for a position of trust and confidence.

WFO 116-104462

JRA:scc

2

Senator GEORGE E. AIKEN of Vermont advised that he has been acquainted with the appointee since the appointee has been Secretary of State. He mentioned that being of a different political party he has not always agreed with the appointee or the administration over policy matters, but that these are just honest differences of opinion. He stated that he considered the appointee a very able man who has done a commendable job in a very difficult position. He stated that the appointee enjoys an excellent professional and personal reputation, that he would recommend him concerning his character, associates, reputation and loyalty, and for a position of trust and confidence.

PLAINTEXT

1-12-65

TELETYPE

URGENT

TO SAC, MEMPHIS (77-2328)

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPI

VERIFY RESIDENCE OF SISTER, HELEN PERKINS, ~~REDACTED~~, NASHVILLE,
TENNESSEE, THROUGH ACTIVE INVESTIGATION. A REVIEW OF CREDIT
RECORDS OR CITY DIRECTORY IS NOT SUFFICIENT IN THAT REGARD.
SUTEL RESULTS TO REACH BUREAU BY COB JANUARY TWELVE, INSTANT.

161-2172-34

AWW:kfm
(3)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 12 1965
TELETYPE

RECEIVED FBI

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Wells 1523

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 12 1965

TELETYPE

FBI MEMPHIS

FBI WASH DC

1103 AM URGENT 1-12-65 SXC

TO MEMPHIS 77-2328

FROM DIRECTOR 1P

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPI

VERIFY RESIDENCE OF SISTER, HELEN PERKINS, NASHVILLE,
TENNESSEE, THROUGH ACTIVE INVESTIGATION. A REVIEW OF CREDIT
RECORDS OR CITY DIRECTORY IS NOT SUFFICIENT IN THAT REGARD.
SUTEL RESULTS TO REACH BUREAU BY COB JANUARY TWELVE, INSTANT.
END

ME TRS

FBI MEMPHIS

TU CLR

PLAINTEXT

1/12/65

TELETYPE

URGENT

TO SAC MIAMI (77-5523)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

DAVID DEAN ^ORUSK, SPI.

BY RETURN TEL ADVISE CITY IN WHICH RECORDS OF
METROPOLITAN COURT ARE LOCATED. SEE PAGE TWO OF UREP
DATED DECEMBER TWENTYEIGHT LAST.

L

161-3172-35

RECORDED

JAN 12 1965

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 12 1965

TELETYPE

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

AWW:bcm
(3)

- Tolson _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- DeLoach _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- Felt _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☒

Return to Mr. Wells, Room 1523

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 12 1965

TELETYPE

FBI MIAMI

FBI WASH DC

1104AM URGENT 1-12-65 RPP

TO MIAMI (77-5523)

FROM DIRECTOR 1P

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPI.

BY RETURN TEL ADVISE CITY IN WHICH RECORDS OF
METROPOLITAN COURT ARE LOCATED. SEE PAGE TWO OF UREP
DATED DECEMBER TWENTYEIGHT LAST.

END

MM SHR

FBI MIAMI

TU CLR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 12 1965

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Belmont _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. DeLoach _____
Mr. Casper _____
Mr. Callahan _____
Mr. Conrad _____
Mr. Felt _____
Mr. Gale _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Sullivan _____
Mr. Tavel _____
Mr. Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Miss Holmes _____
Miss Gandy _____

FBI WASH DC

FBI MEMPHIS

5 47 PM CST URGENT 1-12-65 JRB

TO DIRECTOR

FROM MEMPHIS /77-2328/ /1P/

DAVID DEAN RUSK. SPECIAL INQUIRY.

REBUTEL JANURARY TWELVE INSTANT.

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] VERIVIES THAT [REDACTED]

CURRENTLY RESIDE AT [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] WACB, REPORT NOT BEING SUBMITTED. RUC. END.

FBI WASH DC

TU CLR000000

NOT RECORDED

6 FEB 19 1965

b6
b7c

1523
we
FBI

Date: 1/12/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, WFO (116-104462)(RUC)
DAVID DEAN RUSK
SPECIAL INQUIRY

Re WFO airtel dated 1/7/65.

No additional pertinent information CIA per check of SA MAURICE F. DONEGAN, JR., on January 8, 1965.

On January 7, 1965, United States Senator GEORGE D. AIKEN, of Vermont, advised SA [] that he first met the appointee in 1960, and has since that time had some personal as well as professional contacts with him. He stated the appointee is a very affable individual who is always very calm during periods of crisis. He stated that he has an excellent personal as well as professional reputation and he knows nothing unfavorable concerning the appointee's moral character, personal habits or associations. He stated he believes him to be a loyal citizen and has no misgivings in recommending him for a continued assignment of trust and confidence.

J

① - Bureau
1 - WFO

JWS:yel
(2)

AIRTEL

ENCLOSURE

161-3172-37

9/12

Approved: JPP/m Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

b6
b7C

WFO 116-104462

On January 6, 1965, United States Senator FRANK CHURCH, of Idaho, advised SA JAMES H. DILLON that he has known the appointee since the appointee became Secretary of State, and he has had considerable professional association with him since he, CHURCH, is a member of the Foreign Relations Committee. He stated he has a high opinion of the appointee, and believes him to be a highly qualified and capable man. He commented favorably concerning his character, associates, reputation, and loyalty and recommended him for a position of trust and responsibility.

On January 6, 1965, United States Senator STUART SYMINGTON, of Missouri, advised SA DILLON he has known the appointee professionally for twenty years, and since the appointee has been the Secretary of State, he has had frequent contacts with him in connection with his assignment with the Foreign Relations Committee. He stated the appointee is a competent, capable, and intelligent individual. He stated that during his relations with the appointee nothing has ever come to his attention which would in any way reflect unfavorably upon his character, associates, reputation, and loyalty. He stated he does not hesitate to recommend him for an assignment of trust and confidence.

On January 7, 1965, United States Senator THOMAS J. DODD, of Connecticut, advised SA DILLON he has known the appointee professionally through his assignment on the Foreign Relations Committee since the appointee became the Secretary of State. He stated he has a very high opinion of the appointee and regards him as a capable individual. He stated the appointee is willing to listen to new ideas and accepts what he believes will help the country. He stated he is a dedicated public servant, and nothing of an unfavorable nature has ever come to his attention regarding his character, associates, reputation, and loyalty. He recommended him for a continued assignment of trust and responsibility.

WFO 116-104462

United States Representative BARRATT O'HARA, of Illinois, advised SA [redacted] on January 8, 1965, that he knew the appointee by reputation prior to his becoming the Secretary of State. He stated that during the past four years he has come to know the appointee both socially and professionally. He stated he has a great respect for the appointee, and believes he is "one of the greatest Secretaries of State in our history." He commented favorably concerning the appointee's character, associates, reputation, and loyalty; and highly recommended him for an assignment of trust and responsibility.

b6
b7c

Attached are the comments of other United States Senators, and United States Representatives interviewed in this matter.

WFO 116-104462

JRA:scc

1

Senator MIKE MANSFIELD of Montana, advised SA [] on January 7, 1965, that he has been acquainted with the appointee since the appointee was first associated with the Department of State many years ago. He stated that the appointee is an outstanding man, of great energy, understanding, and devotion to duty. He stated that he felt the appointee has done an extremely fine job as Secretary of State, and he recommended him without reservation concerning his character, associates, reputation and loyalty. He mentioned that he was well acquainted with the appointee and his family on a social basis. He recommended the appointee without reservation concerning his character, associates, reputation and loyalty.

Senator RUSSELL B. LONG of Louisiana advised SA [] on January 7, 1965, that he has been acquainted with the appointee, RUSK, on a professional basis for a number of years, and he stated he felt that the appointee was doing a very commendable job in a very difficult position. He stated that he considered the appointee a very able person of excellent background and training. He recommended him concerning his character, associates, reputation and loyalty, and for a position of trust and confidence. He mentioned that he was not well acquainted with the appointee socially.

b6
b7c

161-5172-51

Date 1/15/651

The Honorable FRANCES BOLTON, Congresswomen from Ohio, United States House of Representatives, the Capitol, advised she has known the appointee, DAVID DEAN RUSK, for many, many years, on both a social and a professional basis. She advised that she considered the appointee to be very personable, pleasant, smooth, and a delightful host who has always amazed her by his capacity to absorb and remember facts. She advised she did consider the appointee to be of good character and good reputation but that she has, over the years, been troubled by his association with a "questionable organization," Americans for Democratic Action. She advised she considered this organization not to be in the best interest of the United States. She advised that she did not like some of actions taken by Mr. RUSK, such as his approval of the destruction of some of the files in the State Department under his control, which, she believed, contained much important information on subversive individuals in the country. She did not elaborate further on these files. Mrs. BOLTON advised that she would not recommend the appointee for a position of trust and confidence as she did not feel that any democrat was deserving of her trust and confidence.

*Part and to charge
by Republicans
that State was
destroying security
files - State
said files were
duplicates -
change made
by million -
removed
newspapers
coverage
6-1-65*

On 1/7/65 at Washington, D. C. File # WFO 116-104462by SA [redacted] mb Date dictated 1/8/65

161-3172-37

WFO 116-104462

JCM:scc

1

The Honorable WAYNE L. HAYES, Congressman from Ohio, the United States Capitol, House of Representatives, advised that he has known the appointee, RUSK, in a rather casual way for the past 16 years. He stated that during the last four years while appointee has been the Secretary of State, he has come to know him well on both a social and professional basis. He advised that he has the highest regard for the appointee's character and reputation and considers him to be a completely honest, trustworthy and loyal American. He stated he has never been aware of anything derogatory regarding the appointee's associates, and that he would give him the very highest recommendation for a position of trust and confidence with the government.

The Honorable OMAR BURLESON, Congressman from Texas, United States Capitol, House of Representatives, advised that he has known the appointee, RUSK, only slightly prior to his being appointed Secretary of State, but that during the last four years, he has come to know him well on a primarily professional basis. He advised he considers the appointee to be an able, loyal, and patriotic person of the highest degree of integrity. He stated that he has admired Mr. RUSK as an individual and that he has never been aware of anything derogatory regarding his reputation or associates. He stated he would not hesitate to put implicit trust and confidence in Mr. RUSK, and would recommend him highly.

The Honorable ROSS ADAIR, Congressman from Indiana, United States Capitol, House of Representatives, advised he has known the appointee RUSK since the early 1950's in a rather casual way. He stated that during the last four years, he has come to know the appointee well on both an official and a social basis. He stated he has come to know Mr. RUSK to be a loyal, articulate, hard working, reliable American, about whom he has never heard anything derogatory regarding his character, associates, reputation and loyalty. He stated that he does not always agree with Mr. RUSK on foreign policy, but he considers him a dedicated person whom he would give the highest recommendation for a position of trust and confidence.

The Honorable ARMISTEAD I. SELDEN, JR., Congressman from Alabama, United States Capitol, House of Representatives, advised that he has known the appointee, RUSK, for the past four years while Mr. RUSK has been Secretary of State. He stated that his contact with the appointee is primarily from his appearances before the House Foreign Affairs Committee, of which Mr. SELDEN

100-3172 -

WFO 116-104462

JCM:scc

2

is a member. He stated that from the way he has known Mr. RUSK that he considers him to be a loyal, patriotic American, whom he has never heard anything derogatory about concerning his character, associates, reputation and loyalty, and that he would recommend him without qualification for a position of trust and confidence.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 12 1965

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI MIAMI

11:35 AM EST 1-12-65 URGENT PAC

TO DIRECTOR

FROM MIAMI 77-5523 1P

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

MR. CLEVELAND
ROOM 1246

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPI.

REBUTEL TODAY.

METROPOLITAN COURT IS IN MIAMI, FLORIDA AND ITS JURISDICTION
COVERS ALL OF DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA.

RUC.

END

RPP

FBI WASH DC

P

1 cc destroyed

2-5-65

7-5-65

7-5-65

161-3172-38

NOT RECORDED

6 FEB 19 1965

9/6

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Gale *JG*

FROM : W. V. Cleveland *WVC*

SUBJECT: DAVID DEAN RUSK
SPECIAL INQUIRY - WHITE HOUSE

DATE: 1/15/65

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

Enclosed for transmittal to the White House is a summary memorandum containing the results of an investigation covering the activities of captioned individual since July, 1960. This investigation was conducted in accordance with a request received from Department of State, 12/18/64. Rusk previously investigated by Bureau in 1948 under Executive Order 9835 and was subject of applicant-type investigations conducted in 1953 and 1960. The results of these investigations have been furnished to the White House. During previous investigation of Rusk, information developed indicating he was associated with Alger Hiss, and that he had been a member of Institute of Pacific Relations, a "vehicle" used by communists. One person stated Rusk favorable toward Chinese Communists and Rusk allegedly, while employed by State Department, furnished information to an individual regarding future plans of that department for handling affairs with State of Israel. That individual then turned over the information to a representative of the Jewish Agency for Palestine. No information developed indicating Rusk knew that individual was turning information over to someone else. Previous investigations otherwise were favorable and persons interviewed during current investigation highly recommended Rusk for a position of trust and confidence.

INFORMATION NOT BEING DISSEMINATED:

In May, 1961, confidential informant advised Jerome Dwight Davis (who has been described as a name dropper) stated he was dining with Secretary Rusk on 5/22/61. Davis, an alleged Communist Party member in 1944, in 1961 was executive of organization which had indicated purpose of working with religious groups throughout the world in promotion of peace. It had been determined in March, 1961, Davis was organizer of goodwill tour scheduled to depart for Europe.

Enc. *since 1-18-65*

EX-102 REC-132

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Gale
- 1 - Mr. Cleveland
- 1 - Mr. Wells

CONTINUED - OVER

6 FEB 19 1965

AWW:jls:bsn

(6)

W. V. Cleveland to Gale

on 6/14/61. The itinerary included Russia and several Soviet-bloc countries. No information was received indicating Davis actually dined with Rusk. Inasmuch as Davis has been described as a name dropper and since any contact he might have contemplated with Rusk could have been in connection with above-mentioned tour, this information is not included in enclosed summary.

b7D

Frank L. Kluckhohn, mentioned above, a former "New York Times" correspondent, was investigated by Bureau under Point Four program for State in 1951. He was described by several sources as a heavy drinker and an individual who lacked judgment. In 1951, he was arrested for intoxication and upon being examined by police psychiatrist was determined to be a "borderline case." Kluckhohn served on staff of Republican National Committee during 1956. In 1959, he was reportedly one of three men offering their services to Dominican Republic to obtain export licenses for shipments

W. V. Cleveland to Gale

of arms from the United States, and to furnish information of interest to the Dominican Republic. In his book "America: Listen," he was particularly critical of President Kennedy.

In May, 1964, it was recommended and approved that no action be taken concerning the allegations submitted by Capell relative to the moral character of the highly placed persons in government, including Rusk. This information has not been included in enclosed summary memorandum. (see memorandum . Baumgardner to Sullivan, 5/6/64, attached.)

ACTION:

Enclosed summary memorandum be transmitted to the White House.

[Handwritten signatures and initials]
V.
J. H. C. S.
OK
OK

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Gale
1 - Mr. Cleveland
1 - Mr. Wells

*XC to WH (Executive Order) + Dept of State
1/20/64 AWW/pj*

January 15, 1965

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable Lee C. White
Associate Counsel to the President
The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. White:

Transmitted herewith is a summary memorandum containing the results of an investigation conducted concerning the activities of David Dean Rush, Secretary of State, since July, 1960, which was requested by Mr. Henri G. Grignon, Acting Deputy Assistant Secretary for Security, Department of State, in a letter dated December 15, 1964.

Secretary Rush was investigated under the provisions of Executive Order 9835 in 1948 and also applicant-type investigations were conducted concerning him in 1953 and 1960. The results of the previous investigations were incorporated in a summary memorandum dated July 20, 1960. This summary memorandum has been previously furnished to you.

REC-132

Information has been received from the Internal Revenue Service indicating that Secretary Rush timely filed income tax returns for the years 1961, 1962 and 1963. It was stated there is no record of unpaid taxes, liens, audit examinations or intelligence investigations concerning these returns.

Several individuals who may be acquainted with Secretary Rush have not been available for interview. They will be interviewed as quickly as possible, and you will be advised.

SEE NOTE PAGE 2

AWW:bsn
(7)

Return to Wells, Room 1523.

SEE REVERSE SECTION

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI
Jan 15 4 56 PM '65

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
DeLoach
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

Leit

ENCLOSURE

RECEIVED-CAVE

10 35 74.82

RECORDED
FEB 19 1965

Honorable Lee C. White

The investigation of Secretary Rusk covered inquiries as to his character, loyalty, general standing and ability, but no inquiries were made as to the sources of his income.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

Enclosure

NOTE: See memo Cleveland to Gale, 1/15/65 AWW:jls

b7E

Another copy to
White House 10/9/65
by [unclear] office Sep/65

1 copy to LHA (Eichengreen)
Rog 5/20/69 AWW/pjg

January 15, 1965

DAVID DEAN RUSK

Summary

MR. An investigation was conducted concerning Secretary Rusk in 1949 under the provisions of Executive Order 9835. The results of that investigation were furnished to the Civil Service Commission and by letter dated June 13, 1949, the Civil Service Commission advised the disposition of that case was "eligible on loyalty." Applicant-type investigations were conducted concerning Secretary Rusk in 1953 and 1960. The results of the previous investigations of Secretary Rusk were included in a summary memorandum dated July 20, 1960. This memorandum summarizes the activities of Secretary Rusk since July 20, 1960.

Employment

Secretary Rusk was the Executive Director of the Rockefeller Foundation, New York, New York, from 1952 to 1960. Since January, 1961, he has served as Secretary of State.

Residence

Secretary Rusk, his wife, Mrs. Virginia Foise Rusk,

Interviews

W. Averell Harriman, Under Secretary for Political Affairs, Department of State, Washington, D. C., stated he has had daily contact with Secretary Rusk for the past four years. He said Secretary Rusk has demonstrated remarkable judgment, is dedicated to his work and has an extraordinary capacity to understand the divergent, complicated and intricate problems facing the United States. He stated he has never questioned the character, associates, loyalty or reputation of Secretary Rusk and highly recommended him for a position of trust and confidence.

AWW:bsn

- Tolson _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- DeLoach _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- Felt _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

ENCLOSURE

141-3172-81
JH
45

b6
b7C

David Dean Rusk

Llewellyn E. Thompson, Ambassador at Large, Department of State, Washington, D. C., stated he has known Secretary Rusk quite well for a number of years. He advised he considers Secretary Rusk to be an exemplary public servant and a dedicated American citizen. Ambassador Thompson stated Secretary Rusk accepted his present position at great personal sacrifice, but did so because of his devotion to his country. He said Secretary Rusk has worked at all times to further the best interests of the United States and he would recommend him for any Government position without hesitation.

McGeorge Bundy, Special Assistant to the President, advised he has known Secretary Rusk for approximately ten years. He said he first met him when Secretary Rusk was with the Rockefeller Foundation in New York, New York. He described him as a highly intelligent and dedicated public servant who is well-regarded generally throughout the Federal Government. He commented favorably regarding the character, associates, loyalty and reputation of Secretary Rusk and recommended him for continued employment in a position of trust and confidence.

J. George Harrar, President, Rockefeller Foundation, New York, New York, advised he first met Secretary Rusk in 1950. He said he has found him to be a person of impeccable character and one who was a source of inspiration to those who worked with him at the Rockefeller Foundation. Mr. Harrar described Secretary Rusk as a loyal American of excellent reputation who has a deep sense of responsibility. He highly recommended him for a position of responsibility with the Federal Government.

Karl E. Mundt, United States Senator from South Dakota, interviewed at Washington, D. C., said he has been acquainted with Secretary Rusk for a number of years. He stated Secretary Rusk, since becoming Secretary of State, has displayed about as much competence as possible in a very difficult position under very trying circumstances. Senator Mundt stated that being a member of the Republican Party he has not always agreed with what the present administration and Secretary Rusk have done in the field of foreign relations, but this is merely a difference of opinion and is not intended

David Dean Rusk

as a criticism of Secretary Rusk as a person. He stated he has the highest personal regard for Secretary Rusk and recommended him for a position of trust and confidence.

Bourke B. Hickenlooper, United States Senator from Iowa, interviewed at Washington, D. C., stated he has known Secretary Rusk since he became Secretary of State. He said he has high personal regard for him and considers Secretary Rusk a man of excellent background and ability. Senator Hickenlooper advised that he does not always agree with Secretary Rusk and the present administration with respect to the United States foreign policy, but these are just "honest differences of opinion." He said Secretary Rusk enjoys an excellent personal and professional reputation and he has no reason to question his character, associates or loyalty. He recommended Secretary Rusk for a position of trust.

Frank Carlson, United States Senator from Kansas, interviewed at Washington, D. C., said he has known Secretary Rusk for many years. He stated he considers the United States fortunate in having a man of his background, ability and resourcefulness as Secretary of State. He advised that Secretary Rusk is very patient, even-tempered and considerate and has handled himself very well before congressional committees. In conclusion, Senator Carlson stated Secretary Rusk's character, associates, loyalty and reputation are above reproach and that he would recommend him for a position of trust without reservations.

Twenty-three other associates and acquaintances, including [redacted] and George D. Aiken, United States Senator from Vermont, were interviewed and commented favorably regarding the character, associates, loyalty, reputation and ability of Secretary Rusk. They recommended him for a position of trust and confidence. Those acquainted with his close relatives stated they are reputable individuals and their loyalty to the United States is above question.

b6
b7c

David Dean Rush

Passport Records

The records of the Passport Office, Department of State, reveal that Secretary Rush was issued a diplomatic passport on February 24, 1931. This passport has been "seen - stamped" or revalidated on seventeen occasions since the date of issuance. There was no additional pertinent information concerning Secretary Rush.

Agency Checks

Information has been received from the following governmental agencies indicating their files contain either no record or no additional pertinent information concerning Secretary Rush:

G-2, United States Army Counterintelligence Records Facility, Fort Holabird, Maryland; the White House Office; Bureau of Personnel Investigations, Civil Service Commission; Office of Naval Intelligence; House Committee on Un-American Activities; Office of Special Investigations, Department of the Air Force; and the Office of Security, Department of State.

The central files of the FBI, including the files of the Identification Division, contain no additional pertinent information concerning Secretary Rush.

+ Dept of State
xc to WH (Chapman)
P. 1/15/65
CSPC/69 AWW/pfg

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Gale
1 - Mr. Cleveland
1 - Mr. Wells

January 25, 1965

BY COURIER SERVICE

Honorable Lee C. White
Associate Counsel to the President
The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. White:

By letter dated January 15, 1965, you were furnished a summary memorandum containing the results of an investigation regarding David Dean Rusk, Secretary of State.

Information has been received from the Central Intelligence Agency indicating its files contain no additional pertinent information regarding Secretary Rusk.

Frances P. Bolton, United States Representative from Ohio, interviewed at Washington, D. C., advised that she has known Secretary Rusk on a social and professional basis for many years. She said she considers him to be personable, pleasant and a delightful host who has always amazed her by his ability to absorb and remember facts. Representative Bolton said that while she considers Secretary Rusk to be of good character and reputation, she would not recommend him for a position of trust and confidence inasmuch as she does not feel that any Democrat is deserving of her recommendation.

Ten Congressmen, including Frank Church, United States Senator from Idaho; Stuart Symington, United States Senator from Missouri; Thomas J. Dodd, United States Senator from Connecticut; Michael J. Mansfield, United States Senator from Montana; Russell B. Long, United States Senator from Louisiana; Barratt O'Hara, United States Representative from Illinois; and Wayne L. Hays, United States Representative from Ohio, were interviewed at Washington, D. C. They described Secretary Rusk as a

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

AWW:vch
(7)

MAIL ROOM

TELETYPE UNIT

Return to Mr. Wells, Room 1523.

REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI
JAN 25 4 10 PM '65

20 MAR 2 1965

Honorable Lee C. White

competent and intelligent individual whose character, associates, loyalty and reputation they have never questioned. They stated he is a dedicated public servant and they recommended him for continued assignment in a position of trust and responsibility.

This concludes the investigation in this case.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

161-3172-41X

March 10, 1965

~~77-8400649~~

[Redacted Address]

Oakland, California 94606

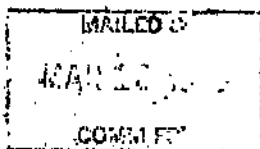
Dear [Redacted Name]

Your letter of March 4th, with enclosure, has been received.

With respect to the publication you forwarded, it has been my long-standing policy not to comment on material not prepared by me or personnel of the FBI. Therefore, I trust you will understand why I do not think it is appropriate for me to respond in the fashion you indicated.

In response to your request, I am returning the material you forwarded.

Sincerely yours,
J. Edgar Hoover



Enclosure

1 - San Francisco - Enclosure

NOTE: Correspondent is not identifiable in Bufiles. Frank A. Capell and "The Herald of Freedom" are well known in Bufiles for their right-wing viewpoints.

DTP:icl (4)

69 MAR 22 1965
TELETYPE UNIT

94-590-9
b6
b7C
ORIGINAL FILED IN 94-590-9
MAR 10 2 09 PM '65
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI
[Signatures]

Joseph L. McKeeever
2926-23rd. Avenue
Oakland, Calif.
94606

4 March 1965

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

My Dear Mr. Hoover:

Inclosed is a copy of a publication by the San Diego Patriotic Society in which there is a rather lengthy discourse covering to some degree a biographical sketch on Dean Rusk. In this discourse, which apparently has been researched by the author, Frank A. Capell, there appears much as to the security qualifications of Mr. Rusk, especially so, since he is in the highly sensitive position which is Secretary of State.

Being greatly concerned as to the authenticity of the material presented, I would appreciate if you would verify either in whole or in part, any of the questionable points raised regarding Mr. Rusk's security qualifications.

I retired from Federal Civil Service nearly two years ago after more than 33 years of service in the Defense Department and I know how necessary those in our government must be unquestionably cleared regarding their security. This requirement certainly applies in my judgement equally if not greater to those holding high level positions than those in lower levels.

I would not want to see this publication spoil the minds of good people if the material is not factual. On the other hand, if such are facts, much should be done immediately to force the removal of Mr. Rusk and all others whose loyalty and security to this country would place us in danger.

An early reply to my request in the second paragraph above, together with the publication, returned and marked as may be necessary for clarification, will be greatly appreciated.



RIM/rim

161-3172-41X
177-840064
NOT RECORDED
102 MAR 17 1965
MAR 8 1965

ENCLOSURE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

36 MAR 8 1965

EX-110
ORIGINAL FILED IN
101565

b6
b7c

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

TO : W. C. Sullivan

DATE: August 24, 1965

FROM : F. J. Baumgardner

SUBJECT: PROPOSED DEMONSTRATION AGAINST
UNITED STATES POLICY IN VIETNAM
DURING APPEARANCE OF SECRETARY OF
STATE DEAN RUSK AT AMERICAN LEGION
CONVENTION, PORTLAND, OREGON, 8/24/65

1 - Belmont
1 - Mohr
1 - DeLoach
1 - Sullivan
1 - Baumgardner
1 - Thompson

The Portland Office has previously advised that plans are being made by an ad hoc group, which includes one Communist Party member, for a demonstration to be held at the Memorial Coliseum at Portland, Oregon, on 8/24/65. This demonstration will coincide with the appearance of Secretary Rusk at the American Legion Convention. We have advised the White House, State Department, Attorney General, Defense Department, and Secret Service of all pertinent information developed concerning this proposed demonstration.

Detective [redacted] Portland Police Department, advised the Portland Office on 8/23/65 that although leaders of the demonstration claim that the demonstration will be orderly, he feels that they are concealing some planned surprised move which could result in their arrests. Portland has advised the State Department, Secret Service, military intelligence agencies and American Legion officials locally and this information was telephonically furnished to the White House, State Department, and the Internal Security Division of the Department of Justice today. This will be confirmed in writing.

ACTION:

You will be kept advised of further developments.

CWT:pdb
(7)

14 AUG 25 1965

161-3172
77-8466
NOT RECORDED

128 AUG 27 1965

55 SEP 1 1965

ORIGINAL FILED IN 10-138510-1522

September 9, 1965

161-3172-41X1

EX 105

REC- 61

EX 105

[Redacted]

Hamburg, New York 14075

Dear [Redacted]

Your letter of September 4th has been received.

While I would like to be of service to you, information contained in the files of the FBI must be maintained as confidential in accordance with regulations of the Department of Justice. In addition, it is contrary to my long-standing policy to comment on matters falling within the responsibility of another Department of the Federal Government. Therefore, I am certain you will understand why I am not in a position to be of help in this instance.

Enclosed is some literature I trust will be of interest

Sincerely yours,
J. Edgar Hoover

REC'D
MAIL ROOM

SEP 10 2 03 PM '65

SEP 9 2 24 PM '65
FBI
READING ROOM

Enclosures (2)

MAILED 23
SEP 10 1965

Our Heritage of Greatness
Let's Fight Communism Sanely!

NOTE: Correspondent is not identifiable in Bufiles.

DTP:csd
(3)

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

SEP 10 1965

TELETYPE UNIT

TRUE COPY

Hamburg, N. Y.

94 Lake St
September 4, 1965

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington D. C.
Mr J. E. Hoover.

Att
9-1

Dear Sir.

I do not know where to find the information I seek so am writing to you.

I have noticed quite often in the past that Secretary of State Dean Rusk has made some rather poor decisions, and suggestions. Some of these have proved fatal and other's have caused friction between our Country and our Alies. What I want to know is. "Has a security check ever been made on Dean Rusk?" What are his political beliefs? What does he think of our Constitution? How does he feel about Communism? Is he a Communist? I feel there is too much power in this mans hands, his glib and rather misleading advice has caused me to make this inquirey.

I do hope you can help me. I feel it time Mr Rusk was asked to account for some of his missinformation. No man can constantly ill advise and miss inform as often as he has and have it all be accidental.

Thank you very much

As Always

[Redacted Signature Box]

Hamburg N. Y. 14075.

b6
b7c

REC- 61

EX 105

SEP 13 1965

FTP
44-84006-50
161-3172-41X1

encl
ack 9-9-65 DTP: cad

ITC 9/8/65 cad

94 Lake St

Hamburg, N. Y.

September 4, 1965

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington D.C.
Mr J. E. Hoover.

Dear Sir.

I do not know where to find the information I seek so am writing to you.

I have noticed quite often in the past that Secretary of State Dean Rusk has made some rather poor decisions, and suggestions. Some of these have proved fatal and others have caused friction between our Country and our Allies. What I want to know is, "Has a security check ever been made on Dean Rusk? What are his political beliefs? What does he think of our Constitution? How does he feel about Communism? Is he a Communist? I feel there is too much power in this man's hands, his glib and rather misleading advice has caused me

CORRESPONDENCE

Oct 9-9-65 DTP: cnd

ITC 9/18/65 cnd

to make this inquiry.

I do hope you can help me. I feel it time Mr Rusk was asked to account for some of his misinformation. No man can constantly ill advise and miss inform as often as he has and have it all be accidental.

Thank you very much
As Always

Hamburg N.Y. 14075.

b6
b7c

16 SEP 7 65

REC'D 11 11 11

SEP 7 12 47 PM '65

REC-68

BY LIAISON

1 - Liaison
1 - Thompson

Date: October 6, 1965

To: Mr. Keith O. Lynch
Chief, Division of Protective Security
Office of Security
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK'S SPEAKING
ENGAGEMENT, JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY,
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND, OCTOBER 16, 1965
INFORMATION CONCERNING

OCT 6 1 59 PM '65

READING ROOM
B I

Reference is made to your letter dated October 1, 1965, requesting information concerning any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to Secretary Rusk during his scheduled appearance at Johns Hopkins University on October 16, 1965.

Sources of this Bureau have advised that they have no knowledge of any planned activity to disrupt Secretary Rusk's speech at Johns Hopkins University.

You will be promptly advised of any information developed concerning this matter.

CWT:pdb (5)

NOTE: Relet advised that Secretary Rusk is scheduled to speak at Johns Hopkins University on 10/16/65 and noted that this is the same date that an international demonstration is planned to protest U. S. action in Vietnam. BATel 10/4/65 advises that their sources know of no planned demonstrations at Johns Hopkins University.

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
OFFICE OF SECURITY

October 1, 1965

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *KOL*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT: Secretary of State Rusk's Speaking Engagement, John Hopkins
University, Baltimore, Maryland, October 16, 1965

Rec'd 10/1/65
BB
[Signature]

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to deliver a lecture at Shriver Hall Auditorium, John Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland, on Saturday, October 16, 1965. Information has come to the attention of this Office that the Students for a Democratic Society (SDS) have organized a student strike for October 15 and 16 to coincide with an international teach-in.

Your assistance is requested in the form of furnishing this Office with intelligence information of a nature reflecting the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to Secretary Rusk during his visit to John Hopkins University.

REC-62

OCT 8 1965

cc 810 RB

161-3172-41X2

77-84006-51

5- [Signature]

Handwritten notes in left margin:
10/1/65
10/1/65
10/1/65

Tolson _____
 Belmont _____
 Mohr _____
 DeLoach _____
 Casper _____
 Callahan _____
 Conrad _____
 Felt _____
 Gale _____
 Rosen _____
 Sullivan _____
 Tavel _____
 Trotter _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Holmes _____
 Gandy _____

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☐ RADIO ☒ TELETYPE

5:55 PM EDST URGENT 10-4-65 CJR
 TO DIRECTOR
 FROM BALTIMORE 042030

SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK, SPEAKING ENGAGEMENT, JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY, BALTIMORE, MD., OCTOBER 16, 1965. MISCELLANEOUS INFO CONCERNING.

RE BUREAU PHONE CALL, OCTOBER 4, 1965.

WHO IS CURRENTLY FAMILIAR WITH ACTIVITIES
 OF SPARTACIST GROUP IN BALTIMORE, FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY,
 HAS NO INFO AS OF OCTOBER 4, 1965, THAT WOULD INDICATE
DISRUPTIVE MEASURES TO BE USED DURING SECRETARY RUSK'S
SPEECH IN BALTIMORE, OCTOBER 16, 1965.

APPROPRIATE LOCAL AUTHORITIES ADVISED.
 BALTIMORE WILL FOLLOW.

RECEIVED: 6:00 PM JLD

REC-62

77-84006-5
 161-3172-41X3
 15 OCT 8 1965

b7D

Let. to Lynch, State Dept
 10/6/65

FBI BALTO

947 PM EDT URGENT 10-16-65

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 16 1965

TO DIRECTOR

FROM BALTIMORE 100-23751

TELETYPE

Dean
SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK, SPEAKING ENGAGEMENT, JOHNS HOPKINS
UNIVERSITY, BALTIMORE, MARYLAND, OCTOBER SIXTEEN, NINETEEN
SIXTYFIVE, MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING.

RE BA TEL, OCTOBER FOURTEEN, NINETEEN SIXTYFIVE.

BEFORE AND AFTER, RUSK ADDRESS. FROM THREE TWENTY PM TO
FOUR PM AND THEN AGAIN AT FOUR FOURTYFIVE PM TO FIVE FORTYFIVE PM
SVENTYFIVE TO ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTYFIVE PERSONS REPRESENTING
SOS AND THE BALTIMORE COMMITTEE TO END WAR IN VIETNAM PICKETED
OUTSIDE SHRINER HALL J.H.U. TO PROTEST U.S. ACTION IN VIETNAM.

YOUNG AMERICANS FOR FREEDOM PASSED OUT LITERATURE AND CARDS
CALLING FOR SUPPORT OF U.S. POLICY IN VIETNAM. APPROXIMATELY
TWENTY TO THIRTY PERSONS PARTICIPTED IN YAF MOTORCADE FROM FOUR PM
TO FIVE PM AND COUNTERPICKETED FROM FIVE PM TO FIVE FOURTY FIVE
PM.

THERE WAS CONSIDERABLE HECKLING BETWEEN THE OPPOSING GROUPS
BUT NO VIOLENCE. ONE J.H.U. STUDENT WAS ARRESTED FOR DISPLAYING
OBSENCE SING DENOUNCING COMMUNISM.

LHM FOLLOWS

END

FBI WASH DC

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Mr. Tolson | |
| Mr. DeLoach | |
| Mr. Mohr | |
| Mr. Bishop | |
| Mr. Casper | |
| Mr. Callahan | |
| Mr. Conrad | |
| Mr. Felt | |
| Mr. Gale | |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Sullivan | |
| Mr. Tavel | |
| Mr. Trotter | |
| Tele. Room | |
| Mr. Holmes | |
| Miss Gandy | |

BAI-SPRINGER

161-3172-41X4
REC-19 77-84006-53

ST-113
10/16/65
11:55
Tel. Bnt. Dept.
advised called
10/16/65

OCT 20 1965

5-B

033
OCT 22 1965
CP: WLM

FBI

Date: 10/13/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, BALTIMORE (100-23751)

SUBJECT: SECRETARY OF STATE, RUSK
SPEAKING ENGAGEMENT
JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY,
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND
10/16/65
MISC. INFO CONCERNING

ReBA tel 10/11/65.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are 7 copies of a letterhead memorandum, captioned, "SPEAKING ENGAGEMENT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK, JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY, BALTIMORE, MARYLAND, OCTOBER 16, 1965."

Copies of this letterhead memorandum are being furnished to 109th INTC-GP, Baltimore, and Secret Service, Baltimore.

This information has already been called to the attention of Secret Service, Army Intelligence, Baltimore City PD, and Maryland SP.

- ③ - Bureau (Encl. 7) REGIS. MAIL
3 - Baltimore

(cc 1 -100-23742 International Days of Protest
1 -100-23033 SDS)

FJW:ers
(6)

REC-68

OCT 15 1965

OCT 15 1965

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

INT. SEC.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Baltimore, Maryland
October 13, 1965

~~X~~ SPEAKING ENGAGEMENT OF
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK,
JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY,
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND
OCTOBER 16, 1965

The News-American, a Baltimore daily newspaper, on October 11, 1965, carried an article which reflected that a student group from Morgan State College, a predominantly Negro state school in Baltimore, and some Johns Hopkins University students and faculty, planned a demonstration protesting the appearance of Secretary of State Dean Rusk at Johns Hopkins on October 16, 1965. The article stated that a meeting of these groups is scheduled at Johns Hopkins University to formulate plans.

The News-American, on October 13, 1965, contained a story reflecting that on October 12, 1965, a nucleus of some sixty Students for a Democratic Society (SDS) held a strategy session in Levering Hall, Johns Hopkins University, and at this session, a plan which called for a protest within Shriver Hall where Secretary of State Rusk will speak was voted down. Instead SDS sent a telegram to Rusk requesting an "open forum" on the Vietnam issue. It was decided that immediately following Rusk's address, a faculty forum would be scheduled on the Johns Hopkins campus and that between now and Saturday, October 16, 1965, hundreds of leaflets will be distributed asserting the SDS position on Vietnam.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

161-3172-41X5
ENCLOSURE

77-84006-54

Tolson _____
 Belmont _____
 Mohr _____
 DeLoach _____
 Casper _____
 Callahan _____
 Conrad _____
 Felt _____
 Gale _____
 Rosen _____
 Sullivan _____
 Tavel _____
 Trotter _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Holmes _____
 Gandy _____

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☐ CABLEGRAM ☒ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

R 59

URGENT 10-14-65 1:08 PM

TO DIRECTOR

FROM BALTIMORE 141600

SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK, SPEAKING ENGAGEMENT, JOHNS
 HOPKINS UNIVERSITY, BALTIMORE, MD., OCTOBER 16, NEXT, MISCEL-
 LANEOUS-INFO CONCERNING.

ADVISED OCTOBER 13, LAST, THAT A. ROBERT
 KAUFMAN, HEAD OF BALTIMORE SPARTACIST GROUP AS OF OCTOBER
 12, LAST, PLANS TO ATTEND SPEECH OF SECRETARY RUSK AND
 TO QUOTE HECKLE HIM. UNQUOTE KAUFMAN INTENDS TO TRY TO
 PERSUADE OTHERS TO ASSIST HIM. BALTIMORE WILL FOLLOW.
 LOCAL AUTHORITIES ADVISED.

RECEIVED : 1:50 PM SNW

10/14/65

Kaufman, A. Robert
 Baltimore, Md.
 advised.

REC-56

77-84006
 161-3172-41X6
 31 OCT 20 1965

Domestic Intelligence Division

INFORMATIVE NOTE

Date 10/15/65

Essence of information in attached was received by teletype from Baltimore on 10/11/65 and was furnished to State Department Security Officer. More details were included in White House summary letter, copy of which was sent to Secretary of State Rusk on 10/14/65. Copy of attached letterhead memorandum is being delivered today, by liaison, to Secretary of State Rusk.

CDB:csb

9116

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 20 1965

TELETYPE

FBI DALLAS

10:45 AM CST URGENT 10-20-65 MLW

TO DIRECTOR AND RICHMOND

FROM DALLAS (100-11181) 2P

DEMONSTRATIONS PROTESTING VISIT OF SECRETARY OF
STATE DEAN RUSK, DALLAS, TEXAS, OCTOBER TWENTY SIX THRU TWENTY SEVEN,
NINETEEN SIXTYFIVE INFORMATION CONCERNING (INTERNAL SECURITY).

RE BUAIRTEL OCTOBER FIFTEENTH LAST CAPTIONED "VIDEM," AND BUAIRTEL
OCTOBER EIGHTEEN LAST CAPTIONED "AMERICAL NAZI PARTY, RM - ORGANIZATION

FORREST KEANE, CHIEF OF POLICE, UNIVERSITY PARK, TEXAS,

STATED TODAY HE WAS ADVISED BY [REDACTED] OF DALLAS ANP THAT b6
HE AND FOUR OTHER ANP MEMBERS WOULD PICKET SMU COLISEUM, b7C

UNIVERSITY PARK, NIGHT OF OCTOBER TWENTYSIX NEXT DURING SECRETARY

RUSK'S SPEECH. KEANE HAS FURNISHED THIS INFORMATION TO SECRET

SERVICE AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES. [REDACTED] ADVISED TODAY b7D

THAT PARTICIPANTS IN PICKET LINE WILL BE [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] ALL OF DALLAS
ANP, WHO WILL PICKET IN FULL ANP UNIFORMS AFTER FIRST MEETING
AT ANP DALLAS HEADQUARTERS, THREE ZERO ONE SIX SIXTH
STREET, DALLAS.

INFO RE PLANNED ANP PICKET LINE FURNISHED DALLAS PD AND SO.

SECRET SERVICE AND INTC. DALLAS. SA [REDACTED] OF OFFICE OF

END PAGE ONE

MR. BELMONT FOR THE DIRECTOR

PAGE TWO

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, DALLAS, WILL BE ADVISED WHEN HE BECOMES
AVAILABLE.

LETTERHEAD MEMO
LHM FOLLOWS.

END

WA... BMS-

FBI WASH DC

RH...PAA

FBI RICHMOND

CC- MR. SULLIVAN

DATE: October 20, 1965

Transmit the following in _____

W, Via AIRTEL

REGISTERED MAIL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, BALTIMORE (100-23742)
(100-23751)

SUBJECT: INTERNATIONAL DAYS OF PROTEST
IS - C

SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK
SPEAKING ENGAGEMENT
JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND
OCTOBER 16, 1965
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING

Reference Bureau airtel to Albany dated September 15, 1965, and Baltimore airtel to the Bureau dated October 13, 1965, captioned "International Days of Protest, IS - C." Reference telephone call from the Bureau October 4, 1965, and Baltimore airtel to the Bureau dated October 13, 1965, captioned "Secretary of State RUSK, Speaking Engagement, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland, October 16, 1965 - Miscellaneous - Information Concerning."

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are nine copies of a letterhead memorandum (LHM) captioned "International Days of Protest, October 15-16, 1965." A copy of the LHM is being furnished locally to OSI, ONI, and 109th INTC-GP. Copies of the airtel and attached letterhead memorandum are being furnished to interested offices. Four copies of the LHM are being retained by Baltimore.

- 5 - Bureau (Enclosures 9) (2 - 100- ; SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK
(REGISTERED MAIL) SPEAKING ENGAGEMENT, JOHNS HOPKINS
UNIVERSITY, 10/16/65)
2 - New York (Enclosures 2) (1 - 100- ; SPARTACIST)
(REGISTERED MAIL)
2 - San Francisco (Enclosures 2) (REGISTERED MAIL)
2 - Milwaukee (Enclosures 2) (REGISTERED MAIL)
2 - Chicago (Enclosures 2) (1 - 100- ; SHOSHANA ARAI)
(REGISTERED MAIL)
4 - Baltimore [redacted]

NOT RECORDED

202 NOV 1 1965

b7D

RBON COPY

ENCLOSURE
50 NOV 8 1965
RCN:dfm
(17)

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-440108-425

BA 100-23742
BA 100-23751

Sources mentioned in the letterhead memorandum are identified as follows:

The first source is [redacted]

The second source is [redacted]

The third source is [redacted]

[redacted]

The fourth source is [redacted]

The fifth source is former Philadelphia confidential source, [redacted]

The sixth source is [redacted] Former PSI.

The seventh source is former [redacted]

The eighth source is [redacted]

The ninth source is NY 4664-S.

The tenth source is NY 3245-S.

The eleventh source is a Special Agent of the FBI as reflected in WFO's characterization of Students for a Democratic Society dated 4/2/65.

The twelfth source is [redacted] under consideration as PSI in Memphis Division.

The thirteenth source is a San Francisco source not further identified as set forth in information furnished by San Francisco, File 100-52846, captioned "ARTHUR LEE GOLDBERG, SM - C."

This letterhead memorandum is being classified "~~Confidential~~" because data reported by confidential informants above could reasonably result in the identification of confidential informants of continuing value and compromise future effectiveness thereof.



In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Baltimore, Maryland
October 20, 1965

b6
b7c

INTERNATIONAL DAYS OF PROTEST
OCTOBER 15-16, 1965

BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

A confidential source advised on October 13, 1965, that on October 8, 1965, a meeting was held at 5509 Bosworth was sponsored by the "Baltimore Committee to End the War in Vietnam." There were about 25 persons present at the meeting including [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

A second confidential source on October 18, 1965, advised that he knew [REDACTED] to have been a Vice President of the New Era Book Shop, Baltimore, Maryland, in 1964, and a subscriber to "The Worker."

"The Worker" is an East Coast communist newspaper.

A characterization of the New Era Book Shop is contained in the appendix.

This second source further advised on October 18, 1965, that [REDACTED] in 1964 was suspected by the Baltimore, Maryland, Communist Party (CP) leadership of being either connected with the Socialist Workers Party (SWP) or a follower of the Red Chinese communist line. The source stated that as a result of this suspicion [REDACTED] was forced to resign as Vice President of the New Era Book Shop. The first source knows [REDACTED] to be the Head of the Baltimore, Maryland,

161-3172-41X8
77-84006-57

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Re: INTERNATIONAL DAYS OF PROTEST
OCTOBER 15-1 , 1965

Spartacist Group and [] to be Treasurer of the
Baltimore Spartacist Group.

b6
b7c

The SWP has been designated by the Attorney General
of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

A characterization of the Spartacist Group is
contained in the appendix.

The first source advised on October 19, 1965,
that as of April 19, 1965, [] and his "girl friend",
[] were active members of the Spartacist Group
in Baltimore. [] dropped out of the Spartacist
Group in May, 1965, because [] disagreed with other
Spartacist members on some aspects of Spartacist policy.

In 1954 [] admitted CP membership to U. S.
Army authorities. In 1955 [] received a general discharge
from the U. S. Army based on regulations provided for discharge
of subversive and disloyal persons.

The first source knows []
[] to be affiliated with Students for a Democratic Society
at Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland, and to be
members of Union for Jobs or Income Now (U-Join). The first
source knows [] to be members of
U-Join.

Students for a Democratic Society is described as a
Socialist-oriented youth group boasting of over 2200 members on
more than 71 U. S. college campuses.

U-Join is the Baltimore, Maryland, Community Action
Arm of SDS.

The first source advised that during the meeting of
October 8, 1965, [] announced that he had formed the
Baltimore Committee to End the War in Vietnam Now which was
affiliated with a National organization located in Madison,
Wisconsin. [] said the purpose of the Committee he had
formed was to demonstrate October 15 and October 16, 1965, to
protest U. S. intervention in Vietnam. [] said that the
demonstrations would take place at 4:00 p.m. on each of the two
days in front of the Main Post Office Building in Baltimore.
[] told the group that prior to the demonstrations he had

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Re: INTERNATIONAL DAYS OF PROTEST
OCTOBER 15-16, 1965

arranged to flood local U. S. Government installations and local high schools and colleges with leaflets asking the recipients to participate in the demonstration. [] then showed a copy of the leaflet which he planned to disseminate which was headed "We Protest!". (Xerox copy of the leaflet is attached.)

b6
b7c

Between 12:30 p.m. and 2:00 p.m. on October 19, 1965, [] were observed by Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) in the vicinity of the Washington Monument, Baltimore, Maryland, distributing the above-described leaflet.

On October 15, 1965, Special Agents of the FBI observed approximately 50 individuals participating in a demonstration in front of the Main Post Office Building in Baltimore. The demonstration, which lasted from about 4:00 p.m. to 5:45 p.m., was directed by KAUFMAN and was in the name of Baltimore Committee to End the War in Vietnam. Persons participating in the demonstration included A. ROBERT KAUFMAN, [] and []

[] Leaflets put out by the Baltimore Committee to End the War in Vietnam headed, "Why Are We Protesting Against the War in Vietnam?" were handed to passers-by by the persons on the picket line. (Xerox copy of the leaflet is attached.)

The first source advised on October 16, 1965, that during the evening of October 15, 1965, [] met with [] and some of the individuals present at the October 8, 1965, meeting described above and it was decided by [] that the demonstration scheduled to take place in front of the Main Post Office Building, Baltimore, at 4:00 p.m., October 16, 1965, should be called off. [] then directed the group to gather for a demonstration at Shriver Hall, Johns Hopkins University, at approximately 3:00 p.m., October 16, 1965. [] pointed out that Secretary of State DEAN RUSK would be speaking at Shriver Hall at that time, giving the U. S. Government's position regarding the war in Vietnam, and a demonstration at Shriver Hall would be more effective than a demonstration in front of the Main Post Office.

-3-

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Re: INTERNATIONAL DAYS OF PROTEST
OCTOBER 15- 5, 1965

On October 15, 1965, Special Agents of the FBI observed 75 to 125 individuals representing SDS and the Baltimore Committee to End the War in Vietnam picketing the address of Secretary RUSK at Shriver Hall, Johns Hopkins University, and passing out leaflets described above protesting U. S. intervention in Vietnam. The picketing took place between 3:20 p.m. and 4:00 p.m. and again between 4:45 p.m. and 6:00 p.m.

The first source advised that among the persons picketing were [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

The first source knows [REDACTED] to be a U-Join member who recently moved to Baltimore From Chicago, Illinois.

The first source knows [REDACTED] to be members of the New York, New York, Spartacist Resident Editorial Board.

During the above picketing, Special Agents of the FBI observed a counter picket by the Young Americans for Freedom (YAF). The counter picket consisted of 20 to 30 persons in a motorcade which appeared several times between 3:20 and 4:00 p.m. and again between 5:00 p.m. and 5:45 p.m. The YAF distributed literature supporting U. S. policy in Vietnam.

During the picketing described above, a Johns Hopkins University student was arrested by the Baltimore City Police Department for displaying an obscene sign denouncing communism.

-4-

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Re International Days of Protest
October 15-16, 1965

WILMINGTON, DELAWARE

[redacted] President's Office, University of Delaware, Newark, Delaware, advised on October 15, 1965, that pamphlets and posters appeared on the University of Delaware campus on that date concerning a rally to be held at St. Andrew's Church, 8th and Shipley Sts., Wilmington, on Friday, October 15, 1965. These pamphlets and posters announced that this meeting was in connection with a protest march to be held on October 16, 1965.

b6
b7c

Captain [redacted] Wilmington Police Department, Wilmington, Delaware, advised that on October 16, 1965, approximately 30 individuals, including six children, marched from the Customs House, 6th and King Sts., Wilmington, to Rodney Square, 11th and Market Sts., Wilmington. This march began at 11:00 a.m. and after arriving at Rodney Square, a number of individuals spoke. All the speakers used the theme against U. S. involvement in Vietnam. The demonstration concluded at 1:45 p.m.

[redacted] Wilmington, Delaware, were the leaders of this demonstration.

A pamphlet entitled, "A Call to Conscience. A Call to Thoughtful Action", was distributed at the above demonstration. This pamphlet set out that this demonstration was sponsored by "The Group". (Xerox copy of this pamphlet is attached.)

Some of the above activity was observed by Special Agents of the FBI.

A third confidential source on August 9, 1965, advised that the names [redacted] appeared on a list at temporary headquarters, Washington Summer Action Project, on August 9, 1965.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Re International Days of Protest
October 15-16, 1965

COLLEGE PARK, MARYLAND

On October 1, 1965, Dean THOMAS FLORESTANO, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland, advised that the Students for a Democratic Society (SDS) had submitted application on October 7, 1965, and had been granted approval for the use of the BPA Auditorium and four rooms at the University of Maryland on October 15, 1965, from 6:30 to 11:00 p.m. The purpose of this was for a conference and a workshop. This permit was granted to [redacted] President of the SDS, [redacted] The faculty adviser for SDS was listed as [redacted]

b6
b7c

A fourth confidential source on February 22, 1955, advised that [redacted] is the son of [redacted]

During February 1955, it was learned from a Communist Party (CP) member that [redacted] had admitted they were currently CP members.

A fifth confidential source on May 14, 1954, advised that [redacted] was known to be a member of the CP, USA, in New York City during the summer of 1952. He transferred his CP membership to Philadelphia in the fall of 1952 when he came to that City and enrolled in the University of Pennsylvania.

A sixth confidential source on March 3, 1955, advised that [redacted] was identified as currently being a Labor Youth League (LYL) member at Baltimore and serves as youth adviser of the local LYL.

The Labor Youth League has been cited by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

On October 15, 1965, Dean FLORESTANO made available a copy of the flyer entitled "Workshops and Rally on Social Change", sponsored by the SDS.

A Xerox copy of this flyer follows.

- 6 -

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WORKSHOPS AND RALLY ON SOCIAL CHANGE

Sponsored by Students for a Democratic Society (SDS)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 15
6:00 - 11 PM
AUDITORIUM, BPA BLDG.
UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND

* * * * *

PROGRAM

- I. FOLK SINGING
- II. INTRODUCTORY REMARKS - Michael Welchbrod, President, Md. SDS
- III. INTRODUCTORY TALK - Eli Zaritsky, former SNCC worker in Mississippi, an organizer for the Assembly for Unrepresented People, History Grad student.
- IV. WORKSHOPS.
 1. NEW DIRECTIONS IN THE CIVIL RIGHTS MOVEMENT
 2. FREE UNIVERSITY OR KNOWLEDGE FACTORY?
 3. THE WAR IN VIETNAM AND FOREIGN POLICY
 4. THE NEW LEFT AND AMERICA'S FUTURE
- V. RALLY AND FOLK SINGING

* * * * *

WORKSHOP DISCUSSION LEADERS:

Ed Bowers, Liberal Education Action Project, George Wash. U.
Pat Cawood, Chairman, Wash. Committee to End War in Vietnam
Joe Furey, Economics Instructor, U. of Md.
Bill Higgs, Lawyer, Mississippi Freedom Democratic Party
Bill Hobbs, Community Organizer, D.C. War on Poverty
Pete Holly, Community Organizer, Deanwood Park, Md.
Wayne Horman, Greenbelt Committee for Peace in Vietnam
Bob Levine, Committee for Foreign Policy Alternatives
Bob Moore, Union for Jobs and Income Now (U-JOIN), Baltimore
Dick Ochs, former president, U. of Md. SDS
Allen Solganick, Greenbelt Committee for Peace in Vietnam
Mike Tabor, Pres. Suburban Wash. CORE & P.G. Action Project
Art Goldberg, student leader, Berkeley Free Speech Movement
Art Woskow, Institute for Policy Studies
Raul Zaritsky, chairman, Students for a Free University, U. Md.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Re International Days of Protest
October 15-16, 1965

A seventh confidential source on October 22, 1963, advised that the name and address of [redacted] was included in a list of names and addresses which was maintained at the Socialist Workers Party (SWP), 116 University Place, New York City.

b6
b7C

The Socialist Workers Party has been cited by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

An eighth confidential source advised on October 8, 1965, that [redacted] is a member of the Young Socialist Alliance in Washington, D.C.

A characterization of the Young Socialist Alliance is included in the appendix section of this memorandum.

A ninth confidential source on March 19, 1965, advised that [redacted] University of Maryland, was listed as a sponsor of the Committee to Aid the Bloomington Students.

A characterization of the Committee to Aid the Bloomington Students is included in the appendix section of this memorandum.

A tenth confidential source advised on September 24-25, 1961, that one [redacted], not further identified, submitted an application for material from the Fair Play for Cuba Committee.

A characterization of the Fair Play for Cuba Committee is included in the appendix section of this memorandum.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Re International F s of Protest
October 15-16, 1965

An eleven h confidential source advised on April 16, 1965, that [redacted] SDS leader, University of Maryland, was associated with the Committee to End War in Vietnam during the summer of 1965.

b6
b7C

that [redacted] August 23, 1965, a registered member of the Summer Action Project, August 6-9, 1965.

Confidential Source two advised on July 28, 1964, that [redacted] was a member of Baltimore U-Join.

A twelfth confidential source advised on June 15, 1965, that [redacted] was active in SDS, at the University of Maryland.

Confidential Source three advised on August 22, 1965, that the name of [redacted] Maryland, appeared on a list at the temporary headquarters of the Washington Summer Action Project on August 9, 1965.

A thirteen h confidential source advised on April 14, 1964, has been active in Youth Action Union, a CP front group in Los Angeles in 1963. In May, 1964, he was chairman of SLATE, an off-campus political organization, University of California, Berkeley. He was an associate of a known communist at University of California, Berkeley.

On October 16, 1965, Captain [redacted] Maryland State Police, Pikesville, Maryland, advised that officers of that Department were in attendance at a meeting sponsored by the SDS, University of Maryland, on October 15, 1965. A meeting was held from 6:30 until 10:30 p.m. The general theme of the meeting was against United States actions in Vietnam.

There were no incidents or arrests in connection with the above demonstrations except as noted.

- 9 -
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPENDIX

Re: INTERNATIONAL DAYS OF PROTEST
 OCTOBER 5-16, 1965

FAIR PLAY FOR CUBA COMMITTEE

The April 11, 1960, edition of "The New York Times" newspaper contained a full-page advertisement captioned "What Is Really Happening in Cuba" placed by the Fair Play for Cuba Committee (FPCC). The advertisement announced the formation of the FPCC in New York City and declared that the FPCC intended to promulgate "the truth about revolutionary Cuba" and neutralize the distorted American press.

"The New York Times" edition of January 11, 1961, reported that at a hearing conducted before the United States Senate Internal Security Subcommittee on January 10, 1961, Dr. CHARLES A. SANTOS-BUCH identified himself and ROBERT TABER as organizers of the FPCC. He also testified he and TABER obtained funds from the Cuban Government which were applied toward the cost of the afore-mentioned advertisement.

On May 15, 1963, a source advised that during the first two years of the FPCC's existence there was a struggle between Communist Party (CP) and Socialist Workers Party (SWP) elements to exert their power within the FPCC and thereby influence FPCC policy. This source added that during the past year there had been a successful effort by FPCC leadership to minimize the role of these and other organizations in the FPCC so that their influence as of May, 1963, was negligible.

The SWP has been designated pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

On May 20, 1963, a second source advised that [redacted] FPCC National Office Director, was then formulating FPCC policy and had indicated that he had no intention of permitting FPCC policy to be determined by any other organization. This source stated that [redacted] believed that the FPCC should advocate resumption of diplomatic relations between Cuba and the United States and should support the right of Cubans to manage their revolution without interference from other nations. [redacted] did not advocate supporting the Cuban revolution per se.

b6
b7c

The November 23, 1963, edition of "The New York Times" reported that Senator THOMAS J. DODD of Connecticut had called FPCC "the chief public relations instrument of the Castro network".

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
APPENDIX

Re: INTERVIEW FOR 1 DAYS OF PT. JEST
OCTOBER 1963, 1966

in the United States it is to be noted that Senator
DODD was a member of Senate Internal Security Subcommittee
which twice conducted hearings on the FPCC.

The December 27, 1963, edition of "The New York
Work Telegram and Sun" newspaper stated that the pro-Castro FPCC
was seeking to go out of business. The newspaper stated that the FPCC
during its lifetime had been sponsor of pro-Castro street
rallies and mass picket lines, and the operation of an active
propaganda mill highlighting illegal travel-to-Cuba campaigns.
Its comparatively brief span of life was attributed to mounting
anti-Castro American public opinion, the 1962 Congressional hearings
which disclosed FPCC financing by Castro's United Nations Delegation,
and ultimately, the bad publicity which the FPCC received from
disclosure of activities on its behalf by suspected presidential
assassin LEE H. OSWALD.

On February 6, 1964, the previously mentioned
second source advised that [redacted] had recently remarked that
the FPCC was dead and that there were no plans to organize another
similar organization. b6 b7C

On April 13, 1964, a third source advised that
there had not been any FPCC activity in many months and that the
FPCC had been dissolved.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Re:

INTERNATIONAL DAYS OF PROTEST
OCTOBER 3-16, 1965

1.

APPENDIX

NATIONAL COMMITTEE TO AID
THE BLOOMINGTON STUDENTS 3

The May 19, 1963, issue of "The Indianapolis Star," an Indianapolis daily newspaper, contained an article relating that the Committee To Aid The Bloomington Students (CABS) has been formed as an outgrowth of the Young Socialist Alliance (YSA). The article related that the CABS was a fund raising unit dedicated to obtaining funds for the defense of three YSA members indicted under Indiana's 1951 Anti-Subversive Law.

A source advised on September 23, 1963, that a YSA document entitled "Tasks and Perspectives for the New York Local" (YSA) disclosed during September, 1963, that a National Committee to Aid the Bloomington Students had been set up in New York City. This document stated that the National CABS in New York City would coordinate and direct the CABS activities throughout the country.

On February 11, 1964, a second source advised that the primary purpose of the CABS, organized and controlled by the YSA, was to raise funds for the legal defense of YSA members indicted at Bloomington, Indiana. Source stated that the secondary purpose of this Committee was to propagandize the Bloomington defense and utilize this case as an introduction to the aims of campus recruitment.

The second source further advised that the Socialist Workers Party (SWP) exercises indirect control of the CABS through control over the YSA leadership which operates the CABS. According to this source, CABS work by SWP members, who are not YSA members, is considered as Party work and as a means of building the SWP.

The April 13, 1964, issue of "The Militant," a weekly SWP newspaper, page 5, disclosed that on March 20, 1964, the indictments of the YSA members, mentioned above, were dismissed. The article further relates that the National CABS, however, was continuing to operate in regard to the solicitation of contributions to fight an appeal of the dismissal of indictments made by the prosecution.

Re:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
INTERNAL SECURITY MATTERS
OCTOBER 15-16, 1965

2.

APPENDIX

NATIONAL COMMITTEE TO ID
THE BLOOMINGTON STUDENT

The National CABS maintains headquarters in the National Headquarters of the YSA, 15 Fourth Avenue, New York City. The National CABS mail is Post Office Box 213, Cooper Station, New York, New York 10003.

The SWP has been designated pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (U)
APPENDIX

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Re: INTERNATIONAL DAYS OF PROTEST
OCTOBER 15-16, 1965

NEW ERA BOOK SHOP, INCORPORATED

On September 19, 1962, a source advised that the New Era Book Shop, Incorporated, 101 West 22nd Street, Baltimore, Maryland, was organized by the Communist Party, Maryland - D. C. District, on July 30, 1962, with the sanction and financial backing of the Communist Party, USA. Its purpose is to sell communist literature and serve as a place where new Communist Party members might be recruited. The Book Shop is completely controlled and dominated by the Communist Party, USA.

On May 4, 1965, a second source advised that since June, 1963, the New Era Book Shop, Inc., has been located at 408 Park Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland. It continues to be operated under the complete control and domination of the Communist Party, USA. [redacted] Communist Party member, is managing the Book Shop.

b6
b7c

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
APPENDIX

Re: INTERNATIONAL DAYS OF PROTEST
OCTOBER 15-16, 1965

REVOLUTIONARY COMMITTEE OF THE
FOURTH INTERNATIONAL

A source advised on September 9, 1964, that the Revolutionary Committee of the Fourth International (RCFI) was also known as the Spartacist Committee and the Spartacist Group. This source described the RCFI as being composed of former members of the Socialist Workers Party (SWP) who had split from the SWP and who were led by [redacted]. This source stated that this political unit has its main center in New York City, where it publishes "Spartacist" on a very irregular basis, but their formal meetings are held at least once a week.

b6
b7C

A second source advised on March 4, 1964, that [redacted] National Secretary of the SWP, sent a letter to all SWP branches in February, 1964, in which he advised that the expelled leader of a minority faction of the SWP, [redacted] announced on February 10, 1964, that his faction would publicly criticize the SWP and had followed this with a public organ called "Spartacist" in which they attacked the SWP.

The July-August, 1964, issue of "Spartacist," in its masthead describes this publication as follows: "... published bi-monthly by supporters of the Revolutionary Tendency expelled from the Socialist Workers Party." This masthead sets forth that the editor of the publication is [redacted] and its main address is Post Office Box 1377, General Post Office, New York, New York.

The SWP has been designated pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

-15-
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
APPENDIX

Ref

~~SECRET~~ (U)
INTERNATIONAL DAY OF PROTEST
OCTOBER 15-16, 1960

YOUNG SOCIALIST ALLIANCE

The May, 1960, issue of the "Young Socialist" ("YS"), page 1, column 3, disclosed that during April 15-17, 1960, a national organization entitled "Young Socialist Alliance" (YSA) was established at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. This issue stated this organization was formed by the nationwide supporter clubs of the publication "YS."

The above issue, page 6, set forth the Founding Declaration of YSA. This declaration stated YSA recognizes the Socialist Workers Party (SWP) as the only existing political leadership on class struggle principles, and that the supporters of the "YS" have come into basic political solidarity with the SWP on the principles of revolutionary socialism.

A source advised on May 7, 1965, that the original YSA was an organization formed during October, 1957, in New York City, by youth of various left-socialist tendencies, particularly members and followers of the SWP. The leaders of this group were the guiding forces in the establishment of the national organization.

The source further advised on May 7, 1965, YSA is dominated and controlled on a national basis by the SWP through having SWP members comprise exclusively the National Executive Committee (NEC) and through an official SWP representative at all YSA NEC meetings. The YSA, in reality, is the youth and training section of the SWP and the main source of new SWP members.

The headquarters of the YSA is located in Room 631, 41 Union Square West, New York City.

The SWP has been designated pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

~~SECRET~~
APPENDIX

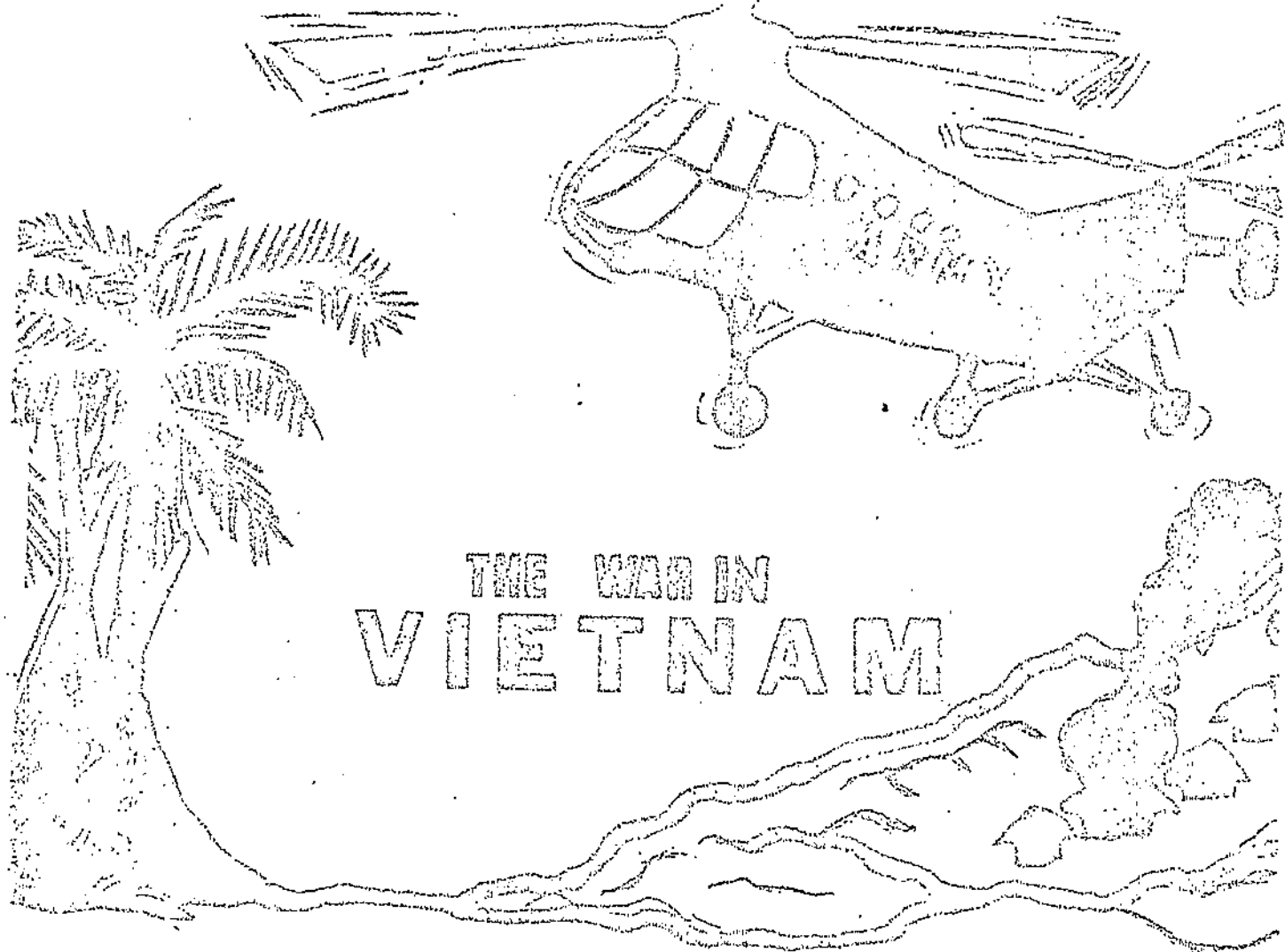
~~SECRET~~ (U)

WE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPENDIX

PROTEST!



THE WAR IN VIETNAM

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 15TH IS A NATIONWIDE DAY OF PROTEST AGAINST OUR GOVERNMENT BRUTAL POLICIES AND ACTIONS IN VIETNAM. ON THAT DAY, ACROSS THE NATION, CONCERNED CITIZENS WILL MAKE KNOWN THEIR DISSATISFACTION BY PARTICIPATING IN DEMONSTRATIONS AND RELATED FORMS OF PROTEST.

IN BALTIMORE, THE BALTO. COMMITTEE TO END THE WAR IN VIETNAM IS SPONSORING A LEAFLETING CAMPAIGN AT SCHOOLS AND GOV'T. INSTALLATIONS THROUGHOUT THE CITY, TO BE FOLLOWED BY DEMONSTRATION AT THE MAIN POST OFFICE STARTING AT 4:00PM.

WE URGE ALL WHO DESIRE TO VOICE A PROTEST AGAINST THE WAR IN VIETNAM TO JOIN IN ONE OR BOTH OF THESE ACTIVITIES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BALTIMORE COMMITTEE TO END THE WAR IN VIETNAM

P.O. BOX 7651, BALTO. 21207

APPENDIX

-17-

WHY ARE WE PROTESTING AGAINST THE WAR IN VIETNAM?

1. WE FIRMLY BELIEVE THAT OUR GOVERNMENT IN ITS MILITARY PROGRAM AGAINST SOUTH AND NORTH VIETNAM HAS OVERSTEPPED ALL THE NORMS OF RESPECT FOR HUMAN LIFE. WE CANNOT IN GOOD CONSCIENCE REMAIN SILENT IN SUCH A SITUATION. FOR THIS REASON WE PROTEST.
2. WE HAVE SEEN THAT OUR GOVERNMENT'S OFFICIAL EXPLANATIONS FOR THE WAR ARE DISTORTIONS OF THE FACTS OR OUTRIGHT FALSEHOODS. IT IS NOT A CASE OF NORTH VIETNAM INVADING THE SOUTH: IT IS A CASE OF THE PEOPLE OF SOUTH VIETNAM REVOLTING AGAINST CENTURIES OF POVERTY AND TYRANNY. IN THIS STRUGGLE OUR GOVERNMENT HAS ALIGNED ITSELF WITH THE TYRANTS. FOR THIS REASON WE PROTEST.
3. WE KNOW THAT THE WAR IS IN VIOLATION OF OUR OWN CONSTITUTION AND INTERNATIONAL LAWS AND TREATIES, INCLUDING THE GENEVA AGREEMENTS OF 1954 CONCERNING VIETNAM AND THE NUREMBERG JUDGEMENTS CONDEMNING CRIMES AGAINST HUMANITY. FOR THIS REASON WE PROTEST.
4. WE STRONGLY BELIEVE THAT EVERY AMERICAN LIFE LOST IN VIETNAM IS A SACRIFICE TO A MORALLY AND LEGALLY UNJUST CAUSE. THE SAME MUST BE SAID FOR EVERY VIETNAMESE MAN, WOMAN, AND CHILD KILLED BY AN AMERICAN. THEREFORE, WE PROTEST AGAINST U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN THE WAR AND WE URGE ALL CONCERNED CITIZENS TO JOIN WITH US IN THIS PROTEST. THEREFORE,

WE DEMAND

- WE DEMAND AN IMMEDIATE END TO AMERICAN INVOLVEMENT IN VIETNAM!
- WE DEMAND THAT OPEN HEARINGS ON VIETNAM BE HELD NOW BY OUR CONGRESSMEN, SO THAT CITIZENS OF BALTIMORE CAN OBTAIN THE FACTS!
- WE DEMAND THAT THE MILLIONS OF DOLLARS BEING SPENT EACH DAY IN VIETNAM BE SPENT INSTEAD FOR SCHOOLS, HIGHWAYS, AND HEALTH SERVICES HERE IN THE UNITED STATES.

JOIN US

BALTIMORE COMMITTEE TO
END THE WAR IN VIETNAM
P. O. Box 7651, Baltimore, Md. 21207

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (U)

~~APPENDIX~~
CALL TO CONSCIENCE ...

CALL TO THOUGHTFUL ACTION ...

DATE: SATURDAY, OCTOBER 16, 1965

HERE: At 11:00 A.M. ...U.S. Custom House 6th and King Sts., Wilmington

11:30 A.M. ...U.S. Post Office, 11th and Market, Wilmington

12:00 A.M. ...Rodney Square Mall, Wilmington

HY: We will undertake this public protest to point out to our neighbors and our representatives in Washington that we are opposed to U.S. foreign policy and practice in Vietnam on moral, ethical, religious and humanitarian grounds and propose as alternative policy and action:

- 1) that the U.S. cease the bombing of North Vietnam and call for a cease-fire in South Vietnam
- 2) that the U.S. request the Security Council of the United Nations to intervene and call a conference of the nations represented at the Geneva Conference of 1954, and all parties to the conflict including the National Liberation Front
- 3) that the U.S. request the United Nations to provide an international police force to secure the peace and supervise free elections and guarantee the eventual withdrawal of all foreign troops
- 4) that we offer our technical assistance and financing to Vietnam through the United Nations to rebuild that ravaged country

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

PROGRAM PLAN: Participants will assemble at the Custom House where signs and leaflets will be available. The group will then walk on the sidewalk to Market at King, to Fourth and Market, to the Post Office on Market, to Rodney Square. There is to be a picket line at the Post Office and public speaking on the mall at Rodney Square.

WE INVITE ALL WHO ARE IN SYMPATHY WITH THE ABOVE AND FULLY COMMITTED TO A DISCIPLINE OF NON-VIOLENCE TO PARTICIPATE AS FULLY AS POSSIBLE.....

SPONSORSHIP: This activity is sponsored by those who participate. The CALL is being issued by THE GROUP, composed to date of:

[Redacted box]

APPENDIX

-19-

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (U)

b6
b7c



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.*

Baltimore, Maryland

October 20, 1965

| | |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Title | INTERNATIONAL DAYS OF PROTEST OCTOBER 15-16, 1965 |
| Reference | Memorandum, dated and captioned as above. |

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

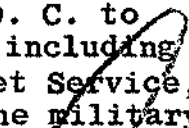
Domestic Intelligence Division

INFORMATIVE NOTE

Date 10/20/65

Attached reports that American Nazi Party, a hate-type group, plans to picket Secretary Rusk's speech at Dallas 10/26/65. This is the same as similar information previously given the Bureau by State Security, Washington, D. C.

Dallas has alerted all appropriate local authorities of this latest information and is in the process of advising State representative at Dallas. We are making dissemination at Washington, D. C. to appropriate agencies including State Security, Secret Service, the Department and the military.



SFP;hmm

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 14 1965

TELETYPE

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

FBI WASH DC

FBI DALLAS

3:25 PM CST URGENT 10-14-65 MLW

TO DIRECTOR

FROM DALLAS (100-NEW)

DEMONSTRATIONS PROTESTING VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
DEAN RUSK, DALLAS, TEXAS, OCT. TWENTYSIX - TWENTYSEVEN,
NINETEEN SIXTYFIVE, INFORMATION CONCERNING (INTERNAL SECURITY)

SA [] U. S. DEPT. OF STATE, OFFICE OF
SECURITY, DALLAS, TEXAS PERSONALLY APPEARED AT DALLAS OFFICE
THIS DATE AND ADVISED SECRETARY RUSK SCHEDULED TO ARRIVE DALLAS
APPROXIMATELY THREE PM, OCT. TWENTYSIX NEXT TO DELIVER ADDRESS
AT SOUTHERN METHODIST UNIVERSITY COLISIUM SPONSORED BY WORLD
AFFAIRS COUNCIL AND SEVERAL OTHER ORGANIZATIONS UNKNOWN TO
[] AT WHICH IT IS ANTICIPATED APPROXIMATELY SIX
THOUSAND PEOPLE WILL BE IN ATTENDANCE.

TENTATIVE PLANS CALL FOR SECRETARY RUSK TO STAY SHERATON -
DALLAS HOTEL NIGHT OF OCT. TWENTYSIX NEXT AND DEPART DALLAS
EARLY MORNING OCT. TWENTYSEVEN NEXT.

SA [] STATED HE IS CALLING ON U. S. SECRET SERVICE, 16 OCT 21 1965
DALLAS PD AND SO, AND HIGHLAND PARK PD (DALLAS SUBURB) AND WOULD
APPRECIATE RECEIVING ANY INFORMATION FROM FBI INDICATING
DEMONSTRATIONS OR POSSIBLE VIOLENCE BY ANY INDIVIDUAL OR GROUP
BEING PLANNED.

END PAGE ONE

MR. BELMONT FOR THE DIRECTOR

ORIGINAL FILED IN

b6
b7c

Airtel to DL
10/17/65
CWA/jgm/jm
50

PAGE TWO

SA [] WILL RECONTACT DALLAS OFFICE PRIOR TO ACTUAL
ARRIVAL OF SECRETARY RUSK FOR ANY INFORMATION AVAILABLE.

b6
b7c

ALL AGENTS ARE BEING REQUESTED TO ALERT THEIR SOURCES AND
INFORMANTS.

BUREAU REQUESTED TO ADVISE IF ANY INFORMATION RECEIVED AND
INCLUDED IN LHM FOR DISSEMINATION CAN BE FURNISHED DIRECTLY TO

SA []

END

JRL

FBI WASH DC

•

CC- MR. SULLIVAN

SAC, San Juan

October 25, 1965

Director, FBI

- 2 - Original & 1
- 1 - Rio de Janeiro
- 1 - Buenos Aires
- 1 - Liaison
- ① - Yellow
- 1 - Mr. Bartlett

DEAN VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
RUSH TO SOUTH AMERICA

State Department has confidentially advised of the tentative itinerary of Secretary of State Rush in connection with the Rio Conference of the Organization of American States (OAS). No public announcement has been made and this information should be confidentially maintained by your office until a public announcement is made.

Enclosed is a copy of Mr. Rush's schedule. You should alert your sources to the Secretary's visit after this becomes public knowledge to determine activities such as planned demonstrations. In the meantime, you should immediately advise the Bureau if information comes to the attention of your office concerning demonstrations or possible threats against the Secretary.

Enclosure

- 1 - Rio de Janeiro (Enclosure)
- 1 - Buenos Aires (Enclosure)
- 1 - Foreign Liaison (detached)

OHB:chs

(8) *chs*

NOTE:

Schedule furnished to Liaison Agent Bartlett by of the Secretary's Office, State.

b6
b7c

WHD

- Tolson _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- DeLoach _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- Felt _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

REC- 56
EX- 112

161-3172-42

13 OCT 26 1965

OCT 27 1965

MAIL ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

10/15/65

Airtel

1 - Mr. Wells

To: SAC, Dallas

From: Director, FBI

VIDEM

Reurtel 10/14/65 entitled "Demonstrations Protesting Visit of Secretary of State Dean Rusk, Dallas, Texas, October 26 - 27, 1965, Information Concerning (Internal Security)."

Any information received indicating that Secretary Rusk will be the subject of demonstrations during his visit to Dallas on October 26 - 27, 1965, should be immediately orally furnished to State Department, the military intelligence agencies, Secret Service, and local authorities. Follow-up dissemination of LHM should be made to all agencies except local authorities.

The Bureau should also be immediately advised by teletype followed by a letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination.

BAW:gem/jas (4)

NOTE:

Dallas Office advised that Secretary Rusk will be in Dallas on October 26 - 27, 1965, to deliver a speech. State Department representative has asked the Dallas Office that he be supplied with any information indicating that demonstrations will occur during Rusk's stay in Dallas. Dallas asked whether such information could be disseminated to State Department locally. Dallas being advised to disseminate locally to State Department and, in addition, the military intelligence agencies, Secret Service and local authorities.

MAILED 25

OCT 15 1965

COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
DeLoach
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room

MAIL ROOM ☐

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

OCT 12 15 1965

16 OCT 21 1965

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-1

8315-1749
b3
b7E

TJ BR
COP/2
BAM/W

F B I

Date: 10-20-65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (100-11181)(P)

RE: DEMONSTRATIONS PROTESTING VISIT OF
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK, DALLAS,
TEXAS, OCTOBER 26-27, 1965
INFORMATION CONCERNING (INTERNAL SECURITY)

Re Dallas teletypes, 10-14-65 and 10-20-65.

Enclosed to the Bureau are eight copies of letterhead memorandum. Two copies are being furnished Richmond for information. Copies are also being furnished the U. S. Secret Service, Dallas; INTC, Dallas; Department of State, Dallas; OSI, Tinker Air Force Base, Oklahoma; and ONI, New Orleans, Louisiana.

The confidential source mentioned therein is
to SA W. JAMES WOOD.

When SA of the U. S. Department of State, Office of Security, Dallas, furnished information to the Dallas Office on 10-14-65 concerning DEAN RUSK's visit to Dallas, he requested that he be advised of any information coming to the attention of the Dallas Office indicating demonstrations might be held. He also said he would probably be out of town for several days and unavailable for contact, but said he would recontact the Dallas Office for any information which might become available. Efforts were made to

8-Bureau (RM)(Enc. 8)
2-Richmond (INFO)(RM)(Enc. 2)
8-Dallas (2 - 100-11181)
(1 - 157-50)(ANP)

(1 -)
(1 -)
(1 -)
(1 -)
(1 -)
(1 -)

WJW/bfm
(18)

NOT RECORDED

174 OCT 27 1965

58 NOV 2 1965

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

105-7037-4077
b7D
b6
b7C

DL 100-11181

contact him on the morning of 10-20-65, but he could not be located. Pertinent information will be furnished to him when he contacts the Dallas Office, and a copy of the letterhead memorandum is being mailed to his office.

LEAD

DALLAS

AT DALLAS and UNIVERSITY PARK, TEXAS

Will follow and report further pertinent developments.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Dallas, Texas
October 20, 1965

DEMONSTRATIONS PROTESTING VISIT
OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK,
DALLAS, TEXAS, OCTOBER 26-27, 1965

On October 14, 1965, Special Agent [redacted] U. S. Department of State, advised the Dallas Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation that Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to arrive in Dallas at about 3:00 p.m. October 26, 1965, to deliver an address at Southern Methodist University (SMU) Coliseum, sponsored by the World Affairs Council and several other organizations, the identities of which were unknown to [redacted], and that about 6,000 people are expected to attend this speech. Tentative plans call for Secretary Rusk to stay at the Sheraton Dallas Hotel on the night of October 26, 1965, and to depart Dallas on the early morning of October 27, 1965.

b6
b7c

On the morning of October 19, 1965, General P. H. Bethune, Dallas Council on World Affairs, advised it had come to his attention that members of the American Nazi Party (ANP) (see appendix) planned to picket the SMU Coliseum during Secretary Rusk's speech, and that Special Agent [redacted] of the Department of State had been advised of this.

On the afternoon of October 19, 1965, Chief of Police Forrest Keane, University Park, furnished the same information.

~~ENCLOSURE~~

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

161-3172-43
ENCLOSURE

DEMONSTRATIONS PROTESTING VISIT
OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK,
DALLAS, TEXAS, OCTOBER 26-27, 1965

On the afternoon of October 19, 1965, Detective [redacted] Intelligence Unit, Special Service Bureau, Dallas Police Department; Deputy Sheriff [redacted]; and [redacted] Special Agent, U. S. Secret Service, Dallas, were advised of the above.

b6
b7C

On the morning of October 20, 1965, Forrest Keane, Chief of Police, University Park, advised he had been contacted on October 19, 1965, by [redacted] a local leader of the ANP in Dallas, who advised that he and four other ANP members in full ANP uniforms planned to picket Secretary Rusk's speech at the SMU Coliseum on Airline Boulevard, University Park, at about 7:00 p.m. on the night of October 26, 1965. Chief Keane stated he warned [redacted] that such picketing must be confined to the sidewalk and that if they trespassed on property of SMU they would be subject to arrest. [redacted] said they would confine their picketing to the sidewalk.

Chief Keane further advised that he had requested the Dallas County Sheriff's Office to furnish a number of reserve officers to assist in handling the crowd at the SMU Coliseum. He also said the information concerning the proposed picketing by the ANP had been furnished to the U. S. Secret Service in Dallas. He said a conference had been called to be held in the office of Captain [redacted] University Park Police Department, at 10:00 a.m. on October 26, 1965, to be attended by officers of the University Park Police Department, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, and a representative of the U. S. Secret Service, Dallas, to make plans for coverage of the speech.

On the morning of October 20, 1965, a confidential source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that the following members of the ANP plan to conduct a picket line at SMU Coliseum on the night of October 26, 1965, in ANP uniforms: [redacted]

[redacted] They will meet at Dallas ANP headquarters, 3016 Fairmount Street, Dallas, at 7:00 p.m., October 26, 1965, and thereafter proceed to the SMU Coliseum.

b6
b7C
b7D

DEMONSTRATIONS PROTESTING VISIT
OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK,
DALLAS, TEXAS, OCTOBER 26-27, 1965

The above information was furnished Lieutenant
Colonel [] Intelligence Corps, U. S. Army, Dallas,
on the morning of October 20, 1965.

b6
b7c

APPENDIX

1

AMERICAN NAZI PARTY OF THE WORLD UNION OF FREE ENTERPRISE NATIONAL SOCIALISTS, ALSO KNOWN AS THE GEORGE LINCOLN ROCKWELL PARTY

In his book "This Time The World", copyrighted in 1961, George Lincoln Rockwell identified himself as Commander, American Nazi Party of the World Union of Free Enterprise National Socialists (ANP - WUFENS), Arlington, Virginia.

The April 4, 1963 issue of "The Richmond News Leader", a Richmond, Virginia, daily newspaper, reported that George Lincoln Rockwell had, on the previous day, again applied for the American Nazi Party to be chartered in the State of Virginia, but this request was turned down by the Virginia State Corporation Commission. This action was taken pursuant to an act of the 1962 Virginia Assembly which prohibits use of "Nazi" or "National Socialism" in a Virginia charter. This article further pointed out that Rockwell's Party is presently chartered in the State of Virginia as the George Lincoln Rockwell Party.

On August 14, 1964, a source advised that the ANP - WUFENS was organized by George Lincoln Rockwell at his residence in Arlington, Virginia, on February 26, 1959, as an international "National Socialist" movement based on the German Nazi Party headed by Adolf Hitler. He added that Rockwell is the dominant force and personality in this party; that he is espousing a "line" of hatred against the Jews and Negroes; and that he is seeking, through speeches, distribution of literature and picketing, to establish a cohesive and dominant political party in the United States and in foreign countries.

According to the "Stormtrooper's Manual", an official publication of the ANP, the phases of ANP struggle for power are fourfold, namely, first "to make ourselves known to the masses"; second, "the dissemination of our program and truth about the Party"; third, "organizing the people who have been converted to our propaganda"; and fourth "the attainment of power through the votes of the newly-won masses."

AMERICAN NAZI PARTY
OF THE WORLD UNION OF
FREE ENTERPRISE NATIONAL
SOCIALISTS, ALSO KNOWN AS THE
GEORGE LINCOLN ROCKWELL PARTY

On September 16, 1965, the source advised that George Lincoln Rockwell believes he has completed the first three phases in his struggle for power and is now into the fourth stage, to wit, the "attainment of power through the votes of the newly-won masses." The source stated Rockwell believes this because of his success in gaining a place on the ticket in the November, 1965, gubernatorial election in the State of Virginia.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 15 1965

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI BALTO

351PM EDST URGENT 10-15-65 FJM

TO DIRECTOR

FROM BALTIMORE (100-23751) 2P

David
SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK, SPEAKING ENGAGEMENT, JOHNS HOPKINS
UNIVERSITY, BALTIMORE, MD., OCTOBER SIXTEEN, NEXT,
MISCELLANEOUS-INFO. CONCERNING.

[REDACTED] DIRECTOR, SPECIAL EVENTS,
JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY, ADVISED SECRETARY RUSK WILL MEET
PRIVATELY WITH ABOUT THIRTY JHU STUDENTS AND FACULTY
MEMBERS AN HOUR PRIOR TO HIS LECTURE WHICH IS SCHEDULED
FOR FOUR P.M., OCTOBER SIXTEEN. [REDACTED] AND
[REDACTED], LEADERS OF STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC
SOCIETY AT JHU, HAVE BEEN INVITED TO ATTEND THIS MEETING.

IN OCTOBER, NINETEEN SIXTYTWO, AN INFORMANT
ADVISED NAME OF [REDACTED] APPEARED ON LEAFLET
ADVERTISING MEETING OF BALTIMORE SOCIALIST YOUTH FORUM.
ON OCTOBER FOURTEEN, NINETEEN SIXTYTWO, ANOTHER SOURCE
ADVISED BALTIMORE SOCIALIST YOUTH FORUM AND YOUNG SOCIALIST
ALLIANCE HAD MERGED. ON NOVEMBER NINE, NINETEEN SIXTYTWO,
A THIRD SOURCE REPORTED [REDACTED] ATTENDED A MEETING HELD
END PAGE ONE.....

REC-70

EX-113

25 OCT 28 1965

NOV 9 1965

PAGE TWO

BA 100-23751

UNDER AUSPICES OF OPEN FORUM OF MARYLAND, CP FRONT, BA.

NO SUBVERSIVE INFO RE [REDACTED] EXCEPT SDS ACTIVITY,
DISTRIBUTING LEAFLETS DENOUNCING U.S. MILITARY ACTION IN
VIETNAM.

BALTIMORE WILL FOLLOW.

END.

WA....BMS

FBI WASH DC

b6
b7c

1 - Mr. Bartlett
1 - Mr. Atkinson

11/2/65

REC-22 Airtel

EX-107

161-3172-45

To: Legats, Rio de Janeiro (Enclosure)
Buenos Aires (Enclosure)
SACs, San Juan (Enclosure)
Miami (Enclosure)
New York (Enclosure)
WFO (Enclosure)

From: Director, FBI

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK
TO SOUTH AMERICA

ReBulet 10/25/65 to San Juan, copies of which were designated for Legats, Rio de Janeiro and Buenos Aires.

United Press International reported 10/21/65 that Secretary of State Rusk planned to visit Argentina and possibly several other Latin-American countries on his way to the 11/17/65 conference of Inter-American Foreign Ministers in Rio de Janeiro. According to the article he had tentative plans for stops in Caracas, Venezuela, and Santiago, Chile, during his South American visit.

Enclosed for each recipient is one copy of State Department letter 10/25/65 concerning Rusk's attendance at the above-referred-to conference.

Recipients alert logical Latin-American sources to the Secretary of State's visit and insure they are apprised of the necessity of promptly reporting pertinent information or activities relating to this visit that could adversely affect the U.S. and that could lead to physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary.

Any information received regarding threats, possible violence or hostile demonstrations should be immediately furnished the Bureau. In view of the Secretary of State's travel in areas covered by the San Juan Office and the Legats

1 - Foreign Liaison Unit (Route through for review)

WHA:llt:mjg

(16)

NOV 12 1965

MAIL ROOM

TELETYPE UNIT

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

Airtel to Legat, Rio de Janeiro
RE: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK
TO SOUTH AMERICA

at Rio de Janeiro and Buenos Aires. It is desired that San Juan and Legats furnish any pertinent information concerning this trip directly to appropriate responsible State Department representatives. Such information, of course, should be promptly furnished the Bureau and the Bureau advised of the dissemination made.

NOTE:

Enclosed State Department letter requested assistance be furnished to State during Rusk's attendance at the conference in Rio and that information pertaining to demonstrations against the American delegation or plans to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during his travel in South America be promptly furnished the Office of Security, Department of State.

ReBulet furnished tentative itinerary of Rusk and instructed recipients to alert their sources concerning the Secretary's visit after his contemplated travel to South America had been made public.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
OFFICE OF SECURITY

October 25, 1965

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *[Signature]*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT: Secretary Rusk's Attendance at Special Inter-American
Conference, Rio de Janeiro, November 17, 1965

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to head the U. S. Delegation to the Special Inter-American Conference to be convened in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, November 17, 1965.

Tentative plans call for Secretary Rusk to make stops at Marquetia, Venezuela and Buenos Aires, Argentina, prior to the opening of the conference.

Your assistance is requested in the form of furnishing this Office with intelligence information of a nature reflecting the presence of any effort to demonstrate against the American delegation or to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during his attendance at the conference or at any of his stops enroute to the conference.

REC-22

161-371-45

14 NOV 4 1965

[Handwritten signature]

FBI

Date: 10/27/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, DALLAS (100-11181) (C)

SUBJECT: DEMONSTRATIONS PROTESTING VISIT OF
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK, DALLAS,
TEXAS, OCTOBER 26-27, 1965
INFORMATION CONCERNING (INTERNAL SECURITY)

Re Dallas teletype 10/20/65, captioned as above; Bureau airtel to Dallas, 10/15/65, captioned "VIDEM"; and Bureau airtel to Dallas and Richmond, captioned "AMERICAN NAZI PARTY, RACIAL MATTERS - ORGANIZATION."

Enclosed to the Bureau are eight copies of LHM. Two copies are being furnished Secret Service, Dallas. Copies are also being furnished INTC, Dallas, the Resident Agent's Office of the Department of State, Dallas; ONI, New Orleans; and OSI, Tinker AFB, Oklahoma. An information copy is being furnished Richmond, office of origin, concerning the ANP.

The first confidential source is [redacted] to SA W. JAMES WOOD. The second is [redacted] Intelligence Unit, Dallas PD to SA WOOD. Observation of the picket line was by SA WOOD and Field Supervisor ROBERT P. GEMBERLING.

ENCLOSURE

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)
- 1 - Richmond (157-93) (RM) (Info)
- 10 - Dallas (2 - 100-11181)
- (1 - 157-50) (ANP)
- (1 - [redacted])
- (1 - [redacted])
- (1 - [redacted])
- (1 - [redacted])

(1 - [redacted])

(1 - [redacted])

(1 - [redacted])

WJW/jp

(14)

161-3172-45

[redacted]

[redacted]

77-84006-58

OCT 29 1965

AGENCY: G-2, DNI, OSI

RAO: State

DATE FORW: 10/1/65

HOW FORW: [redacted]

BY: [redacted]

Approved: [redacted]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

Per

b7D

b6

b7C

b7D

b6

b7C



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Dallas, Texas
October 27, 1965

DEMONSTRATIONS PROTESTING VISIT
OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK,
DALLAS, TEXAS, OCTOBER 26-27, 1965

On the night of October 26, 1965, Special Agents of the Dallas Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation observed five individuals in uniforms of the American Nazi Party (ANP) (See appendix) getting out of a station wagon driven by [redacted] in front of Moody Coliseum, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas, at about 7:25 p.m. These individuals took placards from the station wagon and for about thirty minutes thereafter conducted a picket line in front of Moody Coliseum, carrying these placards which identified them as being affiliated with the ANP, Post Office Box 3980, Dallas. These placards also protested policies of the State Department and of Secretary of State Dean Rusk, who spoke at Moody Coliseum from approximately 8:00 p.m. to 9:30 p.m.

b6
b7C

TEA-1
~~MEMBERS OF AMERICAN NAZI PARTY~~
The individuals participating in the picket line were recognized as [redacted] and [redacted] fifth, unrecognized individual also participated. He appeared to be about 20 years of age, 6' 1" tall, weighing about 175 pounds, dark hair, wearing horn-rimmed glasses.

On October 22, 1965, a confidential source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that all of the individuals named above, with the exception of [redacted] are members of the ANP in Dallas. Source said [redacted] who had, originally planned to participate in the picket line, had to work.

b6
b7C
b7D

ENCLOSURE

161-3172-45X

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

77-86000-55

DEMONSTRATIONS PROTESTING VISIT
OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK,
DALLAS, TEXAS, OCTOBER 26-27, 1965

1946 TEXAS
on the night of October 26, 1965; and his place would be taken by one [redacted] about 19 years of age, an employee of [redacted] in Dallas, who had written to ANP Headquarters in Arlington, Virginia, recently, inquiring about the ANP, and had been put in touch with [redacted] the head of the stormtrooper unit of the Dallas ANP. Source stated he did not know whether [redacted] is a member of the ANP as yet, but he had agreed to participate in ANP uniform in the picket line.

b6
b7C
b7D

AMERICAN NAZI PARTY
No arrests were made on the night of October 26, 1965, at the Moody Coliseum and there were no incidents of violence.

On October 27, 1965, a second confidential source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, stated he had been advised by a source he considered reliable, that the fifth man in the picket line was one [redacted] age about 23 years, white male, 6'2", 200 pounds, dark curly hair, wears glasses, and employed by the [redacted] in Dallas, Texas.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: DEC 3 1965

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (RUC)

b3
b7E

SUBJECT: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK
TO SOUTH AMERICA

Dean Rusk

Wad ReBuairtel to Legat, Rio de Janeiro dated 11/2/65. *WWR/Wad*

ReBulet pointed out that Secretary of State RUSK planned to visit Argentina and possibly several other Latin American countries, on his way to the 11/17/65 conference in Rio de Janeiro.

Logical sources in the NY area were alerted to the above trip and they furnished no pertinent information concerning the trip.

The NYO will take no further action in the above matter.

EXP. PROC. 30

2-Bureau (RM)
1-New York

TJM:jca
(3)

REC 30
EX-113

101-3172-46

DEC 8 1965

LIASON
FBI/DOJ

DEC 15 1965



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: December 6, 1965

FROM : SAC, MIAMI

(RUC)

b3
b7E

SUBJECT: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK
TO SOUTH AMERICA

ReBuairtel, 11/2/65.

Logical Latin-American sources were alerted to the Secretary of State's visit to Latin America, in connection with the November 17, 1965, conference of the Inter-American Foreign Ministers in Rio de Janeiro. No information was received regarding threats, possible violence, or possible demonstrations in connection with his visit.

In view of the return of Secretary of State RUSK to Washington, D. C., no further action is anticipated by this office.

2 - Bureau (RM)
1 - Miami
LLS/neb
(3)

REC-49

77-64-
161-3172-46X
3 DEC 8 1965



Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 12/7/65

FROM : Legat, Rio de Janeiro (RUC)

SUBJECT: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK
TO SOUTH AMERICA

ReBuairtel 11/2/65 and Bulet to San Juan 10/25/65.

Alerted Rio. sources furnished no pertinent data during
the visit of Secretary of State RUSK to Rio.

- 3 - Bureau (1 - Liaison Section)
- 1 - Rio de Janeiro

JCM:fo
(4)

b3
b7E

REC-73

EX-113

DEC 12 15 30 PM '65
DEC 12 1965

DEC 13 1 20 PM '65

ATK

161-311-47

[Handwritten signature]

December 13, 1965

BY LIAISON

Honorable Marvin Watson
Special Assistant to the President
The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Watson:

Reference is made to the name check requests from [redacted] relative to individuals who are to be invited to a children's party on December 18, 1965.

Attached are separate memoranda on each of the following individuals included in these name check requests:



With regard to those names set forth below which comprise the remainder of the name checks in connection with this affair, the central files of the FBI contain no pertinent derogatory information which is identifiable. Also, the fingerprint files of the Identification Division of the FBI contain no arrest data identifiable with these individuals based upon the background information submitted in connection with these requests.

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach (sent direct)
- 1 - Mr. Gale
- 1 - Mr. Rosen

NOTE: To be delivered by Liaison by Mr. DeLoach's Office.

ELC:lcm (10)

ENCLOSURE

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Wick _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

REC-67

EX-110

NOT RECORDED

26 DEC 15 1965

DEC 14 1965

ORIGINAL FILED IN 65-21340

Honorable Marvin Watson



b6
b7C

Sincerely yours,

Enclosures (23)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/15/65

FROM : SAC, SAN JUAN (62-606) (C)

*W.E.
A.C.G.*

Dean Rusk

SUBJECT: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK TO SOUTH AMERICA

Re Bulet to San Juan, 10/25/65.

Buairtel to San Juan, Miami, New York,
WFO and Legats Rio de Janeiro and Buenos
Aires, 11/2/65.

As requested in Bulet, pertinent information concerning Mr. RUSK's impending visit was furnished to the Office of Intelligence [redacted] Office of Naval Intelligence, San Juan, OSI, Ramey Air Force Base, and 471st Intelligence Corps Detachment, San Juan, as well as appropriate security informants, when his impending visit became public knowledge.

b7D

Inasmuch as Mr. RUSK's visit to South America is completed and he has returned to the continental United States, this matter is being closed in the San Juan Division.

② - Bureau
1 - San Juan
ACG:gjk
(3)

DEC 17 1965
REC-19
161-3172-49

EX 109

3 DEC 17 1965



53 DEC 22 1965

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

W. J. ...
LIARSON

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO: *JGG* DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/20/65

FROM: SAC, WFO (RUC)

b3
b7E

SUBJECT: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
-RUSK TO SOUTH AMERICA

ReBuairtel, dated 11/2/65.

On 11/5/65, Special Agents acquainted with specialized coverage in Latin American field at WFO were alerted to instructions contained in referenced Buairtel with respect to the Secretary of State's attendance at Special Inter-American Conference, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

In addition, all appropriate Latin American sources were likewise alerted and advised to promptly furnish pertinent data to WFO.

During Secretary of State RUSK's visit, no pertinent information was developed through the above two means necessitating notification of Bureau.

In view of Secretary RUSK's return to U.S. from South American visit, no further action will be taken by WFO.

2 - Bureau
1 - WFO

JGG:jab
(3)

REC-61

161-3172-49X

~~77-540-60~~

NO DEC 20 1965

[Handwritten signatures and initials]



50 DEC 20 1965

F B I

Date: February 18, 1966

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, LAS VEGAS (62-462) (C)

SUBJECT : VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
DEAN RUSK TO LAS VEGAS,
NEVADA, 2/16/66

Re Las Vegas airtel and letterhead memorandum,
2/11/66.

Enclosed herewith are six copies of letterhead memorandum reflecting information concerning visit to Las Vegas by Secretary of State DEAN RUSK on 2/16/66. Copies of this letterhead memorandum are being disseminated locally to all military intelligence agencies and the Secret Service in Los Angeles, California.

[redacted] was observed at the Convention Center on 2/16/66 by SAS DONALD M. HOLLAND and RICHARD E. RODERMUND.

2 broch enc made 432 Dsk.

1-932 Dsk.
3 - Bureau (Enc. 6) (RM)
1 - Las Vegas
DMH/tlf
(4)

ENCLOSURE

b6
b7C

AGENCY: G-2, ONI, OSI *state, sec. pers.*

RAO *AS DEC 10*

REC-67

161-517-50
FEB 21 1966

DATE FORW: *3/1/66*

HOW FORW: *air*

BY: *DMH/tlf*

INT. SEC.

59 MAR 14 1966

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF
STATE DEAN RUSK

the Convention Center, the Desert Inn Hotel, or the Executive Terminal of the Alamo Airways.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FEB 21 1966

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC*

FBI BALTO

925 PM EST URGENT 2-21-66

TO DIRECTOR AND WFO

FROM BALTIMORE

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Wick | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

*WFO received
by advice MPD, SS
State 2-21-66
5:00 PM*

ANONYMOUS THREAT TO ASSASSINATE SECRETARY OF STATE, DEAN RUSK,
FEBRUARY TWENTYONE SIXTYSIX; ASSAULTING OR KILLING FEDERAL OFFICER.

RE TELEPHONE CALL TO WFO, TWO TWENTYONE INSTANT.

[REDACTED] BUSINESS MANAGER, STATION WJZ-TV,
BALTIMORE, MD., ADVISED THAT AT SEVEN TWENTY PM, INSTANT DATE,
AN UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE CALLED THE STATION SWITCHBOARD AND
SAID "DEAN RUSK WILL BE SHOT WEDNESDAY NIGHT." CALLER UTTERED
NO OTHER WORDS.

BALTIMORE PD AND LOCAL SECRET SERVICE ADVISED. WFO NOTIFIED.

LHM FOLLOWS.

END

WA... NHH

FBI WASH DC*

FEB 25 1966

EX-10

dc Schmitt

6-1-66

62-86607
b6
b7C
UNREC COPY FILED IN

140
FEB 28 1966

MAR 2 1966

3/3/66

1 - Wells

Airtel

REC-34

161-3172-51

To: SAC, Boston

From: Director, FBI

VISIT TO BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS
BY SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK
MARCH 14, 1966
INFORMATION CONCERNING
(INTERNAL SECURITY)

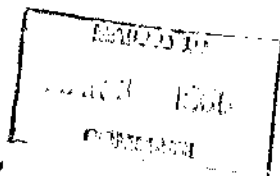
Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to speak at the Boston University Banquet for the School of Public Communication, Boston, Massachusetts, March 14, 1966. The Banquet will be held at the Shearson Boston Hotel.

State Department has requested that it be furnished any information indicating that efforts will be made to physically harm the Secretary or cause embarrassment to him during his Boston visit. Alert sources and advise the Bureau by teletype of any indication that any individual or group will either attempt to harm the Secretary or demonstrate during his appearance. Advise local authorities and State Department locally of any information developed.

1 - New York

BAW:pdb (5)

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____



MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Handwritten signature and initials, possibly 'J. Edgar Hoover' and '(2)'.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
OFFICE OF SECURITY

February 28, 1966

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *KOL*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT: Visit to Boston, Massachusetts by Secretary of State Dean Rusk

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to speak at the Boston University Banquet for School of Public Communication, Boston, Massachusetts, March 14, 1966. The banquet is being held at the Sheraton Boston Hotel. Travel plans have not yet been formulated; however, it is expected that the Secretary will fly to Boston on the evening of March 14 and return that same night.

Your assistance is requested in the form of furnishing this Office with intelligence information of a nature reflecting the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during his visit to Boston, Massachusetts.

REC-34

161-3172-51

MAR 2 1966

3 PM

100-932 (W.D.)

100-932
3/3/66
1-24

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 10 1966

TELETYPE

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Mr. Tolson | |
| Mr. DeLoach | |
| Mr. Mohr | |
| Mr. Wick | |
| Mr. Casper | |
| Mr. Callahan | |
| Mr. Conrad | |
| Mr. Felt | |
| Mr. Gale | |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Sullivan | |
| Mr. Tavel | |
| Mr. Trotter | |
| Tele. Room | |
| Miss Holmes | |
| Miss Gandy | |

FBI BOSTON

3:18 PM

URGENT

3-10-66

PED

TO DIRECTOR

FROM BOSTON (2 P)

Dear
VISIT TO BOSTON, MASS. BY SECRETARY RUSK, MARCH FOURTEEN
Internal Security
NEXT, INFORMATION CONCERNING-IS.

RE BUAIRTEL MARCH THREE LAST.

m3
1/11
1/11
Boston University
[REDACTED] DIRECTOR OF STUDENT ACTIVITIES, BOSTON
Boston University
UNIVERSITY, BOSTON, MASS. INSTANT DATE ADVISED B.U. STUDENTS
FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY (SDS), SPONSORING MARCH FROM MARSH PLAZA,
Boston University
B.U. TO SHERATON-BOSTON, PRUDENTIAL BUILDING, FOUR PM TO FIVE THIRTY PM
MARCH FOURTEEN NEXT TO PICKET SECRETARY DEAN RUSK'S APPEARANCE
SHERATON-BOSTON HOTEL. PICKETING WILL THEN CONTINUE OUTSIDE
SHERATON-BOSTON WHILE RUSK SPEAKS. SOURCE ADVISED
Boston University
INSTANT DATE THAT BU SDS PICKETS WILL PROTEST VIETNAM WAR.
LOCAL DU BOIS CLUB PLAN PICKETING RUSK PROTESTING MC CARRAN
ACT. SOURCE ADVISED OTHER PEACE GROUPS WILL PARTICIPATE
PICKETING WHICH WILL CONSIST OF A SILENT VIGIL FOR FOUR
HOURS BEGINNING AT FIVE PM AND THAT THREE SPEAKERS WOULD
ADDRESS THE ANTI-WAR, ANTI-RUSK POLICY DEMONSTRATION.

END PAGE ONE

50 MAR 22 1966

b6
b7c

REC-48

MAR 15 1966

PAGE TWO

Police Dept, US Attorney
STATE DEPT., BOSTON PD, USA, AND LOCAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCIES

NOTIFIED.

letterhead memorandum
LHM FOLLOWS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA

PLS HOLD FOR ONE MSG

RPP

FBI WASH DC

CC Sullivan

Domestic Intelligence Division

INFORMATIVE NOTE

Date 3/10/66

Students for a Democratic Society is a youth group which has been extremely critical of U. S. foreign policy and has received support from the Communist Party. Information in attached teletype has been furnished to the State Department and will be included in a summary to be furnished to the White House and other appropriate agencies.

CWT

*Ant**FIS**you wgs**Jo*

Mr. Bartlett
1 - Mr. Wallace

4/26/66

Airtel

To: SAC, Chicago **REC-41**
From: Director, FBI **161-3172-55**

SECRETARY OF STATE'S TRIP TO
ITHACA, NEW YORK, AND CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING
(RESEARCH-SATELLITE)

Mr. Keith O. Lynch, Chief, Division of Protective Security, Office of Security, Department of State, advised 4/25/66 that Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to attend a private dinner at Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, on 4/30/66. The Secretary will reside in Ithaca overnight and will fly to Chicago, Illinois, on 5/1/66 to speak to the Polish National Alliance and the Polish American Congress. He will return to Washington, D. C., on the evening of 5/1/66.

Enclosed for receiving offices is a copy of Secretary of State Dean Rusk's proposed itinerary as furnished by the Department of State.

Alert established sources and promptly submit any information of interest received.

Enclosure

1 - Albany (Enclosure)

HHW:sem *sem*
(6)

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

ENCLOSURE
MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

F131

JP
USS

April 22, 1966

Sir:

With respect to the attached invitation, you are scheduled to speak in Chicago to the Polish National Alliance and the Polish American Congress at approximately 3:00 p.m. on Sunday, May 1. Should you wish to attend the fraternity dinner at Ithaca on Saturday evening, April 30, you might want to consider the following schedule which would permit you to combine it and the Chicago trip:

Saturday
April 30

4:15 p.m. E. D. T. Airborne from Andrews AFB
via Jet Star (flying time - 45 min.)

5:00 p.m. Arrive Ithaca

✓ 6:00 p.m. Dinner at Sigma Phi (Cornell Y.)
Overnight at Ithaca in a hotel
to be arranged by your office

Sunday
May 1

1:40 p.m. (approx.) Airborne from Ithaca via Jet Star
E. D. T. (flying time - 1 hr. 20 min.)

2:00 p.m. (approx.) Arrive O'Hare International Airport
C. D. T.

✓ 3:00 p.m. (approx.) Secretary to speak
C. D. T.

2Xcopy: m
1XC-CG
1XC-AL
5:00 p.m. (approx.) Airborne from O'Hare International
C. D. T. Airport

7:20 p.m. (approx.) Arrive Andrews AFB
E. D. T.

We would plan to inform Mr. Shumate of Sigma Phi by

101-3112-55
ENCLOSURE

telephone of your decision concerning the dinner.

Wish to attend Sigma Phi dinner
and approve above travel and
hotel arrangements _____

Regret Sigma Phi dinner _____

Prefer _____

ma

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
OFFICE OF SECURITY

April 25, 1966

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *KOL*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT: Secretary of State's Trip to Ithaca, New York and Chicago, Illinois

*Rec'd 4-27-66
ONR*

*Rec'd with 7-1
LD*

①
Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to attend a private dinner at Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, on April 30, 1966. The Secretary will reside in Ithaca overnight and will fly to Chicago, Illinois on May 1 to speak to the Polish National Alliance and the Polish American Congress. He will return to Washington, D. C. on the evening of May 1, 1966.

Your assistance is requested in the form of furnishing this Office with intelligence information of a nature reflecting the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during his trip.

REC-41

161-517-55

11 APR 28 1966

5-911V

*dist'd to: SAC Chicago (2)
1 - Albany (2)
HAW: sent 4/26/66*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

1 - Mr. C.D. DeLoach
1 - Mr. J.P. Mohr
1 - Mr. N.P. Callahan
1 - Training Division

DATE: April 27, 1966

1 - Mr. W.C. Sullivan
1 - Mr. R.D. Cotter
1 - Mr. A.R. Jones

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

FROM : R. D. Cotter *PDC*

SUBJECT: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
TO FINLAND, NORWAY, BELGIUM AND GERMANY
MAY 31 - JUNE 9, 1966

We are instructing Field to alert its sources for intelligence information concerning the safety of the Secretary of State and members of the U. S. Delegation during captioned visit abroad.

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to head the U. S. Delegation to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization Ministerial Meeting to be held in Brussels, Belgium, June 6 - 8, 1966. Present planning calls for the Secretary to visit Helsinki, Finland, May 31 - June 2; Oslo, Norway, June 2 - 4; Brussels, Belgium, June 4 - 9; and Bonn, Germany, on June 9, 1966.

State Department has requested that it be furnished any intelligence information of a nature revealing the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary of State or to members of the U. S. Delegation accompanying him during his travel.

RECOMMENDATION:

That Field be advised of State Department's request. Attached is a proposed letter to All Special Agents in Charge in line with above. *PDC* 33/61-3172-56

Enclosure *sent 5-2-66*

ARJ:gas
(8)

2 MAY 5 1966

EX-108

NAT. INT. SEC.

U. S. DEPT. OF STATE

RECEIVED

APR 28 1966

APR 28 1966

APR 28 1966

55 MAY 12 1966

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 5/3/66

FROM : *JHK*
EOB SAC, ALBANY (62-1780) (RUC)

SUBJECT: SECRETARY OF STATE'S TRIP TO
ITHACA, NEW YORK, AND CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING
(RESEARCH - SATELLITE)

ReBuairtel 4/26/66.

7
1
Secretary of State DEAN RUSK changed plans and
did not visit Cornell University.

cc: *2* Bureau
1-Albany *12*

PFM: AD
(3)

REC-2A

161-3172-57

4 MAY 5 1966

303
51 MAY 12 1966

RESEARCH SATELLITE
WJH



RA
April 22, 1966

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT: NATO Ministerial Meeting, Brussels, Belgium, June 6-8, 1966,
and Secretary Rusk's Visits to Finland, Norway, and Germany

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to head the U. S. Delegation to the NATO Ministerial Meeting to be held in Brussels, Belgium, June 6-8, 1966. Present planning calls for the Secretary to visit Helsinki, Finland, May 31-June 2; Oslo, Norway, June 2-4; Brussels, Belgium, June 4-9; and Bonn, Germany, June 9, 1966.

Your assistance is requested in the form of furnishing the writer with intelligence information of a nature reflecting the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary of State or to members of the U. S. Delegation accompanying him during his travel.

161-172-58
NOT RECORDED
123 MAY 3 1966

363
51 MAY 16 1966

ORIGINAL FILED IN



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

PERSONAL ATTENTION
SAL LETTER 66-27

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

May 3, 1966

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

(A) VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK TO FINLAND, NORWAY, BELGIUM AND GERMANY - MAY 31 - JUNE 9, 1966 -- Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to head the United States Delegation to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization meeting to be held in Brussels, Belgium, June 6 - 8, 1966. Present planning calls for the Secretary to visit Helsinki, Finland, May 31 - June 2; Oslo, Norway, June 2 - 4; Brussels, Belgium, June 4 - 9; and Bonn, Germany, on June 9, 1966.

State Department has requested that it be furnished any intelligence information of a nature revealing the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary of State or to members of the U. S. Delegation accompanying him during his travel. Accordingly, all offices should immediately contact any informants and sources in a position to furnish information of this nature and forward to the Bureau in form suitable for dissemination any pertinent data developed. Informants and sources should be alerted to the necessity for prompt reporting and Bureau should be expeditiously advised of all such information received. Communications in this matter should be submitted under the above caption. ~~(X)~~

(Security Letters on attached pages)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6/9/83

BY SP8 BJA/lba

7/11/84

161-3172-59

NOT RECORDED

46 MAY 6 1966

53 MAY 17 1966

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 5/17/66

FROM : SAC, SALT LAKE CITY

SUBJECT: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN
RUSK TO FINLAND, NORWAY, BELGIUM
AND GERMANY - MAY 31 - JUNE 9, 1966

Re SAC Letter 66-27(A), dated 5/3/66, captioned
as above.

This office has alerted pertinent informants and
sources in accordance with the instructions in referenced
SAC Letter. No pertinent information has been received but
such information will be immediately furnished to the Bureau
on receipt.

2 - Bureau (REG. AM)
1 - Salt Lake City

WRP:mhe
(3)

EX-100

al

REC 5

161-3172-60

16 MAY 19 1966

NAT. INT. SEC.

MAY 26 1966

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
OFFICE OF SECURITY

May 20, 1966

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT: Secretary of State Rusk's Address to the Council on Foreign Relations, New York, New York

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to address the Council on Foreign Relations at the Starlight Roof of the Waldorf Astoria Hotel, New York, New York, on May 24, 1966. He is scheduled to arrive in New York at John F. Kennedy International Airport at approximately 12:10 p.m., May 24, 1966. His departure from New York is scheduled for 9:00 a.m. Wednesday, May 25. During the interim period, the Secretary will reside in the Waldorf Astoria Hotel.

Your assistance is requested in the form of furnishing this Office with intelligence information of a nature reflecting the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during his visit to New York.

*Supp. 9/24/66
advised (interim)
5-24-66
AP*

REC 20
EX-112

161-3172-61

MAY 27 1966

53 JUN 3 1966

MAY 25, 1966

PLAINTEXT

161-3172-61X
TELETYPE

URGENT
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Wells

MAY 25 1966

TELETYPE

TO SAC NORFOLK
FROM DIRECTOR FBI

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE TO WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA,
MAY TWENTY-EIGHT TO TWENTY-NINE NEXT, INFORMATION CONCERNING
(INTERNAL SECURITY)

STATE DEPARTMENT HAS ADVISED THAT SECRETARY OF STATE
DEAN RUSK IS SCHEDULED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE PRELUDE TO
INDEPENDENCE CEREMONY IN WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA, ON
MAY TWENTY-EIGHT NEXT. RUSK WILL ARRIVE BY PLANE AT
PATRICK HENRY AIR FORCE BASE AND WILL BE TAKEN BY CAR TO
WILLIAMSBURG, WHERE HE WILL RESIDE AT BASSET HALL UNTIL HIS
DEPARTURE ON MAY TWENTY-NINE NEXT. STATE DEPARTMENT HAS
REQUESTED THAT IT BE FURNISHED ANY INFORMATION CONCERNING ANY
EFFORT DESIGNED TO CAUSE PHYSICAL HARM OR EMBARRASSMENT TO
SECRETARY RUSK.

PROMPTLY ADVISE THE BUREAU, STATE DEPARTMENT, AND LOCAL
AUTHORITIES, OF ANY INFORMATION RECEIVED BY YOU INDICATING THAT
THERE WILL BE A DEMONSTRATION OR OTHER ACTIVITY DIRECTED AGAINST
SECRETARY RUSK DURING HIS VISIT TO WILLIAMSBURG.

BAW:bjr
(4)

NOTE:

JUN 2 1966

Teletype utilized because of time element involved.

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

FBI NORFOLK

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAY 25 1966

FBI WASH DC

517PM URGENT 5/25/66 TMA

TO NORFOLK

FROM DIRECTOR

TELETYPE
File

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE TO WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA,
MAY TWENTY-EIGHT TO TWENTY- NINE NEXT, INFORMATION CONCERNING
(INTERNAL SECURITY)

STATE DEPARTMENT HAS ADVISED THAT SECRETARY OF STATE
DEAN RUSK IS SCHEDULED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE PRELUDE TO
INDEPENDENCE CEREMONY IN WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA, ON
MAY TWENTY- EIGHT NEXT. RUSK WILL ARRIVE BY PLANE AT
PATRICK HENRY AIR FORCE BASE AND WILL BE TAKEN BY CAR TO
WILLIAMSBURG, WHERE HE WILL RESIDE AT BASSET HALL UNTIL HIS
DEPARTURE ON MAY TWENTY- NINE NEXT. STATE DEPARTMENT HAS
REQUESTED THAT IT BE FURNISHED ANY INFORMATION CONCERNING ANY
EFFORT DESIGNED TO CAUSE PHYSICAL HARM OR EMBARRASSMENT TO
SECRETARY RUSK.

PROMPTLY ADVISE THE BUREAU, STATE DEPARTMENT, AND LOCAL
AUTHORITIES, OF ANY INFORMATION RECEIVED BY YOU INDICATING THAT
THERE WILL BE A DEMONSTRATION OR OTHER ACTIVITY DIRECTED AGAINST
SECRETARY RUSK DURING HIS VISIT TO WILLIAMSBURG.

END

NF...CAF

FBI NORFOLK

TU CLR

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
OFFICE OF SECURITY

Rec'd Letter 5/20/66
May 20, 1966

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *see*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT: Attendance of Secretary of State Dean Rusk at the Prelude
to Independence Ceremony, Williamsburg, Virginia

Handwritten notes and signatures:
- *Polanski*
- *Thompson*
- *2/2/66*
- *D. J. Brennan*
- *9-15*

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is tentatively scheduled to participate in the Prelude to Independence ceremony being held in Williamsburg, Virginia on May 28, 1966. Tentative plans indicate the Secretary will arrive in Williamsburg at the Patrick Henry Air Force Base and will proceed by car to Colonial Williamsburg, where he will reside at Basset Hall until his departure on May 29, 1966, for Washington, D. C.

Your assistance is requested in the form of furnishing this Office with intelligence information of a nature reflecting the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during his visit to Williamsburg.

Antel 7-DF

BWA.BGR

5/2/66

161-3172-61X
62-110963-1

3 MAY 26 1966

5 B

May 23, 1966

Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

Potential Threatening Letter - Anonymous

Melbourne, Australia

Dean Rusk

Copy of letter postmarked May 4, 1966 with attachments.

REC-49

161-3142-61X1

JUN 1 1966

cc to OSD/DOD
cc to USSS

ENCLOSURE

51 JUN 9 1966

JUL 11 1966

cmh

FBI

SLIT HERE

MELBOURNE
12 15 PM
MAY
1966
BY AIR MAIL • PAR AVION
VIC-AUS1

AUSTRALIA
AUSTRALIA
LAND OF SMOKING
AUSTRALIE
PAY DU SOLEIL

MR RUSK
STATE SECRETARY
WASHINGTON
D.C. 9
(COUNTRY OF DESTINATION)

SECOND FOLD HERE

SENDER'S NAME AND ADDRESS

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
1966 MAY 19 PM 2 49
SY/SEC DIV OF
PROTECTIVE SECURITY

IF ANYTHING IS ENCLOSED OR ANY TAPE OR STICKER ATTACHED, THIS FORM
MUST BEAR POSTAGE AT THE RATE FOR AIR MAIL LETTERS.

161-3172-61X1
ENCLOSURE 62-1129-2

RUSK

STATE SECRETARY AMERICAN CRIMINAL

NOW THAT CHINA HAS
THE H-BOMB

WILL CURE THE
YANKS WARMONGERS
OF THEIR CANCER.

IT IS MADE TO MEASURE
FOR JOHNSON - RUSK
MCNAMARA GANG

THE YANKS ASSASSIN
AND MASS MURDERERS
WILL PAY BLOOD BY
BLOOD, OR YANKS
WILL WITHDRAW FROM
VIETNAM OR WILL
GET THE H-B.

TREATMENT:

THE BLOOD OF VIETNAM
WILL DESTROY AMERICA

FOLD FLAPS BEFORE
MOISTENING ADHESIVE

AMERICA IS A DIRTY
ROTTEN COUNTRY.
ALL THE WORLD WILL
UNITE TO DESTROY
AMERICA. IN VIETNAM
YOU HAVE SIGNED YOUR
DEATH SENTENCE.
STOP YOUR MADNESS
OR THE AWALACHE YOU
STARTED WILL BURY
THE YANKS CRIMINALS.
AMERICA IS THE ENEMY OF THE WORLD

FIRST FOLD HERE

ATTACHMENTS TO ANONYMOUS LETTER
POSTMARKED MELBOURNE AUSTRALIA,
12:15 P.M., May 4, 1966.
ADDRESSED TO SEC. RUSK, DEPT. OF STATE

to hydrogen

Red China is catching up

CHINA BOMB SPARKS ARMS RACE CHARGES

WASHINGTON, Thurs., AAP. — Communist China's third and most powerful — nuclear test blast has triggered a verbal exchange between Peking and Washington over who is responsible for the accelerating arms race.

The exchange came amid reports that Monday's explosion had a yield of about 130 kilotons (equal to 130,000 tons of TNT).

This is more than six times the size of the original U.S. estimate and of China's two previous tests.

The blast may prove to be even bigger as additional evidence is gathered, officials said.

The State Department admitted yesterday that the U.S. had rejected a Chinese proposal a year ago that the two countries

pledge that neither would be the first to use nuclear weapons against the other.

Officials said that the Peking offer was not a constructive step toward disarmament because there would be no way of guaranteeing that either side would adhere to such a pledge.

The pledge proposal and its rejection came to light in a statement on Tuesday by the Chinese Prime Minister, Mr. Chou En-lai.

According to Mr. Chou, the rejection had forced China to continue its drive

to become a real nuclear power.

○ In a speech Prime Minister Wen Chih

of "cc

Monday.

Mr. Hasluck's assertion "that is not true," was, in fact, directed at the following passage in a speech by the Opposition Leader (Mr. Gairdner) — "The Minister for External Affairs has specifically stated that the Republic of South Vietnam has not invited this country to send troops to become involved in its dirty, cruel, unwinnable civil war."

161-3172-61X1
ENCLOSURE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAY 26 1966

TELETYPE

F

FBI WASH DC

FBI NORFOLK

12-40 PM URGENT 5-26-66 SNB

TO DIRECTOR

FROM NORFOLK

2P

DEAN RUSK

Mr. Tolson
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Wick
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

b3
b7E

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE TO WILLIAMSBURG, VA., MAY TWENTY-
EIGHT - MAY TWENTYNINE, SIXTYSIX, INFO CONCERNING (INTERNAL SECURITY).

REBUTEL MAY TWENTYFIVE LAST.

DEAN OF STUDENTS [REDACTED] COLLEGE OF WILLIAM AND MARY, WILLIAMSBURG, TODAY ADVISED THAT SOME MEMBERS OF A NONAFFILIATED STUDENT ORGANIZATION, STUDENTS FOR LIBERAL ACTION (SLA), HAD WRITTEN TO DEAN RUSK REQUESTING PERMISSION TO DEMONSTRATE REGARDING U. S. FOREIGN POLICY DURING RUSK'S SPEECH ON MAY TWENTYEIGHT NEXT, COLONIAL WILLIAMSBURG. THEY ALSO REQUESTED AN OPPORTUNITY TO MEET RUSK. [REDACTED] ADVISED THAT RUSK'S REPLY BY LETTER STATED TIME DOES NOT PERMIT HIM TO MEET WITH STUDENTS. THE LETTER IS UNRESPONSIVE TO QUESTION OF DEMONSTRATION. [REDACTED] DESCRIBES SLA AS NEWLY ORGANIZED BODY OF ABOUT TWENTY STUDENTS WHO HAVE HITHERTO CONFINED THEIR ACTIVITIES TO CAMPUS ISSUES. HOWEVER, TWO OF THE STUDENTS, [REDACTED] AND [REDACTED] WHO SIGNED THE LETTER TO RUSK HAVE FREQUENTLY DEMONSTRATED IN SMALL, BRIEF ANTI-VIET NAM WAR DEMONSTRATIONS REPORTED IN NORFOLK LHM DATED NOV. TWENTYFOUR,

b6
b7C

END PAGE ONE

51 JUN 7 1966

JUL 11 1966

REC-18 62-110965

161-3142-61X2
14 MAY 31 1966

PAGE TWO

SIXTYFIVE, CAPTIONED "MARCH ON WASHINGTON FOR PEACE IN VIET NAM, WASHINGTON, D. C., NOV. TWENTYSEVEN, SIXTYFIVE, BUFILE ONE ZERO ZERO - FOUR FOUR FOUR SIX SIX FOUR."

[] NOTED THAT COLLEGE FINAL EXAMS BEGIN TODAY AND EXPRESSED ^{b6}
^{b7c} OPINION THAT DEMONSTRATIONS WOULD NOT TAKE PLACE. IN THE PAST, OPINIONS EXPRESSED BY [] REGARDING STUDENTS HAVE BEEN WELL FOUNDED ON INFORMATION FROM SOURCES AMONG THE STUDENT BODY.

NORFOLK INDICES NEGATIVE RE SLA AND OTHER STUDENTS SIGNING LETTER.

INTC AND SECRET SERVICE, NORFOLK; WILLIAMSBURG PD AND COLONIAL WILLIAMSBURG PD ADVISED TODAY. BUREAU LIAISON REQUESTED TO NOTIFY STATE DEPT.

NORFOLK DIVISION WILL FOLLOW AND REPORT ANY PERTINENT DEVELOPMENTS. LHM FOLLOWS.

END

SXC

FBI WASH DC

X

cc-Mr. Wells



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Norfolk, Virginia

May 26, 1966

RE: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
TO WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA,
MAY 28 - 29, 1966

On May 26, 1966, [redacted] Dean of Students, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia, advised that one [redacted] had written a letter to Secretary of State Dean Rusk in connection with his speech to be given at Colonial Williamsburg, Virginia, on May 28, 1966. The letter requests permission to demonstrate students' concern and opposition to United States policy in Vietnam. The letter also requests Rusk to arrange for a meeting with William and Mary students to discuss their objections to United States policy in Vietnam. Details of the proposed demonstration are not set forth. Dean [redacted] advised that the State Department had responded to the letter, advising that Dean Rusk's time was so limited that he would be unable to meet or talk with the students. The letter from the State Department was not responsive to the request for permission to demonstrate.

Dean [redacted] stated that the letter had been endorsed by the following students:



Dean [redacted] stated that all of the above students are members of a recently organized student group called Students for Liberal Action. He noted that there are about 20 members in this group, who have hitherto confined their activities to campus issues. The group is described as not affiliated with any other organization.

ENCLOSURE

b6
b7c

XEROX
JUN 8 1966

XEROX
JUN 7 1966

161-3172-61X3

77-84006-12

RE: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE TO WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA,
MAY 28-29, 1966

Lambert stated that Rusk is to make a speech at the Colonial Williamsburg Capitol Building, which seats 300 to 400 persons. Tickets for the speech have been issued by name to prominent persons connected with Colonial Williamsburg and the College of William and Mary. The speech is to be given at 5:00 PM on May 28, 1966, and the Capitol Building area will be cordoned off by members of the Williamsburg and Colonial Williamsburg Police Department. The speech will be heard on a loud speaker inside the grounds by persons without tickets.

[redacted] is described by [redacted] as a day student, residing at [redacted] whose father is a civil service employee with the [redacted]
[redacted]

b6
b7c

Dean [redacted] noted that final exams at the College of William and Mary began on May 26, 1966, and he expressed the opinion that no demonstration would take place.

Jeffrey R. Weber, Special Agent in Charge, 109th Intelligence Corps Group, and [redacted] Special Agent, Secret Service, Norfolk, Virginia, were advised at 11:15 AM on May 26, 1966.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

F B I

Date: 5/26/66

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NORFOLK [REDACTED]

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
TO WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA,
MAY 28-29, 1966
INFORMATION CONCERNING
(INTERNAL SECURITY)

Re Bureau teletype to Norfolk 5/25/66, Norfolk teletype to Bureau 5/26/66, and Norfolk airtel and LHM to Bureau captioned, "MARCH ON WASHINGTON FOR PEACE IN VIETNAM, WASHINGTON, D.C., 11/27/65, AND NATIONAL ANTI-WAR CONVENTION, WASHINGTON, D.C., 11/25-28/65," dated 11/24/65.

Enclosed for Bureau are eight copies of LHM reflecting information regarding possible demonstration during visit of Secretary of State DEAN RUSK to Colonial Williamsburg, Va., 5/28/66. Copies have been disseminated to INTC, NISO, OSI and SS locally.

Information contained in LHM was furnished to [REDACTED] on 5/26/66.

This matter is being followed and any pertinent developments will be reported.

[REDACTED] and [REDACTED] are identical with persons participating in the demonstration protesting the war in Vietnam described in re airtel and LHM dated 11/24/65. Norfolk indices negative re [REDACTED]

Appropriate sources at Williamsburg, Va., including Colonial Williamsburg Police, Williamsburg Police and school officials, have been alerted.

AGENCY: G-2, ONI, OSI

3-Bureau (Enc 8) (RM)

3-Norfolk [REDACTED]

100-6457; 66-820)

NHG:bsw (6)

JUN 15 1966

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

P

b3
b7E

RECORDED COPY FILED IN

b6
b7C

NF

b3
b7E

INTC and Secret Service, Norfolk, were contacted
by SA HENRY A. WELKE.

LEAD

NORFOLK

AT WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA. Will follow and report
if demonstration occurs.

F B I

Date: 5/27/66

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NORFOLK - RUC

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
DEAN RUSK TO FINLAND, NORWAY,
BELGIUM AND GERMANY
(May 31 - June 9, 1966)
INFORMATION CONCERNING
(INTERNAL SECURITY)

Re SAC Letter, ⁶⁶⁻²⁷5/3/66.

Logical sources and informants in Norfolk Division have furnished no information of pertinence to captioned matter. They have been alerted to necessity for prompt reporting. If any information received, Bureau will be promptly advised.

CC: Wick

3-Bureau (RM)
1-Norfolk

HAW:gfh
(4)

REC-10

161-317-62
3 MAY 28 1966

Approved: [Signature]
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M

Per [Signature]

57 JUN 1 1966

NAT. INT. SEC.

b3
b7E

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 5/31/66

FROM : *nw*
GP SAC, BUFFALO (175-3) (C)

SUBJECT: *ok.* VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
DEAN RUSK TO FINLAND, NORWAY,
BELGIUM AND GERMANY,
MAY 31 - JUNE 9, 1966
IS - X

Re SAC Letter 66-27, dated 5/3/66.

Sources of information and informants contacted concerning captioned visit of the Secretary of State furnished no intelligence information of a nature revealing the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Honorable Secretary DEAN RUSK or to members of the United States delegation accompanying him during his travel.

If sources do furnish any information concerning this matter in the future, the Bureau will be furnished it immediately.

2 - Bureau (RM)
1 - Buffalo
SBS:cas
(3)

REC-49 161-3172-63

JUN 2 1966

JUN 1 1966

54 JUN 9 1966

1386

RECEIVED DIA

ATK JUNE 10 1966
HBT
LIAISON
EATY



Legat, Tokyo

1 - Mr. O. H. Bartlett
1 - Mr. Smethurst
6/7/66

REG-49
Director, FBI

111-3172-84

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
TO FAR EAST, JUNE 24--JULY 9, 1966

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to head the United States Delegation to the SEATO and ANZUS Conferences to be held in Canberra, Australia, June 27--July 1, 1966, and the United States-Japan Joint Economic Conference in Kyoto, Japan, July 5-7, 1966.

7/12/66

It is tentatively proposed that Secretary Rusk and party will depart Washington, D. C., on 6/24/66, stay overnight in Honolulu, Hawaii, and proceed to Canberra, arriving on the evening of 6/26/66. Upon conclusion of the conferences in Canberra, there is the possibility of visits to Manila, Philippines and Taipei, Formosa, while on route to Tokyo, where the Secretary is tentatively scheduled to arrive in the late afternoon of 7/3/66. On the afternoon of 7/4/66, the Secretary is scheduled to leave Tokyo for Kyoto, Japan. Following the conference in Kyoto, Secretary Rusk will possibly visit Seoul, Korea, on July 8-9, 1966, and will, in all probability, return to the United States through Anchorage, Alaska.

State Department has requested that it be furnished any intelligence information of a nature revealing the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to Secretary Rusk or to members of the United States Delegation accompanying him during his travel. Accordingly, recipient offices should immediately contact any informants and sources in a position to furnish information of this nature, and forward to the Bureau in form suitable for dissemination any pertinent data developed. Informants and sources should be alerted to the necessity for prompt reporting, and Bureau should be expeditiously advised of all such information received. Communications in this matter should be submitted under the above caption.

- 2 - Manila
2 - Hong Kong
2 - Honolulu
2 - Anchorage

1 - Foreign Liaison Unit (Route through for review)

BMS:sem
(14)

MAILED 2
JUN 8 1966
COMM-FBI

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

JUN 28 1966

TELETYPE UNIT

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 6/17/66

FROM : LEGAT, TOKYO (P)

b3
b7E

SUBJECT: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
TO FAR EAST, JUNE 24 - JULY 9, 1966

Modifying

ReBulet 6/7/66.

Information pertaining to above captioned trip
furnished to sources in

b7D

These agencies were requested to immediately furnish any information having to do with harm or embarrassment to Secretary Rusk or members of his party.

In the event such information is received, logical dissemination will be made locally and also forwarded in dissemination form to the Bureau.

Bartholomew

REC-103

100-3172-65

JUN 21 1966

3-Bureau
(1-Foreign Liaison)
1-Tokyo
RVP:kvw
(4)

12
JUN 21 1966

F B I

Date: 6/1/66

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NORFOLK VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE TO
WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA, 5/28-29/66
INFORMATION CONCERNING
(INTERNAL SECURITY) *DEAN RUSK*

Re Norfolk airtel, 5/26/66.

On 5/30/66 Chief of Police ANDREW RUTHERFORD,
Williamsburg, Va., PD, advised that there were no demon-
strations in connection with Mr. RUSK's visit.*3*
3-Bureau (RM)
1-Norfolk
HAW:bsw
(4)EX-103 161-3142-66
REC-43 12-110963-1

JUL 2 1966

Approved: *[Signature]*

Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

JUL 11 1966 *[Signature]*b3
b7E

G-9-66

airtel

1 - Liaison
1 - Bartlett

ST-105

To: SAC, Denver

From: Director, FBI

SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
VISIT TO DENVER, 6/14/66
LIAISON MATTER

The Division of Protective Security of the Department of State has advised that Secretary Rusk is scheduled to address the Rotary International at the Civic Auditorium, Denver, Colorado, at 11:00 A.M., June 14, 1966. He is tentatively scheduled to arrive at Stapleton Airport, Denver, at 9:45 A.M., proceed directly to the auditorium, and upon conclusion of his address return to Washington, D. C.

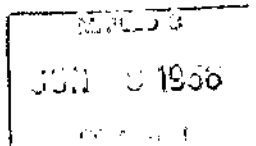
Bureau assistance has been requested in the form of furnishing State any intelligence information of a nature reflecting the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during his visit to Denver. You should, therefore, promptly alert appropriate informants and sources so that any such planning or activity will be brought to your attention. Such data should be furnished the Bureau immediately for dissemination to State.

A representative of State's Division of Protective Security will contact your office upon his arrival in Denver and will furnish you his local address and telephone number. After receiving this information, any material relating to the Secretary's visit should be furnished at once to State's local representative as well as to the Bureau.

GAD:LM

(5)

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holloman _____
Gandy _____



JUL 11 1966

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
OFFICE OF SECURITY

June 7, 1966

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

*Rec'd 7-66
JUN 8*

(Signature)

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *700*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

10/19

SUBJECT: Secretary of State Dean Rusk's Trip to Denver, Colorado,
June 14, 1966

(1-3)

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to address the Rotary International at the Civic Auditorium, Denver, Colorado, at 11:00 a.m., June 14, 1966. He is tentatively scheduled to arrive at Stapleton Airport, Denver, at 9:45 a.m., proceed directly to the Civic Auditorium, and upon conclusion of the speech, return to Washington, D.C.

Your assistance is requested in the form of furnishing this Office with intelligence information of a nature reflecting the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during his visit to Denver.

*Document by W.J. McConnel with Mr.
Bert Bennington, 6/7/66, acknowledged,
6/8/66 - mail for
control in Denver. RECD
6/9/66*

*161-3172-67
62-110963-5*

1 JUN 9 1966

ST-105

*outlet to Denver 6/9/66
300:100*

(Signature)

REC'D
INTELL DIV.

JUN 13 6 54 PM '66

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 13 1966

TELETYPE

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Mr. Tolson | ✓ |
| Mr. DeLoach | ✓ |
| Mr. Mohr | ✓ |
| Mr. Wick | ✓ |
| Mr. Casper | |
| Mr. Callahan | |
| Mr. Conrad | |
| Mr. Felt | |
| Mr. Gale | |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Sullivan | ✓ |
| Mr. Tavel | |
| Mr. Trotter | |
| Tele. Room | |
| Mr. Holmes | |
| Miss Gandy | |

FBI WASH DC

FBI DENVER

1110AM URGENT 6-13-66 JDV

TO DIRECTOR

FROM DENVER (100-9127)

SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK, VISIT TO DENVER, JUNE
FOURTEEN, SIXTY SIX, LIAISON MATTER.

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT ADVISED DENVER STOP THE WAR
COMMITTEE WILL DEMONSTRATE AT DENVER AUDITORIUM ON JUNE
FOURTEEN, SIXTYSIX, DURING SPEECH BY SECRETARY OF STATE
DEAN RUSK. DEMONSTRATORS ARE TO ASSEMBLE AT TEN FORTYFIVE
A.M. AT AUDITORIUM AND ARE TO PICKET AND PASS OUT LEAFLETS,
HOWEVER NO LEAFLETS YET AVAILABLE.

INFORMANT BELIEVES VERY FEW PERSONS WILL PARTICIPATE
AS LITTLE INTEREST SHOWN DURING PLANNING FOR THIS
DEMONSTRATION.

[] DEPARTMENT OF STATE, AND []
[] DENVER POLICE DEPARTMENT, FURNISHED THIS
INFORMATION JUNE THIRTEEN, SIXTYSIX. REC-51-62-116763-6

DENVER CLOSELY FOLLOWING THIS MATTER AND WILL, KEEN 14 1966

DEPARTMENT OF STATE AND BUREAU ADVISED OF ANY DEVELOPMENTS.

JUL 11 1966

WA...GSE

FBI WASH DC

MR. SULLIVAN

MR. DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

56 JUN 23

Domestic Intelligence Division

INFORMATIVE NOTE

Date 6/13/66

Secretary of State Rusk is usually picketed when he makes public appearances outside Washington, D. C.

Denver Stop the War Committee is apparently a new organization. State Department and local authorities have been advised of the proposed demonstration.

Results of our coverage of the demonstration will be furnished to the White House; Director, Secretaries of State and Defense; the Vice President; and the Attorney General.

b7E

BAW:amr

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 6/21/66

FROM : Legat, Manila (P)

b3
b7E

SUBJECT: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
TO FAR EAST, JUNE 24--JULY 9, 1966

ReBulet 6/7/66.

Immediately upon receipt of reflet, Security Officer, U. S. Embassy, Manila, was contacted relative to the possible visit of Secretary RUSK to Manila. stated that upon direction from Washington and concurrence by Embassy officials, no contact of Philippine Government authorities would be made relative to the Secretary's visit until the visit was officially announced in Washington. It is known that the announcement would be made on June 23, 1966 or 1:00 a.m. June 24th, Manila time.

b6
b7C

In conformance with the local plan, Legat has made no contact of sources to date, and will not initiate inquiry until Friday, June 24, 1966. Any information obtained pertinent to the purpose of reflet will be furnished the Bureau by cable.

3 - Bureau
 (1 - Foreign Liaison)
1 - Manila
JLM:ejg
(4)

REC-96

111-3172-69

JUL 22 1966

[Handwritten signature]

F B I

Date: 6/14/66

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, DENVER (100-9127)

SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
VISIT TO DENVER, JUNE 14, 1966
LIAISON MATTERReBuairtel 6/9/66, and Denver teletypes 6/13/66,
and 6/14/66.

There are enclosed herewith six copies of a letterhead memorandum regarding plans of the Denver Stop the War Committee to demonstrate during Secretary of State's appearance in Denver.

The identities of the informants are as follows:
DN T-1 is [] DN T-2 is []

The attached letterhead memorandum has been classified ~~confidential~~ since data reported from Denver T-1 and Denver T-2 could reasonably result in identification of confidential informants of continuing value and compromise effectiveness thereof.

1-932 P
3-Bureau (Encls-6) (RM)
2-Denver (1-100-9127)
JCL:hg (1-62-1925)
(5)

AGENCY: G-2, ONI, OSI

RAO-15-02, SS, State

DATE FORW: 6/28/66

HOW FORW: CCL 0/15

BY: Bpw: ccl

16 JUN 16 1966

CUBA CONTROL

Approved: [Signature]
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per [Signature]

b7D



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Denver, Colorado
June 14, 1966

b6
b7C

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
VISIT TO DENVER, JUNE 14, 1966

Denver T-1 who has furnished reliable information in the past advised June 13, 1966, that [REDACTED] Chairman, Denver Stop the War Committee, mailed out a leaflet on that date urging recipients to participate in a demonstration at the Denver City Auditorium, Denver, Colorado, between 10:45 a.m., and 12:30 p.m., June 14, 1966, during the appearance of Secretary of State Dean Rusk who was to speak before the international convention of Rotary International. [REDACTED] instructed that individuals should bring their own placards protesting American foreign policy in Vietnam and advised that because of a lack of time for publicity and the time of day scheduled for the demonstration there probably would be very few people participating in the demonstration.

b6
b7C

Denver T-2 who has furnished reliable information in the past advised that the Denver Stop the War Committee is a name used by individuals who have, during the past year, participated in demonstrations opposing U. S. foreign policy in Vietnam. This Committee has no membership, however [REDACTED] acts as chairman of the Committee and directs its policies. In the past members of the Denver Branch, Socialist Workers Party and the Communist Party have participated in demonstrations with this Committee.

The above information was furnished to [REDACTED] Security Division, Department of State, Denver, Colorado, on June 13, 1966, and to [REDACTED] Intelligence Division, Denver, Colorado Police Department, on the same date.

While Dean Rusk, Secretary of State, participated in a press conference inside the City Auditorium, Denver, at approximately 11:00 a.m., June 14, 1966, four women and two men were observed a half block away from the entrance to the City Auditorium. Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation observed that they had placards in an automobile which bore statements as follows: "Dean Rusk Must Go," "LBJ How many kids have you killed today?" After approximately

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

fifteen minutes the group entered the automobile and left the area without participating in any demonstration or picketing at the City Auditorium. No incidents occurred during Secretary of State Dean Rusk's appearance at the City Auditorium, during his press conference, or during his major address.

Upon the completion of his address at 12:15 p.m., Dean Rusk was driven to the Brown Palace Hotel in Denver for a private luncheon and it was determined that no incidents occurred in the vicinity of the hotel.

The above facts were furnished to [redacted]
Security Division, Department of State, Denver, and Lieutenant
[redacted] Denver Police Department.

b6
b7c

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 14 1966

TELETYPE

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Wick | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

FBI WASH DC

FBI DENVER

441 PM URGENT 6-14-66 BJP

TO: DIRECTOR

FROM: DENVER (100-9127)

SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK, VISIT TO DENVER, JUNE
FOURTEEN, SIXTYSIX, LIAISON MATTER.

REMYTEL JUNE THIRTEEN LAST.

SIX INDIVIDUALS APPEARED WITH PLACARDS ONE HALF BLOCK
FROM THE ENTRANCE DENVER CITY AUDITORIUM A FEW MINUTES PRIOR
TO SECRETARY OF STATE'S APPEARANCE AND ADDRESS TO ROTARY
INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION BEING HELD AT THE AUDITORIUM. THE
INDIVIDUALS DID NOT DEMONSTRATE NOR PICKET AND LEFT THE
VICINITY OF THE AUDITORIUM APPROXIMATELY FIFTEEN MINUTES AFTER
ARRIVAL. NO INCIDENTS OCCURRED.

STATE DEPARTMENT SECURITY OFFICIALS AND DENVER PD OFFICIALS
ADVISED OF ABOVE INFORMATION. LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM FOLLOWS.

END.

WA...

RCH

FBI WASH DC

TUCLR

REC-11

EX-117

JUN 15 1966

54 JUN 21 1966

Director, FBI

6/23/66

Legat, Bern [redacted] (RUC)

b3
b7E

0
VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
TO FINLAND, NORWAY, BELGIUM AND GERMANY
MAY 31-JUNE 9, 1966
SM - X

Reference SAC Letter 66-27 (A), 5/3/66.

b7D

[redacted]
[redacted] were alerted in this matter, but were unable
to furnish any information.

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-3112-11

2 - Bureau
1 - Liaison (sent direct)
1 - Bern
HDG:rn
(4)

161-3112-11
NOT RECORDED

47 JUL 11 1966

57 JUL 12 1966

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 7/8/66

FROM : Legat, Manila (RUC)

b3
b7E

SUBJECT: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
TO FAR EAST, JUNE 24-JULY 9, 1966

Remylet 6/21/66.

On 6/25/66, telephone contact was made with the

b7D

all Manila, advising that the visit of Secretary RUSK was scheduled, and requesting that this office be advised concerning plans, activity or demonstrations which might come to their attention, and which could result in harm or embarrassment to Secretary RUSK during his stay in Manila. No call or report was received responsive to this request.

At the conclusion of Secretary RUSK's visit, Mr. Embassy Security Officer, advised me that no incident or demonstration occurred during the Secretary's stay in the Philippines.

b6
b7C

3 - Bureau
 (1 - Foreign Liaison)
1 - Manila
JLM:ejg
(4)

EX-103

REC-42

72

JUL 12 1966

W/ECN

278

TELETYPE UNIT

JUN 22 1966

ENCODED MESSAGE

NR 1

DEFERRED 6-21-66

TO DIRECTOR

FROM HONOLULU (62-601)

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. DeLoach _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Wick _____
Mr. Casper _____
Mr. Callahan _____
Mr. Conrad _____
Mr. Felt _____
Mr. Gale _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Sullivan _____
Mr. Tavel _____
Mr. Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Miss Holmes _____
Miss Gandy _____

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK TO FAR EAST, JUNE
TWENTYFOUR- JULY NINE NEXT.

REBULET LEGAT, TOKYO JUNE SEVEN LAST.

COMMITTEE TO STOP THE WAR IN VIETNAM PAREN CSWV PAREN
HAS HELD DEMONSTRATIONS AND PROTEST MARCHES AGAINST U.S.
INTERVENTION IN VIETNAM IN HONOLULU.

[REDACTED] THIS DATE ADVISED THAT AT MEETING
CSWV JUNE TWENTY LAST, HONOLULU, GROUP WAS ADVISED THAT THERE
WERE NO PLANS FOR DEMONSTRATIONS DURING THE SUMMER MONTHS BUT
MEMBERS SHOULD BE ALERT FOR A PROTEST MARCH OR PICKETING INN
CASE OF AN EMERGENCY, SUCH AS A QUICK VISIT OF PRESIDENT
JOHNSON TO HONOLULU. INFORMANT STATES CSWV IS NOT AWARE OF
PROPOSED TRIP DEAN RUSK BUT BELIEVES THAT THE GROUP WILL
PICKET HIM IF ANY PRIOR ANNOUNCEMENT IS MADE OF HIS ARRIVAL
HONOLULU . LHM FOLLOWS.

END AND ACK PLS

2-

WA...RWP

FBI WAS DC

REC-26

161-3172-73

6/23/66
[REDACTED] Security
Office, State, advised

EX-109

77-84006-14

9 JUN 23 1966

NAT. INT. SEC.

JUL 22 1966 LOP

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 6/22/66

FROM : *RPF*
CO SAC, HONOLULU (62-60157)

SUBJECT: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
DEAN RUSK TO THE FAR EAST
JUNE 24 - JULY 9, 1966

Remyrad 6/21/66.

Enclosed are 11 copies of LHM captioned as above.

HN T-1 is [REDACTED] contacted 6/21/66 by SA LEO S.
BRENNEISEN. b7D

LHM classified ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ since disclosure of
information contained therein might tend to identify
[REDACTED] an informant of continuing value to this division.

LHM being disseminated locally to military
intelligence media.

LHM also being disseminated locally to Secret Service.

REC 54

ENCLOSURE

2 Bureau (RAM) Enc. 11
1 Honolulu
LSB:GHP
3

JUN 23 1966

AGENCY *State* [REDACTED]
~~REC'D~~ *Secret Service*
DATE FORW. *6-27-66*
HOW FORW. *R/S*
BY *EHM/15/g*

*NOTE: This will confirm
info furnished orally on
6-23-66 by SA Dentitt
of*



Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

b6
b7C

b7E

b6
b7C



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Honolulu, Hawaii

June 22, 1966

Re: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
DEAN RUSK TO THE FAR EAST
JUNE 24 - JULY 9, 1966

On May 20, 1966, [redacted] Commission on
Subversive Activities, Legislature, State of Hawaii, Honolulu,
Hawaii, advised as follows:

b6
b7c

The Committee to Stop the War in Vietnam (CSWV)
was organized in Honolulu in 1965 by [redacted] a
local physician; Madelyn Murray, the nationally-known
atheist who formerly resided in Honolulu; [redacted]
University of Hawaii, and others. The CSWV has sponsored
rallies, meetings and marches protesting United States
intervention in Vietnam. The group holds small weekly
meetings, and one former Communist Party member is an
irregular attendant at these meetings. Some former CP
members have participated in the protest marches, but they
have comprised only a small minority of the participants.

HN T-1 advised as follows on June 21, 1966:

The CSWV held its regular weekly meeting on
June 20, 1966, at the Church of the Crossroads, Honolulu.
During the meeting members were advised that there were no
plans for demonstrations or marches during the summer months.
However, members were alerted that they should be in a
position to participate in a protest march or picketing in
case of an emergency, such as a quick visit of President
Johnson to Honolulu.

HN T-1 stated that the CSWV is not aware of the
proposed trip of Dean Rusk, but he believes the group
will picket Secretary Rusk if any announcement is made in
advance of his arrival in Honolulu.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS NEITHER RECOMMENDATIONS NOR
CONCLUSIONS OF THE FBI. IT IS FBI PROPERTY AND IS LOANED
YOUR AGENCY. IT SHOULD NOT BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE YOUR AGENCY.

Group 1
Automatically excluded
from downgrading or
declassification

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
ENCLOSURE

161-3172-74
65

This will confirm information furnished orally on
6/23/66 by SA O. H. Bartlett to of the
Department of State.

b6
b7C



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.*

Honolulu, Hawaii

June 22, 1966

Title VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
 DEAN RUSK TO THE FAR EAST
 JUNE 24 - JULY 9, 1966

Reference Memorandum dated June 22, 1966,
 at Honolulu, Hawaii, captioned
 as above.

All sources (except any listed below) used in
referenced communication have furnished reliable information
in the past.

This document contains neither recommendations nor
conclusions of the FBI. It is FBI property and is loaned your
agency. It should not be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 7/20/66

FROM : *HAC* LEGAT, TOKYO (RUC)

b3
b7E

SUBJECT: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
DEAN RUSK TO FAR EAST,
6/24--7/9/66

Remylet 6/17/66.

During the course of Secretary RUSK's visit to Japan, this office was in receipt of information concerning demonstrations from the National Police Agency, Tokyo. This information was immediately turned over to Security Officer, American Embassy, Tokyo. It was local police department informant information which was allegedly advance information on demonstrations to be held. In some instances, the State Department already had the information.

b6
b7C

The demonstrations allegedly were sponsored by the Japanese Communist Party, Japanese Socialist Party, and various leftist labor organizations. They demonstrated against U. S. Vietnam policy in general as well as in particular the bombings at Haiphong and Hanoi. No LHM is being prepared.

No further action is being taken in this office regarding this matter.

3-Bureau
(1-Foreign Liaison)
1-Tokyo
RVP:kvw
(4)

REC-44

1 JUL 22 1966

61 JUL 28 1966

Routing Slip
FD-4 (Rev. 3-4-64)

Date 6/30/66

To:

☒ Director

FILE # BUEfile

b3
b7E

Att.: _____

☐ SAC _____ Title VISIT OF SECRETARY OF
☐ ASAC _____ STATE DEAN RUSK TO
☐ Supv. _____ FINLAND, NORWAY, BELGIUM
☐ Agent _____ AND GERMANY, 5/31-6/9/66
☐ SE _____ IS - ARGENTINA (RUC)
☐ IC _____
☐ CC _____
☐ Steno _____
☐ Clerk _____

ACTION DESIRED

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Acknowledge | <input type="checkbox"/> Open Case |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Assign _____ Reassign _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Prepare lead cards |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bring file | <input type="checkbox"/> Prepare tickler |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Call me | <input type="checkbox"/> Recharge serials |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Correct | <input type="checkbox"/> Return assignment card |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Deadline _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Return file |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Deadline passed | <input type="checkbox"/> Return serials |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Delinquent | <input type="checkbox"/> Search and return |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discontinue | <input type="checkbox"/> See me |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Expedite | <input type="checkbox"/> Send Serials _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> File _____ | to _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> For information | <input type="checkbox"/> Submit new charge out |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Initial & return | <input type="checkbox"/> Submit report by _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Leads need attention | <input type="checkbox"/> Type |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Return with explanation or notation as to action taken. | |

LIASO
SEP 4
LATIN-AMERICAN

File

K

Re SAClet 66-27, 5/3/66 in captioned matter. Re SAClet stated that State Dept. has requested it be furnished any intelligence information revealing presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary of State or U.S. Delegation accompanying him during travel in Europe to be performed between 5/31 and 6/9/66.

LEGAT SEC JEG/evs

☒ See reverse side

Office BUENOS AIRES

161-3172 76

NOT RECORDED

1 JUL 19 1966

106
57 JUL 27 1966

F B I

Date: 7/7/66

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)TO DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM LEGAT, BERN (62-98) (P)[REDACTED]
THREAT AGAINST THE PRESIDENT,
SECRETARY OF STATE
AND SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

Re Bernlet 6/30/66.

Dean RockEnclosed postcard was furnished by [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Political Section, American Embassy, Bern. The message
on the card has been made the subject of an LHM, 5 copies of
which are enclosed.Legat, Paris requested to furnish a copy of
enclosed LHM to Secret Service representative there, and
inform him that the original has been forwarded to Washington
for his headquarters.Bureau is requested to furnish enclosed postcard
to U. S. Secret Service.[REDACTED] have been furnished a copy
of the postcard.

- ③ - Bureau (6 encls) ENCLOSURE
 1 - Liaison (direct)
 1 - Legat, Paris (2 encls)
 1 - Bern

HDG:rn

(6)

2 cc of 4/m to Secret Service
 1 cc of 4/m & airtel to 5922
 HAS/shb 7/28/66

161-172-77
 NOT RECORDED
 13. AU. 1 1966

12 JUL 28 1966

58 AUG 23 1966

Approved: _____

Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

b6
b7C

b7D

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-105000-100000

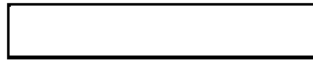


UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

July 7, 1966



b6
b7C

A postcard addressed "To the U. S. Embassy, Jubiläumstr. 93, 3000 Bern" was received at the Embassy on July 5, 1966. The postcard had the return address of

[Redacted]
[Redacted] The message contained on this postcard was as follows:

"5022 Rombach, 1.7.66

"Gentlemen,

"As an old friend of the US people and also the former administration, but an opponent of the present damned primitive mass murderer L. B. Johnson and his typical South States clan, I wish to protest against his inhumane bombing of Hanoi and Haiphong. I'm no Communist, but member of the liberal party of Switzerland; nevertheless I consider that Vietnam is no military problem, but partly a political one and mainly a social and economical thing.

"If your crazy fool of a president - who can only be compared with Stalin and Hitler - is not aware of these facts, he better go where he belongs to - to hell! This world needs Kennedy people, no Johnsons!!!"

"Yours very truly, but angry



"This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency."

ENCLOSURE/61-3172-77

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
OFFICE OF SECURITY

Rec'd 8/12/66
JFK

August 11, 1966

H
TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *OK*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT: Secretary of State Dean Rusk's *O* Trip to New Haven, Connecticut,
September 8, 1966

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to address the Manufacturers Association of Connecticut, Incorporated, at New Haven, Connecticut, September 8, 1966. The Secretary will arrive at Tweed-New Haven Airport at 5:00 p.m. September 8. His activities in that area will include a brief stop at the Quinnipiack Club; a reception to be held in the President's Room on the Yale University campus; and an address to the Manufacturers Association in the Yale University Dining Hall. At the conclusion of the dinner, he will meet with approximately 30-40 Association officers and distinguished guests in the President's Room. The Secretary is expected to be airborne for Washington, D. C. at approximately 10:00 p.m. September 8, 1966.

Your assistance is requested in the form of furnishing this office with intelligence information of a nature reflecting the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during his visit to New Haven, Connecticut.

am 162 11/11/66
8/16/66 - gmt: jcd

REC-3

ST-119

161-3172-78

3 AUG 17 1966

61 AUG 30 1966

[Signature]

1 - F. J. Baumgardner
1 - J. F. Bland
1 - W. A. Branigan
1 - R. D. Cotter

8/16/66

Airtel

1 - R. W. Smith
1 - W. R. Wannall
1 - Liaison
1 - O. H. Bartlett
1 - J. M. Fitzgerald

To: SACs, Boston
New Haven
New York

From: Director, FBI

FORTHCOMING VISITS OF SECRETARY OF STATE
TO NEW YORK CITY AND NEW HAVEN
LIAISON MATTER

State Division of Protective Security has asked that it be furnished intelligence information reflecting the presence of any effort to cause physical harm or embarrassment to Secretary of State Dean Rusk during the visits he will make to New York City on 8/22/66 and to New Haven on 9/8/66.

Secretary Rusk is scheduled to address the Joint Opening Session of the 67th Annual Veterans of Foreign Wars and Ladies Auxiliary Convention at 10 a.m. on above date in the Grand Ballroom of the Hilton Hotel, New York City. The Secretary is tentatively scheduled to arrive at La Guardia Airport at 8:55 a.m., 8/22/66. He will proceed directly to the Hotel and, upon conclusion of the speech, will return to Washington, D. C.

The Secretary is scheduled to address the Manufacturers Association of Connecticut at New Haven on 9/8/66. He will arrive at Tweed-New Haven Airport at 5 p.m., 9/8/66. His activities will include a brief stop at the Quinnipiack Club, a reception in the President's Room on the Yale campus, and an address before the above association at the Yale University Dining Hall. At the conclusion of the dinner, he will meet with approximately 30-40 officers of the association and guests. He is expected to be airborne for Washington, D. C., at approximately 10 p.m., 9/8/66.

JMF:jad
(16)

NOTE ON PAGE TWO.

3 AUG 17 1966

61 AUG 30 1966

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

Airtel to SACs, Boston
New Haven
New York

RE: FORTHCOMING VISITS OF SECRETARY OF STATE
TO NEW YORK CITY AND NEW HAVEN
LIAISON MATTER

Be alert for any information of the nature described above and furnish it to the Bureau promptly for dissemination to State. Follow with confirming letterhead memorandum. Also advise local State Department office regarding any pertinent information obtained.

NOTE:

Request from State Security was received by Liaison in form of letters dated 8/11/66 from Mr. K. O. Lynch, Chief, Division of Protective Security. Airtel is being addressed to Boston as well as New York and New Haven since State Security Office at Boston covers New Haven.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
OFFICE OF SECURITY

August 11, 1966

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *AKQ*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT: Secretary of State Dean Rusk's Trip to New York, New York,
August 22, 1966

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to address the Joint Opening Session of the 67th Annual VFW and Ladies Auxiliary Convention at 10:00 a.m., August 22, 1966, in the Grand Ballroom of the Hilton Hotel, New York, New York. The Secretary is tentatively scheduled to arrive at LaGuardia Airport at 8:55 a.m. August 22, and will proceed directly to the hotel, and upon conclusion of the speech, return to Washington, D. C.

Your assistance is requested in the form of furnishing this Office with intelligence information of a nature reflecting the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during his visit to New York.

SI-119

REC-3

161-3172-77

AUG 17 1966

Intelligence
11/17/66

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 8/9/66

FROM : LEGAT, HONG KONG (RUC)

SUBJECT: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
TO FAR EAST, JUNE 24 - JULY 9, 1966

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Mr. Tolson | |
| Mr. DeLoach | |
| Mr. Mohr | |
| Mr. Wick | |
| Mr. Casper | |
| Mr. Callahan | |
| Mr. Conrad | |
| Mr. Felt | |
| Mr. Gale | |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Sullivan | |
| Mr. Tavel | |
| Mr. Trotter | |
| Tele. Room | |
| Miss Holmes | |
| Miss Gandy | |

b3
b7E

ReBulet 6/7/66.

Attached hereto for the Bureau are articles from Hong Kong papers concerning the captioned matter. No information was made available to this office concerning the Secretary's visit.

No further action at Hong Kong.

3 - Bureau (Attachments - 2)
(1 - Foreign Liaison)
1 - Hong Kong
DAG/djw
(4)

REC-26

EX 110 161-3172-80

9 AUG 16 1966

ENCLOSURE



AUG 20 1966

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

Rusk Met By Protest Rally

Osaka, July 4.
Mr Dean Rusk, the United States Secretary of State, flew here today from Taipei to a demonstration by Japanese trade unionists and students against the American bombing of the Hanoi and Haiphong areas.

Mr Rusk was whisked away from the back entrance of Osaka airport by car while an estimated 5,000 demonstrators were waiting at the front entrance of the airport.

He was driven to Kyoto, about 30 miles from Osaka, where he will attend the three-day U.S.-Japan ministerial level consultations on trade and economic affairs opening tomorrow.

About 300 students held a rally and about 220 of them snaked-danced towards Mr Rusk's hotel. Police said two of them had been taken into custody.

Before leaving Taipei, Mr Rusk told reporters he had had a very profitable talks with President Chiang Kai-shek. — Reuter and AP.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

South China Morning Post,
Hong Kong, B.C.C.

Date: 7/5/66
Edition:
Author:
Editor:
Title: RUSK MET BY
PROTEST RALLY

Character:
or

Classification:

Submitting Office: Legat,
Hong Kong

☐ Being Investigated

161-3172-80
ENCLOSURE

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

'YANKEE GO HOME' POSTERS GREET U.S. MINISTERS

Kyoto, July 3.

Four American Cabinet Ministers were greeted with Communist "Yankee go home" signs posted on walls in this ancient, former imperial city as they arrived yesterday for the fifth annual U.S.-Japan Ministerial Conference.

The talks will take place on Tuesday morning after the arrival of Mr. Dean Rusk, the Secretary of State, who is at present visiting Taiwan.

The Japanese Communist Party made it clear today, however, that the posters, protesting against the American bombing of Hanoi and Haiphong, were aimed at Mr. Rusk.

"Yankee Go Home" said an English language sign posted on a wall near the hotel where the American delegation is staying. Others in the Japanese language said "Rusk Go Home," "Aggressor in Vietnam," and "Aggressor Rusk Go Home."

The signs did not bother Mr. Orville Freeman, the Agriculture Secretary, Mr. John Connor, the Commerce Secretary, Mr. Willard Wirtz, the Labour Secretary, and Mr. Joseph Barr, Under-Secretary of the Treasury, who arrived here with Mr. Arthur Okun, Adviser to the Council on Economic Affairs.

But Japanese police were clearly worried about reports that Zengakuren, the powerful, left-wing dominated student organisation, would attempt to prevent Mr. Rusk's plane from landing here tomorrow afternoon.

The Zengakuren was the

prime instigator of the riots which prevented former President Eisenhower from making an official visit to Japan in 1959.

"Police are taking all possible steps to cope with any student demonstrations, including the establishment of strict security measures at the hotel and the International Conference Hall, the site of conference.

Vietnam and China are expected to be the chief subjects to be discussed by the Japanese and American delegations at the conference.

China Trade

Mr. Rusk is due to meet Mr. Etsusaburo Shina, the Foreign Minister, privately on Wednesday following the conclusion of the formal conference. He will also confer at length with Mr. Sato, the Prime Minister.

Japan is expected to make her desire for greatly increased trade with China formally known during the conference. The U.S. is not expected to voice any objections although she would reiterate, as she has done with European countries, her displeasure should the increased trade include any strategic materials.

Japan feels that increased credit exports are necessary if she is to be able to compete in the rich Chinese market with European countries such as Germany, France and Britain.—UPI.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

South China Morning Post,
Hong Kong, B.C.C.

Date: 7/4/66
Edition:
Author:
Editor:
Title: 'YANKEE GO HOME'
POSTERS GREET U.S.
MINISTERS
Character:
or
Classification:
Submitting Office: Legat,
Hong Kong
☐ Being Investigated

161-3172-80
ENCLOSURE

Rec'd [unclear] 8/22/66
Wm

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
OFFICE OF SECURITY

August 22, 1966

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett'

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *[signature]*
Chief, Division of Protective Security *9-11*

SUBJECT: Secretary of State Dean Rusk's Trip to Big Bend Dam, South
Dakota, September 15, 1966 *D*

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to attend the dedication ceremonies at Big Bend Dam, South Dakota, September 15, 1966. He is scheduled to arrive at 9:30 a.m., September 15, at the Pierre, South Dakota, airport, and will motor to the Big Bend Dam. On conclusion of the dedication ceremonies, he will attend a luncheon hosted by Governor Boe of South Dakota, and on conclusion of the luncheon, will return to Washington, D. C.

Your assistance is requested in the form of furnishing this Office with intelligence information of a nature reflecting the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during his visit to that area. *CE*

REC-103

161- 3172 81

2 AUG 30 1966

S- [signature]

*Article SAC [unclear]
Wm King 8/24/66*

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 - F.J. Baumgardner | 1 - W.R. Wannall |
| 1 - J.F. Bland | 1 - Liaison 8/26/66 |
| 1 - W.A. Branigan | 1 - Orrin H. Bartlett |
| 1 - R.D. Cotter | 1 - William J. McDonnell |
| 1 - R.W. Smith | |

airtel

REC-103 161-5171 81

To: SAC, Minneapolis

From: Director, FBI

**FORTHCOMING VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
TO BIG BEND DAM, SOUTH DAKOTA, 9/15/66
LIAISON MATTER**

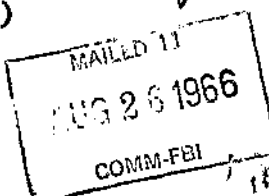
State Department, Division of Protective Security, has requested that it be furnished intelligence information indicating the presence of any effort to cause physical harm or embarrassment to Secretary of State Dean Rusk during a visit he will make to Big Bend Dam, South Dakota, 9/15/66. Secretary Rusk is scheduled to attend the dedication ceremonies at Big Bend Dam, South Dakota, 9/15/66. He is scheduled to arrive at 9:30 a.m. on that date at Pierre, South Dakota, Airport, and will motor to the Big Bend Dam. On conclusion of the dedication ceremonies, he will attend a luncheon hosted by Governor Ree of South Dakota, following which he will return to Washington, D. C.

Be alert for any information of the nature described above and furnish it to the Bureau promptly for dissemination to State. Follow with confirming letterhead memorandum. Notify local State Department Office promptly regarding any pertinent information.

NOTE:

Request from State Department, Security, received by Liaison in form of letter dated 8/22/66 from Mr. Keith O. Lynch, Chief, Division of Protective Security. Airtel being addressed Minneapolis in that that office covers the State of South Dakota.

WJM:kmg
(11)



Liaison _____
 DeLoach _____
 Mohr _____
 Wick _____
 Casper _____
 Callahan _____
 Conrad _____
 Felt _____
 Gale _____
 Rosen _____
 Sullivan _____
 Tavel _____
 Trotter _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Holmes _____
 Gandy _____

54 SEP 1966 TELETYPE UNIT ☐

9/13/66

EX-103

Airtel

REC-9

1 - Mr. Bartlett

1 - Mr. Harrell

111-3122-82

To: Legat, Mexico City (Enclosure)
SACs, Albuquerque (Enclosure)
El Paso (Enclosure)
Phoenix (Enclosure)
San Antonio (Enclosure)
San Diego (Enclosure)
WFO (Enclosure)

From: Director, FBI

VISIT TO MEXICO BY DEAN RUSK, SEPTEMBER 29, 1966
FOREIGN POLITICAL MATTERS - MEXICO

b3
b7E

Enclosed for each recipient is one copy of a self-explanatory letter from Department of State dated 9/9/66.

All sources should be alerted for any information which would be responsive to State Department request for assistance in this matter. Any intelligence information obtained of pertinence should be furnished by most expeditious means warranted. Initial notification to Bureau should be followed by appropriate LHM incorporating data in form suitable for dissemination.

1 - Foreign Liaison (Route through for review)

ERH:mar
(18)

NOTE:

State has requested any information which would show effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to Rusk during his trip to Mexico. Trip being made for dedication of Mexico's new Foreign Office Building on 9/30/66.

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

F 66 293
56 SEP 19 1966

| |
|-------------|
| MAILED 7 |
| SEP 14 1966 |
| COMM-FBI |

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Wm
Ren

Recd 9-9-66

Wardlaw
He

FROM : Keith O. Lynch ~~_____~~
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT: Secretary of State Rusk's Visit to Mexico City, Mexico,
September 30, 1966

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to attend the inauguration of Mexico's new Foreign Office Building in Mexico City, Mexico, on September 30, 1966.

Tentative plans indicate Secretary Rusk and party will arrive in Mexico City on the evening of September 29 and remain in Mexico City until after the inauguration ceremony of the Foreign Office Building, which is scheduled for the evening of September 30. He will return to Washington either the night of September 30 or the morning of October 1, 1966.

Your assistance is requested in the form of furnishing this office with intelligence information of a nature reflecting the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during his visit.

LREC-9

EX-103

12 SEP. 15 1966

45 H. E. Hall

F B I

Date: 9/19/66

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
 FROM: SAC, PHILADELPHIA (175-0)
 SUBJECT:

PROTECTION OF THE PRESIDENTDEAR AUNT

LHM.

Enclosed are five copies of self-explanatory

Information herein was disseminated to Secret Service locally on 9/19/66.

Information concerning the telegram noted herein was furnished to SA PHILIP M. CULLEN by and requested that his identity be concealed.b6
b7Cb6
b7C
b7D

2 cc 4/4 to Secret Service
NAS/ac
9-21-66

ENCLOSURE

E-102

REC 17

3 - Bureau (Enc. 5)
 1 - Philadelphia (175-0)

PMQ/gjw
 (4)

Wick

12 SEP 20 1966

Approved: *[Signature]*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M

Per *[Signature]*



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

September 19, 1966

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Director
United States Secret Service
Department of the Treasury
Washington, D. C. 20220

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual who is believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning Presidential protection, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. ☐ Has attempted or threatened bodily harm to any government official or employee, including foreign government officials residing in or planning an imminent visit to the U. S., because of his official status.
2. ☒ Has attempted or threatened to redress a grievance against any public official by other than legal means.
3. ☐ Because of background is potentially dangerous; or has been identified as member or participant in communist movement; or has been under active investigation as member of other group or organization inimical to U. S.
4. ☐ U. S. citizens or residents who defect from the U. S. to countries in the Soviet or Chinese Communist blocs and return.
5. ☐ Subversives, ultrarightists, racists and fascists who meet one or more of the following criteria:
 - (a) ☐ Evidence of emotional instability (including unstable residence and employment record) or irrational or suicidal behavior;
 - (b) ☐ Expressions of strong or violent anti-U. S. sentiment;
 - (c) ☐ Prior acts (including arrests or convictions) or conduct or statements indicating a propensity for violence and antipathy toward good order and government.
6. ☐ Individuals involved in illegal bombing or illegal bomb-making.

Photograph ☐ has been furnished ☐ enclosed ☐ is not available
☐ may be available through _____

Very truly yours,

J. Edgar Hoover
John Edgar Hoover
Director

1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosures)
U. S. Secret Service, Philadelphia, Pa.

Enclosure(s)

(Upon removal of classified enclosures, if any, this transmittal form
becomes UNCLASSIFIED.)



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

September 19, 1966

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.



b6
b7C

Information was received at 10:05 a.m., September 19, 1966 by SA Philip M. Cullen, that [redacted] on August 23, 1966, telephonically contacted the Western Union Office, 44 East Chestnut Street, Lancaster, Pa., and dictated the following message to be sent by a Western Union Telegram to Secretary of State Dean Rusk. Information was also received that this telegram was not sent to the addressee.

The telegram is quoted as follows:

"Secretary of State Dean Rusk, Washington, D. C. Dear Sir: I am an American. I think your an American but the way your acting and what your doing I think your a Communist. P.S. Shot me like you did Kennedy if you can. [redacted]"

The Lancaster telephone directory reflected a listing for [redacted]

Records of the Lancaster Police Department were checked on September 19, 1966 by Sergeant [redacted] but no record was located for [redacted] Lancaster Police Department records reflected, however, that [redacted] Police Department [redacted] son of [redacted] same address, was arrested by Lancaster Police Department August 5, 1966 as AWOL from U. S. Navy on information furnished by [redacted] Police records dated August 5, 1966 show interview of [redacted] on that date which reflects he has [redacted] in U. S. Army, serial number not given.

No further investigation is being
conducted in this matter.

161-3172-83
ENCLOSURE

[redacted]
The Philadelphia Office indices contain no record
for [redacted]

Information concerning [redacted] and the above telegram
was furnished at 1:50 p.m., September 19, 1966, to [redacted]
[redacted] Assistant Special Agent in Charge, Secret Service,
Philadelphia, Pa., by SA Frank W. Mulderig.

Captain [redacted] Captain of Detectives,
Lancaster, Pa., Police Department, was advised of the above
information at 10:20 a.m., September 19, 1966 by SA Philip
M. Cullen.

This document contains neither recommendations nor
conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and
is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be
distributed outside your agency.

[redacted]
[redacted] has been known casually by SA Philip M. Cullen for about six years. He is a white male, middle 40's, believed to be in military service in World War II, and a short-order cook at a diner in Lancaster.

The Philadelphia Office indices contain no record for [redacted]

Information concerning [redacted] and the above telegram was furnished at 1:50 p.m., September 19, 1966, to [redacted] Assistant Special Agent in Charge, Secret Service, Philadelphia, Pa., by SA Frank W. Mulderig.

Captain [redacted] Captain of Detectives, Lancaster, Pa., Police Department, was advised of the above information at 10:20 a.m., September 19, 1966 by SA Philip M. Cullen.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

September 19, 1966

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Director
United States Secret Service
Department of the Treasury
Washington, D. C. 20220

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual who is believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning Presidential protection, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. ☐ Has attempted or threatened bodily harm to any government official or employee, including foreign government officials residing in or planning an imminent visit to the U. S., because of his official status.
2. ☒ Has attempted or threatened to redress a grievance against any public official by other than legal means.
3. ☐ Because of background is potentially dangerous; or has been identified as member or participant in communist movement; or has been under active investigation as member of other group or organization inimical to U. S.
4. ☐ U. S. citizens or residents who defect from the U. S. to countries in the Soviet or Chinese Communist blocs and return.
5. ☐ Subversives, ultrarightists, racists and fascists who meet one or more of the following criteria:
 - (a) ☐ Evidence of emotional instability (including unstable residence and employment record) or irrational or suicidal behavior;
 - (b) ☐ Expressions of strong or violent anti-U. S. sentiment;
 - (c) ☐ Prior acts (including arrests or convictions) or conduct or statements indicating a propensity for violence and antipathy toward good order and government.
6. ☐ Individuals involved in illegal bombing or illegal bomb-making.

Photograph ☐ has been furnished ☐ enclosed ☐ is not available
☐ may be available through _____

Very truly yours,

J. Edgar Hoover
John Edgar Hoover
Director

1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosures)
U. S. Secret Service, Philadelphia, Pa.

Enclosure(s)

(Upon removal of classified enclosures, if any, this transmittal form
becomes UNCLASSIFIED.)

| | |
|------------|---|
| Tolson | ✓ |
| DeLoach | ✓ |
| Mohr | ✓ |
| Wick | ✓ |
| Casper | ✓ |
| Callahan | ✓ |
| Conrad | ✓ |
| Felt | ✓ |
| Gale | ✓ |
| Rosen | ✓ |
| Sullivan | ✓ |
| Tavel | ✓ |
| Trotter | ✓ |
| Tele. Room | ✓ |
| Holmes | ✓ |
| Gandy | ✓ |

b6
b7CRA
DECODED COPY
☐ AIRGRAM ☒ CABLEGRAM ☐ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

STATE 14

URGENT 9-22-66

TO DIRECTOR

FROM LEGAT MEXICO CITY NO. 169

FOREIGN POLITICAL MATTER

VISIT TO MEXICO BY DEAN RUSK, SEPTEMBER 29, 1966, FROM-MEXICO.

REFERENCE

RE BUREAU AIRTEL SEPTEMBER 13 LAST.

 RELIABLE, ADVISED SEPTEMBER 20 LAST, THAT
PLENUM OF NATIONAL CENTRAL OF DEMOCRATIC STUDENTS HELD
SEPTEMBER 17 AND 18 LAST AT MEXICO CITY. PLENUM APPROVED A
WEEK OF THE STUDENT STRUGGLE TO COMMEMORATE TENTH ANNIVERSARY
OF CLOSING OF A SCHOOL AT NATIONAL POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE BY
MEXICAN ARMY. THIS WEEK OF THE STUDENT STRUGGLE IS SCHEDULED
FOR SEPTEMBER 26 THROUGH OCTOBER 2 NEXT.

 RELIABLE, ADVISED SEPTEMBER 22 INSTANT NATIONAL
CENTRAL OF DEMOCRATIC STUDENTS IS MOBILIZING STUDENT GROUPS
FOR WEEK OF STUDENT STRUGGLE MERELY TO MAINTAIN CONTROL OF
STUDENTS DURING PERIOD WHEN SECRETARY DEAN RUSK WILL BE IN
MEXICO TO FACILITATE THE RAPID ORGANIZATION OF ANTI-UNITED STATES

b7D

REC 5 161-5172-84
SEP 28 1966

MR. DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

62 OCT 3 1966

Tolson _____
 DeLoach _____
 Mohr _____
 Wick _____
 Casper _____
 Callahan _____
 Conrad _____
 Felt _____
 Gale _____
 Rosen _____
 Sullivan _____
 Tavel _____
 Trotter _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Holmes _____
 Gandy _____

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☒ CABLEGRAM ☐ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

PAGE TWO FROM MEXICO CITY NO. 169

1 DEMONSTRATIONS.

EMBASSY SOURCES ADVISED. POLICE OFFICIALS OF MEXICO
 LETTER HEAD MEMORANDUM
 ALSO AWARE. ~~AM~~ FOLLOWS.

RECEIVED: 12:19 AM 9-23-66 MLT

[Faint handwritten notes and signatures]

[Faint handwritten notes]

WICK
 3RD CC MR. BERNAN

Domestic Intelligence Division

INFORMATIVE NOTE

b6

b7C

Date 9/23/66

Secretary of State Rusk is scheduled to attend the inauguration of Mexico's new Foreign Office Building in Mexico City on 9/30/66. State has requested any information which would show effort to cause physical harm or embarrassment to Rusk during his visit.

The attached information as well as any additional information developed will be furnished to State.

WLS:tap

WCS / mjd

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

b6
b7C

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: September 22, 1966

FROM : ~~NLP~~ Legat, Mexico City [REDACTED] (P)

b3
b7E

SUBJECT: VISIT TO MEXICO BY DEAN RUSK, SEPTEMBER 29, 1966
FOREIGN POLITICAL MATTERS - MEXICO

ENCLOSURES

REC-21+

Enclosed are ten copies of an LHM, captioned and dated as above.

REFERENCES

Mexico City letter 9-14-66; Bureau airtel 9-13-66;
Mexico City cable 9-22-66.

INFORMANTS

Identity of Source

Location

T-1:

[REDACTED]

T-2:

[REDACTED]

b7D

CLASSIFICATION

The enclosed LHM is classified **CONFIDENTIAL** as it contains information received from sources of continuing value, the unauthorized disclosure of which could affect the national defense.

EXP. PROC.

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 10)
(1 - Liaison Section)
2 - Mexico City

ENCLOSURE

REC-21 161-31720-85

LJM:esc
(5)

12 SEP 27 1966

b3
b7E

Copy to [REDACTED] State/RAO

ONI/OSI/ACSI/DEA

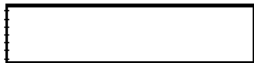
by routing slip for info.

Date 9/27/66 by ERM/LL

b7E

53 OCT 3 1966

LATIN-AMERICAN



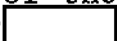
b3
b7E

LEAD

MEXICO CITY

At Mexico, DF. Will follow the activities described in enclosed LHM and furnish any pertinent information to the Bureau and interested agencies.

COPIES

Copies of the enclosed LHM are being disseminated to the Ambassador  and Army Attache at Mexico City.

b7E



In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-07-2016 BY:

b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

September 22, 1966

VISIT TO MEXICO BY DEAN RUSK
SEPTEMBER 29, 1966

This document contains neither
recommendations nor conclusions of
the FBI. It is the property of
the FBI and is loaned to your agency;
it and its contents are not to be
distributed outside your agency.

T-1, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised on September 20, 1966, that the II Plenum of the National Executive Committee of the Central Nacional de Estudiantes Democraticos (CNED - National Central of Democratic Students) met on September 17 and 18, 1966, at the Law School of the National Autonomous University of Mexico (UNAM). This plenum was presided over by ENRIQUE ROJAS BERNAL, ROLANDO WALLER, GILBERTO VALENZUELA, and PABLO SANDOVAL. Mexico

T-2, who has furnished reliable information in the past, has advised that the CNED is led and controlled by leaders of the Juventud Comunista de Mexico (JCM - Communist Youth of Mexico) who hold principal offices in the CNED.

The JCM has been publicly identified as the youth group of the Partido Comunista Mexicano (PCM - Communist Party of Mexico).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Group 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and declassification

ENCLOSURE

161-3172-85

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VISIT BY DEAN RUSK

The published statutes of the PCM state, "The Communist Party of Mexico has as its final objectives to construct Socialism and to build the Communist society in Mexico."

During this plenum it was agreed to hold a Week of the Student Struggle to commemorate the tenth anniversary of the closing of the boarding school of the National Polytechnic Institute (IPN) by the Mexican Army. This Week will be held between September 26 and October 2, 1966. It is expected that students from UNAM, IPN, and the normal schools of Mexico, DF, Mexico, will participate in this mass activity.

T-2 advised on September 22, 1966, that the Week of the Student Struggle was organized by leaders of the CNED merely for the purpose of maintaining control over these students during the period when Secretary of State DEAN RUSK will be visiting Mexico. By maintaining this control over the students, the leaders of the CNED can rapidly organize activities involving these students to carry out anti-United States, pro-Vietnam demonstrations during the visit of DEAN RUSK.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-07-2016 BY

Domestic Intelligence Division

b6

INFORMATIVE NOTE

b7C

Date 9/23/66

Secretary of State Rusk is scheduled to attend the inauguration of Mexico's new Foreign Office Building in Mexico City on 9/30/66. State has requested any information which would show effort to cause physical harm or embarrassment to Rusk during his visit.

The attached information as well as any additional information developed will be furnished to State.

WLS:tap

*WCS/mjs**9/25*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: September

FROM : *WJF* Legat, Mexico City [redacted] (P)

SUBJECT: VISIT TO MEXICO OF DEAN RUSK,
SECRETARY OF STATE,
SEPTEMBER 1966

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| Mr. Tolson | |
| Mr. DeLoach | b6 |
| Mr. Mohr | b7C |
| Mr. Casper | |
| Mr. Callahan | |
| Mr. Conrad | |
| Mr. Felt | |
| Mr. Gale | |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Sullivan | |
| Mr. Tavel | b3 |
| Mr. Trotter | b7E |
| Tele. Room | |
| Miss Holmes | |
| Miss Gandy | |

ENCLOSURES

Enclosed are ten copies of an LHM, captioned and dated as above.

INFORMANTS

Identity of Source

Location

T-1:

T-2:

T-3:

CLASSIFICATION

The enclosed LHM is classified ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ as it contains information received from sources of continuing value, the unauthorized disclosure of which could affect the national defense.

LEAD

MEXICO CITY

At Mexico, DF. Will follow the activities described in enclosed LHM and furnish any pertinent information to the Bureau and interested agencies.

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 10)
(1 - Liaison Section)
2 - Mexico City
LJM:esc
(5)

OCT 3 1966

REC-11

161-3172-86

SEP 20 1966

ST-11

[redacted]

b3
b7E

COPIES

Copies of the enclosed LHM are being disseminated to the United States Embassy [redacted] and the Army Attache, Mexico, DF.

b7E



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

September 14, 1966

b6
b7C

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

VISIT TO MEXICO OF DEAN RUSK,
SECRETARY OF STATE,
SEPTEMBER 1966

This document contains neither
recommendations nor conclusions of
the FBI. It is the property of
the FBI and is loaned to your agency;
it and its contents are not to be
distributed outside your agency.

Very little publicity has been afforded to date
in newspapers published at Mexico, DF; to the visit to
Mexico of Secretary of State DEAN RUSK. Tentative plans
indicate that DEAN RUSK will visit Mexico for the inauguration
of a new building of the Mexican Secretariat of Foreign
Relations.

T-1, who has furnished reliable information in the
past, advised on September 9, 1966, that the National
Organizational Commission of the Partido Comunista Mexicano
(PCM - Communist Party of Mexico) met on August 27, 1966,
to plan a strong campaign of protest over the visit to
Mexico of DEAN RUSK. Tentative plans formulated during the
course of this meeting include a nation-wide campaign of
repudiation of this visit.

The published statutes of the PCM state,
"The Communist Party of Mexico has as its
final objectives to construct Socialism
and to build the Communist society in
Mexico."

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Group 1
~~Excluded from automatic
downgrading and declassification~~

ENCLOSURE

161-3172-86

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VISIT OF DEAN RUSK

T-2, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised on September 6, 1966, that the Liga Comunista-Espartaco (LCE - Communist League - Spartacist), a Trotskyist organization, is planning a series of meetings and has plans for agitation in protest of the coming visit to Mexico of DEAN RUSK. The LCE expects DEAN RUSK to visit Mexico in the latter part of September 1966.

The LCE is attempting to obtain the cooperation of students in Mexico, DF, in organizing "cat calls" upon the arrival of DEAN RUSK. They also plan to use these students to exhibit signs which will contain anti-United States slogans repudiating the visit of this representative of "Yankee imperialism."

T-3, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised on September 6, 1966, that Trotskyist students at the National Autonomous University of Mexico (UNAM), School of Economics, have held a series of meetings in the recent past to exchange views concerning the coming visit of Secretary of State DEAN RUSK. It was decided that the Student Committee of Solidarity with Vietnam will be the group to coordinate activities of students who will protest the visit to Mexico of the United States Secretary of State. These students plan to prepare propaganda including murals, flyers, and other signs condemning "imperialist aggression" in Vietnam.

Leader of

On September 3, 1966, leaders of various Trotskyist student groups, including the "Bandera Roja" (Red Flag), the Partido Mexicano de Trabajadores (PMT - Mexican Workers Party), and "Miguel Hernandez," met with CARLOS MENDEZ, a leader of the LCE, to form a commission to visit schools of UNAM and the preparatory schools in Mexico, DF, to invite students to participate in activities protesting the visit to Mexico of DEAN RUSK. Another commission was designated to visit the National Polytechnic Institute, the Normal Superior School, and the National Teachers School to invite them to participate in a demonstration in support of Vietnam and in protest of "imperialist aggression" during the visit of Secretary of State DEAN RUSK.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VISIT OF DEAN RUSK

All groups who will participate in the above-mentioned activities will be informed at a later date concerning the exact date of arrival of Secretary DEAN RUSK so that activities, if possible, can be carried out in his presence.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

b6
b7C

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 9/19/66

FROM : SAC, LOS ANGELES (100-68704) (C)

SUBJECT: LLOYD D. CHAPLIN
SM - C

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum (LHM) concerning CHAPLIN.

In view of the information contained in the LHM, one copy is being furnished to Secret Service, Los Angeles.

Inasmuch as CHAPLIN is employed by Douglas Aircraft Company, Incorporated, Long Beach, California, one copy of the enclosed LHM is being furnished to FIO, Los Angeles, as the Navy is the responsible agency for Douglas Aircraft, and one copy is being furnished to OSI, Norton Air Force Base, California, as the Air Force is the interested agency for Douglas Aircraft. One copy is also being furnished to DISCO.

The letter from LLOYD CHAPLIN to LOUIS LOMAX, referred to in the LHM, was received by SA [REDACTED] from MILLER MASIER, Associate Producer, Lomax Show, KTTV, 5746 Sunset Boulevard, Los Angeles, California.

No further investigation is being conducted by the Los Angeles Office in this matter.

NOT RECORDED
180 SEP 28 1966

Copy 6 RM CUI
by routing slip for OSI
☒ info ☐ action SS by Fd-376
date 9/27/66
by [signature]

ENCLOSURE

② - Bureau (Encl. 8) (RM)
1 - Los Angeles
JSD/jsd
(3)

62 OCT 4 1966

REC-2

SEP 21 1966

SUBV. CONTROL



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

b6
b7c

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Los Angeles, California

September 19, 1966

LLOYD D. CHAPLIN
SECURITY MATTER - C

Mildred Masier, Associate Producer, Louis Lomax Show, KTTV, 5746 Sunset Boulevard, Los Angeles, California, furnished a letter addressed to Louis Lomax, a Los Angeles television personality, from Lloyd Chaplin, 385 Termino Avenue, Apartment 2, Long Beach, California, dated July 29, 1966, to the Los Angeles Division of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

The letter is a nine-page handwritten letter which begins: "Being a one-quarter Cherokee Indian who is proud of his race, let me start this letter by saying that I admire you - a Negro who is proud of his race."

The letter continues for eight pages describing in detail events in the life of the writer.

On the ^{bottom} of the eighth page and continuing onto the top of the ninth page is the following statement, which is marked in yellow: "I'll be glad when somebody blows out the brains of Johnson, Humphrey, ^{De 11} Rusk and that louse McNamara - men like them do not deserve to live - they should die like mangy dogs in the gutter - Now you are hearing real Indian hate - so magnify or multiply that by 4 and see what you come up with."

This letter then continues: "If Johnson is reelected, there will be a violent overthrow of this Government and Communism will take over without firing a shot. Everyday of my life under the present administration I become more acutely aware of the evils of said gang of hoodlums and more aware of the good points of the Communist way of life-."

In this letter Chaplin states that he is employed by Douglas Aircraft in Long Beach, California.

161-3172

LLOYD D. CHAPLIN
SECURITY MATTER -- C

On September 8, 1966, [redacted] Investigations, Douglas Aircraft, Long Beach, California, advised that Lloyd Chaplin is employed by that company as an inspector. He stated that the records of that company contain the following description of Chaplin:

b6
b7c

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name | Lloyd "D" Chaplin |
| Sex | Male |
| Date of Birth | December 14, 1914 |
| Place of Birth | Wister, Oklahoma |
| Height | 5'8" |
| Weight | 130 pounds |
| Eyes | Blue |
| Hair | Dark Brown |
| Marital Status | Divorced |
| Citizenship | United States by birth |
| Social Security Number | 550-22-0671 |
| Education | Received teachers certificate from Eastern Oklahoma College, Wilberton, Oklahoma. |

The files of the Los Angeles Division of the Federal Bureau of Investigation contain no information concerning Chaplin.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☒ CABLEGRAM ☐ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

STATE 02

URGENT 9-29-66

TO DIRECTOR

FROM LEGAT MEXICO CITY NO. 186

FOREIGN POLITICAL MATTER

VISIT TO MEXICO BY DEAN RUSK, SEPTEMBER 30, 1966, *APM*. - MEXICO.

REFERENCE MY CABLE

REMYCAB SEPTEMBER 22 LAST.

b7D

[REDACTED] RELIABLE, ADVISED TODAY MEETING SCHEDULED 6 PM
TODAY AT NATIONAL AUTONOMOUS UNIVERSITY OF MEXICO, MEXICO CITY,
TO PROTEST ARRIVAL OF DEAN RUSK AND URGE STUDENTS TO DEMONSTRATE
AT DEDICATION OF NEW FOREIGN MINISTRY BUILDING, SEPTEMBER 30,
NEXT, WHICH RUSK WILL ATTEND.

LEADERS ASKING DISMISSAL OF CLASSES THAT AFTERNOON.
SPONSORS ARE SPARTACUS COMMUNIST LEAGUE; MEXICAN PARTY OF
WORKERS; AND FOURTH INTERNATIONAL. LEAGUE MEMBERS ARE MAKING
BANNERS AND PLACARDS AND PLAN TO PAINT SLOGANS AGAINST VISIT
OF "ASSASSIN OF VIETNAM" NEAR NEW BUILDING.

[REDACTED] RELIABLE, ADVISED TODAY COMMUNIST PARTY OF
MEXICO AND PERMANENT COMMITTEE OF DEFENSE OF POLITICAL PRISONERS

EX-104

OCT 2 1966

MR. DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

OCT 7 1966

Tolson _____
 DeLoach _____
 Mohr _____
 Wick _____
 Casper _____
 Callahan _____
 Conrad _____
 Felt _____
 Gale _____
 Rosen _____
 Sullivan _____
 Tavel _____
 Trotter _____
 Tele. Room _____
 Holmes _____
 Gandy _____

DECODED COPY

☐ AIRGRAM ☒ CABLEGRAM ☐ RADIO ☐ TELETYPE

PAGE TWO FROM LEGAT MEXICO CITY NO. 186

PLANNED RALLY FOR 7 PM, SEPTEMBER 30 NEXT, AT SALON
 "UNION Y CONCORDIA," MAGNOLIA 174, MEXICO CITY, NEAR NEW
 FOREIGN MINISTRY. RALLY TO URGE FREEDOM FOR POLITICAL PRISONERS.
 NEW PLAN CALLS FOR MEMBERS INCLUDING COMMUNIST YOUTH TO ARRIVE
 AT 6 PM FOR POSSIBLE MARCH EN MASSE TO NEW FOREIGN MINISTRY
 TO PROTEST "ASSASSIN OF VIETNAM - DEAN RUSK." PLAN TO CARRY
 SIGNS AND BANNERS IN SPANISH STATING "GET OUT OF MEXICO -
 DEAN RUSK" AND "GET OUT OF MEXICO - ASSASSIN OF VIETNAM."
 IF POLICE INTERVENE, GROUP WILL RETIRE TO SALON AND HEAR
 SPEECHES. COMMUNIST YOUTH NOW PASTING UP POSTERS IN CITY.

CONFIRMATION ABOVE RECEIVED FROM OTHER SOURCES. EMBASSY
 HAS BEEN ADVISED. [] (RELIABLE) ADVISES []
 AWARE.

LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM
 LAM FOLLOWS.

RECEIVED: 12:17 AM MLT

cc: MR. WICK

3RD CC: MR. BRENNAN

A I R T E L

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 9/29/66

FROM *Mif* Legat, Mexico City [redacted] (P)

b3
b7E

SUBJECT: VISIT TO MEXICO BY DEAN RUSK
SEPTEMBER 30, 1966
FPM - MEXICO

REC-62

Enclosures

Enclosed are 10 copies of a letterhead memorandum dated and captioned as above.

Reference

Mexico City cable dated 9/28/66.

Administrative

Information in attached LHM was furnished to the American Embassy, Mexico City, on 9/28/66, including advance security representative of Secretary RUSK.

Informants

Identity of source

Location

T-1 is

T-2 is

T-3 is

T-4 is

T-5 is

Characterization of LCE and PMT

4 - Bureau (Enc. 10)
(1 - Liaison Section)

1 - Mexico City

RJG:ako

Copy to: [redacted] State/RAO
ONI/OSI/ACSI

(5)

56 OCT 10 1966 routing slip for info.

Date

10/5/66

by EAH/DD

1cc retained 606

1966

LATIN-AMERICAN

UNREC COPY AND COPY OF ENCL FILED IN 100-441111-100

b7D

b7E

[REDACTED]

b3
b7E

Classification

Enclosed LHM is classified ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ as it contains information obtained from sources of continuing value, the unauthorized disclosure of which could affect the national defense.

Leads

MEXICO CITY OFFICE

At Mexico, D. F.

Will continue to follow this situation and advise Bureau and appropriate agencies of developments.

Copies

Copies of enclosed LHM are being disseminated locally to the Ambassador, American Embassy [REDACTED] Army Attache and Regional Security Officer.

b7E



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

b6
b7C

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

September 29, 1966

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VISIT TO MEXICO BY DEAN RUSK
SEPTEMBER 30, 1966

This document contains neither
recommendations nor conclusions of
the FBI. It is the property of
the FBI and is loaned to your agency;
it and its contents are not to be
distributed outside your agency.

T-1, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised on September 28, 1966, that a meeting was planned for 6:00 p.m. that date on the Esplanade of Humanities at the National Autonomous University of Mexico, Mexico City, to protest the arrival of U. S. Secretary of State DEAN RUSK and to urge the students to go to the dedication of the new Mexican Foreign Ministry building on September 30, 1966. It was planned that classes at the University would be suspended during that afternoon so that all possible students will be able to go to the Foreign Ministry site to take part in demonstrations against the Secretary. A further purpose of the meeting was to urge the release of various "political prisoners".

The groups at the University organizing the above meeting were the Liga Comunista-Espartaco (LCE - Spartacist Communist League), the Partido Mexicano de los Trabajadores (PMT - Mexican Party of the Workers), and followers of the Fourth International.

T-2, who has furnished reliable information in the past, has advised that the LCE has recently emerged in Mexico as one of the most important Trotskyist organizations which follows the pro-Chinese communist line.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Group 1

~~Excluded from automatic
downgrading and declassification~~

161 - 3172 - 89
ENCLOSURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VISIT TO MEXICO BY DEAN RUSK
SEPTEMBER 30, 1966

T-2 has described the PMT as a Marxist organization of Trotskyite character.

According to T-1, FLAVIO ZAVALA, of the PMT, was appointed coordinator of the University rally. The LCE had begun the making of banners, placards and posters with legends offensive to Secretary RUSK. Elements of the LCE are beginning to paint slogans near the site of the new Foreign Ministry protesting the visit of the "Assassin of Vietnam".

On September 28, 1966, T-3, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that the National Directorate of the Partido Comunista Mexicano (PCM - Mexican Communist Party) and the Permanent Committee for the Defense of the Political Prisoners have scheduled a meeting at the Salon "Union y Concordia" located at Magnolia 174, Colonia Guerrero, Mexico City, for the evening of September 30, 1966. Originally planned to start at 7:00 p.m., the leaders have now asked that those planning to attend arrive at 6:00 p.m. at which time they will decide whether or not to march en masse to the site of the new Foreign Ministry to protest the visit of the "Assassin of Vietnam - DEAN RUSK". In the event of intervention by the police, they will return to the Salon to hear speeches urging the release of political prisoners.

Banners, handbills and posters saying, in Spanish, "GET OUT OF MEXICO - DEAN RUSK", "GET OUT OF MEXICO - ASSASSIN OF VIETNAM" will be distributed among young communists and followers of the above Committee in order to organize picketing in front of the new Foreign Ministry. Various members of the PCM and the Committee have already departed Mexico City for other states bearing propaganda material.

The published statutes of the PCM state, "The Communist Party of Mexico has as its final objectives to construct Socialism and to build the Communist Society in Mexico".

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VISIT TO MEXICO BY DEAN RUSK
SEPTEMBER 30, 1966

T-4, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised on September 28, 1966, that on the preceding day a meeting was held at the offices of the Juventud Comunista de Mexico (JCM - Communist Youth of Mexico) in Mexico City. It was announced that the JCM had been invited to take part in the rally on September 30, 1966 at the Salon "Union y Concordia" at which time instructions will be given for action to be taken at the new Foreign Ministry. The work of pasting up posters was proceeding in eight different sections of the city.

The JCM has been publicly identified as the youth group of the PCM.

T-5, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised on September 28, 1966, that a meeting was scheduled that date for 4:00 p.m. at PCM headquarters to give instructions for action by various cells in connection with the arrival of Secretary RUSK. Present plans were to meet at 6:00 p.m., September 30, 1966, at the Salon "Union y Concordia" which is quite near the new Foreign Ministry building, and to proceed from there to the dedication site in groups to protest the presence of Secretary RUSK.

According to T-2 the authorities are aware of the above plans.

b7D

T-2 advised on September 29, 1966, that plans for the protest demonstration on September 30, 1966, continued unchanged.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

September 29, 1966

VISIT TO MEXICO BY DEAN RUSK
SEPTEMBER 30, 1966

This document contains neither
recommendations nor conclusions of
the FBI. It is the property of
the FBI and is loaned to your agency;
it and its contents are not to be
distributed outside your agency.

T-1, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised on September 28, 1966, that a meeting was planned for 6:00 p.m. that date on the Esplanade of Humanities at the National Autonomous University of Mexico, Mexico City, to protest the arrival of U. S. Secretary of State DEAN RUSK and to urge the students to go to the dedication of the new Mexican Foreign Ministry building on September 30, 1966. It was planned that classes at the University would be suspended during that afternoon so that all possible students will be able to go to the Foreign Ministry site to take part in demonstrations against the Secretary. A further purpose of the meeting was to urge the release of various "political prisoners".

The groups at the University organizing the above meeting were the Liga Comunista-Espartaco (LCE - Spartacist Communist League), the Partido Mexicano de los Trabajadores (PMT - Mexican Party of the Workers), and followers of the Fourth International.

T-2, who has furnished reliable information in the past, has advised that the LCE has recently emerged in Mexico as one of the most important Trotskyist organizations which follows the pro-Chinese communist line.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Group 1

~~Excluded from automatic
downgrading and declassification~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VISIT TO MEXICO BY DEAN RUSK
SEPTEMBER 30, 1966

T-2 has described the PMT as a Marxist organization of Trotskyite character.

According to T-1, FLAVIO ZAVALA, of the PMT, was appointed coordinator of the University rally. The LCE had begun the making of banners, placards and posters with legends offensive to Secretary RUSK. Elements of the LCE are beginning to paint slogans near the site of the new Foreign Ministry protesting the visit of the "Assassin of Vietnam".

On September 28, 1966, T-3, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that the National Directorate of the Partido Comunista Mexicano (PCM - Mexican Communist Party) and the Permanent Committee for the Defense of the Political Prisoners have scheduled a meeting at the Salon "Union y Concordia" located at Magnolia 174, Colonia Guerrero, Mexico City, for the evening of September 30, 1966. Originally planned to start at 7:00 p.m., the leaders have now asked that those planning to attend arrive at 6:00 p.m. at which time they will decide whether or not to march en masse to the site of the new Foreign Ministry to protest the visit of the "Assassin of Vietnam - DEAN RUSK". In the event of intervention by the police, they will return to the Salon to hear speeches urging the release of political prisoners.

Banners, handbills and posters saying, in Spanish, "GET OUT OF MEXICO - DEAN RUSK", "GET OUT OF MEXICO - ASSASSIN OF VIETNAM" will be distributed among young communists and followers of the above Committee in order to organize picketing in front of the new Foreign Ministry. Various members of the PCM and the Committee have already departed Mexico City for other states bearing propaganda material.

The published statutes of the PCM state, "The Communist Party of Mexico has as its final objectives to construct Socialism and to build the Communist Society in Mexico".

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VISIT TO MEXICO BY DEAN RUSK
SEPTEMBER 30, 1966

T-4, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised on September 28, 1966, that on the preceding day a meeting was held at the offices of the Juventud Comunista de Mexico (JCM - Communist Youth of Mexico) in Mexico City. It was announced that the JCM had been invited to take part in the rally on September 30, 1966 at the Salon "Union y Concordia" at which time instructions will be given for action to be taken at the new Foreign Ministry. The work of pasting up posters was proceeding in eight different sections of the city.

The JCM has been publicly identified as the youth group of the PCM.

T-5, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised on September 28, 1966, that a meeting was scheduled that date for 4:00 p.m. at PCM headquarters to give instructions for action by various cells in connection with the arrival of Secretary RUSK. Present plans were to meet at 6:00 p.m., September 30, 1966, at the Salon "Union y Concordia" which is quite near the new Foreign Ministry building, and to proceed from there to the dedication site in groups to protest the presence of Secretary RUSK.

According to T-2 the Mexican police authorities are aware of the above plans.

T-2 advised on September 29, 1966, that plans for the protest demonstration on September 30, 1966, continued unchanged.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Domestic Intelligence Division

b6
b7C

INFORMATIVE NOTE

Date 9/29/66

Secretary of State Rusk is scheduled to attend the inauguration of Mexico's new Foreign Office Building in Mexico City on 9/30/66. State has requested any information which would show effort to cause physical harm or embarrassment to Rusk during his visit.

The attached information is being furnished to State. //

WLS

*WCS/mjs**P*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

b6
b7C

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 10/4/66

FROM: SAC, EL PASO [redacted] (RUC)

b3
b7E

SUBJECT: VISIT TO MEXICO BY DEAN RUSK, SEPTEMBER 29, 1966
FOREIGN POLITICAL MATTERS - MEXICO

OO: BUREAU

Reference Bureau airtel to Legat, Mexico,
dated 9/13/66.

The following logical informants were contacted
as indicated below. Each advised that he had received no
pertinent information but would immediately advise of any
information regarding this matter:

b6
b7C
b7D

by SA [redacted] and [redacted] contacted on 9/19/66

SA [redacted] and [redacted] contacted on 9/20/66 by

b6
b7C
b7D

2 - Bureau (RM)
1 - El Paso

FAJ/pwm
(3)

EX-107/61-3172-90
REC 45
OCT 7 1966



5010-108

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1398499-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 3
Page 3 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 15 ~ Duplicate;
Page 44 ~ b7D; b7E;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1276235-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 3
Page 3 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 15 ~ Duplicate;
Page 44 ~ b7D; b7E;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Honorable John D. Ehrlichman

NOTE: Request received from Department of State 5/13/69. Mr. Rusk, former Secretary of State, is being considered for membership on General Advisory Committee, United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency. We conducted previous investigations concerning him in 1948, 1953, 1960, and 1965, the results of which have been furnished to White House and Department of State. During prior investigations it was determined he had been associated with Alger Hiss and was member of Institute of Pacific Relations. Also, one person stated he was favorable to Chinese communists. Prior investigations were otherwise favorable. During current inquiries former Ambassador Harriman stated he believes Mr. Rusk overestimated importance of Vietnam as compared to other national interests of United States and he would not recommend him for position which involved ending war in Vietnam. Investigation otherwise favorable. Investigation complete with exception of two agency checks and interviews of several persons who have been unavailable for interview.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

May 26, 1969

DAVID DEAN RUSK

An investigation was conducted concerning Mr. Rusk in 1948 under the provisions of Executive Order 9835 (Federal Employee Loyalty Program). The results of that investigation were furnished to the Civil Service Commission, and by letter dated June 13, 1949, the Civil Service Commission advised the disposition of that case was "eligible on loyalty." Applicant-type investigations were conducted concerning Mr. Rusk in 1953, 1960, and 1965. The enclosed summary memorandum covers the period since January, 1965. Mr. Rusk was born on February 9, 1909, in Cherokee County, Georgia.

Employment

He continued to serve as Secretary of State until January, 1969.

Since February, 1969, Mr. Rusk has been associated with the Rockefeller Foundation, New York City, under a one-year fellowship.

Marital Status

Mr. Rusk and his wife, the former Virginia Foisie, reside at [redacted] Washington, D. C.

b6
b7CInterviews

W. Averell Harriman, former Ambassador at Large, Department of State, was interviewed in Washington, D. C., and stated he first met Mr. Rusk in 1950 when Mr. Rusk was with the Department of State, and he, Ambassador Harriman, was serving as Special Assistant to former President Truman.

David Dean Rusk

He said thereafter he had some contact with Mr. Rusk on a continuing basis, adding he worked closely with him during the administrations of former Presidents Kennedy and Johnson.

According to Ambassador Harriman, the character, associates, loyalty, and reputation of Mr. Rusk are beyond question, but he pointed out he does question his judgment with regard to United States involvement in Vietnam. He explained that in his opinion Mr. Rusk overestimated the importance of Vietnam as compared with other national interests of the United States. Ambassador Harriman pointed out, however, that he could not completely differentiate between Mr. Rusk's personal convictions regarding Vietnam and those of former President Johnson. Nevertheless, he said based on personal discussions he had with Mr. Rusk, he assumed his personal convictions concerning our involvement in Vietnam paralleled those views which were held by former President Johnson. Ambassador Harriman continued by advising that Mr. Rusk has the unusual ability of getting along well with foreign officials, adding he has an international reputation as a persuasive speaker. He concluded by stating he will highly recommend Mr. Rusk for any position with the Government, except one which involves ending the war in Vietnam for the reason indicated hereinbefore.

Llewellyn E. Thompson, Jr., former Ambassador at Large, Department of State, when interviewed in Washington, D. C., stated he first met Mr. Rusk in 1950 or 1951, at which time Mr. Rusk was serving as an assistant secretary with the Department of State. He stated thereafter he served as one of Mr. Rusk's advisers during the 1960's. Ambassador Thompson described Mr. Rusk as a man of great integrity and as one who is "absolutely loyal to the United States, almost to a fault." He pointed out that Mr. Rusk has a great sense of duty and, although he never wanted the job of Secretary of State, he felt he was obligated to accept it when he was asked to serve in that position by former President Kennedy. Ambassador Thompson continued by stating in his opinion Mr. Rusk is a man of outstanding ability, adding he believes "history will record Dean Rusk as being a very great Secretary of State." He said there is no reason whatsoever to question Mr. Rusk's character, associates, or reputation, and he recommended him without reservation for whatever position he is being considered.

David Dean Rusk

Arthur J. Goldberg, former United States Ambassador to the United Nations, when interviewed in New York City, stated he has known Mr. Rusk for many years, pointing out that during this period he has consulted with him on numerous occasions concerning issues of national importance. He said there is no question whatsoever concerning Mr. Rusk's character, associates, loyalty, or reputation, and he highly recommended him for a position of trust with the Government.

J. George Harrar, President, Rockefeller Foundation, New York City, advised he has known Mr. Rusk for many years, adding Mr. Rusk was recently granted a one-year fellowship with this foundation. In this regard he said Mr. Rusk will devote his time to writing or to other activities of his choice. Dr. Harrar pointed out that Mr. Rusk is a very capable individual and one whose character, associates, loyalty, and reputation are above reproach. He recommended Mr. Rusk for a position of trust without reservation.

William C. Foster, former Director, United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, Washington, D. C., advised he has known Mr. Rusk on a close personal and professional basis for 20 years. Mr. Foster pointed out he and Mr. Rusk worked closely together during the late 1940's when he, Mr. Foster, was directing the Marshall Plan and Mr. Rusk was an assistant secretary with the Department of State. He related that after Mr. Rusk became Secretary of State, he, Mr. Foster, consulted with him on almost a daily basis. Mr. Foster advised that based on this close association with Mr. Rusk he considers him to be a man of the highest integrity and one whose loyalty to the United States is unquestioned. He said Mr. Rusk has proven his ability to handle a sensitive position in a discreet and professional manner and he highly recommended him for a position of trust with the Government.

David Rockefeller, President, Chase Manhattan Bank, New York City, stated he has known Mr. Rusk for approximately 20 years. He said based on his knowledge of Mr. Rusk he considers him to be an extremely capable, honest, and dedicated public servant. He related he has the highest regard for Mr. Rusk's reputation, adding there is no reason whatsoever to question his character, associates, or loyalty. He highly recommended him for a position of trust with the Government.

David Dean Rusk

Twenty-one additional individuals, consisting of professional associates and social acquaintances, were interviewed and they commented favorably concerning the character, associates, loyalty, and reputation of Mr. Rusk. He was variously described as a dedicated, extremely capable, and dependable public servant whose integrity is above question. It was indicated Mr. Rusk makes decisions only after careful consideration of all the facts involved. He was highly recommended for a position of trust with the Government. Persons acquainted with his close relatives stated they are reputable individuals whose loyalty to the United States is above reproach.

Close Relatives

In addition to his mentioned previously, Mr. Rusk has the following living close relatives:

Brother

William Roger Rusk
Knoxville, Tennessee

Brother

Hugh Parks Rusk
Miami Beach, Florida



Credit and Arrest Checks

Information has been received from the Credit Bureau, Incorporated, Washington, D. C., indicating its files contain no information concerning Mr. Rusk.

Information has been received from the appropriate law enforcement agencies indicating their files contain either no record or no additional pertinent information concerning Mr. Rusk or his close relatives.

David Dean Rusk

Passport Record

The records of the Passport Office, Department of State, disclose that the diplomatic passport which was issued to Mr. Rusk in 1961 was revalidated on numerous occasions thereafter for travel abroad in connection with his official duties as Secretary of State. These files contain no unfavorable information concerning Mr. Rusk.

Security Clearance

b7E

Agency Checks

Information has been received from the following governmental agencies indicating their files contain either no record or no additional pertinent information concerning Mr. Rusk:

Defense Central Index of Investigations,
and United States Army Investigative Records
Repository, Fort Holabird, Maryland; House
Committee on Internal Security; Bureau of
Personnel Investigations, Civil Service
Commission; Office of Security, Department
of State; Atomic Energy Commission
 United States Arms
Control and Disarmament Agency; and the
White House Office.

b7E

The central files of the FBI, including the files of the Identification Division, contain no additional pertinent information concerning Mr. Rusk.

F B I

Date: 5/28/69

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, WFO (161-5829) (RUC)

DAVID DEAN RUSK
SPIRereport of SA [REDACTED] 5/20/69,
at Washington, D. C.On 5/26/69, [REDACTED] Special Assistant
to U. S. Senator JACOB K. JAVITS, New York, advised SA JAMES
FREW that the Senator was not available for interviewing, but
she had discussed this matter with him.The Senator, of course, is very well acquainted
with the appointee and recommended him without question.b6
b7C① - Bureau
1 - WFOLWS:bcm
(2)161-5172-215
NOT RECORDED25 JUN 12 1969
9/10AIRTEL
54 JUN 27 1969
Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Gale
1 - Mr. Cleveland
1 - Mr. Wells

June 5, 1969

BY LIAISON

The Honorable
The Secretary of State
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Secretary:

Reference is made to my letter dated May 26, 1969, which furnished you a summary memorandum containing the results of investigation conducted concerning Mr. David Dean Rusk.

Fourteen additional professional associates were interviewed and they commented favorably concerning Mr. Rusk's character, associates, loyalty, and reputation. It was variously stated that he is an intelligent and dedicated public servant who discharged his duties as Secretary of State in a competent manner. They highly recommended Mr. Rusk for a position of trust with the Government. Among those interviewed were the following: Charles E. Goodell and Jacob K. Javits, United States Senators from New York; Robert S. McNamara, President, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; U. Alexis Johnson, Under Secretary for Political Affairs, Department of State; and Theodore Tannenwald, Jr., Judge, Tax Court of the United States.

Information has been received from the Naval Investigative Service, Naval Intelligence Command, and the United States Secret Service indicating their files contain no additional pertinent information concerning Mr. Rusk.

The foregoing information is also being furnished to the Honorable John D. Ehrlichman, Counsel to the President.

This concludes the investigation concerning Mr. Rusk.

Sincerely yours,

AWW:dbh:blm

54 JUN 27 1969

Return to Mr. Wells, Room 1264.

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

NOT RECORDED

JUN 12 1969

1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Gale
1 - Mr. Cleveland
1 - Mr. Wells

June 5, 1969

BY LIAISON

Honorable John D. Ehrlichman
Counsel to the President
The White House
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Ehrlichman:

Reference is made to my letter dated May 26, 1969, which furnished you a summary memorandum containing the results of investigation conducted concerning Mr. David Dean Rusk.

Fourteen additional professional associates were interviewed and they commented favorably concerning Mr. Rusk's character, associates, loyalty, and reputation. It was variously stated that he is an intelligent and dedicated public servant who discharged his duties as Secretary of State in a competent manner. They highly recommended Mr. Rusk for a position of trust with the Government. Among those interviewed were the following: Charles E. Goodell and Jacob K. Javits, United States Senators from New York; Robert S. McNamara, President, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; U. Alexis Johnson, Under Secretary for Political Affairs, Department of State; and Theodore Tannenwald, Jr., Judge, Tax Court of the United States.

Information has been received from the Naval Investigative Service, Naval Intelligence Command, and the United States Secret Service indicating their files contain no additional pertinent information concerning Mr. Rusk.

The foregoing information is also being furnished to the Secretary of State.

This concludes the investigation concerning Mr. Rusk.

Sincerely yours,

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Return to Mr. Wells, Room 1264.

DELIVERED ON 6/5/69
Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Bishop _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

213
54 JUN 27 1969
AWH:adh; b1m
(6)

161-3172-2
25 JUN 12 1969
PEC
G/aw
V. Carr



Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.

TEL-COM

MESSAGE CENTER
301 N. TOOMBS ST.
VALDOSTA, GA. 31601

- o 24 HR. ANSWERING SERVICE
- o MOBILE TELEPHONE SERVICE
- o 2-WAY RADIO RENTALS
- o XEROX COPY SERVICE

912/242-4232

Robert R. Wickus

27 December 1969

Valdosta-Lowndes County Chamber of Commerce
120 West Hill Avenue
Valdosta, Georgia 31601

Gentlemen:

The enclosed letter indicates that those responsible for inviting Mr. Dean Rusk to Valdosta should be given opinions, and my letter is intended to do just that.

First of all, what stupid, cowardly idiot prepared this vicious smear and mailed it to Chamber members??? Is it at all possible that we have someone within the Chamber who considers himself smarter than the CIA or other Government Agencies who can tell you what kind of hair tonic Mr. Rusk uses?...It's very doubtful. The very idea that man could serve in such a responsible position as Secretary of State and not be detected if he were affiliated in Communism is absurd. This vicious trash is so dis-respectful to deceased President John F. Kennedy, that it should not go un-noticed by proper authorities in the nations capitol, and I have every intention of seeing that they are furnished with copies of this twisted and warped attack against Mr. Rusk.

If Mr. John W. Langdale, a native son, is narrow minded enough to swallow any of the hog-wash contained in the attached writing, then may God help us all. If present and future students at the University of Georgia are denied any of the vast knowledge and experience of Mr. Rusk, Georgia will have suffered another tragic educational set-back. Surely, Mr. Langdale will have the wisdom to check further into the matter and not be influenced by any outside sources who might call or telegraph him.

It's time that the underground political movement obviously operating within reach of this community was exposed and destroyed. Valdosta cannot continue harboring such bums within our midst. Another 25 years of standing still, and we'll all be has beens. No wonder new industry finds us undesirable.

In conclusion, this letter serves as your official notice to remove my name and the name of my business from the Chamber membership roll. Until such time as you can prove to me that our Chamber is not connected with this attack against Mr. Rusk, I desire to become dis-associated with the organization.

Yours truly,

Robert R. Wickus

ROBERT R. WICKUS
Owner

cc: F.B.I., Washington, D.C.
cc: C.I.A., Washington, D.C.
cc: Sen. Herman Talmadge,
cc: Rep. W.S. Bill Stuckey

COPY
no ack rec
CORRESPONDENCE

58 JAN 12 1970

DEAN RUSK

According to the Valdosta Daily Times, Monday, December 22, 1969, Former Secretary of State Dean Rusk is to be the principal speaker at the annual meeting of the Valdosta--Lowndes County Chamber of Commerce on January 6th. According to the Associated Press, Valdosta Daily Times, Monday, December 22, 1969, Former Secretary of State Dean Rusk is being considered for an appointment to the University of Georgia's faculty to take the Samuel H. Sibley professorship of international law. And if he should succeed in getting the approval of the state Board of Regents, maybe he will celebrate his victory by allowing himself to attend a cocktail party in his honor; perhaps his first cocktail party since the one he celebrated at the Russian Embassy in honor of the fiftieth anniversary of the Communists' seizure of power in Russia in which he stated, "Well, for the fiftieth anniversary I make an exception."¹

"My dictionary defines a rusk as a soft, sweet, twisted bun. No definition could more appropriately describe the policies of America's Secretary of State."¹

"In the 1930s Mr. Rusk became a member of the Institute of Pacific Relations (I.P.R.), breeding ground for many of today's top Marxists...The work of the Institute of Pacific Relations was, of course, largely responsible for the sell-out of Chiang Kai-shek to the Chinese Reds, and Dean Rusk was one of the 'China hands' who played an important role in that disaster."¹

"...In March of 1950, Dean Acheson named Rusk Assistant Secretary of State for Far Eastern Affairs. While holding that position he delivered a speech in praise of the Chinese Communists in which he described the Peking Reds as revolutionaries comparable to the American patriots of 1776, and declared that the course of their agrarian reform was 'not Russian in essence'.¹

"In his position as Assistant Secretary of State for Far Eastern Affairs, Mr. Rusk was instrumental in shaping those policies of the Korean War which General Douglas MacArthur described as 'a catastrophic blow to the hopes of the free world' including the policy of giving the Communist Chinese a privileged sanctuary north and west of the Yalu River."¹

"It was Dean Rusk, finally, who recommended the dismissal of General Douglas MacArthur when he insisted on winning the war in Korea, even writing out the dismissal order for the President to sign. Following the disgraceful armistice in Korea-----a solution to surrender also recommended by Rusk-----our 'soft, sweet, twisted bun' was shuffled out of the State Department to become President of the Rockefeller Foundation..."¹

"In his capacity with the Rockefeller Foundation, Dean Rusk continued to support the Communists by recommending a \$2 million grant to the Communist Institute for Pacific Relations. He also attempted to influence the Ford Foundation to make a similar grant to I.P.R., and waged constant war on the Congressional Committees investigating Communists in government."¹ "He was particularly aggressive toward the late Joseph R. McCarthy..."²

"With the election of John F. Kennedy, Rusk bounced back into federal service to lead the core of the Administration's accommodationists, holding that Communism is mellowing..."¹

"Secretary Rusk's record of providing support for the Communists is nearly incredible. For example, on March 17, 1961, at the encouragement of Secretary Dean Rusk, President John F. Kennedy lifted a ban on importation and distribution of Communist propaganda into the United States...American tax payers paid the postage for delivering this Red propaganda to schools, churches, homes and libraries all over the nation."¹

ENCLOSURE 161-5177-218

"Dean Rusk has, of course, often declared himself strongly in favor of disarmament. It was under Rusk, in fact, that the infamous State Department Document 7277 was issued. That call for "general and complete disarmament" of the United States was a nearly verbatim plagiarization of a speech delivered by Nikita Khrushchev in 1959..." 1

"Since Mr. Rusk is such a strong advocate of disarmament, it is not surprising that he was one of those primarily responsible for disarming anti-Castro Cubans. He was, in fact, among those who most effectively opposed supplying aircover for the Bay of Pigs Invasion. Pressure by Rusk also led to the cancellation of plans for the U. S. Navy to escort the fourteen-hundred-man invasion force ashore" 1

"Another of Secretary of State Rusk's 'accomplishments' was the passage by the Senate of the Consular Treaty, which allowed the Soviets to set up 'diplomatic' headquarters in various American cities... Ratification by the Senate of such a Treaty, said Mr. Hoover, would make the F. B. I.'s counter-intelligence work far more difficult." 1

"Rusk is also a vigorous advocate of American trade for Communist nations. As American boys in Vietnam were being killed by armaments from Communist Poland, for example, he released the Poles from a \$26 million U. S. debt, and moved to increase trade with all Communist European nations supplying the Vietcong..." 1

"During Rusk's secretaryship, the United States has been savage in its hostility toward the anti-Communist regimes of Katanga, Rhodesia, and Portugal. The United States betrayed West New Guinea into the hands of the Communist tyrant Sukarno of Indonesia. The United States has exported socialism throughout Latin America and built up Communist regimes with financial handouts in Europe, Asia, Latin America, Eastern Europe, and Africa. And Rusk has been a leading deceiver in his utterances on the Vietnam War." 2

"The theme of the Rusk diplomacy on Vietnam has been: (1) send U. S. aid and trade to the arsenal of the Vietcong; (2) assure by international agreement a Communist sanctuary in Laos; (3) arrange with the Soviets to preserve key North Vietnamese military installations; (4) prevent the 'escalation' necessary to win; (5) provide bombing pauses whenever the enemy wearies; and, (6) negotiate a surrender to the Communists like that in Laos as soon as U. S. public opinion can be made to accept it." 1

According to the Valdosta Daily Times, Monday, December 22, 1969, new officers are to be installed at the Chamber of Commerce meeting at which Mr. Don Schutt is to replace Mr. Courtney Foy as President.

Mr. John W. Langdale is on the State Board of Regents. This board's decision will determine if Dean Rusk receives the professorship of international law at the University of Georgia.

We have presented the issues at stake. How will you act upon it as an American patriot? It is one thing to be informed but it is mandatory to act on this information now. How? By giving your opinions to those who have invited Dean Rusk to Valdosta and to those who are considering him for professorship at the University of Georgia.

Footnotes

1 Gary Allen, "The Unelected," American Opinion, June, 1968

2 Francis X. Gannon, Ph.D., Biographical Dictionary of the Left (Belmont: American Opinion, 1968), pp. 132-134



OFFICE OF GENERAL SECRETARY
1690 PEACHTREE ST., N.W.
ATLANTA, GA. 30309
(404) 873-3859

Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry

SOUTHERN JURISDICTION UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Valley of Atlanta Orient of Georgia

February 2, 1970

Mr. Tolson.....
Mr. DeLoach.....
Mr. Walters.....
Mr. Mohr.....
Mr. Casper.....
Mr. Callahan.....
Mr. Conrad.....
Mr. Felt.....
Mr. Gale.....
Mr. Rosen.....
Mr. Sullivan.....
Mr. Tavel.....
Mr. Soyars.....
Tele. Room.....
Miss Holmes.....
Miss Gandy.....

Illustrious Brother J. Edgar Hoover 33°, I.G.H.
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Illustrious and Dear Brother Hoover:

As chairman of the Americanism Committee for the Valley of Atlanta, Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, it is necessary for me to speak to many different groups of people on a variety of subjects concerning our country.

Much of what I have to say is personal opinion, but of necessity the use of factual information concerning many of the ills of our times is very important in trying to wake our people up.

The enclosed article has come to my attention, and before using any of it, since you are mentioned, I would appreciate your comments as to its authenticity. I believe this is very important since Dean Rusk is a Georgian and now teaching in our University and affecting Georgia Students.

Any other information you may have that will help our committee do a better job will be most appreciated.

I would also appreciate your personal opinion of "The Herald of Freedom."

Sincerely and Fraternally Yours,

JULIEN M. HODGSKIN, JR. 32° KCCH
Chairman, Americanism Committee

NOT RECORDED

46 FEB 17 1970

2 FEB 16 1970

JMH:j

cc: Ill. A. John Fulton 33°, S.G.I.G. in Ga.
cc: Ill. R. C. Cropper 33°, Representative of S.C.33°, in Ga.
cc: Ill. L. P. Meadows, Jr. 33°, Chairman, Executive Comm.

ENCLOSURE

MAR 2 1970

F167

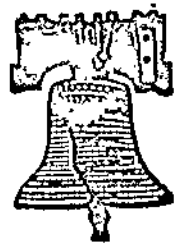
After Five Days Return To
Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite
1690 Peachtree Street, N. W.
ATLANTA, GA. 30309

CORRESPONDENCE

ORIGINAL FILED IN

62-6065-76

The Herald of Freedom



BOX 333 45 BAY STREET STATEN ISLAND 1, N. Y.

VOLUME V, Number 11

July 3, 1964

THE HONORABLE DEAN RUSK

A security risk, as applied to federal employees, might be described as a person whose employment constitutes a hazard or risk to the security of the United States. In our series entitled "Interlocking Subversion" we have outlined the names and backgrounds of a long list of high placed employees in the Department of State who are serious security risks. There are many others about whom we could have written and perhaps shall in the future. Many subscribers wonder how it is possible that the Secretary of State permits this situation to exist when it is obviously doing great harm to our country. This issue is the answer to that question.

David Dean Rusk has himself been considered to be a security risk. He was first investigated by the State Department in January 1946. The F.B.I. conducted a full field investigation on him in 1948. It was not until January 12, 1949 that he was finally able to secure a "clearance" by a "Loyalty Security Board." During the first two years after he was appointed Secretary of State on January 21, 1961, Rusk waived security checks on over one hundred fifty new people coming into the State Department with the "New Frontier." The F.B.I. reports clearly showed them to be security risks but Rusk overruled the State Department's own security staff when they refused to clear them based on the F.B.I. reports and additional information.

Rusk was born in Cherokee County, Georgia, on February 9, 1909, the son of Robert Hugh Rusk and the former Frances Elizabeth Clotfelder. After graduating from Davidson College in North Carolina in 1931 with an A.B. degree, he was a Rhodes Scholar until 1934. He attended the University of Berlin in 1934 and the University of California part time from 1937 to 1940 to get his law degree.

His first employment was at the ultra-liberal Mills College in Oakland, California as a professor of Government and then Dean from 1934 to 1940. In 1940 as a Reservist he went into the Army as a Captain and rose quickly to the rank of Colonel. It has been stated that he had been

protege of the "Establishment" from the time he became a Rhodes Scholar. His leftist views and inclinations manifested themselves early in life. In the 1930's he was a member of the Institute of Pacific Relations, the breeding ground of so many of our present day left-wingers. He won the Cecil Peace Prize in 1933 for his leftist pacifist activities.

Rusk was married on June 19, 1937 to Virginia Foisie of Seattle, Washington, who was one of the students at Mills College. During his career in the Army he was assigned as a Colonel to the Staff of General (Vinegar) Joe Stilwell. On the staff with him were John Paton Davies, John Stewart Service, John K. Emmerson and Raymond P. Luden. All four were State Department persons; all were security risks; all became close associates of Rusk. They, together with Rusk, were pro-Chinese Communist and they agreed with Rusk's recommendation that the United States arm one million Chinese Communists.

On February 6, 1946, Rusk, who by that time had an active file with our Intelligence Service due to his strong pro-Communist sympathies and activities, was appointed Assistant Chief of Internal Security Affairs of the Department of State. Three months or so later on May 25, he was switched over to become a Special Assistant to the Secretary of War. His adverse security file evidently qualified him in someone's eyes for these sensitive positions.

When Alger Hiss was publicly exposed and forced out of the State Department, Rusk was in his place as Director of Special Political Affairs on March 5, 1947. Hiss was taken care of and rewarded for his subversive activities by being made President of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. On January 28, 1948, Rusk was given an additional assignment as Director of United Nations Affairs.

Hiss had recommended a long list of Communists for employment at the U.N. Rusk continued the Alger Hiss policy of cooperation with the communist conspiracy by allowing the flow of American Communists into job vacancies at the U.N.

ENCLOSURE

101-3172-219

THE HONORABLE DEAN RUSK (cont.)

This continued until the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee exposed the practice. As a result of the hearings a number of American Communists were dismissed from the U. N. Ernest Gross, an American employed at the U. N., came to their defense and helped the dismissed Communists to prepare appeals. They won and were paid indemnities. Gross received over \$30,000.00 from the U. N. for his Communist-aiding advice. The investigation had shown that at least twenty-six American Communists had gotten into key jobs at the U. N. and that some of them were actually Soviet agents.

An aftermath of the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee investigation of U. S. Communists at the U. N. was a Federal Grand Jury investigation of the matter under Special U. S. Prosecutor Roy Cohn. The grand jury handed down a presentment which was severely critical of the State Department. In an effort to soften or block the presentment, Rusk had the State Department legal adviser, Adrian Fisher (another security risk and now a top official of the U. S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency) attempt to influence the action of the U. S. Attorney's Office. His efforts failed, however. F. B. I. reports detailing the backgrounds of the American Communists in the U. N. were in the State Department files at the time of their approval by Hiss and Rusk.

Rusk became Deputy Under Secretary of State on May 31, 1949 and Assistant Secretary of State for Far Eastern Affairs on March 28, 1950. It was while he was serving in this capacity that Rusk told an audience at the University of Pennsylvania that Mai Tse-tung was the George Washington of China although he knew full well that this butcher had already been responsible for the murder of millions of innocent Chinese people.

It was on the recommendation of Dean Rusk that the United States rejected the offer of Chiang Kai-Shek to supply the necessary trained troops to fight the Communists in Korea. It was Dean Rusk who made the recommendation that General MacArthur be forbidden to stop the flow of Communist troops and supplies over the Yalu River Bridge. It was Dean Rusk who formulated and had approved the "No-Win" policy in Korea. It was Dean Rusk, finally, who recommended the dismissal of Gen. Douglas MacArthur when he insisted on winning the war in Korea. In fact it was Dean Rusk who wrote out the dismissal order for the President to sign. Many thousands of U. S. boys killed in Korea would be alive today but for Dean Rusk.

After the disgraceful armistice in Korea which was also recommended by Rusk, he let the State Department to be rewarded as was Hiss. Rusk became President of the Rockefeller Foundation. In this capacity he continued his broken record of aiding the Communist conspiracy by recommending a two million dollar grant to the Institute of Pacific Relations. He also urged the Ford Foundation to make a grant to the I. P. R. too.

When John F. Kennedy and his New Frontiersmen took over the government of the United States, Rusk, whom Kennedy had never met, was named Secretary of State. By March 17, 1961, within less than sixty days after he took office, Rusk and Bobby Kennedy recommended lifting the ban on Communist propaganda material coming into this country from the Soviet Union, even to the point of making it delivered free at the U. S. taxpayers' expense.

Rusk approved of the appointment of Harlan Cleveland as Assistant Secretary of State for International Organization Affairs within one week after he became Secretary of State. Both Cleveland and Rusk were old friends of Alger Hiss. Cleveland had an active file with our intelligence Agencies for many years. One Agency has a 135-page report on him marked "Espionage." The State Department security office, in checking Harlan Cleveland's security file, refused to clear him even on a temporary basis. The fact that Cleveland was a frighteningly serious security risk did not bother Rusk. He personally overruled the security officers and gave him approval and clearance. Cleveland then recommended into the State Department a series of security risks, some of whom had been thrown out of other government departments. He even went so far as to approach the security officers with a request to get Alger Hiss back on the government payroll.

Rusk approved the appointment of Abba Schwartz as Administrator of the Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs as of September 14, 1962. Schwartz, another security risk, had first come into civilian government service on the recommendation of Eleanor Roosevelt and David Noyes (Neyhaus) whose security file showed him reported as a Communist, a Soviet agent and a homosexual. He and Abba Schwartz were "friends." Abba Schwartz had been employed by the Intergovernment Committee on Refugees as Assistant Director and also as a Director of the International Refugee Organization, then Special Counsel for the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration.

THE HONORABLE DEAN RUSK (cont.)

Schwartz was a member of the Washington, D.C. law firm of Landis, Cohen, Rubin and Schwartz. Schwartz managed to get the Inter-governmental Committee for European Migration to pay his law firm over \$100,000.00 in fees while he was there but no one seems to know what the money was paid for. Incidentally the International Development Services, Inc. received over a million dollars from the same agency for unknown services. Harlan Cleveland has been a trustee of this private organization.

Julian H. Singman, a lawyer who was employed by the Commerce Department, was forced out of his job after security officials decided to press charges involving homosexuals. When Abba Schwartz went into the State Department, Singman joined Schwartz's law firm. Abba's aunt Bess Dick, is Chief Clerk for the House Judiciary Committee under Rep. Emanuel Celler (fifteen Communist front affiliations.) She is also a friend of Singman. Abba Schwartz was recently in Hong Kong trying to get some White Russian "refugees" (actually Soviet agents) from Red China into the United States. With Dean Rusk's guidance and direction, several million dollars were deposited in a Hong Kong bank for this purpose.

It was Dean Rusk who, together with Bobby Kennedy, arranged to remove Otto Otepka from his job as Chief of Security of the State Department because Otepka disapproved of the hiring of traitors, pro-Soviets and homosexuals.

In New York City over the week-end of June 18, 19, 20, 1964, "Scientists for Survival" held a Congress at the Hotel Roosevelt. There were about a hundred lecturers and panel members, including people from the U. N., the Soviet and Polish Embassies, Peace Groups, One-Worlders, Disarmament plotters and government officials. Assigned by Mr. Rusk's office to attend this Un-American activity was a State Dept. official who had been named by Col. Goleniewski, the Soviet and Polish intelligence supervisor who defected.

When the American public was told on T. V. that William Wieland had been cleared and was not a security risk, this was not exactly the truth, as is true of so many things the American public is told over T. V. The fact is that Wieland is and was a security risk and a request for his dismissal was pending at that time. After the incident Rusk caused a security clearance to be issued, approved by himself and dated back in order to cover up the deceitful lie told to the American people by their highest official. The file on William Wieland contains a report over 600 pages

long and is a story of pro-Castro (the George Washington of Cuba), pro-Communist, pro-Soviet activity over a period of years.

Former H. C. U. A. Chairman Martin Dies told of the time he brought President Roosevelt a list of over a thousand Communists in government, including many in the Department of Justice and State Department, only to be rebuked with "Some of my best friends are Communists." Dean Rusk could go Roosevelt one better as some of his best friends have intelligence files showing them to be not only Communists but Soviet agents and homosexuals as well.

It was Dean Rusk who helped engineer the muzzling of the military in cooperation with Adam Yarmolinsky and George Ball by setting up a censor board inside the State Department that examined all speeches by military men and deleted anything unfavorable to the Soviet Union.

Dean Rusk is strongly in favor of general and complete disarmament and has in fact assigned State Department officials to attend left-wing Disarmament Symposiums put on by College Institutes with taxpayers' funds at which plans are discussed to bring in U. N. inspection and disarmament personnel. Two such have been held at the University of Michigan and there have been others. At these, discussions include how to control the U. S. population through Mental Health and Behavioral Science Institutes, etc. The ultimate effect will be that whoever does not want our country to give up its army and navy and be under U. N. "Peace-Keeping" Forces must be mentally ill and a threat to "World Peace."

Dean Rusk is quick to take retaliatory measures against anyone who disagrees with his policies. Paul Scott of the Allen-Scott Report has written concerning the practice of the State Department supplying call girls for diplomats from all over the world. Scott has often brought out the No-Win and pro-Soviet policies of the State Department under the leadership of Dean Rusk. Under a subterfuge that Scott was learning confidential information, a request was made to the F. B. I. to investigate Paul Scott. Rusk would have been doing his country a service by causing security risks to be investigated rather than patriots trying to bring the truth to the American public. Just as Bobby Kennedy has tried to make the F. B. I. his private Gestapo, so we find the Secretary of State causing the F. B. I. to investigate newspapermen trying to find out and inform the American public of the truth about the "mess in Washington." Censorship and muzzling are the order of the day.

Here are a few items from the June 1964 issue of the magazine of the State Department called "News Letter" -

Henry Brodie, Director of the Office of International Resources was a member of the U.S. Delegation to an Industry Meeting in Paris. (Mr. Brodie is a reported security risk.)

Philip H. Trezise, Deputy Assistant Secretary for Economic Affairs was a member of a U.S. Delegation on Trade Relations with Roumania. (Mr. Trezise is a reported security risk.)

Jacques Reinstein visited Williams College to look at the program for training foreign economic officials. He holds the rank of minister and is a reported security risk.

William C. Burdett has been designated Senior Foreign Service Inspector. (Mr. Burdett is a reported security risk.)

Two of the State Department officials who have been cited for outstanding service in the annual awards ceremony are David Klein and Sidney Weintraub. Both are reported security risks.

Promoted to higher rank on recommendation of Dean Rusk and nominated by the President and confirmed by a Senate Committee on May 28, 1964 was Bernard Rosen. He too is a reported security risk.

Achilles T. Polyzoides, State Department official and reported security risk has retired. His reported activities date back to World War II. (Chalk up one for our side.)

Foy D. Kohler, Ambassador to U.S.S.R., gave a talk to the Senate Subcommittee on National Security Staffing and Operations. Kohler and his wife were arrested for public intoxication after they were in an auto accident. In his car were a large number of confidential State Department documents. Kohler was suspended from his job for thirty days, then restored, promoted and made U.S. Ambassador to U.S.S.R.

None of the above information is unknown to Mr. Rusk.

Dean Rusk was a protege of both George C. Marshall and Dean G. Acheson. He has carried on their tradition of pro-Soviet activities. He has put William Bundy in charge of policy in South East Asia. Bundy is the son-in-law of Dean Acheson and raised funds for the defense of Alger Hiss.

There were 55,000 Americans killed in Korea and many more were permanently injured. Because of the policies and activities of Dean Rusk in refusing to allow anti-Communist Chinese troops to fight their own enemy, the Chinese Communists, we used Americans instead. The

Americans were not permitted to win because of policy determined by Dean Rusk. Many Americans have been killed in Viet Nam, Laos, etc. and many more will be killed if our present No-Win policy is pursued. This follows the pattern set in China of aiding the Communists while pretending to fight them. Dean Rusk played no small part in the enslavement of millions of Chinese and the murder of millions more.

Ninety-five per cent of the personnel in the State Department are loyal Americans. Yet through the likes of Dean Rusk, Harlan Cleveland, George Ball, Abba Schwartz and 847 varieties of security risks, America is losing the hot and cold war on all fronts. Yarmolinsky is demoralizing the military while McNamara and the Arms Control and Disarmament Agency are hard at work disarming us. Their objective can only be what true Americans are fearful of and fighting against -- a disarmed United States completely policed by a United Nations "Peace-Keeping Force" under a Soviet-controlled World Government. This is not the American way of life and not what our forefathers fought to preserve for us. This is not the legacy we wish to leave our children.

The American people are rapidly becoming aware of what is and has been going on in our government and a grass roots movement for a return to God, morality and good government is sweeping across the country. We shall win. ***** Extra copies of this issue and many back issues including the Interlocking Subversion Series are available. Special reprints are also available on the Catholic Liberals, Toward a Soviet America, The Lucis Trust (Illuminati). Price two five cents for one issue, five for one dollar (of the same issue.) *****

A new enlarged edition of The Threat from Within by Frank A. Capell, now in its third printing, price \$1.50 (in large type.) The book names names and documents backgrounds of the enemies of our country. *****

Frank A. Capell has been combatting the International Communist Conspiracy for twenty-some years, both officially and unofficially. *****

THE HERALD OF FREEDOM AND METROPOLITAN REVIEW

is published bi-weekly by The HERALD of FREEDOM, P.O. BOX 333, 45 Bay Street, Staten Island 1, N.Y., Subscription \$10.00 per year or \$6.00 for six months.

Frank A. Capell, Ed., Tel: Day - Staten Island, N.Y., GI2-2340; Eve., Bound Brook N.J., 469-2088.

Tolson ☒
 Sullivan ☒
 Mohr ☒
 Bishop ☒
 Brennan C.D. ☒
 Callahan ☒
 Casper ☒
 Conrad ☒
 Dalbey ☒
 Felt ☒
 Gale ☒
 Rosen ☒
 Tavel ☒
 Walters ☒
 Soyars ☒
 Tele. Room ☒
 Holmes ☒
 Gandy ☒

*Long forgotten he had
 to find someone to get
 into the news. #*

025A

RUSK 4-23 NX
 WITH FBI

ATHENS, GA. (UPI)--DEAN RUSK, FORMER SECRETARY OF STATE, SAYS THE DIRECTOR OF THE FBI SHOULD BE LIMITED TO AN EIGHT-YEAR TERM. BUT HE SAID HE WAS NOT REFERRING SPECIFICALLY TO J. EDGAR HOOVER.

"IN A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY, THERE MAY BE SOME POINT IN ASSURING THAT THOSE WHO CONTROL WHAT I'D CALL THE RAW POWER OF THE STATE SERVE FOR SET TERMS OF OFFICE," RUSK SAID THURSDAY.

RUSK, A PROFESSOR OF INTERNATIONAL LAW AT THE UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA, SAID HE WOULD BE "CONGENIAL" TO HAVING THE FBI DIRECTOR SERVE TWO FOUR-YEAR TERMS, AS THE PRESIDENT DOES. HE SAID THE HEAD OF THE CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY (CIA) ALSO SHOULD BE LIMITED IN LENGTH OF SERVICE.

RUSK SAID HE DOUBTED SUCH CHANGES WILL COME ABOUT, HOWEVER, AND SUGGESTED A CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENT AS PERHAPS THE BEST MEANS OF REQUIRING GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS TO RETIRE AT A CERTAIN TIME, SAY AT AGE 70.

"I HAVE NO BASIS ON WHICH I WOULD LEVEL ANY GRUMBLINGS AT MR. HOOVER ON PERSONAL GROUNDS BECAUSE WHILE I WAS IN OFFICE I FOUND HIM TO BE BOTH COOPERATIVE AND A MAN OF RATHER SOBER JUDGMENT," HE SAID.

CL224AES

REC 70 EX-114

161-3172-220

APR 23 8 32 AM 1971

APR 27 1971

54 APR 28 1971

WASHINGTON CAPITAL NEWS SERVICE

NR016 AT CODE

8:36PM 71 URGENT 1-21-71 TEK

TO DIRECTOR

LITTLE ROCK

FROM ATLANTA 157-NEW

BOMB THREAT IN CONNECTION WITH APPEARANCE OF DEAN RUSK AT THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS CAMPUS, FAYETTEVILLE, ARKANSAS, JANUARY TWENTYTWO, SEVENTYTWO. EXTREMIST MATTERS. OO: LITTLE ROCK.

RE LITTLE ROCK TEL TO BUREAU AND ATLANTA RECEIVED ATLANTA SIX ZERO SEVEN PM, EST, JAN. TWENTYONE, SEVENTYTWO.

EFFORTS TO LOCATE PROFESSOR DEAN RUSK, ATHENS, GEORGIA, THIS DATE REFLECTS HE DEPARTED ATHENS ENROUTE ATLANTA, GEORGIA, AIRPORT AT TWO PM. ACCORDING TO RUSK'S SECRETARY HE WAS SCHEDULED TO DEPART ATLANTA, GEORGIA, AIRPORT AT FOUR FIFTEEN PM, EST, THIS DATE. SECRETARY ADVISED HE WAS DUE IN FAYETTEVILLE, ARKANSAS, APPROXIMATELY SIX THIRTY PM, THIS DATE. SHE ADVISED ONE [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] OR SPELLING OF [REDACTED] CHAIRMAN OF UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS CENTENNIAL PROGRAM HANDLED HOTEL ARRANGEMENTS FOR RUSK.

SECRETARY ADVISED THAT RUSK TOOK ALL CORRESPONDENCE INCLUDING HOTEL RESERVATION WITH HIM WHEN HE DEPARTED ATHENS. SECRETARY UNAWARE OF NAME OF HOTEL WHERE RUSK IS REGISTERED, FAYETTEVILLE.

END PAGE ONE

59 FEB 8

1972

NOT RECORDED

49 JAN 31 1972

b6
b7c

PAGE TWO

AT 157-NEW

LITTLE ROCK AT FAYETTEVILLE: WILL CONTACT
CHAIRMAN OF UNIVERSITY CENTENNIAL PROGRAM AND SECURE LOCATION OF
RUSK. WILL THERAFTER CONTACT RUSK AND ADVISE OF PERTINENT
INFO CONTAINED IN RE TEL.

END

b6
b7c

cc
MR. TOLSON
MR. BOARDMAN

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : MR. WALTERS

DATE: 3-10-72

FROM : E. W. Whitwam *EW*

SUBJECT: UNSUB.;
BOMB THREAT IN CONNECTION WITH
APPEARANCE OF DEAN RUSK AT THE
UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS CAMPUS
FAYETTEVILLE, ARKANSAS
JANUARY 22, 1972
EXTREMIST MATTERS

Tolson ☒
Felt ☒
Rosen ☒
Mohr ☒
Bishop ☒
Miller, E.S. ☒
Callahan ☒
Casper ☒
Conrad ☒
Dalbey ☒
Cleveland ☒
Ponder ☒
Rohr ☒
Wakert ☒
Walters ☒
Soyars ☒
Tele. Room ☒
Holmes ☒
Gandy ☒

LATENT FINGERPRINTS IDENTIFIED WITH SUSPECT

On 3-10-72 Ident identified five latent fingerprints developed on the envelope, which contained the threatening communication in this case, as fingerprints of [redacted]

[redacted] was named for comparison by the Fayetteville, Arkansas, Police Department.

Threatening letter in this case was left on the steps of the Northwest Arkansas Times, a Fayetteville daily newspaper, with the message that if Rusk were permitted to speak at the campus, bombs would go off in Little Rock, Fort Smith, and Fayetteville. Informative note of Domestic Intelligence Division, 1-21-72, stated that Dean Rusk, former Secretary of State, was being alerted. Message was made up of letters and words cut from newspapers and pasted to a sheet of paper.

Domestic Intelligence and Little Rock Divisions have been advised and formal report will be sent to the Police Department, Fayetteville, Arkansas.

RECOMMENDATION:

For information.

157-24691

- 1 - Mr. Bishop
- 1 - Mr. E. S. Miller
- 1 - Mr. Bates

REC:alb
(5)

53 MAR 27 1972

NOT RECORDED

152 MAR 23 1972

ORIGINAL FILED IN

(Mount Clipping) (Space Below)

Bombings Vowed If Rusk Allowed On U of A Campus

Gazette State News Service

FAYETTEVILLE—The Northwest Arkansas Times here received a letter Friday threatening bombings in Little Rock, Fort Smith and Fayetteville "if the war criminal Dean Rusk is permitted on the UA campus."

Rusk, who served as secretary of State under Presidents John F. Kennedy and Lyndon B. Johnson, is scheduled to speak at 10 a.m. today at the University's observance of the 100th anniversary of its first enrollment.

University officials said Rusk's speech would not be canceled, although security measures would be taken.

Words cut from various publications were pasted to both sides of a sheet of paper. One side contained the threat. The other side said "Student Socialist Movement By Any Means Necessary."

Fayetteville activists said late Friday they feared arrest at any moment and that they believed the threat was an attempt to discredit and jail them.

Floyd Carl, city editor of the Northwest Arkansas Times, said a rural carrier reported finding the envelope containing the letter on the front steps of the newspaper offices.

The mastheads of three newspapers were on the outside of the envelope, apparently to address the message to the papers. The papers were the Times, the Southwest Times-Record at Fort Smith and the Arkansas Gazette at Little Rock. The Times-Record and the Gazette said they apparently had not received copies of the letter.

The threat read "if the war criminal Dean Rusk is permitted on the UA campus, three bombs in the cities of Little Rock, Fort Smith and Fayetteville will explode."

Traveler Reports Activist Meeting

The student newspaper, the Arkansas Traveler, reported that a small group of students, including Vietnam veterans, met Wednesday to discuss possible protests of Rusk's visit.

Marty Jordan, state co-ordinator for the Vietnam Veterans Against the War, said Friday members of his group had attended the Wednesday meeting as individuals, but had objected to any suggestions of disruptive protests and walked out of the meeting. He said 10 of the 20 persons at the meeting left during discussions of disruptive actions.

Jordan said his group had worked through the University to obtain admission to Rusk's morning speech, which will be by invitation only and to set up a special open forum for students with Rusk Saturday afternoon.

"It would be a contradiction of our own ideas and values to deny him the right to speak or to deny the right of others to listen if they choose to," Jordan said.

Joe Neal, who called the Wednesday night meeting, said persons present at the meeting had no connection with the bomb threat. He said the group had composed questions, based in part on disclosures from the Pentagon Papers, to embarrass Rusk.

Another member of the Wednesday night group said several would hand out leaflets outside the Men's Gymnasium when Rusk speaks today.

"We are not aware of any organization called the Student Socialist Movement and believe that the threat is an attempt to discredit opposition to Rusk's visit by creating hysteria," Neal said.

A member of the VVAW commented that the bomb threat was "too transparent" to be the work of students at the University of Arkansas. He said if an activist group wanted to cause disruption, it would not tip off authorities in advance.

"Somebody equivalent to the CIA is trying to get students arrested as political prisoners so that they cannot cause any more rabble rousing," he said.

ACLU Leader Calls for Arrest

Dr. Otto H. Zinke, chairman of the American Civil Liberties Union of Arkansas, released a statement Friday calling for the arrest of those making the threat "whether the threats are carried out or not."

"Threats can be and are as effective in stifling the freedom of speech as actual actions," the ACLU statement said. "Freedom of speech is guaranteed to Americans by the First Amendment to the Bill of Rights. Any effort from any direction to stifle First Amendment rights of any American deserves a wholehearted attention of all our law enforcement agencies."

Asked about the student activists charges that the bombing threat was a plot to get them out of the way, Zinke, who is a professor at the University, said "I doubt that any students that I know up here would be involved in the bomb threat."

He said the ACLU "will certainly see to it that anybody arrested gets the full measure of due process."

| | |
|---------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Bishop | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Lacey | _____ |
| Mr. Cleveland | _____ |
| Mr. Fonder | _____ |
| Mr. Bates | _____ |
| Mr. Wickert | _____ |
| Mr. Walsh | _____ |
| Mr. C. G. ... | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

Page 11 A

Arkansas Gazette

Little Rock, Ark.

Date: 1-22-72

Edition: AM

Author:

Editor: J. H. Heiskell

Title: FORMER SEC DEAN
RUSK AT U OF A
FAYETTEVILLE, ARK.

Character:

or

Classification: 157-2272-

Submitting Office: LITTLE ROCK

☐ Being Investigated

161-3172-1

file 5

161-3172-1

NOT RECORDED

MAR 3 1972

1-100-4158-

1-100-3745-

1-100-1316-

60 MAR 10 1972

MAR 17 1972

ORIGINAL FILED IN 157-2272-1

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

Rusk Opens Centennial Observance At UA Amid Heckling of Protesters

Gazette State News Service

FAYETTEVILLE — Former Secretary of State Dean Rusk opened the University of Arkansas's centennial observance here today amid the heckling of antiwar demonstrators.

Some of the guests and visiting educators responded to the hecklers by shouting for them to shut up. They did, albeit briefly.

Rusk spoke after joining a procession of more than 100 robed educators from the University Law School to the men's gym.

Approaching the gym, the procession passed a line of protesters, including members of the Vietnam Veterans Against the War who oppose Rusk's official involvement in the war as secretary of State under Presidents John F. Kennedy and Lyndon B. Johnson.

The protesters, dressed in military fatigues and black shrouds, carried signs and had strung a large banner reading "Give Peace a Chance" in front of the gym.

Another banner listed the names of the Arkansas war dead.

One veteran, confined to a wheel chair, held a sign under his chin reading "Thank You Dean Rusk."

The processional members led by Dean Virgil W. Adkisson, centennial director, University President David W. Mullins and Rusk, who wore a red academic robe, paid little notice to a demonstrator who read antiwar statements as they passed.

After the members of the academic procession had been seated in the center of the gym, the protesters filed in and took seats beside and behind the educators, occasionally shouting antiwar slogans.

At one point, some of the educators yelled back at the demonstrators to be quiet and the protesters fell temporarily into stunned silence.

As the program began, a telegram from Governor Bumpers was read, congratulating

the University on its achievements and reminding the educators that the student was their first concern and the basic reason for the University's existence.

Rusk, who is a Rhodes Scholar and currently a professor of international law at the University of Georgia calmly delivered his address, after pausing a moment to tell 20 to 30 protesters that he would meet with them after lunch to discuss issues they were concerned about.

He then continued his speech, often drowning out their shouts.

Rusk said nothing about a bomb threat received Friday in a letter to a Fayetteville newspaper. The letter said bombs would explode at Little Rock, Fort Smith and Fayetteville if "the war criminal" Rusk were allowed to speak.

He briefly discussed what he considered the five biggest problems facing the coming generation: Environment,

population, race relations, modification of economic expectations due to a lack of national resources and the organization of a durable peace in the world or, as Rusk put it, "the prevention of World War III."

Rusk told the group of students, alumni and faculty members, "If I could say one thing you would never forget, this is it. We had a chance to start over after World War II but we won't have a chance after World War III. There just won't be enough left."

Dr. Mullins received the first centennial medallion from Fred Pickens, chairman of the Board of Trustees.

Descendants of the first eight students of the school, which was then known as the Arkansas Industrial University, also were recognized during the ceremonies.

About 50 young people talked with Rusk for 2½ hours Saturday afternoon at the Presbyterian Student Center in a session arranged by the Arkansas Vietnam Veterans Against the War.

Among the participants was a woman student whose two brothers had been killed in Vietnam, whose father is a foreign correspondent there and whose fiancé is missing in action.

Another participant was a crippled Vietnam veteran who told Rusk that he had fought for his country and his country was not offering him much help now that he needed it.

The VVAW has called Rusk the "chief architect of the early Vietnam war."

The session was, for the most part, a rational discussion of foreign policy, although one protester accused Rusk of representing a capitalistic system which encourages exploitation and racism.

Rusk, whose daughter is married to a black man, told the young man that he could not be accused of racism.

Rusk told the group that North Vietnam has not promised to release prisoners of war when the war is over and said he didn't think the release of POWs could be the only objective of peace negotiations.

He praised President Nixon's upcoming trip to China, but warned that Americans should not expect too much from the trip.

He said the president would have been better advised to keep quiet on the India-Pakistan war, since America had little involvement with the two countries.

Dr. Tolson _____
Mr. Felt _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Bishop _____
Mr. Casper _____
Mr. Callahan _____
Mr. Conrad _____
Mr. Dalbey _____
Mr. Cleveland _____
Mr. Fonder _____
Mr. Gale _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Sullivan _____
Mr. Tavel _____
Mr. Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Miss Holmes _____
Miss Gandy _____

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

Page 1 A

Arkansas Gazette

Little Rock, Ark.

Date: 1-23-72

Edition: AM

Author:

Editor: J. N. Heiskell

Title: FORMER SECRETARY OF
STATE DEAN RUSK AT
U OF A, FAYETTEVILLE,
ARK.

Character:

or

Classification: 157-2272-

Submitting Office: Little Rock

☐ Being Investigated

161-3172-A

File 5-8

NOT RECORDED

MAR 3 1972

1-100-4158
1-100-3715
1-100-4318
1-100-4318-10 1972

MAR 17 1972

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

Mr. Tolson _____
 Mr. Felt _____
 Mr. Rosen _____
 Mr. Mohr _____
 Mr. DeLoach _____
 Mr. Casper _____
 Mr. Callahan _____
 Mr. Conrad _____
 Mr. Felt _____
 Mr. Gale _____
 Mr. Rosen _____
 Mr. Sullivan _____
 Mr. Tavel _____
 Mr. Trotter _____
 Mr. Tele. Room _____
 Miss Holmes _____
 Miss Gandy _____



FORMER SECRETARY RUSK

... draws opposition for his role in shaping war in Vietnam

Authorities Tighten Security In Wake Of Bombing Threat

Security was tight in Fayetteville and on the University of Arkansas campus today following bomb threats growing out of the appearance on campus of Dean Rusk, secretary of state during the Kennedy and Johnson administrations.

cord skepticism among law enforcement officials over a letter delivered to the TIMES Friday threatening bomb explosions at Fayetteville, Little Rock and Fort Smith if Rusk spoke.

A long-time member of left-wing political groups on and

around the UA campus said the note was an effort to discredit the left-wing movement and create "hysteria."

Police investigators felt there was at least an equally good chance the bomb threat was issued by leftists to whip up interest in protesting Rusk's appearance. The planned protest had made little headway previously, they believed.

Joe Neal of Fayetteville, a UA graduate and veteran leftist campaigner, told the TIMES, "We are not aware of any organization called the 'Student Socialist Movement' and believe the threat is an attempt to discredit opposition to Rusk's visit by creating hysteria."

Police agreed the Student Socialist Movement, the name signed to the bomb threat, is something new and may well not exist. They disagreed that the bomb threat would cause hysteria, saying they had found little concern.

Rusk was scheduled to meet unofficially this afternoon with representatives of the Vietnam Veterans Against the War and to answer their questions.

Neal said he had prepared a list of questions for the students based largely on the Pentagon Papers. It was not clear whether the veterans would use Neal's questions or decide on their own course of action.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

Page 1

Northwest Ark Times

112 th Year #118

Date: 1-22-72

Edition:

Author:

Editor:

Title:

FORMER SECRETARY RUSK
 AT U OF A, FAYETTEVILLE
 Character: ARK.

or
 Classification 157-2272-

Submitting Office Little Rock

☐ Being Investigated

1-100-423-60 MAR 10 1972
 1-100-3745-
 1-100-4295-
 MAR 17 1972

161-3172-A
 161-372-A
 NOT RECORDED
 MAR 8 1972

file 5-P

ORIGINAL FILED 1-174-3-A

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

Lists Series Of Problems Facing U. S.

By RAY WHITE
TIMES Staff Writer

Dean Rusk's talk today at the University of Arkansas was interrupted several times by shouting from young people in the audience. Interrupted isn't exactly the right word. Rusk never paused as he leaned both elbows on the podium and delivered his address, the sound system drowning out most of the youths' comments.

Rusk spoke at 10 a.m. today at the University of Arkansas Centennial Convocation commemorating the 100th anniversary of the first enrollment at the university.

Before the talk, members of the Vietnam Veterans Against the War unfurled 40-foot-long banners outside the entrance to the Men's Gym where the convocation was held. One listed the Arkansas war dead in Vietnam, and the other carried the slogan, "Give Peace A Chance."

Youths stationed at the entrance passed out mimeographed sheets protesting the war and Rusk's involvement in the political end of it.

Dr. David W. Mullins, UA president, introduced Rusk. "As most Americans know," Mullins said, "Mr. Rusk served as secretary of state during a particularly difficult and turbulent time. However, Mr. Rusk speaks to us today as a member of the academic community."

SERVED JFK, LBJ

Rusk was secretary of state under Presidents John F. Kennedy and Lyndon B. Johnson. He is now a professor of international law at the University of Georgia at Athens.

Rusk spoke for about 15 minutes. He said the coming generation of young people would be forced to face problems that will determine the survival of mankind.

In wide-ranging remarks he listed the problems he said the nation and the world would face in the next two decades.

"I feel very strongly that the young people who are now in school are a very special generation," he said. He said that was a traditional remark and that "your tongues may be moving toward your cheeks right now" but still he felt it was true.

SOLUTION VITAL

He said serious problems face the nation and "we must reach a definitive solution if the human race is to survive."

He listed the main problems as environment, population control, race relations, economics and peace.

Rusk said he had seen public policy and concern grow and change in regard to the first problem.

"Concern about the environment is good politics," he said. "I could not imagine 10 years ago that the congress could pass a bill requiring automobile manufacturers to clean up their engines in five years. Yet, it has been done."

Rusk said that public policy concerning population control had changed in recent years. "When I joined the cabinet in 1961 if a person had talked about family planning his ears would have been boxed."

(Rusk served under John F. Kennedy, a Catholic, that year.) Still, legislation on family

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Bishop | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Evans | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

Page 1

Northwest Ark Times

112th #118

Date: 1-22-72

Edition:

Author:

Editor:

Title: FORMER SEC DEAN RUSK
AT U OF A, FAYETTE-
VILLE, ARK.

Character:

or

Classification: 157-2272-

Submitting Office: Little Rock

☐ Being Investigated

NOT RECORDED

145 MAR 3 1972

1-100-4158-

1-100-3745-

1-100-4295-

51 MAR 10 1972 MAR 17 1972

A-1608 14-448091-21

planning has been enacted, he said.

He said the problem for the next generation to face was: "Shall we continue to rely on families to determine family size or shall we have to revert to coercion through law?" Rusk indicated he felt it would be a matter for legislation.

On race relation, Rusk said that "wherever races are in contact there are race problems. . . It's only by the skin of our teeth that we've been able to avoid a race confrontation between the white race and all the rest."

Rusk also said the country would have to deal with the problem of the nation's "economic expectations." He said the country has become accustomed to doubling the Gross National Product every 20 years.

CAN'T CONTINUE

"That can't continue," he said, "partly because the resources aren't there" and because other nations won't allow it.

Rusk said the most pressing problems was "the organization of a durable peace in the world."

He said there were millions of megatons of nuclear armaments "lying around in the hands of frail human beings."

"These are weapons which, if they were all fired together, could put in question the survivability of the human race," he said.

"We shall not have a chance to start over after World War III," he said. "There just won't be enough left. So now we are faced with solving the problem of the war before it occurs."

How? he asked.

Rusk said the nation came out of World War II "rather strongly committed to the principle that the prevention of war required collective security."

The principle is embodied in the United Nations Charter and strengthened by NATO and certain treaties, he said.

"Now the idea of collective security is rapidly eroding," he said. But, he said, to return to isolationism was not the solution.

AVOID OLD ERRORS

"I have told my young friends not to reject the mistakes of their fathers merely to make the mistakes of their grandfathers."

Rusk said the young people of today were perhaps equipped to deal with the problem of nuclear war.

"We have come 25 years without a nuclear weapon being dropped in anger. . . perhaps in another 25 years the idea will become unthinkable," he said.

Rusk concluded his remarks with this observation: "The family of man is finally coming into being. Not because of sentiments of brotherhood. . . but because of the sheer necessities of getting along with each other." This creates new problems, answers to which must be found by international agreement. "That's why I elected to spend the rest of my years studying international law," he said.

Rusk repeated that the next generation must find the answers. "I have no doubt that the University of Arkansas will play its part in the development of that very special generation."

Following Rusk's talk, Fred M. Pickens, the chairman of the UA Board of Trustees, commented upon the disturbances by the youths in the audience.

"To our distinguished guest I would say disagreement is one thing, bad taste is another."

Then Pickens presented a gold centennial medallion about the size of a fist to Dr. Mullins.

Young people gathered about 9:30 a.m. in front of the Men's Gym to protest Rusk's appearance on campus.

About a dozen members of the Vietnam Veterans Against the War stood in front of the Gym.

Martin Jordan, state coordinator of the group, said he had arranged with the university for his group to meet Rusk for an informal discussion at 2 p.m. at the Deep End coffee house at the Presbyterian Youth Center near the campus.

Rusk alluded to the meeting in his talk. After the first shouted outburst, he said, "It is to be my privilege to meet after lunch with some of those who have disagreed with what I have done."

LEAFLET IGNORED

The students handed out leaflets to persons entering the gym. One man with a gray beard and moustache shouldered the leaflet out of his way.

As he walked away, the youth called after him, "Hey, 200 tons of bombs were dropped on Vietnam. Ignore it if you wish."

Inside the gym, a bearded young man who identified himself only as "someone who's against war and imperialism" stood up and delivered a short extemporaneous speech on the Vietnam war.

Most persons turned to watch but could not hear what he said because the University of Arkansas-Fayetteville Symphony Orchestra was warming up. Later, he and several others chanted, "Stop the war, stop the bombing."

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 8 1972
TELETYPE

Mr. Felt _____
Mr. Baker _____
Mr. Bates _____
Mr. Bishop _____
Mr. Callahan _____
Mr. Cleveland _____
Mr. Conrad _____
Mr. Dalbey _____
Mr. Jenkins _____
Mr. Marshall _____
Mr. Miller, E.S. _____
Mr. Ponder _____
Mr. Soyars _____
Mr. Walters _____
Tele. Room _____
Mr. Kinley _____
Mr. Armstrong _____
Ms. Horwig _____
Mrs. Neenan _____

NR 004 LR CODE

10:44PM NITEL 10-03-72 JTC

TO: ACTING DIRECTOR (157-24691)

FROM: LITTLE ROCK (157-2272) [REDACTED]

b7D

BOMB THREAT IN CONNECTION WITH APPEARANCE OF DEAN RUSK AT
THE UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS, - FAYETTEVILLE, ARKANSAS; JANUARY
TWENTY-TWO, - SEVENTY-TWO. EM. OO: LR.

[REDACTED] - VVAV. OO: LR.

b6
b7C
b7D

RE LITTLE ROCK LETTER TO BUREAU, SEPTEMBER TWENTY-SIX, - SEVENTY-

TWO, [REDACTED] CAPTION.

b6
b7C

ON OCTOBER THREE, SEVENTY-TWO, [REDACTED] FAYETTEVILLE, ARK.
ATTORNEY FOR [REDACTED] CONTACTED SA [REDACTED] AND REQUESTED
INTERVIEW STATING BELIEVED [REDACTED] HAD INFORMATION OF VALUE HIS
CLIENT. [REDACTED] MENTIONED DESIRED TO QUESTION ABOUT VIETNAM VETERANS
AGAINST WAR AND [REDACTED] COMPROMISED LITTLE ROCK INFORMANT.

END PAGE ONE

REC-23/61 - 3172-223

21 OCT 11 1972

ST-102

60 OCT 19 1972
F 1129

OCT 12 1972

5-10

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 157-24691-1021

100 10/17 10
REC'D 13 100
JOHN INTELL DIV.

OCT 4 2 35 AM 1972

SENSTUDY 75

NOTATIONS HEREIN ACCOUNT FOR ACCESS AND/OR DELIVERY OF THIS DOCUMENT TO SENATE
SELECT COMMITTEE (SSC) AND/OR HOUSE SELECT COMMITTEE (HSC) ON INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES.
NOTE: FORM IN WHICH ACCESS AND/OR DELIVERY WAS MADE MAY BE DIFFERENT
THAN AS REPRESENTED BY THIS DOCUMENT IN THAT CERTAIN EXCISIONS MAY HAVE BEEN
MADE. FOR ACCESS/DELIVERY FORM, SEE BUFILE (S) 62-116395 (SSC), 62-116464 (HSC).

SSC
ACC. _____ DATE _____
DEL. _____ DATE _____
HSC 62-116464-240
DATE 12/15/75
MISC: DOCUMENTS FURNISHED TO SSC RE MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR., WERE ALSO FURNISHED
TO ESTATE OF KING THROUGH THE DEPT. AS INDICATED BELOW FOR INSTANT DOCUMENT, DATE
DENOTING DELIVERY TO DEPT. SEE BUFILE 100-106670 FOR FORM IN WHICH FURNISHED.
TO DEPT.

LR 157-2272

PAGE TWO

[REDACTED] PROSECUTING ATTORNEY, FAYETTEVILLE, ARK.,
ADVISED [REDACTED] CHARGED WITH VIOLATION ARKANSAS STATUTE FORTY-ONE
DASH TWO SIX ZERO THREE, PREPARATION AND DELIVERY OF AN INTIMIDAT-
ING, THREATENING AND ALARMING MESSAGE AND IS TO APPEAR IN CIRCUIT
COURT, FAYETTEVILLE, ARK., BEFORE JUDGE MAUPIN CUMMINGS, NO
TRIAL DATE SET. [REDACTED] BELIEVED AGREEMENT REACHED BETWEEN ATTOR-
NEYS FOR [REDACTED] TO PLEAD GUILTY AND UNABLE TO SPECULATE REASON
FOR [REDACTED] REQUEST. [REDACTED] STATED NEITHER [REDACTED] NOR [REDACTED]
ANOTHER [REDACTED] ATTORNEY, IS MEMBER OF ACLU OR "MOVEMENT BAR."

LITTLE ROCK ANTICIPATES THAT [REDACTED] WILL INQUIRE WHETHER [REDACTED]
A PAID INFORMANT AND CURRENT LOCATION INASMUCH AS [REDACTED] AND LINE-
BERGER FILED MOTION IN CIRCUIT COURT THAT [REDACTED] VICTIM OF COERCION
AND ENTRAPMENT BY [REDACTED] LITTLE ROCK ALSO ANTICIPATES THAT [REDACTED]
WILL BE SUBPOENAED INTO STATE COURT BY DEFENSE IF INTERVIEW DENIED.

REQUEST FOR INTERVIEW WILL BE DENIED AND LITTLE ROCK WILL HANDLE
IN ACCORDANCE WITH DEPARTMENTAL ORDER THREE EIGHT ONE DASH SIX
SEVEN AND MRR PART TWO SECTION EIGHT. UACB.

END

RMS FBI WA DC CLR

Cc - *HORNER*
MR. TRAINOR
ROOM 712-A 9&D

MAILED

JAN 21 1975

NAME CHECK

January 31, 1975

DEAN RUSK

Captioned individual, who you advised was born February 9, 1909, at Cherokee County, Georgia, and currently resides at 1 Lafayette Square, 620 Hill Street, Athens, Georgia, was the subject of an investigation conducted by the FBI in 1948 under provision of Executive Order 9835 (Federal Employee Loyalty Program). The results of that investigation were furnished to the Civil Service Commission (CSC) and, by letter dated June 13, 1949, the CSC advised that the disposition of the case was "eligible on loyalty." He also was the subject of applicant-type investigations conducted by this Bureau in 1953, 1960, 1965 and 1969. The FBI summary memorandum dated July 20, 1960, contained the results of the previous investigations of Mr. Rusk as well as the results of that 1960 investigation concerning him.

Copies of the FBI summary memoranda dated July 20, 1960; January 15, 1965; and May 26, 1969, each concerning David Dean Rusk are attached. (77-84006-30; 161-3172-40, 213)

By FBI letter dated June 5, 1969, the White House was advised that 14 additional professional associates were interviewed and they commented favorably concerning Mr. Rusk's character, associates, loyalty, and reputation. It was variously stated that he is an intelligent and dedicated public servant who discharged his duties as Secretary of State in a competent manner. They highly recommended Mr. Rusk for a position of trust with the Government. Among those interviewed were the following: Charles E. Goodell and Jacob K. Javits, United States Senators from New York; Robert S. McNamara, President, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; U. Alexis Johnson, Under Secretary for Political Affairs, Department of State; and Theodore Tannenwald, Jr., Judge, Tax Court of the United States.

REC-46

161-3172-40 224

EJK:ysc (4)

NOTE: Per request of [redacted] (Security), The White House.

Staff Assistant

12 FEB 4 1975

ENCLOSURE

DTP

51 FEB 07 1975

MAIL ROOM ☐

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

b6
b7C

170N

Dean Rusk

Information has been received from the Naval Investigative Service, Naval Intelligence Command, and the U.S. Secret Service indicating their files contain no additional pertinent information concerning Mr. Rusk.
(161-3172-217)

Public news sources in 1971 reported Mr. Rusk then to be a professor of international law at the University of Georgia, Athens, Georgia. (161-3172-220)

The central files of the FBI, including the files of the Identification Division, contain no additional pertinent information concerning captioned individual based upon background information submitted in connection with this name check request.

Enclosures (3)

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Branch

, 19__

| | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Name Searching Unit - Room 6527 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Service Unit - Room 6524 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Forward to File Review | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Attention <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Return to <input type="checkbox"/> | 5224 JEH |
| | Supervisor | Room Ext. |

b6
b7c

Type of References Requested:

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Regular Request (Analytical Search) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Subversive References Only |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Nonsubversive References Only |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Main _____ References Only |

Type of Search Requested:

| | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Restricted to Locality of _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Exact Name Only (On the Nose) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Buildup <input type="checkbox"/> Variations |

Subject Dean Rusk
 Birthdate & Place 2-9-09
 Address 1 Lafayette Square, 620 Hill Street.
Athens, Ga.

Localities _____

R# _____ Date _____ Searcher
 Initials _____

Prod. _____

FILE NUMBER

SERIAL

NAK

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Section

, 19__

| | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Name Searching Unit - Room 6527 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Service Unit - Room 6524 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Forward to File Review |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Attention _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Return to _____ |
| | Supervisor Room Ext. |

Type of References Requested:

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Regular Request (Analytical Search) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Subversive References Only |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Nonsubversive References Only |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Main _____ References Only |

Type of Search Requested:

| | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Restricted to Locality of _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Exact Name Only (On the Nose) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Buildup <input type="checkbox"/> Variations |

Subject Frank, John

Birthdate & Place _____

Address _____

Localities _____

R# _____ Date 1/24 Searcher Initials 343

Prod. _____

| | FILE NUMBER | SERIAL |
|---------------|-------------|--------------------|
| | UTD Per | 4/73 |
| NO | 9-83267 | b6 |
| NO | 9-42073 | b7c |
| NO | 9-43578 | |
| NO | 9-43982 | |
| NO | 9-45101 | |
| NO | 9-45744 | |
| NO | 9-46827 | |
| NO | 9-47037 | |
| NO | 9-48128 | |
| NO | 9-48232 | |
| NO | 9-48610 | |
| NO | 77-84006 | |
| NO | 95-128659 | |
| NO | 95-141846 | |
| NO | 716-382018 | |
| NO | 121-8159 | |
| NO | 161-3172 | |
| NO | 77-84006-47 | Summary 3-24-64 |

MEMORANDUM

THE WHITE HOUSE

Washington

January 24, 1975

TO: Robert H. Haynes, FBI

FROM:

b6
b7c

SUBJECT: FBI Investigation

Subject's Name Dean Rusk

Date of Birth February 9, 1909 Place of Birth _____

Present Address 1 Lafayette Square, 620 Hill Street, Athens, Ga.

We Request: _____ Copy of Previous Report

x _____ Name Check

_____ Full Field Investigation

The person named above is being considered for:

_____ White House Staff Position

x _____ Presidential Appointment

Attachments:

_____ SF 86 (in duplicate)

_____ SF 87, Fingerprint Card

_____ Biography -

Remarks:

161-3172-724
ENCLOSURE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1398499-0

Total Deleted Page(s) - 16

Page 111 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 118 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 119 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 120 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 121 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 257 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 258 ~ b3; b7D; b7E;
Page 270 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 272 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 273 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 274 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 302 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 304 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 305 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 327 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 328 ~ b6; b7C;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For This Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1276235-0

Total Deleted Page(s) - 16

Page 111 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 118 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 119 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 120 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 121 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 257 ~ b3; b7E;
Page 258 ~ b3; b7D; b7E;
Page 270 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 272 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 273 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 274 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 302 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 304 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 305 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 327 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 328 ~ b6; b7C;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For This Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI (161-3172)

FROM : *11/11* Legat, Mexico (RUC)

SUBJECT: VISIT TO MEXICO BY DEAN RUSK,
SEPTEMBER 30, 1966
FOREIGN POLITICAL MATTERS - MEXICO

DATE: 10/6/66

b3
b7E

ENCLOSURES

Enclosed are ten copies of an LHM dated and captioned as above.

REFERENCE

Mexico City airtel and LHM dated 9/29/66.

SOURCES

| <u>Identity of source</u> | <u>Location</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| T-1 is | |
| T-2 is | |
| T-3 is | |
| T-4 is | |

b7D

CLASSIFICATION

Enclosed LHM is classified "~~CONFIDENTIAL~~" as it contains information obtained from sources of continuing value, the unauthorized disclosure of which could affect the national defense.

- ④ Bureau (Enc. 10) **ENCLOSURE** 113
(1 Liaison Section)
1 Mexico City
RJG:mms
(5)

REC-58

161-3172-91

OCT 11 1966

Copy to *State*
by routing slip for

☒ Info ☐ action

LATIN-AMERICAN

OCT 14 1966

54 OCT 13 1966
by *ERH/ID*
41102 destroyed

UNREC COPY
b7E
ED IN

b3
b7E

[REDACTED]

COPIES

Copies of the enclosed LHM are being disseminated locally to the American Embassy, [REDACTED] Army Attache, and the Regional Security Officer.

b7E



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

b6
b7C

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

October 6, 1966

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VISIT TO MEXICO BY DEAN RUSK,
SEPTEMBER 30, 1966

This document contains neither
recommendations nor conclusions of
the FBI. It is the property of
the FBI and is loaned to your agency;
it and its contents are not to be
distributed outside your agency.

It will be recalled that on September 28, 1966, T-1, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that students of the National Autonomous University of Mexico (UNAM) at Mexico City were being urged to go to the dedication of the new Foreign Ministry Building on September 30, 1966, to protest the arrival of United States Secretary of State, DEAN RUSK. Sponsors of this activity included the Liga Comunista-Espartaco (LCE - Spartacist Communist League), the Partido Mexicano de Los Trabajadores (PMT - Mexican Party of the Workers), and followers of the Fourth International.

T-2, who has furnished reliable information in the past, has advised that LCE has recently emerged in Mexico as one of the most important Trotskyist organizations which follows the pro-Chinese Communist line.

T-2 has described the PMT as a Marxist organization of Trotskyite character.

On October 4, 1966, T-3, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that a talk by JUAN DUCH COLLEL at 7:00 P.M. on September 29, 1966, at the Law School of the University on the topic of the "political prisoners" held by the Government of Mexico was canceled due to lack of

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Group 1
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC
DOWNGRADING AND
DECLASSIFICATION

ENCLOSURE

161-3172-91

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

student attendance. On the same evening, however, a similar program at the School of Economics sponsored by several different leftist student groups attracted 250 listeners.

On September 30, 1966, T-4, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that JUAN DUCH COLEL was named as a substitute member of the Central Committee of the Partido Comunista Mexicano (PCM - Communist Party of Mexico) representing Yucatan.

The published statutes of the PCM state "The Communist Party of Mexico has as its final objectives to construct socialism and to build the Communist society in Mexico."

On October 4, 1966, T-2 advised that the leaders of the PCM had contacted the student groups at the University, namely, the LCE, PMT, and the Fourth International, to urge these groups not to stage any demonstration at the Foreign Ministry Building Dedication on September 30, 1966, so as not to interfere with the meeting which the PCM had scheduled for the same time to urge the release of the "political prisoners." T-2 advised that the students readily accepted the request of the PCM because the poor attendance at their own campus meeting of protest had led them to fear that any proposed student demonstration at the dedication site would be a resounding failure.

T-2 advised that on the evening of September 30, at the time of the dedication ceremony, numerous plain-clothes policemen were observed in the area of the Foreign Ministry. Near the site of the PCM "political prisoner" meeting at Solon Union y Concordia, many police panel trucks and helmeted grenadiers were observed in readiness.

There was no disorder or attempt to demonstrate on that evening.

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : *gH* DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, MINNEAPOLIS (80-600) (C)

SUBJECT: FORTHCOMING VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
TO BIG BEND DAM, SOUTH DAKOTA, 9/15/66
LIAISON MATTER

DATE: 10/12/66

Re Bureau airtel to Minneapolis dated 8/26/66.

01
25
Dedication of captioned dam by Secretary of State DEAN RUSK went according to schedule and without incident. No information was received before, during or after said ceremonies indicating the presence of any effort to cause physical harm or embarrassment to Secretary of State RUSK. This was also confirmed by DAVID DOMET, District Security Officer, United States Corps of Engineers, Omaha, Nebraska, whose office was in charge of security during this dedication.

No further action being taken by Minneapolis.

2 - Bureau
1 - Minneapolis
MJF:jlj
(3)

REC 17

161-3172-92

OCT 17 1966

LIAISON



53 OCT 24 1966

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, ALBUQUERQUE (62-1207) (RUC)

SUBJECT: VISIT TO MEXICO BY
DEAN RUSK
9/29/66
FOREIGN POLITICAL MATTERS -
MEXICO

DATE: 10/14/66

Re Bureau airtel 9/13/66.

Pursuant to referenced airtel, appropriate sources and informants of the Albuquerque Office were alerted concerning DEAN RUSK's visit to Mexico. No pertinent information was received by this office and no further action is being taken by Albuquerque.

REC 20 161-3172-93

EX 102

4 OCT 17 1966

LATIN AMERICAN



2 - Bureau (RAM)
1 - Albuquerque
RJW/sa
(3)
56 OCT 21 1966

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
OFFICE OF SECURITY

October 7, 1966

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Leo E. Crampsey *LEB*
Acting Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary of State Rusk's Visit to the Far East
October 19 - November 2, 1966

President Johnson, accompanied by Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled at this time to visit the Far East between October 19 and November 2, 1966. The schedule at this time shows October 19 and 20, New Zealand; October 21 and 22, Australia; October 23-27, Manila, The Philippines; October 27-30, Thailand; October 30-31, Malaysia; and October 31-November 2, South Korea. The Secretary will return to Washington via Alaska on November 2, 1966.

Your assistance is requested in the form of furnishing this Office with intelligence information of a nature reflecting the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during his visit to the countries listed above.

*no out m...
Handled by 457.*

REC-65

161-3172-94

34

25 OCT 1966

ST-100

5.17.66

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 10/20/66

FROM : *[Signature]* SAC, SAN ANTONIO RUC

SUBJECT: *[Signature]* VISIT TO MEXICO OF DEAN RUSK,
9/29/66
FPM - MEXICO

b3
b7E

ReBuairtel to Legat, Mexico and SAC, Albuquerque,
et al, dated 9/30/66, captioned as above.

For information, all pertinent sources in the
San Antonio Division were alerted upon receipt of reairtel
and no information was received by the San Antonio Division
regarding this matter.

16
② Bureau
1-SA
BED:eks
(3)

161-5128-95
REC-24

OCT 31 1966



Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

CODE

12/1/66

CABLEGRAM

DEFERRED

1 - R. D. Cotter
1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Bartlett

TO LEGATS TOKYO
MANILA

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK TO EAST ASIA
AND PARIS, FRANCE

DEPARTMENT OF STATE HAS ADVISED THAT SECRETARY RUSK
WILL VISIT EAST ASIA EN ROUTE THE NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY
ORGANIZATION MINISTERIAL MEETING IN PARIS. HE WILL ARRIVE
TOKYO DECEMBER FIVE NEXT AND THEREAFTER VISIT TAIPEI
DECEMBER SEVEN DASH NINE, SAIGON, DECEMBER NINE DASH
ELEVEN, BANGKOK DECEMBER ELEVEN DASH TWELVE, TEHRAN
DECEMBER TWELVE DASH THIRTEEN AND ARRIVE PARIS DECEMBER
THIRTEEN. NO ACTIVE INQUIRIES DESIRED BUT YOU SHOULD BE
ALERT TO FURNISH PROMPTLY TO BUREAU ANY INFORMATION YOU
MAY OBTAIN RELATIVE TO HIS FORTHCOMING VISIT INDICATING
POSSIBILITY OF PHYSICAL HARM OR EMBARRASSMENT TO HIM.

COPY MAILED PARIS.

1 - PARIS

1 - Foreign Liaison Unit (Detached)

REP:mlm

(6)

NOTE: The Department of State, in furnishing the above
data concerning Rusk's travel, asked to be advised
of any pertinent information coming to the Bureau's attention.

VIA CABLEGRAM

DEC 1 1966

10:02P EFH

53 DEC 9 1966

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

| | |
|-------------|-----|
| ENC. | |
| CK. | RAK |
| APPROVED BY | |
| TYPED BY | |
| LOGGED BY | |

19 DEC 2 1966

b7D

CODE

12/1/66

RADIOGRAM

DEFERRED

REC-42161-3178-97

ST 104
TO SAC ANCHORAGE

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK TO EAST ASIA
AND PARIS, FRANCE

DEPARTMENT OF STATE HAS ADVISED THAT SECRETARY RUSK
WILL VISIT EAST ASIA EN ROUTE THE NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY
ORGANIZATION MINISTERIAL MEETING IN PARIS, FRANCE. HE
WILL DEPART WASHINGTON DECEMBER FOUR NEXT AND STOP
BRIEFLY AT ANCHORAGE THAT DATE EN ROUTE TOKYO. NO
ACTIVE INQUIRIES DESIRED BY YOUR OFFICE BUT BE ALERT
TO FURNISH BUREAU EXPEDITIOUSLY ANY INTELLIGENCE
INFORMATION INDICATING A THREAT OF PHYSICAL HARM OR
EMBARRASSMENT TO HIM.

REP:mlm
(6)

NOTE: The Department of State, in furnishing the above
data concerning Rusk's travel, asked to be advised
of any pertinent information coming to the Bureau's attention.

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

61 DEC 13 1966

TELETYPE UNIT

DEC 1 1966
738P
ENCODED MESSAGE

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☒

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
OFFICE OF SECURITY

November 30, 1966

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *KOL*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT: Secretary Rusk's Visit to East Asia

The Secretary of State will visit East Asia enroute to the NATO Ministerial Meeting in Paris, France. His itinerary is as follows:

| | | |
|------------------|-------------|------|
| Leave Washington | December 4 | 1400 |
| Arrive Anchorage | December 4 | 1625 |
| Leave Anchorage | December 4 | 1755 |
| Arrive Tokyo | December 5 | 2010 |
| Leave Tokyo | December 7 | 1000 |
| Arrive Taipei | December 7 | 1220 |
| Leave Taipei | December 9 | 0800 |
| Arrive Saigon | December 9 | 0900 |
| Leave Saigon | December 11 | 0920 |
| Arrive Bangkok | December 11 | 1100 |
| Leave Bangkok | December 12 | 1730 |
| Arrive Tehran | December 12 | 0800 |
| Leave Tehran | December 13 | 1150 |
| Arrive Paris | December 13 | |

Your assistance is requested in the form of furnishing this Office with intelligence information of a nature reflecting the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary.

Exempted from Automatic Decontrol

*Program to
SECURITY
12/1/66
Cable to Manila & Tokyo
12/1/66
12/1/66*

5-47

| |
|--------------------------|
| TELETYPE UNIT |
| DEC 1 1966 <i>RAK</i> |
| ENCODED MESSAGE |

AN-1-728PM 12-1-66 RAK
DEFERRED 12-1-66 EFH
TO ANCHORAGE -ENCODED
FROM DIRECTOR 1 P

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK TO EAST ASIA
AND PARIS, FRANCE.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE HAS ADVISED THAT SECRETARY RUSK
WILL VISIT EAST ASIA EN ROUTE THE NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY
ORGANIZATION MINISTERIAL MEETING IN PARIS, FRANCE. HE
WILL DEPART WASHINGTON DECEMBER FOUR NEXT AND STOP
BRIEFLY AT ANCHORAGE THAT DATE EN ROUTE TOKYO. NO
ACTIVE INQUIRIES DESIRED BY YOUR OFFICE BUT BE ALERT
TO FURNISH BUREAU EXPEDITIOUSLY ANY INTELLIGENCE
INFORMATION INDICATING A THREAT OF PHYSICAL HARM OR
EMBARRASSMENT TO HIM.

END

AN...DDD

FBI ANCHORAGE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/9/66

FROM : *[Handwritten initials]* LEGAT, PARIS (62-186) (RUC)

SUBJECT: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
TO EAST ASIA AND PARIS, FRANCE

ReBucab 12/1/66.

As the result of a name check request from the State Department Security Office, American Embassy, Paris, pertinent information from Legat, Paris, files on individuals who have lived in Paris was furnished to the Embassy Security Office on 12/8/66.

The Bureau was not advised specifically of these names since these are individuals reported to have resided in the Paris area and concerning whom the State Department already had some allegations.

3 - Bureau
(1 - Liaison Section)
1 - Paris
JFF:eim
(4)

REC-59

100-2172-98

10 DEC 1966

DEC 12 1966

F490



Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

DEC 31 1966

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/19/66

FROM : LEGAT, TOKYO (RUC)

SUBJECT: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
DEAN RUSK TO EAST ASIA AND PARIS, FRANCE

b3
b7E

ReBucab, 12/1/66. 161-3172-116

Mr. J. J. ...
P. J. ...

For information of the Bureau, security aspects of Secretary RUSK's visit to Japan were discussed during regular informal meetings with Mr. JAMES CAVANAUGH, Security Officer, American Embassy, Tokyo. There were no untoward developments, and Mr. RUSK departed Tokyo 12/7/66.

3 - Bureau
(1 - Liaison Section)
1 - Tokyo
HLC/pd
(4)

161-3172-116

REC 11

161-3172-99

DEC 23 1966

DEC 23 1966

MAISON

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
OFFICE OF SECURITY

January 13, 1967

50
MEMORANDUM

2/P

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *100*
Chief, Division of Protective Security
DE 110

SUBJECT : Secretary of State Rusk's Trip to Austin and Abilene, Texas

The Secretary of State is tentatively scheduled to visit the cities of Austin and Abilene, Texas, on January 26 and 27, 1967. His tentative schedule is as follows:

Thursday, January 26, 1967

11:00 A.M. CST - Arrive Bergstrom AFB
12:00 (Noon) - Address Joint Session Texas Legislature
1:00 P.M. - Luncheon by Governor Connally
7:00 P.M. - Dinner - University of Texas Alumni Center

Friday, January 27, 1967

8:30 A.M. - Leave Austin, Texas
9:15 A.M. - Arrive Dyess AFB, Abilene, Texas
10:00 A.M. - Convocation at Hardin Simmons University
12:00 (Noon) - Luncheon, Student Center, Hardin Simmons University
1:30 P.M. - Air-borne for Washington, D.C.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this office with intelligence information that would reflect the presence of any person, effort or organization that would seek to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary on this trip.

REC-72 61-3172-100

EX-108

3 JAN 16 1967

1-18-67
Artel sent
for JAN 24 1967 Dallas
Q159
F210

EXP. PROC.

32 JAN 16 1967

Legat, Buenos Aires

1/17/67

Director, FBI

1 - Liaison

**VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
TO BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
LIAISON MATTER**

EX-115

Enclosed is a copy of a self-explanatory letter from the Department of State, dated 1/12/67. The Bureau does not desire any active inquiries on your part but you should be alert for the existence of information of interest to the Department of State and furnish any such data expeditiously to the Bureau in order that timely dissemination may be made.

Enclosure

1 - Foreign Liaison Unit (Detached)

REP:mlm

(5)

NOTE: Relet set forth information relative to Dean Rusk's attendance at conferences to be held in Buenos Aires, Argentina, 2/15-21/67, and requested that any data available to the Bureau indicating a threat of physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary be furnished to the Department of State.

MAILED 4

JAN 18 1967

COMM-FBI

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
OFFICE OF SECURITY

January 12, 1967

MEMORANDUM

441
TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *[Signature]*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary of State's Trip to Buenos Aires, Argentina

The Secretary of State is scheduled to head the United States Delegation to the Third Special Inter-American Conference and Meeting of Foreign Ministers to be held in Buenos Aires, Argentina, February 15 thru February 21, 1967.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this Office with any available intelligence information that reflects the presence of any person, effort or organization that may seek to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during his visit.

33 JAN 13 1967

EX-115
19
JAN 13 1967

*No ack. necessary
OK*

*Let to Buenos Aires
1/17/67 REP. Mem*

161-3172-101
REC-48
19
JAN 13 1967

EX-115

CLATSON
P. 796K

1/18/67

Airtel

1 - Mr. DeLoach
1 - Mr. Wick
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - C. D. Brennan (Wells)
1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Bartlett

To: SACs San Antonio
Dallas

From: Director, FBI

W
SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK'S TRIP
TO AUSTIN AND ABILENE, TEXAS

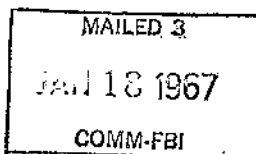
DEAN RUSK

The Department of State has advised that Secretary of State Rusk is scheduled to visit Austin and Abilene, Texas, on January 26 and 27 next. On January 26, 1967, he plans to address the joint session of the Texas Legislature at noon. This is followed by a luncheon given by the Governor. At 7:00 p.m. he will attend a dinner at the University of Texas Alumni Center. On January 27, 1967, he will fly to Abilene, and at 10:00 a.m. he will attend a convocation at Hardin Simmons University. This will be followed by a luncheon at noon at the Student Center. He plans to leave for Washington, D. C. at 1:30 p.m.

You are instructed to be alert for information that would reflect the plans of any person or organization that would seek to cause physical harm or embarrass the Secretary during his visit to these cities. If such information is received, it should immediately be furnished to the Bureau.

OHB:rab¹⁰⁰(11)

NOTE: Information concerning trip furnished to Bureau Liaison by K. O. Lynch, Chief, Division of Protective Security, Department of State.



EX-113

REC-57

161-3172-102

JAN 19 1967

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

Wick
51 JAN 26 1967

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 24 1967

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI SANANTON

540 PM 1/24/67 URGENT LAL

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAN ANTONIO (100-9833)

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Mr. Tolson | ✓ |
| Mr. DeLoach | ✓ |
| Mr. Mohr | ✓ |
| Mr. Wick | ✓ |
| Mr. Casper | ✓ |
| Mr. Callahan | ✓ |
| Mr. Conrad | ✓ |
| Mr. Felt | ✓ |
| Mr. Gale | ✓ |
| Mr. Rosen | ✓ |
| Mr. Sullivan | ✓ |
| Mr. Tavel | ✓ |
| Mr. Trotter | ✓ |
| Tele. Room | ✓ |
| Miss Holmes | ✓ |
| Miss Gandy | ✓ |

STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY. *INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNISM IS - C.*

LIEUTENANT
LT. [REDACTED]

POLICE DEPARTMENT, AUSTIN, TEXAS, ADVISED

TODAY MEMBERS OF STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, AND OTHERS ARE PASSING OUT LEAFLETS ON CAMPUS WHICH

INDICATE SECRETARY OF STATE WILL SPEAK TO TEXAS LEGISLATURE AT NOON, JANUARY TWENTYSIX NEXT AND WILL DINE WITH CHANCELLOR RANSOM,

WITH REGENTS AT THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS ALUMNI CENTER, SEVEN PM,

SAME DATE; THAT THEY WILL STAGE PROTEST RALLIES OUTSIDE LEGISLATURE

AND ALUMNI CENTER, AT WHICH TIME THEY WILL ATTEMPT TO ASK RUSK

TWENTY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE DRAFT, U. S. PARTICIPATION IN

VIETNAM WAR, AND RELATED QUESTIONS. [REDACTED] ALSO ADVISED THE ABOVE

GROUP HAD INFORMATION RUSK IS TO ARRIVE AT AUSTIN AIRPORT ELEVEN

FORTYFIVE PM, JANUARY TWENTYFIVE NEXT, AND PLANS TO STAY AT THE

COMMODORE PERRY HOTEL AND THAT THE GROUP MAY POSSIBLY PICKET BOTH

THE AIRPORT AND THE HOTEL WITH PEACE AND ANTI-WAR SIGNS.

END PAGE ONE

UNREC COPY FILED IN 100-437181
b6
b7C

100 932 (725)

5-P

PAGE TWO

SUMMARY OF ABOVE INFORMATION WAS FURNISHED ON JANUARY
TWENTYFOUR INSTANT TO THE FOLLOWING:

AT THREE FORTYFIVE PM, KENNETH WIESMAN, SPECIAL AGENT IN
CHARGE, U. S. SECRET SERVICE, AUSTIN, TEXAS.

AT THREE FIFTYNINE PM, MAJOR K. R. HERBERT, AUSTIN ^{POLICE DEPARTMENT} PD,
AND AT FOUR ZERO FOUR PM, W. A. COWAN, INTELLIGENCE DIVISION,
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY, AUSTIN, TEXAS.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

^{REFERENCE BUREAU}
REBUAIRTEL TO SAN ANTONIO AND DALLAS DATED JANUARY EIGHTEEN
LAST CAPTIONED SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK'S TRIP TO AUSTIN AND
ABILENE, TEXAS AND MY PHONE CALL TO MR. C. D. BRENNAN TONIGHT.

DALLAS ADVISED AIRMAIL.

SUCOP. SUBMIT COPY

END

GMXS

FBI WASH DC

TUP

R/S to SA
1/25/67
LHM
B

TREAT AS YELLOW

REC-104

FBI

Date: 1/24/67

161-3172-103

Transmit the message that follows by coded teletype: URGENT

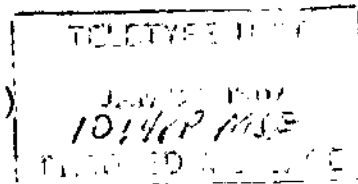
To: ☐ THE PRESIDENT**FIELD DISSEMINATION**☒ SECRETARY OF STATE☐ DIRECTOR, CIA☐ DIRECTOR, DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY☐ DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY☐ DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE ☐ Deferred ☐ Immediate☐ WHITE HOUSE SITUATION ROOM, ATT.: SECRET SERVICE (PID)☐

From: DIRECTOR, FBI

Classification: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Subject: ^{DEAD} VISIT BY SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK TO TEXAS STATE LEGISLATURE
AND UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS CAMPUS JANUARY TWENTY SIX NEXT,
DEMONSTRATION BY STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY. INTERNAL
SECURITY - COMMUNISM.

(Text of message begins on next page.)



TREAT AS YELLOW

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☒

Sent

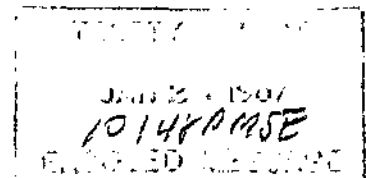
M Per

Approved

CD3/20

JAN 25 1967

wesp



ON JANUARY TWENTY FOUR INSTANT

LT. [REDACTED] POLICE DEPARTMENT, AUSTIN, TEXAS, ADVISED THAT MEMBERS OF STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, AND OTHERS ARE PASSING OUT LEAFLETS ON CAMPUS WHICH INDICATE THAT THE SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK WILL SPEAK TO THE TEXAS LEGISLATURE AT NOON, JANUARY TWENTYSIX NEXT AND WILL DINE WITH CHANCELLOR RANSOM, AND WITH REGENTS AT THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS ALUMNI CENTER, SEVEN PM, THE SAME DATE; THAT THEY WILL STAGE PROTEST RALLIES OUTSIDE THE LEGISLATURE AND ALUMNI CENTER, AT WHICH TIME THEY WILL ATTEMPT TO ASK RUSK TWENTY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE DRAFT, U. S. PARTICIPATION IN THE VIETNAM WAR, AND RELATED QUESTIONS. [REDACTED] ALSO ADVISED THAT THE ABOVE GROUP HAS INFORMATION RUSK IS TO ARRIVE AT AUSTIN AIRPORT AT ELEVEN FORTYFIVE PM, JANUARY TWENTYFIVE NEXT, AND PLANS TO STAY AT THE COMMODORE PERRY HOTEL AND THAT THE GROUP MAY POSSIBLY PICKET BOTH THE AIRPORT AND THE HOTEL WITH PEACE AND ANTI-WAR SIGNS.

STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY IS A MILITANT YOUTH GROUP WHICH HAS RECEIVED SUPPORT FROM THE COMMUNIST PARTY AND WHICH HAS BEEN DESCRIBED BY GUS HALL, COMMUNIST PARTY, USA, GENERAL SECRETARY, AS A GROUP WHICH THE PARTY HAS "GOING FOR US." GP-1

END

b6
b7c

Domestic Intelligence Division

INFORMATIVE NOTE

Date 1/24/67

The information in attached was furnished to the duty officer of State Department Security and was furnished by teletype to the Secretary of State.

This information will also be given to the interested intelligence community.

P
TJS:ts

Wesby

10:48 PM 1-24-67 MSE
TO SECRETARY OF STATE 007
FROM DIRECTOR FBI

| |
|---------------|
| TELETYPE UNIT |
| JAN 24 1967 |
| MSE |

(CONFIDENTIAL) VISIT BY SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK TO TEXAS STATE
LEGISLATURE AND UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS CAMPUS JANUARY
TWENTY SIX NEXT, DEMONSTRATION BY STUDENTS FOR
A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY. INTERNAL SECURITY-COMMUNISM.

ON JANUARY TWENTY FOUR INSTANT LT. [REDACTED] POLICE DEPART-
MENT, AUSTIN, TEXAS, ADVISED THAT MEMBERS OF STUDENTS FOR A DEMO-
CRATIC SOCIETY, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, AND OTHERS ARE PASSING
OUT LEAFLETS ON CAMPUS WHICH INDICATE THAT SECRETARY OF STATE
RUSK WILL SPEAK TO THE TEXAS LEGISLATURE AT NOON, JANUARY TWENTYSIX
NEXT AND WILL DINE WITH CHANCELLOR RANSOM, AND WITH REGENTS
AT THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS ALUMNI CENTER, SEVEN PM, SAME
DATE; THAT THEY WILL STAGE PROTEST RALLIES OUTSIDE THE LEGISLATURE
AND ALUMNI CENTER, AT WHICH TIME THEY WILL ATTEMPT TO ASK SECRETARY RUSK
TWENTY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE DRAFT, U.S. PARTICIPATION IN THE
VIETNAM WAR, AND RELATED QUESTIONS. [REDACTED] ALSO ADVISED THAT THE
ABOVE GROUP HAS INFORMATION THAT SECRETARY RUSK IS TO ARRIVE AT AUSTIN
AIRPORT AT ELEVEN FORTYFIVE PM, JANUARY TWENTYFIVE NEXT, AND PLANS TO
STAY AT THE COMMODORE PERRY HOTEL AND THAT THE GROUP MAY POSSIBLY
PICKET BOTH THE AIRPORT AND THE HOTEL WITH PEACE AND ANTI-WAR SIGNS.

STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY IS A MILITANT YOUTH GROUP WHICH
HAS RECEIVED SUPPORT FROM THE COMMUNIST PARTY AND WHICH HAS BEEN
DESCRIBED BY GUS HALL, COMMUNIST PARTY, USA, GENERAL SECRETARY, AS A
GROUP WHICH THE PARTY HAS "GOING FOR US."

GP-1

ACK PLS STATE MSG 007...

OK MATE REC UR MSG 007 FINE HERE TKS MUCHO AND BECEIN U

b6
b7C

TREAT AS YELLOW

FBI

Date:

Transmit the message that follows by coded-teletype: URGENT

To: ☒ THE PRESIDENT -ATTN: MR. MARVIN
WATSON**FIELD DISSEMINATION**☐ SECRETARY OF STATE☐ DIRECTOR, CIA☐ DIRECTOR, DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY☐ DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY☐ DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE ☐ Deferred ☐ Immediate☐ WHITE HOUSE SITUATION ROOM, ATT.: SECRET SERVICE (PID)☒ SECRET SERVICE INTELLIGENCE DIVISION (VIA PLAIN TEXT)

From: DIRECTOR, FBI

Classification: *UNCLASSIFIED* *DEAN*
VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK TO TEXAS STATE
LEGISLATURE AND UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS JANUARY TWENTY
Subject: ← SIX; DEMONSTRATION BY STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC
SOCIETY - INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNISM.

(Text of message begins on next page.)

REC-52

TREAT AS YELLOW

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Sent

Approved

JAN 31 1967

M Per

LIEUTENANT

KX/

AUSTIN, TEXAS, POLICE DEPARTMENT, ADVISED

b6
b7C

THAT APPROXIMATELY EIGHT HUNDRED TO ONE THOUSAND INDIVIDUALS
APPEARED ON THE FLOOR AND GALLERY OF THE TEXAS LEGISLATURE TO
WITNESS SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK'S SPEECH AT NOON ~~TODAY~~ JANUARY TWENTY SIX INSTANT
AND THAT
APPROXIMATELY FIFTY PICKETS WERE PRESENT AT THE CAPITOL, CHANTING
AND HOLDING PEACE SIGNS. / ALSO ADVISED THAT AT ONE ZERO NINE PM,
LIEUTENANT
GEORGE VIZARD, WHO RECENTLY JOINED THE COMMUNIST PARTY, ~~HAS BEEN~~ WAS
STANDING AT THE SOUTH ENTRANCE TO THE CAPITOL WITH A HANDFUL OF
LEAFLETS. HE ATTEMPTED TO ENTER GALLERY AND WAS TOLD TO LEAVE THE
CAPITOL BUILDING BY THE CAPITOL POLICE. HE REFUSED AND WAS BODILY
EVICTED TWICE. TEXAS HIGHWAY PATROL ARRESTED VIZARD AFTER THE SECOND
EVICTION AND CHARGED WITH DISTURBING THE PEACE. ~~KX~~ LIEUTENANT
THERE WERE HE /NO OTHER INCIDENTS AND/ADVISED THE CROWD HAD DISPERSED. [REDACTED]
AKKX NOTED THAT THE PRESIDENT'S DAUGHTER, LUCI, WAS IN THE GALLERY;
HOWEVER, NO PROBLEMS DEVELOPED. IN THIS REGARD.

END PAGE ONE

1016-26
[Signature]

KENNETH WIESMAN, SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE, SECRET SERVICE, AUSTIN,
A
FURNISHED/"WANTED" POSTER WHICH WAS BEING PASSED OUT BY STUDENTS FOR
A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY MEMBERS AND OTHERS AT THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
AN
WHICH SET FORTH/ARTIST'S PORTRAYAL OF SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK AND
SCURRILOUS STATEMENTS, SUCH AS "SCUM OF THE EARTH", "BOOB", "IDJIT",
"STUPE", AND "ETERNAL SAP". ^{LIEUTENANT} XXX [] ^{THAT} ALSO ADVISED/THE PRINTING
THE AN
OF/POSTER WAS HANDLED BY CREW FROM "THE RAG", WHICH IS/UNOFFICIAL
PUBLICATION OF STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY, UNIVERSITY OF
THAT THE
TEXAS CHAPTER. [] ALSO ADVISED/DINNER PREVIOUSLY SCHEDULED
AT WHICH SECRETARY RUSK IS SCHEDULED TO ATTEND, WAS
AT THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS ALUMNI CENTER/CHANGED TO COMMODORE PERRY
HOTEL, AUSTIN, WHICH FACT HAS NOT BEEN PUBLICLY RELEASED. ~~XXX~~.

b6
b7c

STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY IS A MILITANT YOUTH GROUP
WHICH HAS RECEIVED SUPPORT FROM THE COMMUNIST PARTY AND WHICH HAS
BEEN DESCRIBED BY GUS HALL, COMMUNIST PARTY, USA, GENERAL SECRETARY,
AS A GROUP WHICH THE PARTY HAS " GOING FOR US." END.

1016 *R*

10-16 PM 1-26-67 EFH

TO THE WHITE HOUSE - ATTN, MR. MARVIN WATSON 1
TO SECRETARY OF STATE 9
TO SECRET SERVICE - INTELLIGENCE DIVISION
FROM DIRECTOR, FBI

(UNCLASSIFIED)

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK TO TEXAS STATE LEGISLATURE AND
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS JANUARY TWENTY SIX; DEMONSTRATION BY STUDENTS
FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY - INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNISM.

LIEUTENANT [REDACTED] AUSTIN, TEXAS, POLICE DEPARTMENT,
ADVISED THAT APPROXIMATELY EIGHT HUNDRED TO ONE THOUSAND INDIVIDUALS
APPEARED ON THE FLOOR AND GALLERY OF THE TEXAS LEGISLATURE TO
WITNESS SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK'S SPEECH AT NOON JANUARY TWENTY-
SIX INSTANT AND THAT APPROXIMATELY FIFTY PICKETS WERE PRESENT AT
THE CAPITOL, CHANTING AND HOLDING PEACE SIGNS. LIEUTENANT ALSO
ADVISED THAT AT ONE ZERO NINE PM, GEORGE VIZARD, WHO RECENTLY
JOINED THE COMMUNIST PARTY, WAS STANDING AT THE SOUTH ENTRANCE
TO THE CAPITOL WITH A HANDFUL OF LEAFLETS. HE ATTEMPTED TO ENTER
GALLERY AND WAS TOLD TO LEAVE THE CAPITOL BUILDING BY THE CAPITOL
POLICE. HE REFUSED AND WAS BODILY EVICTED TWICE. TEXAS HIGHWAY
PATROL ARRESTED VIZARD AFTER THE SECOND EVICTION AND CHARGED WITH
DISTURBING THE PEACE. LIEUTENANT [REDACTED] REPORTED THERE WERE
NO OTHER INCIDENTS AND HE ADVISED THE CROWD HAD DISPERSED. [REDACTED]
NOTED THAT THE PRESIDENT'S DAUGHTER, LUCI, WAS IN THE GALLERY;
HOWEVER, NO PROBLEMS DEVELOPED IN THIS REGARD.

b6
b7c

KENNETH WIESMAN, SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE, SECRET SERVICE, AUSTIN, FURNISHED A "WANTED" POSTER WHICH WAS BEING PASSED OUT BY STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY MEMBERS AND OTHERS AT THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS WHICH SET FORTH AN ARTIST'S PORTRAYAL OF SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK AND SCURRILOUS STATEMENTS, SUCH AS "SCUM OF THE EARTH", "BOOB", "IDJIT", "STUPE", AND "ETERNAL SAP." LIEUTENANT [] ALSO ADVISED THAT THE PRINTING OF THE POSTER WAS HANDLED BY CREW FROM "THE RAG", WHICH IS AN UNOFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY, UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS CHAPTER. [] ALSO ADVISED THAT THE DINNER PREVIOUSLY SCHEDULED AT THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS ALUMNI CENTER AT WHICH SECRETARY RUSK IS SCHEDULED TO ATTEND, WAS CHANGED TO COMMODORE PERRY HOTEL, AUSTIN, WHICH FACT HAS NOT BEEN PUBLICLY RELEASED.

b6
b7C

STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY IS A MILITANT YOUTH GROUP WHICH HAS RECEIVED SUPPORT FROM THE COMMUNIST PARTY AND WHICH HAS BEEN DESCRIBED BY GUS HALL, COMMUNIST PARTY, USA, GENERAL SECRETARY, AS A GROUP WHICH THE PARTY HAS "GOING FOR US." END.

V

WH ACK FOR NBR 1 PLS KK

FBI DE WH AND ZEV UR 001 KK

STATE ACK FOR NBR 9 KXX

OK MATE REC U_R

NO 9 FINE TKS

FBI WASH DC

920PM NR 001

URGENT 1/26/67 NHH

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 26 1967

TELETYPE

TO THE PRESIDENT - ATTN: MR. MARVIN WATSON

SECRETARY OF STATE

SECRET SERVICE - INTELLIGENCE DIVISION (VIA PLAIN TEXT)

FROM DIRECTOR FBI

UNCLAS - VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK TO TEXAS STATE LEGISLATURE
AND UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS JANUARY TWENTY SIX; DEMONSTRATION BY
STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY - INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNISM.

LIEUTENANT [REDACTED] AUSTIN, TEXAS, POLICE DEPARTMENT, ADVISED
THAT APPROXIMATELY EIGHT HUNDRED TO ONE THOUSAND INDIVIDUALS APPEARED
ON THE FLOOR AND GALLERY OF THE TEXAS LEGISLATURE TO
WITNESS SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK'S SPEECH AT NOON JANUARY TWENTY
SIX INSTANT AND THAT APPROXIMATELY FIFTY PICKETS WERE PRESENT
AT THE CAPITOL, CHANTING AND HOLDING PEACE SIGNS. LIEUTENANT
ALSO ADVISED THAT AT ONE ZERO NINE PM, GEORGE VIZARD, WHO
RECENTLY JOINED THE COMMUNIST PARTY, WAS STANDING AT THE SOUTH
ENTRANCE TO THE CAPITOL WITH A HANDFUL OF LEAFLETS. HE ATTEMPTED
TO ENTER GALLERY AND WAS TOLD TO LEAVE THE CAPITOL BUILDING
BY THE CAPITOL POLICE. HE REFUSED AND WAS BODILY EVICTED TWICE.
TEXAS HIGHWAY PATROL ARRESTED VIZARD AFTER THE SECOND EVICTION AND
CHARGED WITH DISTURBING THE PEACE. LIEUTENANT [REDACTED] REPORTED
THERE WERE NO OTHER INCIDENTS AND HE WAS ADVISED THE CROWD HAD
DISPERSED. [REDACTED] NOTED THAT THE PRESIDENT'S DAUGHTER, LUCI, WAS
IN THE GALLERY; HOWEVER, NO PROBLEMS DEVELOPED IN THIS REGARD.
END PAGE ONE

b6
b7c

PAGE TWO

KENNETH WIESMAN, SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE, SECRET SERVICE AUSTIN, FURNISHED A "WANTED" POSTER WHICH WAS BEING PASSED OUT BY STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY MEMBERS AND OTHERS AT THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS WHICH SET FORTH AN ARTIST'S PORTRAYAL OF SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK AND SCURRILOUS STATEMENTS, SUCH AS "SCUM OF THE EARTH", "BOOB", "IDJIT", "STUPE", AND "ETERNAL SAP". LIEUTENANT [REDACTED] ALSO ADVISED THAT THE PRINTING OF THE POSTER WAS HANDLED BY CREW FROM "THE RAG", WHICH IS AN UNOFFICIAL PUBLICATION OF STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY, UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS CHAPTER. [REDACTED] ALSO ADVISED THAT THE DINNER PREVIOUSLY SCHEDULED AT THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS ALUMNI CENTER AT WHICH SECRETARY RUSK IS SCHEDULED TO ATTEND, WAS CHANGED TO COMMODORE PERRY HOTEL, AUSTIN, WHICH FACT HAS NOT BEEN PUBLICLY RELEASED.

b6
b7c

STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY IS A MILITANT YOUTH GROUP WHICH HAS RECEIVED SUPPORT FROM THE COMMUNIST PARTY AND WHICH HAS BEEN DESCRIBED BY GUS HALL, COMMUNIST PARTY, USA, GENERAL SECRETARY, AS A GROUP WHICH THE PARTY HAS "GOING FOR US."

END

CORR NEXT TO LAST LINE WORD 6 COMMUNIST

710 822 0000

TREAT AS YELLOW

FBI

Date: 1/27/67

Transmit the message that follows by coded teletype: URGENT

To: ☒ WHITE HOUSE - ATTN: MR. MARVIN WATSON
☒ THE PRESIDENT**FIELD DISSEMINATION**☒ SECRETARY OF STATE☐ DIRECTOR, CIA☐ DIRECTOR, DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY☐ DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY☐ DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE ☐ Deferred ☐ Immediate☐ WHITE HOUSE SITUATION ROOM, ATT.: SECRET SERVICE (PID)☒ SECRET SERVICE - INTELLIGENCE DIVISION (VIA PLAIN TEXT)

From: DIRECTOR, FBI

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Subject: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE, RUSK TO TEXAS STATE
LEGISLATURE AND UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS JANUARY TWENTY SIX;
DEMONSTRATION BY STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY.
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNISM.

REC 1

(Text of message begins on next page.)

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

TREAT AS YELLOW

Approved _____

Sent _____

M Per _____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

10 JAN 31 1967

59 FEB 13 1967

4:26 AM RY

RECEIVED

WCS/mjs

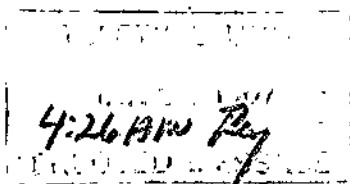
REFERENCE IS MADE TO MY TELETYPE DATED 1/26/67, CAPTIONED AS ABOVE. THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL INFORMATION HAS BEEN RECEIVED:

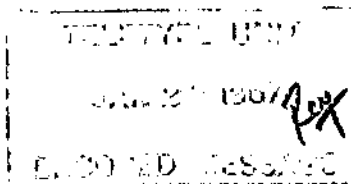
LIEUTENANT [REDACTED] AUSTIN, TEXAS, POLICE DEPARTMENT, ADVISED JANUARY TWENTYSIX LAST THAT AT APPROXIMATELY EIGHT PM, ABOUT ONE HUNDRED FIFTY STUDENTS PARADED FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS ALUMNI CENTER TO THE COMMODORE PERRY HOTEL, DOWNTOWN, AUSTIN. THEY PICKETED AND CHANTED IN FRONT OF THE HOTEL FROM ABOUT EIGHT TWENTY PM TO ABOUT NINE PM, PROTESTING SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK'S FAILURE TO APPEAR AT A ALUMNI CENTER TO ANSWER QUESTIONS REGARDING VIET NAM WAR AND DOMESTIC POLICY.

NO INCIDENTS TOOK PLACE AND THE GROUP RETURNED TO THE UNIVERSITY AND DISPERSED AT APPROXIMATELY NINE THIRTY PM.

GEORGE VIZARD AND CHARLES MC KINLEY SMITH, RECENT ~~CP~~ COMMUNIST PARTY RECRUITS SPOKE BRIEFLY AT RALLY. BOTH CRITICIZED SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK'S FAILURE TO APPEAR TO ANSWER QUESTIONS.

END.





426AM 1-27-67 REY

TO: THE WHITE HOUSE - ATTN: MR. MARVIN WATSON Ø1
TO: SECRETARY OF STATE Ø2
TO: SECRET SERVICE - INTELLIGENCE DIVISION
FROM: DIRECTOR, FBI

(UNCLASSIFIED) VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK TO TEXAS STATE
LEGISLATURE AND UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS JANUARY TWENTY SIX;
DEMONSTRATION BY STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY.
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNISM.

REFERENCE IS MADE TO MY TELETYPE DATED JANUARY TWENTY-
SIX, NINETEEN SIXTY-SEVEN, CAPTIONED AS ABOVE. THE FOLLOWING
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION HAS BEEN RECEIVED:

LIEUTENANT AUSTIN, TEXAS, POLICE DEPARTMENT,
ADVISED JANUARY TWENTY-SIX LAST THAT AT APPROXIMATELY EIGHT PM,
ABOUT ONE HUNDRED FIFTY STUDENTS PARADED FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF
TEXAS ALUMNI CENTER TO THE COMMODORE PERRY HOTEL, DOWNTOWN,
END PAGE ONE

b6
b7c

PAGE TWO

AUSTIN. THEY PICKETED AND CHANTED IN FRONT OF THE HOTEL FROM ABOUT EIGHT TWENTY PM TO ABOUT NINE PM, PROTESTING SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK'S FAILURE TO APPEAR AT AN ALUMNI CENTER TO ANSWER QUESTIONS REGARDING VIETNAM WAR AND DOMESTIC POLICY.

NO INCIDENTS TOOK PLACE AND THE GROUP RETURNED TO THE UNIVERSITY AND DISPERSED AT APPROXIMATELY NINE THIRTY PM.

GEORGE VIZARD AND CHARLES MC KINLEY SMITH, RECENT COMMUNIST PARTY RECRUITS SPOKE BRIEFLY AT RALLY. BOTH CRITICIZED SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK'S FAILURE TO APPEAR TO ANSWER QUESTIONS.
END

WH PLS ACK FBI 01 A GA PLS

DE WH ACKS YOUR 001 KK

STATE PLS ACK FBI 02 GA PLS

STATE PLS ACK FBI 02 GA PLS

DE STATE RGR NR2 435AM RRBPP

.710 822 0000

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JAN 27 1967

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

4-13AM NR 001

URGENT 1-27-67 HFL

TO THE PRESIDENT - ATTN: MR. MARVIN WATSON

SECRETARY OF STATE

SECRET SERVICE - INTELLIGENCE DIVISION (VIA PLAIN TEXT)

FROM DIRECTOR F B I

UNCLASSIFIED - VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK TO TEXAS STATE
LEGISLATURE AND UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS JANUARY TWENTY SIX;
DEMONSTRATION BY STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY.
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNISM.

REFERENCE IS MADE TO MY TELETYPE DATED 1-26-67, CAPTIONED
AS ABOVE. THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL INFORMATION HAS BEEN RECEIVED:

LIEUTENANT [REDACTED], AUSTIN, TEXAS, POLICE DEPARTMENT,
ADVISED JANUARY TWENTYSIX LAST THAT AT APPROXIMATELY EIGHT PM, ABOUT
ONE HUNDRED FIFTY STUDENTS PARADED FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS ALUMNI
CENTER TO THE COMMODORE PERRY HOTEL, DOWNTOWN, AUSTIN. THEY PICKETED
AND CHANTED IN FRONT OF THE HOTEL FROM ABOUT EIGHT TWENTY PM TO ABOUT
NINE PM, PROTESTING SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK'S FAILURE TO APPEAR AT A
ALUMNI CENTER TO ANSWER QUESTIONS REGARDING VIET NAM WAR AND DOMESTIC
POLICY.

NO INCIDENTS TOOK PLACE AND THE GROUP RETURNED TO THE UNIVERSITY
AND DISPERSED AT APPROXIMATELY NINE THIRTY PM.
END PAGE ONE

b6
b7c

PAGE TWO

GEORGE VIZARD AND CHARLES MC KINLEY SMITH, RECENT COMMUNIST PARTY
RECRUITS SPOKE BRIEFLY AT RALLY. BOTH CRITICIZED SECRETARY OF STATE
RUSK'S FAILURE TO APPEAR TO ANSWER QUESTIONS.
END

710 822 0000

1/18/67

A I R T E L

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-390)
FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (100-42197) (C)
SUBJECT: WILHELM ERNST SCHMITT, aka.
William E. Schmitt
INFORMATION CONCERNING (INTERNAL SECURITY)
RESEARCH (CRIME RECORDS)
BUDED 1/20/67
OO: CHICAGO *DEAN Rusk*

Re Chicago airtel and letterhead memorandum (LHM) to the Director dated 10/10/66, and Bureau airtel to Chicago dated 1/13/67.

Enclosed for the Bureau are 11 copies of a LHM dated and captioned as above. Two (2) copies of FD-376 are also enclosed for the Bureau.

Referenced Bureau airtel dated 1/13/67, requested the Chicago Division to ascertain if possible where SCHMITT obtained a copy of Director HOOVER's introduction to the 2/66 FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin. Chicago was also requested to make certain that SCHMITT understands that material from the FBI is not to be used in the manner in which SCHMITT had done so and that he should cease and desist this practice immediately.

The subject was contacted and interviewed at his residence on 1/17/67, after unsuccessful attempts had been made to identify his current employment and to locate him away from his residence. The subject was shown a reprint of the Director's article to all law enforcement officials dated 2/1/66, and stated that he recognized this document as one of about 200 which he mailed to various people throughout Illinois in 12/66. He advised he recalled that "two or

ENCLOSURE

3 - Bureau (Encl. 13) (RM)
1 - Chicago
FHA:flk
(4) *7382*

161-3172-106

NOT RECORDED
169 FEB 8 1967

62 FEB 16 1967

ORIGINAL FILED IN 157-390-18

three" other items were mailed with the above document but he could not specifically recall the name or the contents of these other items. He said all of the above items were furnished to him for mailing by a "friend" who is "strongly opposed to communism" and who feels, as he does, that the comments of J. EDGAR HOOVER as set forth in the above documents should receive wide spread dissemination in order that the general public might have this material available to them.

He stated he has had a bulk mailing permit at the Wheaton, Illinois, Post Office since 4/66 which expired in 12/66. He mailed all of the above items at one time in early 12/66, for his "friend" to save postage through the bulk mailing permit. He stated that inasmuch as neither he nor his "friend" have violated any law in causing the material to be mailed. He would not under any circumstances divulge this party's name. He does not know nor does he have any information as to where his "friend" acquired the Director's article and that he would not divulge this information even if he knew the source.

The subject advised, however, that he now realizes that the Director's article to all law enforcement officials dated 2/1/66, should not have been mailed out in its entirety as was done by him. The subject said he has great respect for the Director and the FBI and he knows that Mr. HOOVER's comments are always widely accepted by the American people. He stated that in the future he would not handle any mailings pertaining to official Bureau publications realizing that there are other proper channels to bring the Director's comments to the American people.

The subject also advised that the FBI is the only existing Federal agency for which he has any respect. He informed that all other Federal agencies, including all Government officials, are currently under the control and domination of "liberal communist philosophy."

Copies of the enclosed LHM are being disseminated locally to OSI, ONI, 113th MI Group, Evanston, Illinois, U.S. Secret Service, Chicago, and USA, Chicago. FD-376 is also being furnished to U.S. Secret Service, Chicago.

CG 100-42197

The subject is currently on the Reserve Index - Section B of the Chicago Office. The subject was appropriately reprimanded for his activities regarding the Director's article referred to previously and since he has agreed that he was in error in this matter and that he will not commit this error in the future, no additional investigation is being conducted by the Chicago Division.

Following is a description of SCHMITT:

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Race | White |
| Sex | Male |
| Date of birth | 6/19/29 |
| Place of birth | Newark, New Jersey |
| Height | 6' - 6'2" tall |
| Weight | 195 pounds |
| Eyes | Brown |
| Hair | Brown - greying |
| Complexion | Ruddy - dark |
| Build | Heavy |
| Marital Status | Divorced (June, 1965) |
| Peculiarities | Wears dark horn-rimmed glasses |
| Education | Wheaton College, Wheaton, Illinois (was graduated with an A.B. Degree in 1954) |
| Occupation | Engineer |
| Parents | CARL MARTIN SCHMITT, Father GRACE ELLA SCHMITT, Mother |
| Former wife | CARRIE ESTELLE SCHMITT, nee Ayars |

SUBJECT CARRIES A .38 CALIBER PISTOL AND SHOULD BE CONSIDERED ARMED AND DANGEROUS.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

January 18, 1967

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

In Reply, Please Refer to

File No. Bureau file 157-390;
Director Chicago file 100-42197
United States Secret Service
Department of the Treasury
Washington, D. C. 20220

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual who is believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning Presidential protection, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. ☐ Has attempted or threatened bodily harm to any government official or employee, including foreign government officials residing in or planning an imminent visit to the U. S., because of his official status.
2. ☐ Has attempted or threatened to redress a grievance against any public official by other than legal means.
3. ☐ Because of background is potentially dangerous; or has been identified as member or participant in communist movement; or has been under active investigation as member of other group or organization inimical to U. S.
4. ☐ U. S. citizens or residents who defect from the U. S. to countries in the Soviet or Chinese Communist blocs and return.
5. ☒ Subversives, ultrarightists, racists and fascists who meet one or more of the following criteria:
 - (a) ☒ Evidence of emotional instability (including unstable residence and employment record) or irrational or suicidal behavior;
 - (b) ☒ Expressions of strong or violent anti-U. S. sentiment;
 - (c) ☒ Prior acts (including arrests or convictions) or conduct or statements indicating a propensity for violence and antipathy toward good order and government.
6. ☐ Individuals involved in illegal bombing or illegal bomb-making.

Photograph ☐ has been furnished ☐ enclosed ☒ is not available
☐ may be available through _____

Very truly yours,

J. Edgar Hoover
John Edgar Hoover
Director

1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosure(s))
U. S. Secret Service

Enclosure(s)

(Upon removal of classified enclosures, if any, this transmittal form becomes UNCLASSIFIED.)

RE: WILHELM ERNST SCHMITT

the control and domination of the Communist Party. He stated that he personally would assassinate Secretary Rusk, however, "the American people are not worth it". He added that since the United States will in a very short time be taken over by the communists and that all of the American people will be slaves to communism, his only desire is to protect his own personal life and he has no intention of actually assassinating Dean Rusk, Secretary of State. He stated that he did not value his own life, and would gladly die to protect his own personal freedom.

Mr. Leonard Barwig, Chief Security Officer, Chicago Aerial Industries, 550 Northwest Highway, Barrington, Illinois, advised on January 17, 1967, that Wilhelm E. Schmitt, 1830 East Evergreen, Wheaton, Illinois, was employed by the company from November 16, 1965, until November 22, 1965, at which time he "voluntarily quit." He was re-hired on December 6, 1965, and his employment was terminated by the company on April 22, 1966. He stated that Schmitt was employed during the above periods as a research engineer. Mr. Barwig informed that Schmitt's termination by the company was brought about with his refusal to have income tax deductions from his salary. Schmitt had requested that the company pay him on a contract basis to avoid having money taken from his salary for income tax purposes inasmuch as these funds were helping to support a Government which was totally under the control of the communists.

Files of the DuPage County Credit Bureau, Wheaton, Illinois, searched on January 17, 1967, revealed as of February 10, 1966; Wilhelm E. Schmitt, 1830 East Evergreen, Wheaton, Illinois, was employed by the Chicago Aerial Industries, Barrington, Illinois, as a research engineer. Previous employment was listed as Interlake Steel Company, 74th and Ashland Streets, Chicago, Illinois, as "engineer." Also Lockheed Missiles, Sunnydale, California, as senior research engineer. The record also revealed Wilhelm E. Schmitt was divorced from [redacted] under number 2-64-2581.

b6
b7c

RE: WILHELM ERNST SCHMITT

Chief of Police Herb White, Wheaton, Illinois, Police Department, advised on January 17, 1967, that the records of his office contained no arrest information regarding Wilhelm Ernst Schmitt. His records do indicate that Schmitt was driving a four-door 1964 Imperial automobile bearing 1966 Illinois License JR 4488, that he carries a gun in a shoulder holster, and that he would not hesitate to shoot anyone who infringes on his rights. There was an indication that Schmitt had also threatened the life of the President of the United States "and others". He was considered "very dangerous".

A copy of this communication is being furnished to the Office of Special Investigations; Office of Naval Intelligence; Region I, 113th MI Group, Evanston, Illinois; United States Secret Service, Chicago; and United States Attorney, Chicago. Sergeant Joseph Fahey, Intelligence Unit, Chicago, Illinois Police Department, was furnished the above information on January 17, 1967. L. A. Charles, Assistant Regional Inspector, Internal Revenue Service, Chicago, Illinois, was also furnished the above information on January 17, 1967.

Following is a description of Schmitt:

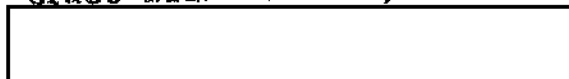
| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Race | White |
| Sex | Male |
| Date of Birth | June 19, 1929 |
| Place of Birth | Newark, New Jersey |
| Height | 6' - 6'2" tall |
| Weight | 195 pounds |
| Eyes | Brown |
| Hair | Brown - greying |
| Complexion | Ruddy - dark |
| Build | Heavy |
| Marital Status | Divorced (June, 1965) |
| Peculiarities | Wears dark horn-rimmed glasses |
| Education | Wheaton College, Wheaton, Illinois (was graduated with an A.B. Degree in 1954) |
| Occupation | Engineer |

RE: WILHELM ERNST SCHMITT

Parents

Carl Martin Schmitt, Father
Grace Ella Schmitt, Mother

Former Wife



b6
b7C

THE SUBJECT CARRIES A .38 CALIBER PISTOL AND SHOULD
BE CONSIDERED ARMED AND DANGEROUS.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
OFFICE OF SECURITY

February 28, 1967

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch ~~OO~~
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT: Secretary of State Rusk's Visit to the University of
~~Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Alabama.~~

The Secretary of State is scheduled to visit the University of Alabama at Tuscaloosa, Alabama, on March 17, 1967. He is scheduled to deliver his speech at 8:45 p.m. His itinerary is not firm at this time, but it is expected that he will arrive in Tuscaloosa on the evening of March 17, 1967, via air and will depart on the morning of March 18, 1967.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this Office with intelligence information that would reflect the presence of any person, effort, or organization that would seek to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during his trip.

3/1/67
Xerox to Birmingham
& CC to Mobile,
OKZ

REC-105

161-3172-167

621111

Rec'd

TO: SAC,

☐ Albany
☐ Albuquerque
☐ Anchorage
☐ Atlanta
☐ Baltimore
☐ Birmingham
☐ Boston
☐ Buffalo
☐ Butte
☐ Charlotte
☐ Chicago
☐ Cincinnati
☐ Cleveland
☐ Dallas
☐ Denver
☐ Detroit
☐ El Paso
☐ Honolulu

☐ Houston
☐ Indianapolis
☐ Jackson
☐ Jacksonville
☐ Kansas City
☐ Knoxville
☐ Las Vegas
☐ Little Rock
☐ Los Angeles
☐ Louisville
☐ Memphis
☐ Miami
☐ Milwaukee
☐ Minneapolis
☐ Mobile
☐ Newark
☐ New Haven
☐ New Orleans

☐ New York City
☐ Norfolk
☐ Oklahoma City
☐ Omaha
☐ Philadelphia
☐ Phoenix
☐ Pittsburgh
☐ Portland
☐ Richmond
☐ St. Louis
☐ Salt Lake City
☐ San Antonio
☐ San Diego
☐ San Francisco
☐ San Juan
☐ Savannah
☐ Seattle
☐ Springfield

☐ Tampa
☐ Washington Field
☐ Quantico

TO LEGAT:

☐ Bern
☐ Borin
☐ Buenos Aires
☐ London
☐ Manila
☐ Mexico, D.F.
☐ Ottawa
☐ Paris
☐ Rome
☐ Rio de Janeiro
☐ Santo Domingo
☐ Tokyo

Date March 1, 1967

RE:

**SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK'S VISIT
TO THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA,
TUSCALOOSA, ALABAMA**

☐ For information ☐ Retention optional ☒ For appropriate action ☐ Surep, by _____

☐ The enclosed is for your information. If used in a future report, ☐ conceal all sources, ☐ paraphrase contents.

☐ Enclosed are corrected pages from report of SA _____ dated _____

Remarks:

**Advise Bureau immediately of
information coming to your attention
re this matter and follow with LHM.**

Enc.
Bufile
Urfile

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, SAN ANTONIO (62-3287) (RUC)

SUBJECT: DeLo
SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK'S
TRIP TO AUSTIN AND ABILENE, TEXAS

DATE: 3/3/67

Re Bureau airtel to San Antonio and Dallas, 1/18/67, captioned as above.

Reference is made to San Antonio airtel to Bureau, 2/15/67, in the case entitled "COMMUNIST INFILTRATION OF THE STUDENTS FOR DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY (SDS), IS - C", Bufile 100-439048, San Antonio file 100-9833, which enclosed LHM setting forth results of investigation in Austin, Texas, as a result of Secretary of State Rusk's trip to Austin.

In view of the above-mentioned LHM, no further action being taken by San Antonio.

ec 4332

2 - Bureau
1 - Dallas (Info)
1 - San Antonio
BED/dte
(4)

EX-103
REC 20 161-3172-108

4 MAR 6 1967

INDEXED



77 MAR 10 1967

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

3/9/67

REC-73

Airtel

- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. CD Brennan
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Kleinkauf

EX-102

161-3172-109

To: SAC, Albany

From: Director, FBI

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
TO CORNELL UNIVERSITY, ITHACA, NEW YORK
MARCH 24 - 25, 1967

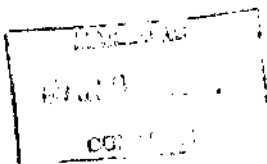
There is enclosed a letter dated 3/2/67 from the
Department of State, which is self-explanatory.

Your attention is directed to the request contained
in the last paragraph of the enclosed letter. You should
alert all logical informants and sources and Agent personnel
of your office to be alert for any information indicating
the presence of any person, organization, or activity seeking
to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary
during his visit. All information received should be furnished
the Bureau by teletype utilizing the teletype dissemination
procedures outlined in Part II, Section 5, pages 4 and 4a
of the Manual of Rules and Regulations. Submit detailed
summaries of all information developed in memorandum form
suitable for dissemination as follow-up to the teletypes.
Submit eleven copies of all letterhead memoranda.

Enc.

JHK:pdh
(7)

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____



62 MAR 17 1967

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Mr. Tolson | ✓ |
| Mr. DeLoach | ✓ |
| Mr. Mohr | ✓ |
| Mr. Wick | ✓ |
| Mr. Casper | ✓ |
| Mr. Callahan | ✓ |
| Mr. Conrad | ✓ |
| Mr. Felt | ✓ |
| Mr. Gale | ✓ |
| Mr. Rosen | ✓ |
| Mr. Sullivan | ✓ |
| Mr. Tavel | ✓ |
| Mr. Trotter | ✓ |
| Tele. Room | ✓ |
| Miss Holmes | ✓ |
| Miss Gandy | ✓ |

March 2, 1967

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *de*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary of State Rusk's Trip to Cornell University,
Ithaca, New York

The Secretary of State, Dean Rusk, is scheduled to visit Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, March 24-25, 1967. His tentative itinerary is as follows.

Friday, March 24, 1967

5:00 p.m. - Arrives Ithaca, New York, via MAC Jet Star.
6:00 p.m. - Dinner at Sigma Phi Fraternity.
8:15 p.m. - Oliphant Fellowship address. Estimated crowd of 2500 persons in Bailey Hall.

Saturday, March 25, 1967

9:00 a.m. - Informal off the record seminar with faculty members, Cornell University, primarily from Government and history departments. Location where the seminar will be held is unknown.
p.m. - Return to Washington, D. C.

The residence to be occupied by the Secretary and his party is not known at this time. However, it is believed it will be the Howard Johnson Motor Lodge.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this Office with information reflecting the presence of any person or organization who may seek to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during his visit to Cornell University.

EXP. PROC. 39 MAR 6 1967

EX-104

REC-13

161-3172-1

10
14 MAR 1967

LLACON

Airtel to AL
3-9-67
JHC: pml

For info. re: Rusk
JHC

F B I

Date: 3/13/67

Transmit the following in *g*

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, MIAMI (RVC)

SUBJECT: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF
STATE DEAN RUSK TO
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA,
3/17/67
INFORMATION CONCERNING

b3
b7E

On 3/13/67, JOSEPH O. JOYNER, Agent in Charge, Office of Security, State Department, Miami, Fla., advised that Secretary RUSK will visit the University of Alabama at Tuscaloosa, Ala., for a few hours on the evening of 3/17/67. He will spend a short time at the residence of the University President and then will give a speech at the University. He will depart immediately after the speech for Washington.

JOYNER advised his office covers the Alabama area and he would appreciate receiving any information which would affect the safety of Secretary RUSK. He would also appreciate any information regarding any picketing disturbances, etc. JOYNER expects to arrive at Tuscaloosa on 3/17/67, and will communicate with the SAC at Birmingham.

Birmingham should promptly furnish Bureau and Miami with any information pertinent to the safety of Secretary RUSK.

3 - Bureau (RM)
2 - Birmingham (RM)
1 - Miami
JPM:fs
(6)

*Birmingham + Mobile
presumably advised
by Bureau 3/13/67*

REC-7

161-3172 110

EX-114

13 MAR 14 1967

EE-Mak

291

Approved: *JAD*

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

Per *PC-Mak*

FBI WASH DC

COMMUNICATION SECTION
MAR 15 1967

FBI MOBILE

TELETYPE

4:46PM

URGENT 3/15/67 LDM

TO DIRECTOR AND BIRMINGHAM

FROM MOBILE (100-1893) 2P

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Bishop | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

spc

C. J. Brennan

ML *Dean Rusk*
SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK'S VISIT TO THE UNIVERSITY OF
ALAMABA, TUSCALOOSA, ALABAMA; INTERNAL SECURITY - X.

RE BUREAU RS TO MOBILE, MARCH ONE, LAST.

Barlett
DUTAN

b7D

[REDACTED] ESTABLISHED SOURCE, TODAY ADVISED THAT
STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION OF TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE IS
CIRCULATION PETITION ENTITLED "STATEMENT ON THE DRAFT",
SEEKING TWENTY SIX HUNDRED SIGNATURES. THE STATEMENT IS
CRITICAL OF THE VIET NAM WAR AND THE SELECTIVE SERVICE PROCEDURES
WITH RESPECT TO DRAFTING NEGROES. THE PETITION REPORTEDLY
WILL BE PRESENTED TO SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK ON MARCH
SEVENTEEN, NEXT BY REPRESENTATIVES OF THE STUDENT GOVERNMENT
ASSOCIATION, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE. IN ADDITION, IT IS
INDICATED THAT THERE WILL BE A "SPEAK OUT" SATURDAY AFTERNOON,
MARCH EIGHTEEN, NEXT AT THE WATER FOUNTAIN ON THE TUSKEGEE
END PAGE ONE

REC-58/61-3172-111

MAR 20 1967

EX 106
Included in WH
3/17/67
2000
BN

5-B

62 MAR 24 1967

PAGE TWO

INSTITUTE CAMPUS. ALL STUDENTS ARE INVITED. NO INDICATION
ANY ATTEMPT TO BE MADE TO PHYSICALLY HARM OR EMBARASS
THE SECRETARY. LHM FOLLOWS.

END

SXC

FBI WASH DC

cc - Bernice Wells

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATION SECTION

MAR 16 1967 *PCS*

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI BIRMINGHAM

234 PM URGENT 3-16-67 JGA

TO DIRECTOR AND MIAMI

FROM BIRMINGHAM 94-282 P

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Mr. Tolson | |
| Mr. DeLoach | |
| Mr. Mohr | |
| Mr. Bishop | |
| Mr. Casper | |
| Mr. Callahan | |
| Mr. Conrad | |
| Mr. Felt | |
| Mr. Gale | |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Sullivan | |
| Mr. Tavel | |
| Mr. Trotter | |
| Tele. Room | |
| Miss Holmes | |
| Miss Gandy | |

WCS
10:10
C. J. [Signature]
Bartlett

DEAN
SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK'S VISIT TO THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA,
TUSCALOOSA, ALABAMA, INTERNAL SECURITY - X.

RE MIAMI AIRTEL TO BUREAU MARCH THIRTEEN, LAST, AND MOBILE
TELETYPE TO DIRECTOR AND BIRMINGHAM MARCH FIFTEEN, LAST.

COLONEL BEVERLY LEIGH, DIRECTOR OF SECURITY, UNIVERSITY OF
ALABAMA, ADVISED TODAY HE HAD RECEIVED INFORMATION THAT APPROXIMATELY
TWENTYFIVE TO THIRTY UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA STUDENTS AND POSSIBLY
TWELVE TO FIFTEEN STILLMAN COLLEGE STUDENTS WOULD PICKET THE VICINITY
OF FOSTER'S AUDITORIUM, UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA CAMPUS, EVENING OF
MARCH SEVENTEEN, NEXT, IN CONNECTION WITH SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK'S
VISIT.

161-3172-112
REC 27
COLONEL LEIGH ADVISED HAD RECEIVED INFORMATION STUDENT GOVERNMENT
ASSOCIATION, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, TUSKEGEE, ALABAMA, DESIRED TO
PRESENT A PETITION TO SECRETARY RUSK AT FOSTER'S AUDITORIUM
FOLLOWING RUSK'S SPEECH MARCH SEVENTEEN, NEXT. TENTATIVE
ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE FOR [] SGA MEMBER,

END PAGE ONE

5 B
MAR 29 1967

b6
b7c

PAGE TWO

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, TO PRESENT THIS PETITION TO THE MASTER OF CEREMONIES DURING THE QUESTION AND ANSWER PERIOD FOLLOWING RUSK'S SPEECH.

ESTABLISHED SOURCES CONTACTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS RE ANY PLANNED DEMONSTRATIONS BY RACIAL OR KLAN GROUPS.

LOCAL AUTHORITIES ADVISED OF INFORMATION FURNISHED BIRMINGHAM IN RETEL.

U. S. SECRET SERVICE, BIRMINGHAM, ADVISED.

LHM FOLLOWS.

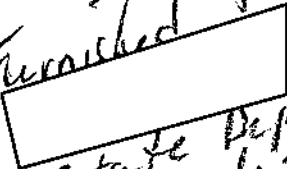
OTHER OFFICE ADVISED SEPARATELY.

END

MXS

FBI WASH DC

P

Furnished to

State Dept.
3/16/67.
3000

b6
b7C

cc - Bernie Wells

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATION SECTION

MAR 18 1967

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI BIRMGHAM

1103PM URGENT 3-17-67 HEP

TO DIRECTOR

FROM BIRMINGHAM 94-282 2P

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK TO UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA,
MARCH SEVENTEEN, SIXTYSEVEN, INFORMATION CONCERNING.

RE BIRMINGHAM TELS THIS DATE.

TUSCALOOSA COUNTY SO ADVISED THAT FOUR PERSONS WERE ARRESTED
AT APPROXIMATELY SIX THIRTYFIVE PM BY UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA POLICE
AND CHARGED WITH TRESPASSING AFTER WARNING AFTER INSISTING ON
DEMONSTRATING WHEN THEY WERE ADVISED OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA
RULE AGAINST DEMONSTRATIONS ON CAMPUS BY NON-STUDENTS. ALL TAKEN
TO TUSCALOOSA SO AND RELEASED AFTER SIGNING THEIR OWN BOND IN THE
AMOUNT OF THREE HUNDRED DOLLARS. PERSONS ARRESTED WERE

WM, RUTGERS UNIVERSITY, NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J.;

WM, NF, AND WE, ALL

OF TUSCALOOSA, ALABAMA. THESE ARRESTS WERE REPORTED TO BE FOR
THE PURPOSE OF TESTING THE SCHOOL RULE.

UNIVERSITY POLICE ADVISED THAT APPROXIMATELY FIFTEEN STUDENTS

END PAGE ONE

53 MAR 28 1967

Info incorporated in
this note to Washington.

5-22

b6
b7c

PAGE TWO.

AND FIFTEEN NON-STUDENTS PICKETED BEFORE AND DURING THE SPEECH OF SECRETARY RUSK AT FOSTER AUDITORIUM, PROTESTING VIETNAM WAR.

LOCAL AUTHORITIES ADVISED THAT NO INCIDENTS OCCURRED OTHER THAN THE PICKETING WHEN RUSK ARRIVED, DURING SPEECH OR DEPARTURE. RUSK ARRIVED APPROXIMATELY SEVEN PM AND DEPARTED FROM AIRPORT, TUSCALOOSA, AT NINE FIFTYFIVE PM PER LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

THIS INFO IS BEING DISSEMINATED TO INTC, BIRMINGHAM, IN VIEW OF THE REQUEST FROM THAT GROUP FOR ANY INFORMATION RECEIVED BY THIS OFFICE REGARDING ANY OCCURRENCE DURING THE VISIT OF SECRETARY RUSK.

LHM TO FOLLOW.

END

RCH

FBI WASH DC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 17 1967

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI BIRMGHAM

1108 M AM URGENT 3-17-67 JGA

TO DIRECTOR

FROM BIRMINGHAM 94-282 P

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK TO THE UNIVERSITY OF
ALABAMA, TUSCALOOSA, ALABAMA, MARCH SEVENTEEN, SIXTYSEVEN, IS - X.

RE BIRMINGHAM TELETYPE TO BUREAU MARCH SIXTEEN, LAST.

INSTANT DATE, [REDACTED] (PROTECT IDENTITY),

BIRMINGHAM POLICE DEPARTMENT, ADVISED THAT [REDACTED] STATE

PRESIDENT, SDS, NINE ONE FOUR NINTH COURT WEST, BIRMINGHAM; [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] AKA [REDACTED] SNCC, OF TWO ZERO THREE ZERO

HIGHLAND AVENUE SOUTH, BIRMINGHAM; [REDACTED] SDS DASH SNCC,

TWO ZERO THREE ZERO HIGHLAND AVENUE SOUTH, BIRMINGHAM; AND [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] SNCC, EIGHT FIVE EIGHT DASH A EIGHTH STREET WEST, BIRMINGHAM

WILL TRANSPORT A GROUP OF APPROXIMATELY TEN DEMONSTRATORS FROM [REDACTED] MAR 22 1967.

BIRMINGHAM TO TUSCALOOSA, ALABAMA, TODAY AT FOUR P.M., CST. TO PICKET

SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK AT THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA. THEY PLAN

TO PROTEST THE UNITED STATES' INTERVENTION IN THE VIET NAM WAR.

[REDACTED] CURRENTLY ATTEMPTING TO OBTAIN AS MANY TICKETS AS POSSIBLE

TO FOSTER AUDITORIUM FOR THE GROUP, AND THEY INTEND TO WALK OUT WHEN

END PAGE ONE

COPY MADE FOR MR. TOLSON

PAGE TWO

THE SECRETARY OF STATE IS INTRODUCED. [REDACTED] REQUESTS HIS
IDENTITY BE CONCEALED TO PROTECT HIS SOURCES OF INFORMATION.

CS [REDACTED] WHO HAS BEEN RATHER SUCCESSFUL
IN INFILTRATING [REDACTED] GROUP, ATTEMPTING TODAY TO DETERMINE
[REDACTED] PLANS FOR TODAY AND IF [REDACTED] GROUP INTENDS TO PICKET
VICE PRESIDENT WHEN HE VISITS ALABAMA NEXT WEEK. INFORMANT
ADVISES THAT [REDACTED] CONTACT AT UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA IS
THEODORE KLITZKE, PROFESSOR OF ART, UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA.

ABOVE FOR INFORMATION BEING APPROPRIATELY DISSEMINATED.

LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM TO FOLLOW.

~~CORRECTION: PG 2 LN 1 WD 1 SHLD BE "THE"~~

END

GJG

FBI WASH DC

P

b6
b7C
b7D

b7D

b6
b7C

FBI WASH DC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATION SECTION

MAR 17 1967

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. DeLoach ☒
Mr. Mohr ☒
Mr. Wick ☒
Mr. Casper _____
Mr. Callahan _____
Mr. Conrad _____
Mr. Felt _____
Mr. Gale _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Sullivan ☒
Mr. Tavel _____
Mr. Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Miss Holmes _____
Miss Gandy _____

FBI BIRMGHAM

546PM URGENT 3-17-67 FMB

TO DIRECTOR

FROM BIRMINGHAM 94-282 P

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK TO UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA,
MARCH SEVENTEEN, SIXTYSEVEN, INFORMATION CONCERNING.

REFERENCE
RE BIRMINGHAM TELETYPE THIS DATE.

COLONEL BEVERLY LEIGH, DIRECTOR OF SECURITY, UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA,
ADVISED THAT A CONFERENCE WAS JUST HELD WITH THE LEGAL DEPARTMENT OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA AND STUDENT REPRESENTATIVES. THE STUDENTS
INTEND TO TEST THE UNIVERSITY-S POLICY OF NONSTUDENT DEMONSTRATIONS
ON CAMPUS. [] STUDENT OF RUTLEDGE UNIVERSITY, AND THREE
OTHERS, TWO BELIEVED TO BE FROM STILLMAN COLLEGE, A NEGRO COLLEGE
AT TUSCALOOSA, AND TWO UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA STUDENT GOVERNMENT
REPRESENTATIVES WILL CONFRONT SGT. [] UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA
POLICE, AT SIX THIRTY P.M. THIS DATE. THEY WILL HAVE PLACARDS AND
STATE THEY INTEND TO PEACEFULLY PROTEST ON THE UNIVERSITY WHILE
DEAN RUSK IS THERE. THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA POLICY OF NOT ALLOWING
NONSTUDENTS TO DEMONSTRATE ON UNIVERSITY PROPERTY WILL BE EXPLAINED
TO THEM BY SGT. [] AND ALSO THAT THEY MAY DEMONSTRATE ACROSS THE
END PAGE ONE

70 MAR 29 1967

MR. DELOACH FOR THE DIRECTOR

b6
b7c

PAGE TWO

STREET FROM FOSTER AUDITORIUM, WHICH IS NOT UNIVERSITY PROPERTY. THE GROUP WILL INSIST ON DEMONSTRATING AND THEY WILL BE ARRESTED AND TAKEN TO THE TUSCALOOSA COUNTY COURTHOUSE AND ARRAIGNED.

JOSEPH O. JOYNER, AGENT IN CHARGE, OFFICE OF SECURITY, STATE DEPARTMENT, IS AWARE OF THIS AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES ARE BEING ADVISED.

CHIEF OF POLICE WILLIAM MARABLE WHEN ADVISED OF THIS INFORMATION AT FOUR THIRTY P.M., STATED HE WAS AWARE OF IT. HE ALSO STATED HE HEARD FROM STUDENT GRAPEVINE RUMORS THE STUDENTS AT UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA ARE EXPECTING A RIOT OF STUDENTS THIS EVENING. HE ADVISED HE DOES NOT HAVE ANY IDEA WHAT REASONS FOR RUMORED RIOT ARE.

LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM TO FOLLOW.

END

MXS

FBI WASH DC

CC- MR. SULLIVAN

Domestic Intelligence Division

INFORMATIVE NOTE

Date 3-17-67

The attached teletype indicates that 4 members of Students for Democratic Society (SDS) and Student Non-Violent Coordinating Committee (SNCC) members planning to transport group of 10 demonstrators from Birmingham to Tuscaloosa, Alabama, to picket Secretary of State Rusk at speaking commitment University of Alabama tonight; to obtain as many tickets as possible for auditorium seats and then walk out when Secretary of State is introduced.

State Department after being advised of above, requested Bureau have 2 Agents familiar with the named SDS-SNCC members appear at University of Alabama campus to identify to State Security men the SDS-SNCC individuals involved, for assistance of State Security.

Recommend Birmingham be authorized to have Agents go to Tuscaloosa for this purposes
JAS.hrt

WCS

J

F B I

Date:

3/17/67

REC-64

Transmit the following in _____

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTELAIRMAIL - REGISTERED

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (94-282) (P)

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
DEAN RUSK TO THE UNIVERSITY
OF ALABAMA, TUSCALOOSA,
ALABAMA, 3/17/67
INFORMATION CONCERNING

Re Birmingham teletype to Bureau 3/17/67.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of
letterhead memorandum concerning above-captioned matter.

Copies of letterhead memorandum have been dissemi-
nated locally to military intelligence agencies, U. S.
Secret Service, and USA, Birmingham.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

Confidential Informant T-1 is [redacted]

[redacted] (by request, in order
to conceal sources). Confidential Informant T-2 is
[redacted]

ENCLOSURE

③ - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)

9 - Birmingham

2 - 94-282

1 - [redacted]

1 - 157-2425

1 - 100-5225

1 - 100-5380

1 - [redacted]

1 - 100-5334

1 - 62-1947

LGG:mas

(12)

C.C. [redacted]

432 [redacted]

AGENCY ACSI, OSI, ONI, State
REQ-REC'D. Security, RUC (ISD, CRP)
DATE FORW. 3-22-67
HOW FORW. R/S
BY RAH

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

DATE 3/20/80 BY 91148 SP-1A6/AD
11/25/86 SP-1A6/AD

b6
b7C
b7D
b7D

b7D

b3
b7E



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Birmingham, Alabama
March 17, 1967

RE: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
DEAN RUSK TO THE UNIVERSITY
OF ALABAMA, TUSCALOOSA,
ALABAMA, MARCH 17, 1967

On March 17, 1967, Birmingham Confidential Informant T-1 advised that [redacted] State President, Students for a Democratic Society (SDS), 914 9th Court West, Birmingham; [redacted] also known as [redacted] Student Nonviolent Coordinating Committee (SNCC), of 2030 Highland Avenue South, Birmingham; [redacted] SDS-SNCC, 2030 Highland Avenue South, Birmingham; and [redacted] SNCC, 858-A 8th Street West, Birmingham, will transport a group of approximately ten demonstrators from Birmingham to Tuscaloosa, Alabama, March 17, 1967, at 4:00 p.m., CST, to picket Secretary of State Dean Rusk at the University of Alabama. They plan to protest the United States' intervention in the Viet Nam war. [redacted] currently is attempting to obtain as many tickets as possible to Foster Auditorium for the group, and they intend to walk out when the Secretary of State is introduced.

Birmingham Confidential Informant T-2 advised on March 17, 1967 that [redacted] contact at the University of Alabama is Dr. Theodore Klitzke, Professor of Art, University of Alabama.

The above information was furnished to the following agencies at the time indicated:

10:00 a.m. Mr. Adolph Downing
Special Agent in Charge
U. S. Secret Service
Birmingham, Alabama

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5/26/86 BY 9145 JFE/AG/RW

11/29/86 E.H. 252028 SP-1 AG/RW

ENCLOSURE

161-3172-116

**RE: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
DEAN RUSK TO THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA**

10:45 a.m. Mr. Leon French
OSI, Birmingham, Alabama

11:00 a.m. Mr. Macon L. Weaver
Assistant U. S. Attorney
Birmingham, Alabama

11:12 a.m. Mr. Winston Morris
Assistant Chief
Tuscaloosa Police Department
Tuscaloosa, Alabama

11:45 a.m. Mr. Warren Miller
Chief Deputy
Tuscaloosa County Sheriff's Office
Tuscaloosa, Alabama

12:11 p.m. Colonel Beverly Leigh
Director of Safety
University of Alabama
Tuscaloosa, Alabama

12:11 p.m. Mr. Joseph O. Joyner
Agent in Charge
Office of Security
State Department at
University of Alabama

1:05 p.m. Corporal L. N. Bradford
Alabama State Trooper
Tuscaloosa Sub-station
Tuscaloosa, Alabama

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Birmingham, Alabama
March 17, 1967

Title VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
 DEAN RUSK TO THE UNIVERSITY
 OF ALABAMA, TUSCALOOSA,
 ALABAMA, MARCH 17, 1967

Character AND MATTER CONCERNING

Reference Letterhead memorandum dated
 March 17, 1967, at
 Birmingham, Alabama.

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

Domestic Intelligence Division

INFORMATIVE NOTE

Date 3/17/67

By earlier communication 3/17/67 Birmingham advised that the Students for a Democratic Society and the Student Nonviolent Coordinating Committee planned to transport a group of ten demonstrators from Birmingham to Tuscaloosa to picket Secretary of State Dean Rusk while he was speaking at the University of Alabama. The group was to protest the U.S. policy in Vietnam.

Subsequent to attached, Birmingham advised that Secretary Rusk arrived at about 7:00 PM and departed about 9:55 PM. About 15 student pickets and about 15 nonstudent pickets demonstrated outside the auditorium where Secretary Rusk spoke. They carried anti-Vietnam placards.. There were no incidents.

University police reported arrest of four nonuniversity individuals before arrival of Rusk on charge of "trespassing after warning." They were later released on bond.

The information in attached, as well as previous and subsequent information received will be included in a summary to the White House, Secretary of State, Attorney General and the intelligence community.

[Handwritten signature] *WES/20*

TJS:ts

F B I

Date: March 16, 1967

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL-REGISTERED
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (94-282) (P)

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
 DEAN RUSK TO THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA,
 TUSCALOOSA, ALABAMA,
 MARCH 17, 1967;
 INTERNAL SECURITY - X

ReBHTel to the Director dated March 16, 1967.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of
 a letterhead memorandum concerning the above-captioned
 matter.

Copies of this information in letterhead memorandum
 have been disseminated locally to Military Intelligence
 Agencies, as well as the U. S. Secret Service, Birmingham,
 Alabama.

3-Bureau (Enc.8) (AM-RM)
 2-Birmingham
 ALK:rte
 (5)

ENCLOSURE

REC-51
EX-102

AGENCY AC ST, OSI, ONI, etc
 REQ-REGD
 DATE FORW. 3-22-67
 HOW FORW. R/S
 BY BAW:RAK

MAR 20 1967

Approved: 70 M. J. W. H.
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 94-1-147



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Birmingham, Alabama, 35203
March 16, 1967

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Re: Visit of Secretary of State
Dean Rusk to the University
of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Alabama
~~March 17, 1967~~

Colonel Beverly Leigh, Director of Security, University of Alabama, advised on March 16, 1967, that he had received information that approximately twenty-five to thirty University of Alabama students and possibly twelve to fifteen Stillman College students would picket the vicinity of Foster's Auditorium, University of Alabama Campus on the evening of March 17, 1967, in connection with the visit of Secretary of State Dean Rusk.

Colonel Leigh advised that he had received information from the Student Government Association, Tuskegee Institute, Tuskegee, Alabama, that that organization desired to present a petition to Secretary Rusk at Foster's Auditorium following his speech on March 17, 1967. Tentative arrangements have been made for [redacted] Student Government Association member, b6 Tuskegee Institute, to present this petition to the Master b7c of Ceremonies during the question and answer period following Secretary of State Rusk's speech.

Established sources contacted with negative results regarding any planned demonstrations by racial or klan groups.

Local authorities have been advised of the above information, as follows:

Mr. Adolph Downing, U. S. Secret Service,
Birmingham, Alabama, at 2:20 p.m.

Mr. L. N. Bradford, Alabama State Trooper,
Tuscaloosa Substation, Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

761-172-117
ENCLOSURE

Re: Visit of Secretary of State Dean Rusk
to the University of Alabama,
Tuscaloosa, Alabama, March 17, 1957

Mr. William M. Marable, Chief of Police,
Tuscaloosa Police Department, Tuscaloosa, Alabama

Mr. Stephen E. Gregory, Jr., INTC, Birmingham,
Alabama, was advised at 2:35 p.m.

This document contains neither recommendations
nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of
the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its
contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATION SECTION

MAR 24 1967

TELETYPE

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Wick | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

P

FBI WASH DC

FBI ALBANY

1025 PM URGENT 3/24/67 WEB

TO DIRECTOR

FROM ALBANY 62-1816

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK TO CORNELL
UNIVERSITY, ITHACA, NEW YORK, MARCH TWENTYFOUR-TWENTYFIVE
SIXTYSEVEN.

RE AL TEL THIS DATE.

SECRETARY RUSK SPOKE BEFORE CAPACITY AUDIENCE CORNELL U
THIS EVENING. APPROXIMATELY TWENTY PERSONS IMMEDIATELY AROSE
AND LEFT AFTER HE WAS INTRODUCED. ABOUT ONE HUNDRED PERSONS
THEN DONNED DEATH MASKS AND WORE THEM DURING SPEECH AS FORM
OF PROTEST. THERE WAS NO HECKLING OR OTHER FORMS OF DEMONSTRATIONS
DURING FORMAL SPEECH.

IN QUESTION AND ANSWER PERIOD THERE WERE SOME JEERS AND
ADVERSE COMMENTS BUT NO DISTURBANCE.

END

LLD

FBI WASH DC

77 APR 4 1967

12 MAR 28 1967

5-BN

F B I

Date: 3/28/67

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
 FROM : SAC, ALBANY (62-1816) C
 RE : VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
 DEAN RUSK TO CORNELL UNIVERSITY,
 ITHACA, NEW YORK, 3/24-25/67

Re Bureau airtel to Albany, 3/9/67, and Albany teletype to Bureau, 3/24/67.

Enclosed herewith, pursuant to Bureau instructions, are eleven copies of an LHM prepared in this matter.

Investigation at Ithaca, New York, was conducted by SA PETER F. MAXSON, all persons contacted at Cornell University being established sources.

Sources utilized in this LHM are identified as follows:

Source 1 - [redacted]

Source 2 - [redacted] Cornell University.

ENCLOSURE
 CC: (3) - Bureau (Encls. II)
 1 - Albany

PFM/bsp
 (4)

2 LHM to State Dept.
 by Union

3/31/67

CHB:aj

C. C. Wick

AGENCY ACES, OSI, DDI, [redacted]
 REQ. REC'D [redacted]
 DATE FILED [redacted]
 HOW FORW. R/S
 BY WNP:RAK

56 APR 5 1967
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

b7D

b6
 b7C
 b7D



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Albany, New York

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

March 28, 1967

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
TO CORNELL UNIVERSITY, ITHACA, NEW YORK
MARCH 24 - 25, 1967

By memorandum dated March 2, 1967, Mr. Keith O. Lynch, Chief, Division of Protective Security, Department of State, Washington, D.C., advised that Secretary of State Dean Rusk was scheduled to visit Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, March 24 through 25, 1967, and that he was scheduled to deliver an Oliphant Fellowship address at Bailey Hall at 8:15 p.m., March 24, 1967.

Contacts maintained with source 1, who has furnished reliable information in the past and who has a knowledge of student protest activity at Cornell University, during the week preceding Secretary Rusk's speech, developed no information concerning any specific student demonstration activity planned while Mr. Rusk was in Ithaca. Source advised that the various Cornell student and faculty peace groups, and in particular, Students for a Democratic Society, were too strongly involved with the Cornell administration in an effort to secure pledges to burn draft cards at the Spring Mobilization in New York City on April 15, 1967, to be able to devote their efforts to Mr. Rusk's visit.

However, on March 24, 1967, the above source advised that he had learned that many of the "peace agitators" at Cornell would attend Mr. Rusk's lecture and would more or less peacefully demonstrate by wearing shrouds and death masks in order to register their feelings concerning U. S. military action in Vietnam.

On March 24, 1967, source 2, who has furnished reliable information in the past and who is [redacted] at Cornell University, advised that he had maintained

b7D

161-3172-117

ENCLOSURE

Re: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
TO CORNELL UNIVERSITY, ITHACA, NEW YORK
MARCH 24 - 25, 1967

contact with representatives of Students for a Democratic Society at Cornell and that he had been assured that the SDS members planned no unruly demonstration or acts of civil disobedience during Mr. Rusk's visit to the university.

This source stated that Carl S. Hurz, Professor of Mathematics, had planned a silent vigil to be conducted on the Arts College Quadrangle from Noon until 6:00 p.m. on March 24, 1967, as a silent protest to U. S. Vietnam intervention. According to this source, Hurz was also attempting to have faculty and student sympathizers attend the Rusk lecture wearing shrouds and bandages, to stand up and turn their backs on Secretary Rusk when he began speaking, and to then silently leave the auditorium.

On March 24, 1967, Sergeant Ralph Coskey, Cornell University Safety Division, advised that the silent vigil on the Arts Quadrangle began at Noon with 100 persons present. This number gradually dwindled to less than thirty during the afternoon, and to the conclusion of the vigil.

Source 2 and Sergeant Coskey later advised that handbills and arm bands reading, "Shame" were distributed outside of Bailey Hall prior to Mr. Rusk's lecture. These handbills set out sample questions which should be asked of Mr. Rusk concerning the bombings of civilians, the accidental destruction of "friendly" villages, the use of and deaths caused by napalm, and the possibility of the future use of nuclear weapons against the North Vietnamese.

Mr. Rusk was introduced to a capacity audience of approximately 2,200 persons by Cornell University President James Perkins. Immediately after his introduction, approximately twenty persons got up from their seats and left the auditorium. An additional group of about 100 scattered throughout the audience then donned death masks and shrouds,

Re: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
TO CORNELL UNIVERSITY, ITHACA, NEW YORK
MARCH 24 - 25, 1967

which they continued to wear during the remainder of his speech. There was no heckling or other form of demonstration during the formal speech; however, during the question and answer period thereafter, there were some jeers and adverse comments by those wearing masks, but there were no disturbances.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Tolson ☒
 DeLoach ☒
 Mohr ☒
 Wick ☒
 Casper ☐
 Callahan ☐
 Conrad ☐
 Felt ☒
 Gale ☒
 Rosen ☒
 Sullivan ☒
 Tavel ☐
 Trotter ☐
 Tele. Room ☐
 Holmes ☐
 Gandy ☐

APR 10 1967
 Pearson
 C. J. [signature]

UPI-44

(PEARSON)

LOCK HAVEN, PA.--PRESIDENT JOHNSON WILL ASK FORMER PENNSYLVANIA GOV. WILLIAM SCRANTON TO BE HIS NEXT SECRETARY OF STATE, COLUMNIST DREW PEARSON PREDICTED TUESDAY.

PEARSON, IN AN ADDRESS AT LOCK HAVEN COLLEGE HERE, SAID SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK WILL RESIGN WITHIN ONE YEAR BECAUSE THE \$35,000-A-YEAR CABINET POST HE HAS HELD SINCE 1961 "IS A FINANCIAL BURDEN."

4/5--JD1057AES

161-3172

161-3172-A-

NOT RECORDED

176 APR 11 1967

ORIGINAL FILED IN 94-54468 A-

61 APR 12 1967

WASHINGTON CAPITAL NEWS SERVICE

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Wick | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

Handwritten: 4/26/67

&M

FBI NEW YORK /9
 600PM URGENT 4/24/67 WMS
 TO DIRECTOR
 FROM NEW YORK /1P

Handwritten: 1260

Handwritten: C. D. Brennan

VISIT OF DEAN RUSK TO SCARSDALE, NEW YORK HIGH SCHOOL, FIVE SEVEN SIXTY SEVEN - VIDEM.

Handwritten: Bant

CHIEF DONALD GRAY, SCARSDALE, NYPD, ADVISED FOUR TWENTY FOUR NINETEEN SIXTY SEVEN, THAT ON MAY SEVENTH SIXTY SEVEN AT THREE P.M. DEAN RUSK WILL BE PRESENTED AN AWARD AS CITIZEN OF THE YEAR AT SCARSDALS HIGH SCHOOL. AN AUDIENCE OF TWENTY TWO HUNDRED IS EXPECTED IN THE SCHOOL. LOCAL SANE OFFICES HAVE ADVISED CHIEF GRAY THAT THEY WILL CONDUCT A SILENT RITUAL DEMONSTRATION OUTSIDE THE SCHOOL DURING THE PRESENTATION. THEY ANTICIPATE TWO THOUSAND IN THEIR DEMONSTRATION.

20-X

LHM FOLLOWS.

END

FBC FBI WASH DC

REC-22 161-5172-120

Handwritten: 4/26/67

Handwritten: Sub. orally to [redacted]
 [redacted] Security, State, [redacted]

APR 26 1967

b6
b7C

55 MAY 1 1967

cc - Benjie [redacted]

Handwritten: 5-12

4/25/67

1 - Liaison
1 - O. H. Bartlett

Airtel

To: SAC, Columbia

From: Director, FBI

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
TO ERSKINE COLLEGE, DUE WEST, SOUTH CAROLINA, 4/29/67

Secretary of State Dean Rusk will speak at Erskine College, Due West, South Carolina, and receive an honorary Doctor of Laws degree on 4/29/67. He will arrive at Anderson, South Carolina, at 11:30 a.m. and will leave from the same airport at 4:50 p.m., 4/29/67.

You should be alert to possible demonstrations and other indications of possible embarrassment during this period. Advise Bureau immediately by teletype followed by letterhead memorandum if such information should come to your attention.

OHB:jad
(5)

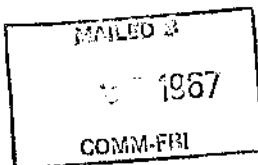
NOTE:

Information furnished to Liaison Supervisor Bartlett
4/25/67 by SA [redacted] Security Office, Department of
State.

b6
b7c

EX-112

REC 22



141-5177-121

APR 26 1967

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Ingram _____
Ty _____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

April 25, 1967

Dean Rusk

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett *Rec'd 4-25-67*

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *KOL*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary Rusk's Speech at Erskine College, Due West, South Carolina *C.W. Thompson*

Secretary of State Rusk is scheduled to speak at Erskine College, Due West, South Carolina, April 29, 1967. He tentatively plans to arrive Anderson Airport, Anderson, South Carolina, approximately 11:30 a.m. He will then proceed to Erskine College and on conclusion of ceremonies which is expected to be at approximately 4:00 p.m. will depart for Anderson Airport and return to Washington, D.C.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this Office with any intelligence information reflecting the presence of any persons, efforts, or organizations that may attempt to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during this trip.

4-25-67
Airtel to Columbia SC EX-102
OTHB 1 jad REC-64

161-3172-122

14 MAY 2 1967

362
61 MAY 8 1967

file
536



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

April 27, 1967

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

Lead 5/1/67

FROM : Keith O. Lynch
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT: Secretary of State Dean Rusk Visit to Scarsdale, New York
May 7-8, 1967.

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to receive the Scarsdale, New York, Town Club Public Service Award on May 7, 1967.

The proposed itinerary is as follows: May 7, 1967, approximately 2:30 p.m., arrive Westchester County Airport aboard MAC Jet Star. Proceed to the Scarsdale High School Auditorium. 3:30 p.m., ceremonies and presentation of the Town Club Public Service Award. The Secretary is expected to speak for approximately twenty minutes. Approximately 5:00 p.m., the Secretary will meet with and receive a petition from 10 to 15 persons representing the "Scarsdale Appeal to Dean Rusk Committee". This meeting will take place in a room in the school library, which is in the same building as the auditorium.

It is expected that the Secretary will remain overnight at the home of Mrs. David Rosenberg, 149 Brewster Road, Scarsdale, New York.

It is expected that the Secretary will depart from Westchester County Airport at approximately 8:30 a.m., May 8, 1967, for Washington, D. C.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this Office with any intelligence information reflecting the presence of any person or organization that may wish to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during his visit to the Scarsdale Area.

REC-75
EX-113

161-3172-123

CC to NY by O-7
5-1-67
O.H.B.

10 MAY 11 1967

56 MAY 4 1967

Lin O'G



DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON

May 10, 1967

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *aka*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary of State Rusk's Speech at The Homestead,
Hot Springs, Virginia

Rec'd 5/10/67
O
Dean Rusk
am

Secretary of State Rusk is scheduled to speak to The Business Council at The Homestead, Hot Springs, Virginia, May 13, 1967. He plans to depart Washington at 10:15 a.m. May 13, 1967, via MAC Jet Star and will arrive at Ingalls Field, Hot Springs, Virginia, at 11:00 a.m. He plans to depart Ingalls Field at 10:30 p.m. May 13, 1967, arriving in Washington at 11:15 p.m.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this Office with any information that would reflect the presence of any person, effort, or organization that may attempt to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during this trip.

12
REC-52 EX-103

5-10-67

AIRTEL TO RICHMOND
OHIO

161-3172-124

9 MAY 12 1967

222
57 MAY 19 1967

F B I

Date: 5/2/67

Transmit the following in _____

Via AIRTEL (Type in plaintext or code) 9

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-154786)
SUBJECT: VIDEM

Remyairtel, 4/26/67.

Enclosed are 11 copies of an LHM dated, 5/2/67, entitled "Visit of DEAN RUSK to Scarsdale, New York High School, May 7, 1967."

The following intelligence agencies have been notified locally and copies of this LHM have been disseminated locally to them: 108th MI Group, ONI, OSI, Secret Service, USA, SDNY, and US State Department, Security Division, NYC.

No characterizations are available for the groups mentioned in this LHM as planning to join with SANE on 5/7/67.

NOT RECORDED

180 MAY 8 1967

AGENCY: G-2, ONI, OSI

RAO

DATE FORW: 5-4-67

HOW FORW: R/S

BY: BAW: RAK

4-Bureau (Encls. 11) (RM)

(100-432496) (SANE)

1-New York (100-140528) (SANE)

1-New York (100-154786) (VIDEM)

1-New York (Westchester Women for Peace)

1-New York (Women's International League for Peace and Freedom)

1-New York (Westchester Democratic Council)

1-New York (Westchester Veterans for Peace)

1-New York (Westchester Students for Peace and Civil Rights)

WAF:EG

(13)

Approved: [Signature] Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

54 MAY 15 1967

b3
b7E

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-1313-5745
UNREC COPY AND COPY OF ENCL. FILED IN

125

161-3172

INT. SEC.

NY 100-154786

[REDACTED]
NYC, confidentially advised that Secretary of State DEAN RUSK plans to stay for dinner on 5/7/67 and overnight at the home of Mrs. DAVID ROSENBERG, 149 Brewster Road, Scarsdale, NY. McSHANE cautioned that this information is to be held in confidence as he does not plan to advise even the Chief of Police in Scarsdale until 5/7/67.

b6
b7C
b7D

No dissemination is to be made regarding RUSK's plans for the evening of 5/7/67. RUSK will depart on Monday, 5/8/67 from Westchester County Airport. US State Department Security officers, under OWEN McSHANE, will be on duty at the ROSENBERG residence during the night of 5/7 and the morning of 5/8/67 and will cover his departure at Westchester County Airport, White Plains, New York, on the morning of 5/8/67.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New York, New York

May 2, 1967

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Visit of Dean Rusk to Scarsdale,
New York High School, May 7, 1967

Reference is made to memorandum dated April 26, 1967
captioned as above.

Chief Donald Gray, Scarsdale, New York Police
Department, advised on April 28, 1967 that he has been advised
by the offices of the Committee for a Sane Nuclear Policy
(SANE) that the silent vigil planned by SANE at the presentation
to Secretary of State Dean Rusk on May 7, 1967 at Scarsdale,
New York, will be joined by representatives of the following
groups:

Westchester Women for Peace
Women's International League for Peace and Freedom
Westchester Democratic Council
Westchester Veterans for Peace
Westchester Students for Peace and Civil Rights.

161-3172-125

ENCLOSURE
This document contains neither recommendations
nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property
of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and
its contents are not to be distributed outside
your agency.

ENCLOSURE

5/10/67

Airtel

1 - C. D. Brennan
1 - Liaison
1 - O. H. Bartlett

To: SAC, Richmond

From: Director, FBI

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK TO HOT SPRINGS, VIRGINIA,
5/13/67

Secretary of State Dean Rusk will visit The Homestead, Hot Springs, Virginia, on 5/13/67. He will arrive approximately 10:00 a.m. and leave approximately 10:00 p.m. same date. He will meet with The Business Council. He will fly in by Air Force Jet Star.

Advise Bureau immediately of information coming to your attention concerning possible demonstrations or other actions that may embarrass or harm Secretary Rusk.

CHB:rab
(6) *rab*

NOTE:

Information furnished to Liaison by Special Agent
[redacted], Office of Security, State.

b6
b7C

MAILED 25

MAY 10 1967

COMM - FBI

REC-34 161-3172-126

MAY 11 1967

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

May 18, 1967

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *KOL*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT: Secretary of State Rusk's Trip to Des Moines, Iowa
May 26, 1967

Secretary of State Rusk is scheduled to speak at the 94th Annual Meeting of the Iowa State Bar Association, which is being held at the Hotel Fort Des Moines, Des Moines, Iowa.

Tentative plans call for the Secretary to depart Washington, D. C., at 4:00 p.m. EDT via MAC Jet Star and arriving Des Moines, Iowa at 5:30 p.m. CDT May 26, 1967. It is unknown at this time whether he will return to Washington following the speech or remain overnight and return the following morning.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this Office with intelligence information that would reflect the presence of any person, effort or organization that may attempt to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during this trip.

*5/22/67
cc to Omaha
SHS*

REC 30

EX-113

161-3172-127
23
17 MAY 29 1967

1399
54 MAY 29 1967

4/5
EXP. PROC.
34 MAY 19 1967



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

May 18, 1967

Spec. Del.

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Mr. Tolson | / |
| Mr. DeLoach | / |
| Mr. Mohr | / |
| Mr. Wick | / |
| Mr. Casper | / |
| Mr. Callahan | / |
| Mr. Conrad | / |
| Mr. Felt | / |
| Mr. Gale | / |
| Mr. Rosen | / |
| Mr. Sullivan | / |
| Mr. Tavel | / |
| Mr. Trotter | / |
| Tele. Room | / |
| Miss Holmes | / |
| Miss Gandy | / |

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *for*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT: NATO Ministerial Meeting Luxembourg and the Secretary's
Visit to Copenhagen June 1967.

The Secretary of State is scheduled to head the United States Delegation to the NATO Ministerial Meeting to be held in Luxembourg June 13-14, 1967. The Secretary will depart for Luxembourg on June 11 and remain there until June 15, 1967, at which time he and his party will depart for Copenhagen and will remain in Copenhagen until June 17, 1967, at which time they will return to Washington, D. C.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this Office with any intelligence information that would reflect the presence of any person effort or organization that may attempt to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during this trip.

CC

EX-110

REC 33

161-3172-128

23
18 MAY 19 1967

55-365
MAY 31 1967

*US State Dept
Bureau of Security*

U.S. DEPT. OF STATE

32 MAY 19 1967

161-3172-128 - 91586

Dead Rusk



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

May 23, 1967

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.
Attention: Mr. Orin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *KOL*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary's Attendance at U.S. Canadian Joint Committee
Meeting on Trade and Economic Affairs, Montreal, Canada,
June 20-22, 1967.

*Rec'd 5/23/67
EHB*

Dean Rusk

Secretary of State Rusk is scheduled to head the U.S. Delegation at the U.S. Canadian Joint Committee Meeting on Trade and Economic Affairs to be held in Montreal, Canada, June 20 thru June 22, 1967.

Tentative plans call for the Secretary to depart Washington, D.C., on the morning of June 20, 1967, via MAC aircraft and return to Washington, D.C., no later than the evening of June 22, 1967.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this Office with intelligence information that would reflect the presence of any person, effort, or organization that may attempt to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during this trip.

[Handwritten signature]

*Ottawa - ICC
by 0-7
5/23/67
WFO/pha*

REC 37 161-3172-129

EX-113

MAY 25 1967

51 JUN 26 1967

[Handwritten signature]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATION SECTION

MAY 25 1967

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI OMAHA

6:41 PM CST URGENT 5/24/67 IJS

TO DIRECTOR

FROM OMAHA 62-2775 2P

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

8/15/85 BY SP4 elw/alw
Comp. # 244808

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Wick | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK'S TRIP TO DES MOINES, IOWA MAY TWO SIX,
NINETEEN SIXTYSEVEN.

RE OMAHA TEL TO BUREAU FIVE TWENTYFOUR SIXTYSEVEN:

STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY, IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY, AMES,
IA. POSSIBLE DEMONSTRATION PLANNED FOR FIVE TWENTYSEVEN SIXTYSEVEN,
DES MOINES, IA. IS - C.

SILAS A. OGLESBY, MIG, DES MOINES, IA. ON FIVE TWENTYFIVE
SIXTYSEVEN ADVISED [REDACTED] GOVERNING BOARD MEMBER OF SDS
AT IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY, AMES, IA. REPORTED AT FT. DES MOINES,
DES MOINES, IA. ON FIVE TWENTYFOUR SIXTYSEVEN FOR INDUCTION INTO
ARMED FORCES.

[REDACTED] HAD IN HIS POSSESSION A LEAFLET WHICH WAS POORLY WRITTEN
AND VERY DEROGATORY CONCERNING RUSK. LEAFLET ALSO CONTAINED A DRAWING
OF RUSK. LEAFLET APPARENTLY SAME AS DISTRIBUTED FOUR FIFTEEN SIXTY
SEVEN IN SPRING MOBILIZATION COMMITTEE DEMONSTRATION. MAY 20 1967

RUSK IS SCHEDULED TO SPEAK AT DES MOINES EVENING OF FIVE TWENTY
SIX SIXTYSEVEN. POSSIBILITY EXISTS DEMONSTRATION AGAINST RUSK

MAY 25 1967 IN VIEW OF LITERATURE [REDACTED] CARRIED.

55 JUN 5 1967
END PAGE ONE

PAGE TOW

LOCAL AUTHORITIES MIG, DES MOINES AND SECRET SERVICE, OMAHA
NOTIFIED.

MATTER WILL BE FOLLOWED ^AND LHM SUBMITTED IF DEMONSTRATION
OCCURS.

END

WRD

FBI WASH DC

P

Furnished to State
5/25/67 - JDD.

b6
b7C

cc - Bernie wells

TO: SAC,

☐ Albany
☐ Albuquerque
☐ Anchorage
☐ Atlanta
☐ Baltimore
☐ Birmingham
☐ Boston
☐ Buffalo
☐ Butte
☐ Charlotte
☐ Chicago
☐ Cincinnati
☐ Cleveland
☐ Columbia
☐ Dallas
☐ Denver
☐ Detroit
☐ El Paso
☐ Honolulu

☐ Houston
☐ Indianapolis
☐ Jackson
☐ Jacksonville
☐ Kansas City
☐ Knoxville
☐ Las Vegas
☐ Little Rock
☐ Los Angeles
☐ Louisville
☐ Memphis
☐ Miami
☐ Milwaukee
☐ Minneapolis
☐ Mobile
☐ Newark
☐ New Haven
☐ New Orleans

☐ New York City
☐ Norfolk
☐ Oklahoma City
☐ Omaha
☐ Philadelphia
☐ Phoenix
☐ Pittsburgh
☐ Portland
☐ Richmond
☐ St. Louis
☐ Salt Lake City
☐ San Antonio
☐ San Diego
☐ San Francisco
☐ San Juan
☐ Savannah
☐ Seattle
☐ Springfield

☐ Tampa
☐ Washington Field
☐ Quantico

TO LEGAT:

☐ Bern
☐ Bonn
☐ Buenos Aires
☐ Hong Kong
☐ London
☐ Manila
☐ Mexico, D.F.
☐ Ottawa
☐ Paris
☐ Rome
☐ Santo Domingo
☐ Tokyo

Date 5-24-67

RE: **DEAN RUSK, Secretary of State**
Attendance at U. S. Canadian Joint Committee
Meeting on Trade and Economic Affairs
Montreal, Canada, June 20-22, 1967
FPC

☐ For information ☐ Retention optional ☐ For appropriate action ☐ Surep, by _____

☐ The enclosed is for your information. If used in a future report, ☐ conceal all sources, ☐ paraphrase contents.

☐ Enclosed are corrected pages from report of SA _____ dated _____

Remarks:

Advise of attached. Advise Bureau by expeditious means of any information received relative to last paragraph.

b7D

Enc. - 1

Bufile

Urfile

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAY 27 1967

TELETYPE

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Mr. Tolson | |
| Mr. DeLoach | |
| Mr. Mohr | |
| Mr. Bishop | |
| Mr. Casper | |
| Mr. Callahan | |
| Mr. Conrad | |
| Mr. Felt | |
| Mr. Gale | |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Sullivan | |
| Mr. Tavel | |
| Mr. Trotter | |
| Tele. Room | |
| Miss Holmes | |
| Miss Gandy | |

FBI WASH DC

FBI OMAHA

4:21 PM CST URGENT 5/27/67 IJS

TO DIRECTOR

FROM OMAHA 62-2775 (C) IP

DEAN RUSK

SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK'S TRIP TO DES MOINES, IOWA, MAY TWENTYSIX
NINETEEN SIXTYSEVEN.

RE OMAHA TEL MAY TWENTYFIVE LAST.

CAPTAIN WENDELL NICKOLS, DES MOINES POLICE DEPARTMENT ON MAY
TWENTYSEVEN INSTANT ADVISED THERE WERE NO PROTESTORS OR DEMONSTRATORS
IN CONNECTION WITH THE TRIP OF RUSK TO DES MOINES.

END

MXS

FBI WASH DC

P

EX-103

161-3172-131

2 MAY 31 1967

62 JUN 6 1967

cc. Wages

S-12



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

May 26, 1967

JUN 1 1967

*NR 6-5
Lamin 5/29/67
wjm
Name of Section*

TO : Liaison Officer
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *100*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT: Hostile Letter to Secretary *Dean O* Rusk



b6
b7C

The attached material is transmitted for your information and retention. In the event Subject is a matter of record in the indices of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, this Office would appreciate all available information.

Attachment:

a/s

H.
161-3172-132
REC-19
6 JUN 7 1967
EX-104

*ICC per State
dir 0-14 - Division
6-6-67 wjm/pe*

ENCLOSURE

EX-104

6 JUN 7 1967

63 JUN 14 1967

FBI

Pig: You are a Fascist lying dog!

I have told my sons that you and your

kind are the worst first enemies

You and all your stooges are dogs.

You are all liars, dogs, pigs, Fascists,

war criminals, liars, ~~thieves~~ thieves, racists,

criminals, swine, experiments, cowards, filth,

and other unspeakables.

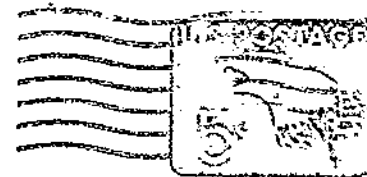
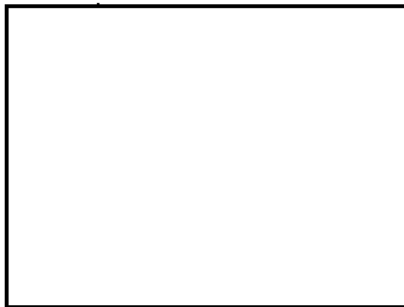
I hate and defy all of you,



ENCLOSURE

161-3172-153-

b6
b7c



b6
b7c

Sec of State
State Dept
Wash, D. C.
(Washington, D.C.)

SY



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

June 5, 1967

*Rec'd 6/5/67
ost/36*

MEMORANDUM

b

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *182*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary of State Rusk's Trip to Montreat,
North Carolina, June 10, 1967

0 Done

Secretary of State Rusk *is* scheduled to speak before the synod of the North Carolina Men's Conference in Montreat, North Carolina, June 10, 1967. Tentative plans call for the Secretary to depart Washington, D.C., June 10, 1967, at 8:00 a.m. EDT via Jet Star, and arrive in Ashville, North Carolina, at 9:00 a.m. He will depart Ashville at 9:10 a.m. via automobile and arrive in Montreat at 9:40 a.m. Secretary Rusk will be airborne from Ashville at 11:15 a.m. arriving back in Washington at 12:15 p.m.

8

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this Office with intelligence information that would reflect the presence of any person, effort, or organization that may attempt to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during this trip.

REC 22

EX-108

161-3172-133

JUN 6 1967

*6/6/67
RST to Charlotte
with CC of letter,
CHG*

*Reason
Leason*

55 JUN 11 1967

F B I

Date: 6/7/67

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (175-0)

SUBJECT: SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK'S
TRIP TO MONTREAT, NORTH CAROLINA,
JUNE 10, 1967

Re Department of State memo to Director dated 6/5/67,
a copy of which was forwarded to Charlotte by Bureau Routing
Slip 6/6/67.

Charlotte has no knowledge of any person, effort,
or organization that might attempt to cause any physical harm
or embarrassment to the Secretary during this trip.

It is noted that chapters of Students for a Democratic
Society (SDS) are located at Duke University, Durham, N. C.,
and University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, N. C. The
Chapel Hill group picketed Vice President HUBERT HUMPHREY at
the time of his visit to the University of North Carolina on
2/28/67. However, due to the fact that students are now out
of school and due to the great distance between Chapel Hill
and Durham and Montreat, N. C., it does not appear at all
likely that either of these groups would engage in any type
of demonstration regarding this visit.

It is further noted in case captioned, "COMINFIL,
SOUTHERN STUDENT ORGANIZING COMMITTEE (SSOC); IS - C",
Memphis airtel and LHM to the Bureau 5/25/67, reflected that
an annual conference of SSOC was held at Buckeye Cove, N. C.,
on 5/5-7/67. However, information was received recently
from the caretaker at Buckeye Cove, N. C., that all members
of this group have departed. There is no chapter of this
group in the Asheville, N. C., area. It is noted that
Buckeye Cove, N. C., is only a short distance from Montreat,
N. C.

3 - Bureau
2 - Charlotte
GHC:cbw

REC-4

161-3172-134

JUN 9 1967

Approved: _____

Sent _____ M

Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

59 JUN 15 1967

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via _____
(Priority)

CE 175-0

Charlotte will be alert for any information indicating any plan to harm or embarrass the Secretary of State during this visit and will promptly notify the Bureau upon receipt of any such information.

-2-

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date: 6/12/67

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (175-0)

SUBJECT: SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK's
TRIP TO MONTREAT, NORTH CAROLINA,
JUNE 10, 1967

DEAD RUSK

Re Charlotte airtel to Bureau 6/7/67, in captioned matter.

On 6/7/67, [redacted] Buncombe Co. SO, Asheville PD, and [redacted] both of Asheville, N. C., advised that they knew of no plan to demonstrate or any attempt by anyone to embarrass Secretary of State RUSK on his visit to this area 6/10/67. Both of these men stated their departments along with the NCHP had been contacted by the representative of the State Department and are going to furnish men to escort Mr. RUSK from the Asheville, N. C., Airport to Montreat, N. C., for his speech and back to the airport. They stated they would immediately advise this office of any information coming to their attention pertaining to this trip. *E*

On 6/8/67 [redacted] were recontacted and again they had no information indicating any attempt to demonstrate or embarrass Mr. RUSK on his visit to this area.

On 6/10/67, Sgt. [redacted] Asheville, N. C., PD, advised that Mr. RUSK had arrived at the Asheville Airport, gone to Montreat, N. C., where he made a speech and returned to the airport and departed for Washington, D. C., at approximately 11:45 a.m. this date. He stated that there was no indication that anyone had attempted to demonstrate or embarrass Secretary of State RUSK on his visit to this area.

③ - Bureau
1 - Charlotte
RSM:cg
(4)

REC 32

101-3172-135

JUN 18 1967

Approved: _____

Sent _____ M Per [signature]

Special Agent in Charge

62 JUN 22 1967

b6
b7cb6
b7c

7/3/67

Airtel

1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Bartlett

REC-24

161-3172-136

To: SAC, Chicago

From: Director, FBI

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK TO CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, 7/6/67.

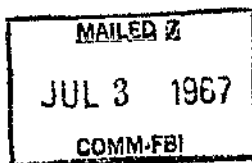
Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to speak before the Lions International Golden Anniversary, 7/6/67, Chicago, Illinois. Tentative plans call for the Secretary to depart Washington, D. C. at 8:15 a.m. (EDT), 7/6/67, via Air Force Jet Star and arrive O'Hare International Airport, 9:00 a.m., (CDT), and return to Washington same date.

You should be alert to possible demonstrations and other indications of possible embarrassment to the Secretary during this period. Advise Bureau immediately by teletype followed by letterhead memorandum if such information should come to your attention. Notify local State Department officials promptly regarding any such information.

WJM:rab
(5)

NOTE:

Information furnished to Liaison by Division of Protective Security, State Department, in letter dated 6/30/67.



Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

55 JUL 13 1967

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

*Re Lemin 6/30/67
Lym.*

June 30, 1967

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett *mm*

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *mm*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary of State Rusk's Trip to Chicago, Illinois,
July 6, 1967

DEAN
Secretary of State Rusk is scheduled to speak before the Lions
International Golden Anniversary July 6, 1967, in Chicago, Illinois.

Tentative plans call for the Secretary to depart Washington, D. C.,
at 8:15 A.M. EDT via Jet Star and arrive at O'Hare International
Airport at 9:00 A.M. CDT, returning to Washington same date. *na*

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this Office with in-
telligence information that would reflect the presence of any person,
effort, or organization that may attempt to cause physical harm or
embarrassment to the Secretary during this trip.

REC-24 161-3172-136

EX 101

14 JUL 5 1967

*Airtel to Chicago
WJm:rab
11/3/67*

[Handwritten signature]

7/12/67

REC 6/61-3 172-137

AIRTEL

EX-108

1 - Liaison
1 - O. H. Bartlett

To: SAC, Miami

From: Director, FBI

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK TO MIAMI, FLORIDA, 7/17/67.

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to address the Retail Clerks International Association Convention at the Americana Hotel, Bal Harbour, Florida, and the International Longshoremen's Association at the delido Hotel, Miami Beach, Florida, on 7/17/67.

Secretary Rusk will arrive at the Miami International Airport via Air Force Jet Star on the afternoon of 7/17/67. He is scheduled to address the Retail Clerks International Association at 2:00 p.m., and the International Longshoremen's Association at 4:00 p.m. On conclusion of the above, he will return to Washington, D. C.

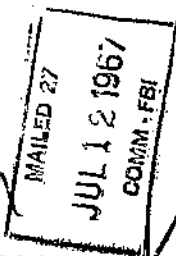
You should be alert to possible demonstrations and other indications of possible embarrassment or physical harm to the Secretary during this period. Advise Bureau immediately by teletype, followed by letterhead memorandum, of any such information coming to your attention. Notify local State Department officials promptly regarding such information.

WJM:rab
(5)

NOTE:

Information furnished to Liaison by Division of Protective Security, State Department, in letter dated 7/11/67.

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Wick _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____



MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

July 11, 1967

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *[Signature]*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT: Secretary of State Dean Rusk's Trip to
Miami, Florida, July 17, 1967.

Secretary of State Rusk is scheduled to address the Retail Clerks International Association Convention at the Americana Hotel, Bal Harbour, Florida, and the International Longshoremen's Association at the delido Hotel, Miami Beach, Florida on July 17, 1967.

Secretary Rusk will arrive at the Miami International Airport via MAC Jet Star the afternoon of July 17, 1967. He is scheduled to address the Retail Clerks International Association at 2:00 p.m., and the International Longshoremen's Association at 4:00 p.m. On conclusion of the above he will return to Washington, D. C. *[Handwritten mark]*

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this Office with information that would reflect the presence of any person or effort or organization that may attempt to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during this trip.

161-3172
Airtel to Miami
WJM:rat
7/12/67

EX-108

REC 6

5-lym
161-3172-137

3 JUL 13 1967

FBI WASH DC

FBI-COLUMBIA

328 AM URGENT 8/6/67 DD
TO DIRECTOR
FROM COLUMBIA (175-NEW)

ALLEGED THREAT TO KILL PRESIDENT JOHNSON, DEAN RUSK AND ROBERT
MC NAMARA; AUGUST FIVE NINETEEN SIXTYSEVEN.

RE BUREAU CALL TO COLUMBIA AUGUST FIVE LAST.

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] A WHITE MALE, AGE [REDACTED] WHO IS EMPLOYED
AS SALESMAN, FURNITURE DEPT. [REDACTED]

WAS RECONTACTED ON EARLY MORNING AUGUST SIX INSTANT. DURING INTERVIEW
[REDACTED] ADMITTED HE HAD BEEN DRINKING BEER AND HE WAS OBVIOUSLY
UNDER INFLUENCE OF INTOXICATES AT THIS TIME.

[REDACTED] STATE ABOUT TWO WEEKS AGO [REDACTED]
A CHARLESTON NEGRO ATTORNEY CAME TO FURNITURE DEPT. OF [REDACTED] AND
BECAME VERY UPSET AFTER STORE WOULD EXTEND HIM NO MORE CREDIT. AT
THIS TIME [REDACTED] MADE THREATS AGAINST [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] STATED ON NIGHT OF AUGUST FIVE LAST AT ABOUT
NINE P.M. HE RECEIVED A TELEPHONE CALL AT HIS RESIDENCE FROM A PERSON
WHO IDENTIFIED HIMSELF AS [REDACTED] DURING THE CALL [REDACTED] MENTIONED
END PAGE ONE

AUG 9 1967

161-3172-138
NOT RECORDED
183 AUG 10 1967

AUG 10 1967

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-157078-1

PAGE TWO

STOKELY CARMICHAEL AND SAID HE HAD THE PEOPLE TO BACK HIM UP. []
STATED HE WAS GOING TO KILL "YOU YOKELS". [] ALSO INDICATED HE
WAS GOING TO KILL THE PRESIDENT, DEAN RUSK AND ROBERT MC NAMARA.

[] DID NOT SAY HOW HE INTENDED TO KILL THE THREE MEN.

DURING THE INTERVIEW [] COULD NOT CONCENTRATE AND
HIS MIND RUMBLED FROM ONE POINT TO ANOTHER. AT CONCLUSION OF
INTERVIEW [] STATED HE ALSO RECEIVED A CALL FROM ANOTHER PERSON
WHO DID NOT IDENTIFY HIMSELF AND THIS PERSON MADE SIMILAR THREATS
AGAINST THE LIVES OF THE PRESIDENT, RUSK AND MC NAMARA.

Police Department

~~PD~~ CHARLESTON, S.C. ADVISED []

DELIVERED TO STATE HOSPITAL COLUMBIA, S. C. AUGUST ONE LAST AND *Police Department*
ASSUMES [] CURRENTLY CONFINED TO HOSPITAL. [] HAS PREVIOUSLY
BEEN PATIENT IN STATE HOSPITAL.

COLUMBIA WILL VERIFY [] INCARCERATION AT S. C. STATE
HOSPITAL, COLUMBIA, S. C. AND ADVISE BUREAU.

~~CORR: PAGE ONE PARA ONE LINE FIVE WORK~~

DEL

FBI WASH DC

b6
b7c

F B I

Date: AUG 9 1967

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Mr. Tolson | ✓ |
| Mr. DeLoach | ✓ |
| Mr. Mohr | |
| Mr. Bishop | |
| Mr. Casper | |
| Mr. Callahan | |
| Mr. Conrad | |
| Mr. Felt | ✓ |
| Mr. Gale | ✓ |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Sullivan | |
| Mr. Tavel | |
| Mr. Trotter | |
| Tele. Room | |
| Miss Holmes | |
| Miss Gandy | |

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, COLUMBIA (175-6) (C)

SUBJECT: CHANGED
ALLEGED THREAT BY [REDACTED]
TO KILL LYNDON B. JOHNSON, PRESIDENT OF THE U. S.;
DEAN RUSK, U. S. SECRETARY OF STATE;
AND ROBERT MC NAMARA, U. S. SECRETARY OF DEFENSE,
AUGUST 5, 1967
THREAT AGAINST THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES
(OO: Columbia)

Title changed to show name of alleged subject and to show titles of alleged victims, formerly carried as "ALLEGED THREAT TO KILL PRESIDENT JOHNSON, DEAN RUSK, AND ROBERT MC NAMARA, 8/5/67."

Re Bureau telephone call to Columbia 8/5/67, and Columbia teletypes to Bureau 8/6/67 and 8/7/67.

Enclosed for the Bureau are original and seven copies of an LHM.

One copy each of LHM is being furnished to USA, Columbia, S. C., and U. S. Secret Service, Columbia, S. C. 172 AUG 17 1967

For information of Bureau, when interviewed, [REDACTED] was very belligerent at times and furnished numerous civil rights allegations, which were submitted under separate communication by LHM captioned [REDACTED] - VICTIM, CIVIL RIGHTS - PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS, CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964."

ENCLOSURE
 (3) Bureau (Enc. 8)
 1 - Columbia

MBM/gjs

AUG 22 1967

AUG 11 1967

Approved: _____
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-109078-139

CO 175-6

For information of the Bureau, local authorities were not notified regarding this matter since it did not appear to be a legitimate plot or plan. Information from the records of the S. C. State Hospital was not made available by Mr. [REDACTED] Registrar, who requested that his name be kept confidential.

b6
b7c



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Columbia, South Carolina

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. 175-6

AUG 9 1967

ALLEGED THREAT BY [REDACTED]
TO KILL LYNDON B. JOHNSON, PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES;
DEAN RUSK, UNITED STATES SECRETARY OF STATE;
AND ROBERT MC NAMARA, UNITED STATES SECRETARY OF DEFENSE
AUGUST 5, 1967
THREAT AGAINST THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

b6
b7c

This investigation was initiated based upon a telephone call at 11:20 p.m., on August 5, 1967, from the Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D. C., to the Federal Bureau of Investigation, Columbia, South Carolina.

One [REDACTED] telephonically contacted the Headquarters of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, Washington, D. C., from Charleston, South Carolina, and stated that he, [REDACTED] was involved in a plot to kill the President of the United States, Dean Rusk, and others. [REDACTED] also stated that he had intercepted a message that steps were being actively taken to fulfill this plot. He stated Stokely Carmichael was involved with a local Negro attorney at Charleston, South Carolina, who was backing Carmichael. [REDACTED] said that he did not know how or when this alleged plot was to be achieved.

b6
b7c

[REDACTED] stated that he would like to talk with an FBI Agent, regarding the details of the plot and he did not want to give the attorney's name or any further information over the telephone, inasmuch as he believed there was a possibility his telephone was tapped.

At 6:23 a.m. on August 6, 1967, [REDACTED] telephonically contacted the FBI Office, Columbia, South Carolina, from Charleston, South Carolina, and advised that he had received another telephone call about 6:00 a.m. on August 6, 1967. [REDACTED] said that all the caller said was "Your dead." [REDACTED] related that in his opinion this call was made by [REDACTED] or one of [REDACTED] cohorts.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS NEITHER RECOMMENDATIONS NOR CONCLUSIONS OF THE FBI. IT IS THE PROPERTY OF THE FBI AND IS LOANED TO YOUR AGENCY; IT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE YOUR AGENCY.

No further investigation is being conducted in this matter.

161-3112-139
ENCLOSURE

CO 175-6

On August 6, 1967, [redacted] was interviewed at his residence, [redacted] South Carolina. [redacted] is a [redacted] white male who is employed as a salesman in the Furniture Department of [redacted] and [redacted] Charleston, South Carolina. When interviewed, [redacted] admitted to the interviewing Agents he had been drinking beer and it was obvious that he was under the influence of intoxicants. [redacted] related the following information:

b6
b7c

About two weeks ago [redacted], a [redacted] South Carolina [redacted] came to the Furniture Department of [redacted] in Charleston, South Carolina. At that time [redacted] was very upset after the store refused to extend him any more credit and [redacted] made threats against [redacted]

On the night of August 5, 1967, at about 9:00 p.m., he, [redacted] received a telephone call at his residence from a person who identified himself as [redacted]. During the call [redacted] mentioned Stokely Carmichael, and said he had the people to back him up. [redacted] also stated he was going to kill "You Yokels" and indicated he was going to kill the President, Dean Rusk, and Robert McNamara. [redacted] did not say how he intended to kill these persons.

During the interview [redacted] rambled from one point to another and at the conclusion he stated he also received a call from another person who did not identify himself, and this person made similar threats against the lives of the President, Dean Rusk, and McNamara.

On August 6, 1967, inquiry at the Charleston, South Carolina, Police Department disclosed that [redacted] was delivered to the South Carolina State Hospital, Columbia, South Carolina, August 2, 1967, and that he had previously been a mental patient.

CO 175-6

[redacted] Personnel Manager, [redacted]
[redacted] Charleston, South Carolina, advised on
August 7, 1967, that [redacted] has been employed
by the store as a salesman since December 23, 1963. He
stated [redacted] work is generally satisfactory, but it is
common knowledge at the store that [redacted] is a very heavy
drinker. He stated that [redacted] is still a heavy drinker
even though he underwent a major stomach operation during
February, 1967.

[redacted] employment record shows he was arrested
for Driving Under the Influence on November 28, 1953, and
December 23, 1953.

b6
b7c



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

August 29, 1967

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *EO*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Ernestine H. Murphy aka.

At 3:20 P.M., August 28, 1967, a telephone call was received in this office from a female adult who identified herself as Ernestine Wolf and resides at 3624 Norton Street, Washington, D. C. The caller initially attempted to speak with Secretary of State Dean Rusk, but because of her hostile attitude, the Department of State telephone operator directed the call to instrument DU-3-3896 and it was received by [redacted]. Although the call was received in this Office, [redacted] announced that it was the Secretary's Office. The caller was described as being extremely incoherent and she resorted extensively to the use of obscene language directed at both the Secretary of State by name and [redacted] as an individual. Predicated on the statements made by the caller, the purpose of her conversation was to protest that an American aircraft had been shot down over China and that she allegedly had been attacked on the evening of August 27, 1967, by a person of Chinese extraction. During the conversation with [redacted] the caller made the following first person statements: "I'm going to machine gun him" and at the time was speaking about Secretary of State Dean Rusk and the Department's policies that allowed the shooting down of an American aircraft over China. She also commented that "After I get him (understood to mean Secretary Rusk), I will put the Chinaman who attacked me under the jail". "I don't mean in the jail, I mean under the jail. Do you understand what I mean?". The caller also condemned Secretary Rusk for allowing Chinese to enter the United States. According to [redacted] the caller made no statement which would indicate whether or not she has access to any weapons including a machine gun or if she was capable of using a weapon. He further advised that the caller did not state when, where or how she planned to use the weapon.

161-3172-
NOT RECORDED

The 1967 Polk's Washington, D. C. City Directory did not reflect a listing for either Ernestine Wolf or 3624 Norton Street, SEW. 111967 same reference

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

Exempted from automatic decontrol.

225
54 SEP 15 1967

SIX

WFO 8/31/67
BHE: Jls

b6
b7C

ORIGINAL FILED IN 9-47037-2

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

-2-

did indicate a listing for Ernestine H. Murphy, 3624 Norton Place, N.W., Washington, D. C., telephone EM-2-4286. On August 29, 1967, [redacted] [redacted] supra made a pretext telephone call to EM-2-4286 and reports that the female adult voice who answered was identical to the person with whom he spoke on August 28, 1967, and who identified herself as Ernestine Wolf.

b6
b7c

The records of Stone's Mercantile Agency, Inc., 521 12th Street, N.W., Washington, D. C. were consulted in the name of Subject on August 29, 1967 and reflected a credit type report dated March 11, 1954. The report was titled Ernestine H. Wolf and revealed that she was also known by the names of Murphy and Gray. It was further indicated that Subject was born on April 4, 1909 and resided at 3624 Norton Place, N.W., Washington, D. C. According to the record Subject was married to [redacted] and divorced from [redacted] and [redacted].

This is to confirm in writing the above information, which was in substance reported to you verbally on August 28 and 29, 1967.

This office would appreciate any information present in the records of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, that would further identify Subject, or which would assist in evaluating the hostile statements reportedly directed against Secretary of State Dean Rusk.

For your information, similar requests have been transmitted to the United States Secret Service and the Metropolitan Police Department.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

Exempted from automatic decontrol.



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

September 6, 1967

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Terence J. Shea, Acting Chief
Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary of State Rusk's Trip to Detroit, Michigan
September 18, 1967

Dean

Read 9-6-67
esth

9-

EW

EW

Secretary of State Rusk is scheduled to be the opening speaker at a luncheon meeting of the Economic Club of Detroit at Cobo Hall on September 18, 1967. The possibility also remains of additional engagements in Detroit on or about that date.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this office with information that would reflect the presence of any person, effort, or organization that may attempt to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during this trip.

9-7-67
cc to Detroit by
0-7 *esth*

EX 101

161-3172-140

REC-14 10 SEP 7 1967

225
55 SEP 14 1967

Liddy



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

September 14, 1967

D. J. [Signature]

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch, Chief *[Signature]*
Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary of State *[Signature]* Dean Rusk's Trip to Los Angeles and
San Francisco, California - September 19 thru 21, 1967.

Secretary of State Rusk is scheduled to be in Los Angeles, California, for a speaking engagement on September 19, 1967, and will stay in Los Angeles until sometime in the forenoon of September 20, 1967. Secretary Rusk will then go to San Francisco Bay area on the 20th of September, and will stay in that area until sometime in the afternoon of September 21, 1967. This part of the visit is entirely private, and details on moves are not available at this time.

Your assistance is requested in the form of furnishing this Office with intelligence information of a nature reflecting the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during this trip.

[Signature]

10

*Acided EA, SF
9-15-67
WJH/mf*

161-3172-141

EX 106 REC-20 SEP 20 1967

F B I

Date: 9/11/67

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, SPRINGFIELD (175-NEW)

THREATS AGAINST THE PRESIDENT OF
THE UNITED STATES, THE SECRETARY OF
DEFENSE, AND THE SECRETARY OF STATE -
MINUTEMEN - PATRIOTIC PARTY

Re Springfield airtel to Bureau, 9/9/67.

For the completion of Bureau files, the fact that the letterhead memorandum enclosed with referenced Springfield airtel, dated 9/9/67, was disseminated locally to ATTU, Chicago, Ill., was inadvertently omitted.

One copy of instant communication is being sent to Kansas City and Denver, who may wish to disseminate one copy of the letterhead memorandum enclosed to their offices with their copy of referenced Springfield airtel, 9/9/67, to their respective local ATTU organizations.

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
1 - Kansas City (Info) (RM)
1 - Denver (Info) (RM)
1 - Springfield (175-NEW)

THE/epp
(6)

161-3172-142
NOT RECORDED
183 SEP 19 1967

16 SEP 19 1967

SEC. SEC.

Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-107261-2864

C. C. Bishop

53 SEP 20 1967

F119

Approved: _____

53 SEP 27 1967

9/15/67

Airtel

1 - Liaison
1 - Mr. Bartlett

To: SACs, Los Angeles ^{EX 103}
San Francisco

From: Director, FBI *161-3172-141*

REC-28
VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK TO LOS ANGELES
AND SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, 9/19-21/67
LIAISON MATTER

299
State Department has advised that Secretary Dean Rusk is scheduled to be in Los Angeles for a speaking engagement on 9/19/67. He will depart for the San Francisco Bay area the forenoon of 9/20/67 where he will stay until the afternoon of 9/21/67.

State Department desires to be advised of any information indicating efforts to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary.

Promptly report any such information to the local State Department representative and immediately notify Bureau.

WJM:rwf
(7) *mf*

NOTE:

State Department, Division of Protective Security, by letter 9/14/67 requested assistance set forth above.

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Bishop _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

*added in General Inad Unit
9/15/67*

SEP 21 1967
FH7/wes
MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

O. R. BARTLETT

September 26, 1967

61-3172-143

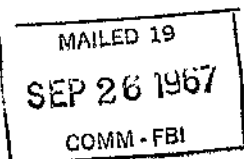
Mr. Charles W. Bates
Federal Bureau of Investigation
San Francisco, California

Dear Bates:

It was thoughtful of you to write
on September 20th regarding your conversation
with Mr. Eugene Reynolds. I was interested in
the information and appreciate your keeping me
informed.

Sincerely,

J. Edgar Hoover



HRH:rlf (3)

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Bishop _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

53 OCT 10 1967

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

TEB
Handwritten signatures and initials: "Vicent", "J. Edgar Hoover", and others.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

450 Golden Gate Avenue

Box 36015

San Francisco, California 94102

September 20, 1967

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Mr. Tolson ✓
Mr. DeLoach ✓
Mr. Mohr ✓
Mr. Bishop ✓
Mr. Casper ✓
Mr. Callahan ✓
Mr. Conrad ✓
Mr. Felt ✓
Mr. Gale ✓
Mr. Rosen ✓
Mr. Sullivan ✓
Mr. Tavel ✓
Mr. Trotter ✓
Tele. Room ✓
Miss Holmes ✓
Miss Gandy ✓

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Yesterday I received information on a highly confidential basis from [redacted] who is the [redacted] representative in this area. [redacted] stated that Secretary of State Dean Rusk was expected to come to the San Francisco area on September 21, 1967. The reported purpose of his trip is to visit a relative who is recovering from major surgery; however, [redacted] states that the Secretary's 18-year-old daughter who is a student at Stanford University at Palo Alto will be married there on September 21, 1967, to a 23-year-old Negro student. This Negro student's father is supposed to be an employee of the Department of Defense in Washington, D. C. Mr. Rusk commented to Reynolds that, while he knew this interracial marriage would become known, he did not desire any prior publicity as he was concerned about unfavorable comments, demonstrators and others who might cause embarrassment or attempt to disrupt the wedding.

b6
b7C

I thought this information might be of interest to you.

Most sincerely,

Charles W. Bates

CHARLES W. BATES 161-3172-143
Special Agent in Charge

REC 7

SEP 20 1967

ack 9-26-67

ADD/RF

m. b.

SEP 21 1967

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: 10/11/67

FROM : D. J. Brennan, Jr. *DJB*

SUBJECT: MARRIAGE OF DAUGHTER OF
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK

V. P. [initials]
Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Bishop *[initials]*
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

D. J. Brennan

Liaison Supervisor Bartlett has learned that during the past few days, since the marriage of the daughter of Secretary of State Dean Rusk to a Negro, a large volume of mail has been sent to Secretary Rusk from all over the United States. Most of these letters are in the vein of "how could you allow such a thing to happen." A few of these letters are extremely nasty and obscene in expressing the writer's objection to the recent marriage.

ACTION:

For information.

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Bartlett

OHB:rab
(5) *rab*

REC-65

161-3172-144

OCT 17 1967

374
COPY SENT TO MR. TOLSON
995 12 6 1967

E. Bartlett

VIA TELETYPE
OCT 20 1967
ENCIPHERED

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Bishop | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

WASH DC ---16---

URGENT 8:05 PM 10-20-67 VLB

TO DIRECTOR

FROM LOS ANGELES (100-NEW) 2P

PROPOSED VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK TO LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, OCTOBER TWO FOUR, SIXTY SEVEN. IS - C. (INFORMATION CONCERNING).

DURING STOP THE DRAFT WEEK PICKETING DEMONSTRATION TODAY AT ARMED FORCES INDUCTION STATION, LOS ANGELES, [REDACTED] SELF-ADMITTED MEMBER OF STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY, CALIF. [REDACTED] URGED PICKETING ON OCTOBER TWENTY FOUR NEXT OF DEAN RUSK, WHOM HE DESCRIBED AS "ARCH WAR CRIMINAL", WHO WOULD BE SPEAKING AT TOWN HALL FORUM IN LOS ANGELES ON THAT DATE.

LOCAL STATE DEPARTMENT ADVISES CENTURY PLAZA HOTEL, LOS ANGELES, WHERE RUSK WILL SPEAK ON OCTOBER TWENTY FOUR, RECEIVED CALL TODAY FROM [REDACTED] SEEKING PERMISSION TO USE PARKING LOTS FOR DEMONSTRATION ON OCTOBER TWENTY FOUR NEXT INVOLVING THREE TO FIVE THOUSAND PERSONS. [REDACTED] WAS REFERRED TO CENTURY PLAZA COMPANY, OWNERS, WHO INFORMED STATE DEPARTMENT LOCALLY

REC-32

EX 106

OCT 24 1967

OCT 25 1967

66 OCT 30 1967

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

PAGE TWO

LA 100-NEW

NO CALL AS YET RECEIVED FROM [] BUT THAT PERMISSION WOULD NOT BE GIVEN.

b6
b7c

STATE DEPARTMENT IS WORKING WITH LOS ANGELES POLICE DEPARTMENT TO FORMULATE PLANS TO POLICE AREA IF [] IS ABLE TO GET CROWD FOR DEMONSTRATION.

IN LATE NINETEEN SIXTY SIX RELIABLE SOURCE ADVISED THAT [] GRADUATE STUDENT, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA AT LOS ANGELES, HAD DURING THAT YEAR ATTENDED NUMEROUS MEETINGS OF THE PROGRESSIVE LABOR PARTY IN LOS ANGELES AND PARTICIPATED IN MANY OF ITS FUNCTIONS.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

BUREAU HAS THUMBNAIL SKETCH OF PLP AND SDS.
LHM FOLLOWS.

END

EXR

FBI WASH DC

10/23/67
Info. orally to
R.O. Lynch, State
att

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 28 1967

TELETYPE

Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Bishop
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

FBI WASH DC

FBI INDAPOLS

10:38 AM URGENT 10-28-67 JCS

TO DIRECTOR

FROM INDIANAPOLIS [REDACTED] (P)

PLANNED DEMONSTRATION AT CONVOCATION SPEECH OF SECRETARY RUSK
AT INDIANA UNIVERSITY, BLOOMINGTON, IND., OCT. THIRTYONE NEXT,
VIDEM.

RE INDIANAPOLIS TELETYPE OCT. TWENTYSEVEN LAST.

FOR INFORMATION TO CONFIRM INDIANAPOLIS TX TO BUREAU THIS DATE,

[REDACTED] (ESTABLISHED SOURCE), [REDACTED]

IND. UNIVERSITY, ADVISED THIS DATE DR. HOWARD ZINN INVITED TO SPEAK
AT IU, DEC. ONE NEXT. ZINN IS POLITICAL SCIENCE PROFESSOR BOSTON
UNIVERSITY, BOSTON, MASS., AND AUTHOR OF BOOK BELIEVED ENTITLED
QUOTE VIETNAM: THE LOGIC OF WITHDRAWAL END QUOTE.

END

RCS

FBI WASH DC

TUP

EX-102

REC 37

XEROX

1967

OCT 31 1967

6 NOV 9 1967

XEROX-1

b3
b7E

b6
b7C
b7D

UNREG COPY FILED

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATION SECTION

OCT 30 1967

TELETYPE

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Bishop | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

FBI WASH DC

FBI INDAPOLS

9:43AM URGENT 10-30-67 GCB

TO DIRECTOR

FROM INDIANAPOLIS (105-4339)

PLANNED DEMONSTRATION AT CONVOCATION SPEECH BY SECRETARY
OF STATE DEAN RUSK AT IND. UNIVERSITY, BLOOMINGTON, IND.
OCT. THIRTYONE NEXT VIDEM

RE BUREAU RADIOGRAM DATED OCT. TWENTYSEVEN LAST.

INDIANAPOLIS WAS CONTACTED OCT. TWENTYSEVEN LAST BY

[REDACTED] ASAC, CHICAGO, AND [REDACTED] SPECIAL AGENT
OF CINCINNATI RA, SECURITY DIVISION, USDS, CONCERNING
SECRETARY'S VISIT, OCT. THIRTYONE NEXT. THESE SECURITY
OFFICERS WERE FURNISHED DETAILS SET FORTH IN INDIANAPOLIS
AIRTEL AND LHM REGARDING THIS MATTER OCT. TWENTYFIVE AND
TWENTYSEVEN LAST. IT IS FELT THAT INFO FROM USDS
IN RE RADIOGRAM IS RESULTS OF THEIR INFO TO USDS FROM
FBI, BLOOMINGTON.

NO ADDITIONAL INFO DEVELOPED SINCE DETAILS OF LHM

END PAGE ONE....

62 NOV 9 1967

XEROX

OCT 11

NOV 1 1967

OCT 31 1967

UNREC COPY FILED IN 105-4339-147

cc. R. H. [unclear]

IP 105-4339

PAGE TWO

OCT. TWENTYSEVEN LAST AND INDIANAPOLIS TEL TO BUREAU
OCT. TWENTYEIGHT LAST. NO INFO OF ANY OTHER SPEAKERS
ON ROSTRUM WITH SECRETARY OTHER THAN PRESIDENT OF
IND. UNIVERSITY.

ALL STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS, SDS, IUCEWV, IU-DCA,
AND DCA, IDENTIFIED AND CHARACTERIZED IN APPENDIX PAGES
OF LHM OCT. TWENTYSEVEN LAST.

BUREAU WILL BE KEPT ADVISED.

END

BGM

FBI WASH DC

TU CLR

170 8 25 11 00
1 1 1

F B I

Date: 10/25/67

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)

TO : Director, FBI

FROM: SAC, Indianapolis [redacted]

Planned Demonstration at
Convocation Speech of
Secretary of State
DEAN RUSK, Indiana University,
Bloomington, Indiana,
10/31/67;
VIDEM

10-1-96 SP4-BSA/pm
#390,521

There are enclosed herewith for the Bureau the original and nine copies of letterhead memorandum dated and captioned as above.

Enclosed letterhead memorandum is being classified "~~Confidential~~" since unauthorized disclosure of information furnished by the confidential source could reasonably result in identification of a source of continuing value and jeopardize future effectiveness.

The source mentioned herein is [redacted] who is under consideration for development as a PSI.

Dissemination made locally to U.S. Secret Service, U. S. Attorney and MIG. Local and state authorities have been advised.

- ③ - Bureau (RM) (Enc. 10)
4 - Indianapolis
 (1 - 100-14603-SDS)
 (1 - 100-14837-IU-CEWV)
 (1 - 100-14262-IU-DCA)

IKO:rel
(7)

REC-47

OCT 30 1967

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

1967

M

Per _____

b3
b7EAGENCY: G-2, ON 9 67C 67D
IN CHIEF: AGOD, G-2, G-3, G-4, G-5, G-6, G-7, G-8, G-9, G-10, G-11, G-12, G-13, G-14, G-15, G-16, G-17, G-18, G-19, G-20, G-21, G-22, G-23, G-24, G-25, G-26, G-27, G-28, G-29, G-30, G-31, G-32, G-33, G-34, G-35, G-36, G-37, G-38, G-39, G-40, G-41, G-42, G-43, G-44, G-45, G-46, G-47, G-48, G-49, G-50, G-51, G-52, G-53, G-54, G-55, G-56, G-57, G-58, G-59, G-60, G-61, G-62, G-63, G-64, G-65, G-66, G-67, G-68, G-69, G-70, G-71, G-72, G-73, G-74, G-75, G-76, G-77, G-78, G-79, G-80, G-81, G-82, G-83, G-84, G-85, G-86, G-87, G-88, G-89, G-90, G-91, G-92, G-93, G-94, G-95, G-96, G-97, G-98, G-99, G-100, G-101, G-102, G-103, G-104, G-105, G-106, G-107, G-108, G-109, G-110, G-111, G-112, G-113, G-114, G-115, G-116, G-117, G-118, G-119, G-120, G-121, G-122, G-123, G-124, G-125, G-126, G-127, G-128, G-129, G-130, G-131, G-132, G-133, G-134, G-135, G-136, G-137, G-138, G-139, G-140, G-141, G-142, G-143, G-144, G-145, G-146, G-147, G-148, G-149, G-150, G-151, G-152, G-153, G-154, G-155, G-156, G-157, G-158, G-159, G-160, G-161, G-162, G-163, G-164, G-165, G-166, G-167, G-168, G-169, G-170, G-171, G-172, G-173, G-174, G-175, G-176, G-177, G-178, G-179, G-180, G-181, G-182, G-183, G-184, G-185, G-186, G-187, G-188, G-189, G-190, G-191, G-192, G-193, G-194, G-195, G-196, G-197, G-198, G-199, G-200, G-201, G-202, G-203, G-204, G-205, G-206, G-207, G-208, G-209, G-210, G-211, G-212, G-213, G-214, G-215, G-216, G-217, G-218, G-219, G-220, G-221, G-222, G-223, G-224, G-225, G-226, G-227, G-228, G-229, G-230, G-231, G-232, G-233, G-234, G-235, G-236, G-237, G-238, G-239, G-240, G-241, G-242, G-243, G-244, G-245, G-246, G-247, G-248, G-249, G-250, G-251, G-252, G-253, G-254, G-255, G-256, G-257, G-258, G-259, G-260, G-261, G-262, G-263, G-264, G-265, G-266, G-267, G-268, G-269, G-270, G-271, G-272, G-273, G-274, G-275, G-276, G-277, G-278, G-279, G-280, G-281, G-282, G-283, G-284, G-285, G-286, G-287, G-288, G-289, G-290, G-291, G-292, G-293, G-294, G-295, G-296, G-297, G-298, G-299, G-300, G-301, G-302, G-303, G-304, G-305, G-306, G-307, G-308, G-309, G-310, G-311, G-312, G-313, G-314, G-315, G-316, G-317, G-318, G-319, G-320, G-321, G-322, G-323, G-324, G-325, G-326, G-327, G-328, G-329, G-330, G-331, G-332, G-333, G-334, G-335, G-336, G-337, G-338, G-339, G-340, G-341, G-342, G-343, G-344, G-345, G-346, G-347, G-348, G-349, G-350, G-351, G-352, G-353, G-354, G-355, G-356, G-357, G-358, G-359, G-360, G-361, G-362, G-363, G-364, G-365, G-366, G-367, G-368, G-369, G-370, G-371, G-372, G-373, G-374, G-375, G-376, G-377, G-378, G-379, G-380, G-381, G-382, G-383, G-384, G-385, G-386, G-387, G-388, G-389, G-390, G-391, G-392, G-393, G-394, G-395, G-396, G-397, G-398, G-399, G-400, G-401, G-402, G-403, G-404, G-405, G-406, G-407, G-408, G-409, G-410, G-411, G-412, G-413, G-414, G-415, G-416, G-417, G-418, G-419, G-420, G-421, G-422, G-423, G-424, G-425, G-426, G-427, G-428, G-429, G-430, G-431, G-432, G-433, G-434, G-435, G-436, G-437, G-438, G-439, G-440, G-441, G-442, G-443, G-444, G-445, G-446, G-447, G-448, G-449, G-450, G-451, G-452, G-453, G-454, G-455, G-456, G-457, G-458, G-459, G-460, G-461, G-462, G-463, G-464, G-465, G-466, G-467, G-468, G-469, G-470, G-471, G-472, G-473, G-474, G-475, G-476, G-477, G-478, G-479, G-480, G-481, G-482, G-483, G-484, G-485, G-486, G-487, G-488, G-489, G-490, G-491, G-492, G-493, G-494, G-495, G-496, G-497, G-498, G-499, G-500, G-501, G-502, G-503, G-504, G-505, G-506, G-507, G-508, G-509, G-510, G-511, G-512, G-513, G-514, G-515, G-516, G-517, G-518, G-519, G-520, G-521, G-522, G-523, G-524, G-525, G-526, G-527, G-528, G-529, G-530, G-531, G-532, G-533, G-534, G-535, G-536, G-537, G-538, G-539, G-540, G-541, G-542, G-543, G-544, G-545, G-546, G-547, G-548, G-549, G-550, G-551, G-552, G-553, G-554, G-555, G-556, G-557, G-558, G-559, G-560, G-561, G-562, G-563, G-564, G-565, G-566, G-567, G-568, G-569, G-570, G-571, G-572, G-573, G-574, G-575, G-576, G-577, G-578, G-579, G-580, G-581, G-582, G-583, G-584, G-585, G-586, G-587, G-588, G-589, G-590, G-591, G-592, G-593, G-594, G-595, G-596, G-597, G-598, G-599, G-600, G-601, G-602, G-603, G-604, G-605, G-606, G-607, G-608, G-609, G-610, G-611, G-612, G-613, G-614, G-615, G-616, G-617, G-618, G-619, G-620, G-621, G-622, G-623, G-624, G-625, G-626, G-627, G-628, G-629, G-630, G-631, G-632, G-633, G-634, G-635, G-636, G-637, G-638, G-639, G-640, G-641, G-642, G-643, G-644, G-645, G-646, G-647, G-648, G-649, G-650, G-651, G-652, G-653, G-654, G-655, G-656, G-657, G-658, G-659, G-660, G-661, G-662, G-663, G-664, G-665, G-666, G-667, G-668, G-669, G-670, G-671, G-672, G-673, G-674, G-675, G-676, G-677, G-678, G-679, G-680, G-681, G-682, G-683, G-684, G-685, G-686, G-687, G-688, G-689, G-690, G-691, G-692, G-693, G-694, G-695, G-696, G-697, G-698, G-699, G-700, G-701, G-702, G-703, G-704, G-705, G-706, G-707, G-708, G-709, G-710, G-711, G-712, G-713, G-714, G-715, G-716, G-717, G-718, G-719, G-720, G-721, G-722, G-723, G-724, G-725, G-726, G-727, G-728, G-729, G-730, G-731, G-732, G-733, G-734, G-735, G-736, G-737, G-738, G-739, G-740, G-741, G-742, G-743, G-744, G-745, G-746, G-747, G-748, G-749, G-750, G-751, G-752, G-753, G-754, G-755, G-756, G-757, G-758, G-759, G-760, G-761, G-762, G-763, G-764, G-765, G-766, G-767, G-768, G-769, G-770, G-771, G-772, G-773, G-774, G-775, G-776, G-777, G-778, G-779, G-780, G-781, G-782, G-783, G-784, G-785, G-786, G-787, G-788, G-789, G-790, G-791, G-792, G-793, G-794, G-795, G-796, G-797, G-798, G-799, G-800, G-801, G-802, G-803, G-804, G-805, G-806, G-807, G-808, G-809, G-810, G-811, G-812, G-813, G-814, G-815, G-816, G-817, G-818, G-819, G-820, G-821, G-822, G-823, G-824, G-825, G-826, G-827, G-828, G-829, G-830, G-831, G-832, G-833, G-834, G-835, G-836, G-837, G-838, G-839, G-840, G-841, G-842, G-843, G-844, G-845, G-846, G-847, G-848, G-849, G-850, G-851, G-852, G-853, G-854, G-855, G-856, G-857, G-858, G-859, G-860, G-861, G-862, G-863, G-864, G-865, G-866, G-867, G-868, G-869, G-870, G-871, G-872, G-873, G-874, G-875, G-876, G-877, G-878, G-879, G-880, G-881, G-882, G-883, G-884, G-885, G-886, G-887, G-888, G-889, G-890, G-891, G-892, G-893, G-894, G-895, G-896, G-897, G-898, G-899, G-900, G-901, G-902, G-903, G-904, G-905, G-906, G-907, G-908, G-909, G-910, G-911, G-912, G-913, G-914, G-915, G-916, G-917, G-918, G-919, G-920, G-921, G-922, G-923, G-924, G-925, G-926, G-927, G-928, G-929, G-930, G-931, G-932, G-933, G-934, G-935, G-936, G-937, G-938, G-939, G-940, G-941, G-942, G-943, G-944, G-945, G-946, G-947, G-948, G-949, G-950, G-951, G-952, G-953, G-954, G-955, G-956, G-957, G-958, G-959, G-960, G-961, G-962, G-963, G-964, G-965, G-966, G-967, G-968, G-969, G-970, G-971, G-972, G-973, G-974, G-975, G-976, G-977, G-978, G-979, G-980, G-981, G-982, G-983, G-984, G-985, G-986, G-987, G-988, G-989, G-990, G-991, G-992, G-993, G-994, G-995, G-996, G-997, G-998, G-999, G-1000, G-1001, G-1002, G-1003, G-1004, G-1005, G-1006, G-1007, G-1008, G-1009, G-1010, G-1011, G-1012, G-1013, G-1014, G-1015, G-1016, G-1017, G-1018, G-1019, G-1020, G-1021, G-1022, G-1023, G-1024, G-1025, G-1026, G-1027, G-1028, G-1029, G-1030, G-1031, G-1032, G-1033, G-1034, G-1035, G-1036, G-1037, G-1038, G-1039, G-1040, G-1041, G-1042, G-1043, G-1044, G-1045, G-1046, G-1047, G-1048, G-1049, G-1050, G-1051, G-1052, G-1053, G-1054, G-1055, G-1056, G-1057, G-1058, G-1059, G-1060, G-1061, G-1062, G-1063, G-1064, G-1065, G-1066, G-1067, G-1068, G-1069, G-1070, G-1071, G-1072, G-1073, G-1074, G-1075, G-1076, G-1077, G-1078, G-1079, G-1080, G-1081, G-1082, G-1083, G-1084, G-1085, G-1086, G-1087, G-1088, G-1089, G-1090, G-1091, G-1092, G-1093, G-1094, G-1095, G-1096, G-1097, G-1098, G-1099, G-1100, G-1101, G-1102, G-1103, G-1104, G-1105, G-1106, G-1107, G-1108, G-1109, G-1110, G-1111, G-1112, G-1113, G-1114, G-1115, G-1116, G-1117, G-1118, G-1119, G-1120, G-1121, G-1122, G-1123, G-1124, G-1125, G-1126, G-1127, G-1128, G-1129, G-1130, G-1131, G-1132, G-1133, G-1134, G-1135, G-1136, G-1137, G-1138, G-1139, G-1140, G-1141, G-1142, G-1143, G-1144, G-1145, G-1146, G-1147, G-1148, G-1149, G-1150, G-1151, G-1152, G-1153, G-1154, G-1155, G-1156, G-1157, G-1158, G-1159, G-1160, G-1161, G-1162, G-1163, G-1164, G-1165, G-1166, G-1167, G-1168, G-1169, G-1170, G-1171, G-1172, G-1173, G-1174, G-1175, G-1176, G-1177, G-1178, G-1179, G-1180, G-1181, G-1182, G-1183, G-1184, G-1185, G-1186, G-1187, G-1188, G-1189, G-1190, G-1191, G-1192, G-1193, G-1194, G-1195, G-1196, G-1197, G-1198, G-1199, G-1200, G-1201, G-1202, G-1203, G-1204, G-1205, G-1206, G-1207, G-1208, G-1209, G-1210, G-1211, G-1212, G-1213, G-1214, G-1215, G-1216, G-1217, G-1218, G-1219, G-1220, G-1221, G-1222, G-1223, G-1224, G-1225, G-1226, G-1227, G-1228, G-1229, G-1230, G-1231, G-1232, G-1233, G-1234, G-1235, G-1236, G-1237, G-1238, G-1239, G-1240, G-1241, G-1242, G-1243, G-1244, G-1245, G-1246, G-1247, G-1248, G-1249, G-1250, G-1251, G-1252, G-1253, G-1254, G-1255, G-1256, G-1257, G-1258, G-1259, G-1260, G-1261, G-1262, G-1263, G-1264, G-1265, G-1266, G-1267, G-1268, G-1269, G-1270, G-1271, G-1272, G-1273, G-1274, G-1275, G-1276, G-1277, G-1278, G-1279, G-1280, G-1281, G-1282, G-1283, G-1284, G-1285, G-1286, G-1287, G-1288, G-1289, G-1290, G-1291, G-1292, G-1293, G-1294, G-1295, G-1296, G-1297, G-1298, G-1299, G-1300, G-1301, G-1302, G-1303, G-1304, G-1305, G-1306, G-1307, G-1308, G-1309, G-1310, G-1311, G-1312, G-1313, G-1314, G-1315, G-1316, G-1317, G-1318, G-1319, G-1320, G-1321, G-1322, G-1323, G-1324, G-1325, G-1326, G-1327, G-1328, G-1329, G-1330, G-1331, G-1332, G-1333, G-1334, G-1335, G-1336, G-1337, G-1338, G-1339, G-1340, G-1341, G-1342, G-1343, G-1344, G-1345, G-1346, G-1347, G-1348, G-1349, G-1350, G-1351, G-1352, G-1353, G-1354, G-1355, G-1356, G-1357, G-1358, G-1359, G-1360, G-1361, G-1362, G-1363, G-1364, G-1365, G-1366, G-1367, G-1368, G-1369, G-1370, G-1371, G-1372, G-1373, G-1374, G-1375, G-1376, G-1377, G-1378, G-1379, G-1380, G-1381, G-1382, G-1383, G-1384, G-1385, G-1386, G-1387, G-1388, G-1389, G-1390, G-1391, G-1392, G-1393, G-1394, G-1395, G-1396, G-1397, G-1398, G-1399, G-1400, G-1401, G-1402, G-1403, G-1404, G-1405, G-1406, G-1407, G-1408, G-1409, G-1410, G-1411, G-1412, G-1413, G-1414, G-1415, G-1416, G-1417, G-1418, G-1419, G-1420, G-1421, G-1422, G-1423, G-1424, G-1425, G-1426, G-1427, G-1428, G-1429, G-1430, G-1431, G-1432, G-1433, G-1434, G-1435, G-1436, G-1437, G-1438, G-1439, G-1440, G-1441, G-1442, G-1443, G-1444, G-1445, G-1446, G-1447, G-1448, G-1449, G-1450, G-1451, G-1452, G-1453, G-1454, G-1455, G-1456, G-1457, G-1458, G-1459, G-1460, G-1461, G-1462, G-1463, G-1464, G-1465, G-1466, G-1467, G-1468, G-1469, G-1470, G-1471, G-1472, G-1473, G-1474, G-1475, G-1476, G-1477, G-1478, G-1479, G-1480, G-1481, G-1482, G-1483, G-1484, G-1485, G-1486, G-1487, G-1488, G-1489, G-1490, G-1491, G-1492, G-1493, G-1494, G-1495, G-1496, G-1497, G-1498, G-1499, G-1500, G-1501, G-1502, G-1503, G-1504, G-1505, G-1506, G-1507, G-1508, G-1509, G-1510, G-1511, G-1512, G-1513, G-1514, G-1515, G-1516, G-1517, G-1518, G-1519, G-1520, G-1521, G-1522, G-1523, G-1524, G-1525, G-1526, G-1527, G-1528, G-1529, G-1530, G-1531, G-1532, G-1533, G-1534, G-1535, G-1536, G-1537, G-1538, G-1539, G-1540, G-1541, G-1542, G-1543, G-1544, G-1545, G-1546, G-1547, G-1548, G-1549, G-1550, G-1551, G-1552, G-1553, G-1554, G-1555, G-1556, G-1557, G-1558, G-1559, G-1560, G-1561, G-1562, G-1563, G-1564, G-1565, G-1566, G-1567, G-1568, G-1569, G-1570, G-1571, G-1572, G-1573, G-1574, G-1575, G-1576, G-1577, G-1578, G-1579, G-1580, G-1581, G-1582, G-1583, G-1584, G-1585, G-1586, G-1587, G-1588, G-1589, G-1590, G-1591, G-1592, G-1593, G-1594, G-1595, G-1596, G-1597, G-1598, G-1599, G-1600, G-1601, G-1602, G-1603, G-1604, G-1605, G-1606, G-1607, G-1608, G-1609, G-1610, G-1611, G-1612, G-1613, G-1614, G-1615, G-1616, G-1617, G-1618, G-1619, G-1620, G-1621, G-1622, G-1623, G-1624, G-1625, G-1626, G-1627, G-1628, G-1629, G-1630, G-1631, G-1632, G-1633, G-1634, G-1635, G-1636, G-1637, G-1638, G-1639, G-1640, G-1641, G-1642, G-1643, G-1644, G-1645, G-1646, G-1647, G-1648, G-1649, G-1650, G-1651, G-1652, G-1653, G-1654, G-1655, G-1656, G-1657, G-1658, G-1659, G-1660, G-1661, G-1662, G-1663, G-1664, G-1665, G-1666, G-1667, G-1668, G-1669, G-1670, G-1671, G-1672, G-1673, G-1674, G-1675, G-1676, G-1677, G-1678, G-1679, G-1680, G-1681, G-1682, G-1683, G-1684, G-1685, G-1686, G-1687, G-1688, G-1689, G-1690, G-1691, G-1692, G-1693, G-1694, G-1695, G-1696, G-1697, G-1698, G-1699, G-1700, G-1701, G-1702, G-1703, G-1704, G-1705, G-1706, G-1707, G-1708, G-1709, G-1710, G-1711, G-1712, G-1713, G-1714, G-1715, G-1716, G-1717, G-1718, G-1719, G-1720, G-1721, G-1722, G-1723, G-1724, G-1725, G-1726, G-1727, G-1728, G-1729, G-1730, G-1731, G-1732, G-1733, G-1734, G-1735, G-1736, G-1737, G-1738, G-1739, G-1740, G-1741, G-1742, G-1743, G-1744, G-1745, G-1746, G-1747, G-1748, G-1749, G-1750, G-1751, G-1752, G-1753, G-1754, G

IP 105-4339

LEAD:

INDIANAPOLIS

At Bloomington, Indiana

Will follow and report results of planned demonstration.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Indianapolis, Indiana
October 25, 1967

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Planned Demonstration at
Convocation Speech of
Secretary of State Dean Rusk,
Indiana University, Bloomington,
Indiana, October 31, 1967

A confidential source at Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana (IU), contact with whom has been insufficient to determine reliability, advised on October 11, 1967 that a high level conference was held in Bloomington, Indiana, on October 10, 1967 to discuss plans for the march on Washington, D. C. October 21, 1967. Participants in this meeting included leaders of the Students for a Democratic Society (SDS) at IU, IU Committee to End the War in Viet Nam (IU-CEWV) and the IU Chapter W. E. B. Du Bois Clubs of America (IU-DCA).

Characterization of the SDS, IU-CEWV, IU-DCA and the W. E. B. Du Bois Clubs of America (DCA) appear on the appendix pages attached hereto.

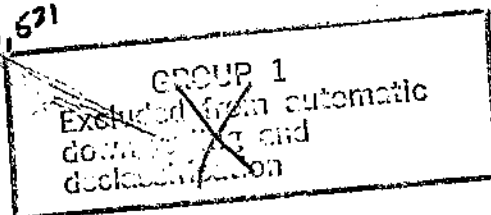
At this meeting it was announced that Secretary of State Dean Rusk was scheduled to give a convocation speech in the IU auditorium on October 31, 1967. Discussion was had concerning possible plans for a demonstration against his speech.

[redacted] former [redacted] and [redacted] of the SDS at IU and [redacted] suggested that they possibly could wrap two bricks in a package and hide several packages in the auditorium and then call in an anonymous bomb threat to disrupt the speech. Source pointed out that this was just a suggestion and the suggestion was turned down by the other participants at the meeting as being too dangerous a law violation. ST

b6
b7c

SP4-BSA/AM
10-1-96

#390,571



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

XEROX

OCT 2 1967

ENCLOSURE

161-451-2-148

Planned Demonstration at
Convocation Speech of
Secretary of State Dean Rusk
Indiana University, Bloomington,
Indiana, October 31, 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Other plans discussed were to give IU officials a list of nine speakers from which to choose one anti-administration speaker as an equal time speaker on the IU campus. They would demand the university schedule a speaker of their choice or they would disrupt the speech of Secretary Rusk. Also under discussion were methods of demonstrating inside and outside the auditorium to disrupt the speech. The plan most liked by the participants was to buy Halloween skull masks for their militant people and pack the auditorium during the speech. On a signal from leaders immediately after the introduction, they would don these masks and start a rhythmic clapping and chanting to keep Secretary Rusk from speaking. No specific plans were decided upon during this meeting and it was decided to wait until their return from the march on Washington for further decision.

On October 24, 1967 this same source advised that over 200 people from IU attended the march on Washington, D.C. on October 21, 1967 and most of them returned from this march with a more militant attitude than they had before. On October 23, 1967 leaders of the above mentioned organizations at IU decided that they would continue with the plan to demand IU schedule an anti-war speaker if Secretary Rusk was to speak.

This demand was born out of a letter to the IU Convocation Committee from the IU-CEWV and from [redacted]

[redacted] This letter was printed in the "new Left" newspaper at IU, "The Spectator" on Page 16 dated October 23, 1967. This letter stated that if IU did not arrange an appearance of such a speaker to appear before January 1, 1968 and arrangements made before October 31, 1967, "intellectual responsibility demands that Dean Rusk not be allowed to speak at IU."

b6
b7c

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Planned Demonstration at
Convocation Speech of
Secretary of State Dean Rusk
Indiana University, Bloomington,
Indiana, October 31, 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

This source further stated that current plans call for the faculty group of militants of these organizations at IU to hold the usual demonstration in the usual place around Showalter Fountain in front of the IU auditorium to draw attention. Meanwhile militant student and faculty members will enter the auditorium with the rest of the audience, hoping to get 300-500 militants into the audience. The auditorium holds 3300 people. After the introduction of Dean Rusk by IU President Elvis Stahr, Jr., these militants will remain standing and continue a rhythmic clapping and chanting to prevent Secretary Rusk from speaking. They feel that even if they are removed by the police it will take the police so long to remove them that this will disrupt his entire intended speech.

No further specific plans have been formulated by these clubs at this time.

All sources whose identities are concealed in the following appendix pages have furnished reliable information up to the present time.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A P P E N D I X

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY

The Students for a Democratic Society (SDS), as it is known today, came into being at a founding convention held at Port Huron, Michigan, in June, 1962. The SDS is an association of young people on the left and has a current program of protesting the draft, promoting a campaign for youth to develop a conscientious objector status, denouncing United States intervention in the war in Vietnam and to "radically transform" the university community, and provide for its complete control by students. Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA, when interviewed by a representative of United Press International in San Francisco, California, on May 14, 1965, described the SDS as a part of the "responsible left" which the Party has "going for us." At the June, 1965, SDS National Convention, an anticommunist proviso was removed from the SDS constitution. In the October 7, 1966, issue of "New Left Notes," the official publication of SDS, an SDS spokesman stated that there are some communists in SDS and they are welcome. The national headquarters of this organization as of April 18, 1967, was located in Room 206, 1608 West Madison Street, Chicago, Illinois.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A P P E N D I X

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INDIANA UNIVERSITY COMMITTEE
TO END THE WAR IN VIETNAM

A source advised on June 9, 1967, that the Indiana University Committee to End the War in Vietnam (IU-CEWV) was officially registered as a campus organization at Indiana University with 15 members on March 17, 1966, by Stephen Michael Cagan, a graduate student of Indiana University. The source stated that the constitution of this Committee filed with the University stated, "We shall be represented on the National Coordinating Committee to End the War in Vietnam (NCCEWVN) and shall work with any organizations or individuals sharing our goals. Excepting the National Coordinating Committee to End the War in Vietnam, we have no connection with any previously constituted political, religious, educational, or social group."

A second source advised on July 10, 1967, that Stephen Michael Cagan was the organizer and secretary of the Indiana University Chapter of the W. E. B. DuBois Clubs of America (IU-DCA) when registered at Indiana University on February 7, 1966. Cagan subsequently left his position as secretary of the IU-DCA in order to organize the IU-CEWV. Cagan stated that IU-CEWV will be used as a "front organization" for the IU-DCA for the purpose of holding demonstrations without organizational involvement of this organization. Activity continues at the present time.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A P P E N D I X

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INDIANA UNIVERSITY CHAPTER
W. E. B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA
(IU - DCA)

A source advised on April 11, 1966, that the Indiana University Chapter, W. E. B. DuBois Clubs of America (IU - DCA) was officially registered at Indiana University on February 7, 1966, with 15 members.

Source advised [redacted] on February 1, 1966, made application for registration, at which time he made available an official written statement to the Director of Student Activities, Indiana University, as follows. "The Indiana University Chapter is a full chapter affiliate of the National organization -- the W. E. B. DuBois Clubs of America. We can initiate our own action or decide not to carry out a particular action project of the national, but are bound by national policy. Statements of the National Executive Committee are also statements of policy for us "

b6
b7C

The above source further advised that although [redacted] Chairman, applied for University recognition of the IU - DCA, [redacted] was actually the organizer and secretary of this group [redacted] subsequently resigned this position from the IU - DCA in order to organize the Indiana University Committee to End the War in Viet Nam.

A second source advised on May 3, 1966, that the IU - DCA sponsored the appearance at Indiana University on March 10, 1966, of Hugo Sterling Fowler, National Chairman of the W. E. B. DuBois Clubs of America. In addition, this group sponsored the appearance of Herbert Aptheker, leading CP functionary and CP theoretician, at Indiana University on May 3, 1966

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A P P E N D I X

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

W. E. B. DUBOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA (DCA)

A source advised that on October 26-27, 1963, a conference of members of the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), including national functionaries, met in Chicago, Illinois, for the purpose of setting in motion forces for the establishment of a new national Marxist-oriented youth organization which would hunt for the most peaceful transition to socialism. The delegates were told that it would be reasonable to assume that the young socialists attracted into this new organization would eventually pass into the CP itself.

A second source has advised that the founding convention for the new youth organization was held from June 19-21, 1964, at 150 Golden Gate Avenue, San Francisco, California, at which time the name W. E. B. DuBois Clubs of America (DCA) was adopted. Approximately 500 delegates from throughout the United States attended this convention.

The second source advised on May 1, 1967 that the current officers of the DCA, as well as all members of the DCA National Executive Committee, are members of the CP and that the CPUSA furnishes the major financial support for the DCA national office.

The second source advised that in September, 1966 FRANKLIN ALEXANDER, DCA National Chairman, stated that the DCA is now in fact a functioning young communist league. Also, in September, 1966, MIKE ZAGARELL, CPUSA Youth Director, stated that in Negro communities the Party still supported the plan to build "left" socialist centers and to solidify the Party base through the DCA.

The second source advised that in September, 1966, DANIEL RUBIN, CPUSA National Organizational Secretary, stated the Party believes the DCA should have a working class outlook

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A P P E N D I X

W. E. B. DUBOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA (DCA) (CONT.)

and be a mass organization favorable to socialism, socialist countries, and Marxism; and in April, 1967, GUS HALL, CPUSA General Secretary, indicated that the DCA primary emphasis should be on developing mass resistance to the draft.

As of May, 1967, the headquarters of the DCA was located at 180 North Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

October 24, 1967

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch, Chief
Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary of State Dean Rusk's Trip to Columbus
and Bloomington, Indiana - October 30-31, 1967.

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled for speaking engagements at Columbus and Bloomington, Indiana on October 30-31, 1967. He will arrive at Bakalar Air Force Base, Columbus, Indiana at 5:20 P.M. October 30, 1967, and will reside at the Imperial House Motel. Secretary Rusk will deliver his address at the Columbus High School Memorial Gymnasium.

On October 31, 1967 at 9:30 A.M. he will fly to Bloomington Municipal Airport, and will proceed to Indiana University Campus where he will deliver an address and have lunch. His departure for Washington, D.C. is scheduled for 1:15 P.M. October 31, 1967.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this Office with intelligence information that would reflect the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during this trip.

REC 53

EX-100

NOV 7 1967

5 4 NOV 14 1967

NOV 8

10/24/67 | ERS
CC - Ind, also by
O-7 form instructing
that Bureau & State Dept
locally to administer
items of possible embarrassment
or harm to Secy of State.

[Handwritten initials]

161-3172-149

[Handwritten signature]

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 94-1-11

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Chief, Division of Protective Security

DATE: October 24, 1967

FROM : SY/PrS - [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: Secretary's Trip to Bloomington, Indiana

On October 17, 1967, the Writer received a telephone call from a person who identified himself as Jim Clark, a Reporter for the Bloomington Tribune. Mr. Clark advised that he was preparing an article on the Secretary's proposed trip to Indiana University on October 31 and was interested in getting a run down as to the security precautions that would be in effect for the visit. He went on to explain that in view of the proposed demonstration, which he understood was to take place, he was desirous of obtaining information on the security precautions.

Mr. Clark was advised that it was against the policy of the Department to discuss security precautions with anyone, and it was suggested that he call the Public Affairs area for any information that they may care to release.

Mr. Clark then volunteered that information had come to his attention that at the University of Indiana there was a new Left Movement for Peace in Vietnam, and that the students belonging to this organization were planning to demonstrate against the Secretary when he came to the University to speak. One of their demands was that they would have one of their own people on the speaker's platform along with the Secretary or else he would not be allowed to speak. Mr. Clark advised that he did not have any further information on this organization, and was wondering if we were aware of the situation. I again advised Mr. Clark that we could not release any of that information and referred him to the Public Affairs area. Mr. Clark thanked the Writer and hung up.

cc FBI
Distribution:
1 - Addressee
1 - Chron

NOV 8

SY/PrS [REDACTED] ams 10/24/67



5010-108

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

ENCLOSURE

161-3177-149

586

b6
b7c

b6
b7c

MR Bartlett

VIA TELETYPE

NOV 3 1967

ENCIPHERED

WA -8-

326PM RGENT 11-3-67 JAM

TO DIRECTOR [REDACTED]

ATT DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

FROM NEW YORK 100-154786 2P

VIDEM

DEAN RUSK

"NATIONAL GUARDIAN", ELEVEN FOUR SIXTYSEVEN, PAGE EIGHT, ANNOUNCED FIFTH AVE. PEACE PARADE COMMITTEE IS CALLING A PROTEST DEMONSTRATION ON ELEVEN FOURTEEN SIXTYSEVEN, SIX PM, HOTEL HILTON, NYC, CONCENTRATING ENERGIES ON SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK, GUEST SPEAKER, AT FLETHIETH ANNIVERSARY DINNER OF FOREIGN POLICY ASSOCIATION. NEW YORK REGION, SDS, HAS "SOMETHING A BIT DIFFERENT PLANNED", ACCORDING TO THIS ARTICLE, AGAINST THE RULING CLASS.

[REDACTED] RELIABLE, ADVISED

[REDACTED] NEW HEAD OF FREE SCHOOL, INTENDS TO GET LAY

OUT OF HOTEL AND BALLROOM WHERE DINNER IS BEING HELD. [REDACTED]

STATED SEVERAL PEOPLE INTEND ON RENTING ROOMS IN HOTEL BEFORE RUSK ARRIVES TO GET LAY OUT AND PLAN STRATEGY FOR STORMING BALLROOM FROM WITHIN HOTEL. IF ACTION IS DECIDED UPON, IT WILL PROBABLY BE A COMBINED EFFORT OF COMMITTEE TO AID THE NATIONAL LIBERATION FRONT, COLUMBIA SDS, AND OTHER GROUPS.

53 NOV 16 1967

NOT RECORDED

136 NOV 8 1967

b7D

b6

b7C

NOV 8 1967

IN WAS 11-7-67

PAGE TWO

ON NOVEMBER THIRD INSTANT, [REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED] RELIABLE, ADVISED AT MEETING OF THE RESISTANCE ON

NOVEMBER FIRST LAST, IT WAS DECIDED TO BLOCK RUSK FROM
ENTERING HOTEL VOWING TO MAKE IT IMPOSSIBLE FOR HIM TO
SPEAK.

NYC WILL FOLLOW AND COVER. SECRET SERVICE, STATE
DEPARTMENT, LOCAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCIES AND BSS BEING
ADVISED.

END

FJB

FBI WASH DC

not / 13

Q



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

November 22, 1967

Rec'd 11-24-67
cm

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch, Chief
Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary of State Dean Rusk's Trips to New York
December 2 and December 6, 1967

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to speak in New York on the following dates to indicated organizations.

December 2, 1967 - Italian-American Labor Council's Four Freedoms Award. This will be a luncheon address and will take place in the Commodore Hotel, New York, New York.

December 6, 1967 - National Association of Manufacturers, 72nd Congress of American Industry. The luncheon will be held in the Grand Ballroom of the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, New York.

On both occasions, Secretary Rusk will fly via military aircraft to LaGuardia Airport, proceed directly to the luncheon, and shortly after conclusion of the luncheon will return to Washington, D.C.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this Office with any intelligence information that would reflect the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during these trips.

11-27-67
CC to N.Y. via O-7
instructing to immediately
advise Bureau & State Dept
in NY of info dealing with
travel of Secy Rusk

161-3172-151
REC-28
18 NOV 28 1967

62 DEC 1 1967



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

November 28, 1967

MEMORANDUM

106
TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett *Rec'd 11-29-67*
copy

FROM : Keith O. Lynch, Chief *[Signature]*
Division of Protective Security *D*

SUBJECT : Secretary of State Dean Rusk's trip to
Brussels, Belgium *[Signature]*

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to head the U. S. Delegation to the fall NATO Ministerial Meeting which is being held in Brussels, Belgium. *na*

The Secretary will arrive in Brussels on December 10, 1967, and will return to Washington, D.C. December 15, 1967.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this Office with any intelligence information that would reflect the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during this trip.

11-30-67
07 form to Paris
with CC of letter
OK

REC-23

161-3172 152

EX-108

3 NOV 30 1967

file
[Signature]

196
55 DEC 7 1967



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

November 30, 1967

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C. *Rec'd 11-30-67*
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch, Chief *KOL*
Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary of State Dean Rusk's Trip
to Bal Harbour, Florida - December 8, 1967

mz
mj
Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to speak before the 7th Constitutional Convention of the AFL/CIO Labor Union in the Hotel Americana, Bal Harbour, Florida on December 8, 1967.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this Office with any intelligence information that would reflect the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during this trip.

ly

11-30-67
cc letter to Miami via
0-7 form instructing to
immediately advise Bureau
and State Dept. locally of
info. coming to their
attention. est 2

DEC 46/61-3172-153

DEC 1 1967

104

53 DEC 7 1967 *for*

file
5
Wash

TREAT AS YELLOW

FBI

Date: 1/10/68

Transmit the message that follows by coded teletype: ☐ IMMEDIATE ☐ URGENT

To: ☒ THE PRESIDENT

FIELD DISSEMINATION

☒ SECRETARY OF STATE

☐

☒ DIRECTOR, DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

☐ AND NATIONAL INDICATIONS CENTER

☒ DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

☒ DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

☒ WHITE HOUSE SITUATION ROOM, ATT.: SECRET SERVICE (PID)
(For disseminating classified data to Secret Service)

☐ SECRET SERVICE (PID) BY PLAINTEXT TELETYPE

☐

From: DIRECTOR, FBI

Classification: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Subject: *64 Q2 7-2-1-11-68 RHH:dlr*

(Text of message begins on next page.)

10 JAN 16 1968

VIA TELETYPE
9:32 PM
JAN 10 1968
ENCIPHERED

Approved _____

Sent _____

M Per _____

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Bishop _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

1-10-68

PRIORITY

TO: THE PRESIDENT

TO: SECRETARY OF STATE

TO:

b7E

TO: DIRECTOR, DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

TO: DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

TO: DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

TO: WHITE HOUSE SITUATION ROOM, ATT.: SECRET SERVICE (PID)

FROM: DIRECTOR, FBI

~~(CONFIDENTIAL)~~

PROTEST AGAINST SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK.

AN ANNOUNCEMENT WAS MADE AT A NOON RALLY AT THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY, THIS DATE, THAT A DEMONSTRATION AND PICKET LINE WOULD BE ESTABLISHED AT THE FAIRMONT HOTEL, SAN FRANCISCO, AT SIX PM, THURSDAY EVENING, JANUARY ELEVEN NINETEEN SIXTYEIGHT, WHERE SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK IS STAYING DURING HIS VISIT TO SAN FRANCISCO. DEMONSTRATORS WILL PROTEST

END PAGE ONE

PAGE TWO (~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT POLICIES IN THE VIETNAM
SITUATION.

SAN FRANCISCO POLICE DEPARTMENT, UNITED STATES
STATE DEPARTMENT AND SECRET SERVICE HAVE BEEN ADVISED.

GP-1

END

APPROVED BY SA MC GUIRE

END

VIA TELETYPE

JAN 10 1968

ENCIPHERED

953PM 1-10-68 RM

PRIORITY

TO: THE PRESIDENT 01

TO: SECRETARY OF STATE 07

TO:

TO: DIRECTOR, DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY 02

TO: DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY 02

TO: DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE 02

TO: WHITE HOUSE SITUATION ROOM, ATT.: SECRET SERVICE (PID)

FROM: DIRECTOR, FBI

Handwritten signature/initials

b7E

(CONFIDENTIAL)

PROTEST AGAINST SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK.

AN ANNOUNCEMENT WAS MADE AT A NOON RALLY AT THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY, THIS DATE, THAT A DEMONSTRATION AND PICKET LINE WOULD BE ESTABLISHED AT THE FAIRMONT HOTEL, SAN FRANCISCO, AT SIX PM, THURSDAY EVENING, JANUARY ELEVEN NINETEEN SIXTYEIGHT, WHERE SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK IS STAYING DURING HIS VISIT TO SAN FRANCISCO. DEMONSTRATORS WILL PROTEST

END PAGE ONE

PAGE TWO (~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT POLICIES IN THE VIETNAM
SITUATION.

SAN FRANCISCO POLICE DEPARTMENT, UNITED STATES
STATE DEPARTMENT AND SECRET SERVICE HAVE BEEN ADVISED.

GP-1

END H O L D

WH DE FBI ACK FOR NR 01
WH DE FBI ACK FOR NR 02 K

STATE DRE FBI ACK FOR NR 07 K

CIA DE FBI QCK FOR NR 02 PLS K

DE CIA QSL 02 DB

ARMY DE FBI ACK FOR NR 02 K
ARMY ACKS FOR FBI NO 02
OSI DE FBI ACK FOR NR 02 K

DE OSI ACKS FBI 002 10/2155L JT

GA WITH NEXT MSG PLS

RGRGR TKS WILL PROBABLY BE LITTLE WHILE WILL CU L TKS QRU AR

AND IS THAT NICE YOUNG LADY WORKNG THAT WAS WORKING SAT MORNING

NOPE SHE OFF TONIGHT USUALYY WORDKS DAYS K

RGR AND THX
C L A T E R

WH DE FBI ACK FOR NR 01 BS K

I HAVE ACK FOR THE LAST THREE TIMES U ASKE D 001 KK

DIA DE FBI BY PHONE FOR NR 02 PLS K
DJ BY PHONE RM

STATE DE FBI ACK FOR NR 07 K
H

DE SECSTATE QSL 007 11/0300Z JTT



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

January 16, 1968

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett *ab 1-17-68*

FROM : Keith O. Lynch, Chief *KOL*
Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary of State Dean Rusk's trip to
New York City, January 25, 1968. *206 9-*

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to speak in New York City on January 25, 1968. *Ln*

Luncheon: Editors of McCalls and Red Book magazines.
Predominately women. Given by McCalls Corporation.

Dinner: Cathedral Club in Brooklyn, New York. Man of the Year dinner meeting. To be held in the St. George Hotel ballroom. *1*

The Secretary will fly via Military aircraft to LaGuardia Airport and return to Washington, D. C. Times of arrival and departure are not known at this time.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this office with any intelligence information that would reflect the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary on this trip.

REC 3

161-3172-135

1/17/68
RS to NYC requesting that
Bureau + State locally be
advised of info rec'd.
COA

1 JAN 18 1968

file
543

246
54 JAN 25 1968

TREAT AS YELLOW

FBI

Date: 2-1-68

Transmit the message that follows by coded teletype: ☐ IMMEDIATE ☒ URGENT

To: ☒ THE PRESIDENT

FIELD DISSEMINATION

☒ SECRETARY OF STATE

☐ DIRECTOR, CIA

☐ DIRECTOR, DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

☐ AND NATIONAL INDICATIONS CENTER

☒ DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

☒ DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

☒ WHITE HOUSE SITUATION ROOM, ATT.: SECRET SERVICE (PID)
(For disseminating classified data to Secret Service)

☐ SECRET SERVICE (PID) BY PLAINTEXT TELETYPE

From: DIRECTOR, FBI

Classification: *Confidential*

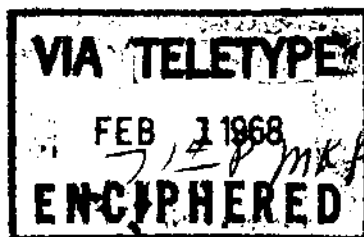
REC-14

EX-105

FEB 5 1968

Subject: *Demonstration on appearance Secretary of State Rusk, Northwestern University Feb 4, 1968*
(Text of message begins on next page.)

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Bishop _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____



Approved _____

Sent _____ M Per _____

70 FEB 12 1968

2-1-68

PRIORITY

TO: THE PRESIDENT

TO: SECRETARY OF STATE

TO: DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

TO: DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

TO: WHITE HOUSE SITUATION ROOM, ATT.: SECRET SERVICE (PID)

FROM: DIRECTOR, FBI

~~(CONFIDENTIAL)~~ (U)

DEMONSTRATION ON APPEARANCE SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK, NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY, EVANSTON, ILLINOIS, FEBRUARY FOUR, NINETEEN SIXTYEIGHT.

AN ARTICLE APPEARED IN "REAL PRESS" UNDERGROUND NEWSPAPER AT NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY (NU), EVANSTON, ILLINOIS, JANUARY TWENTYNINE, NINETEEN SIXTYEIGHT, STATING THAT SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK WILL ATTEND LOYOLA UNIVERSITY COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES AT MCCAW HALL, NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY, EVANSTON, ILLINOIS, FEBRUARY FOUR, NINETEEN SIXTYEIGHT. THE ARTICLE STATED SEVERAL

END PAGE ONE

PAGE TWO (~~CONFIDENTIAL~~) U

UNIVERSITIES PLAN A PEACEFUL DEMONSTRATION IN THE EAST PARKING LOT OUTSIDE MCGAW HALL AND SPEAKERS WILL ADDRESS GROUP PROTESTING MR. RUSK'S APPEARANCE. ALL CHICAGO AREA HIGH SCHOOLS AND UNIVERSITIES WERE TO BE ADVISED OF THE DEMONSTRATION AND URGED TO PARTICIPATE.

A CONFIDENTIAL SOURCE WHO HAS FURNISHED RELIABLE INFORMATION IN THE PAST BELIEVES THE DEMONSTRATORS INTEND TO INFILTRATE THE HALL AND DURING THE COURSE OF MR. RUSK'S SPEECH, WILL GET UP AND LEAVE AS AN ACT OF PROTEST. NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY OFFICIALS HAVE RECEIVED INFORMATION INDICATING A COUNTERDEMONSTRATION MAY BE HELD DURING MR. RUSK'S SPEECH AND WILL CONSIST MAINLY OF MEMBERS OF THE NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY FOOTBALL TEAM.

GP-1

END

APPROVED BY SA MC GUIRE

END

VIA TELETYPE

FEB 1 1968

ENCIPHERED

7:14 PM 2-1-68 MKP

PRIORITY

TO: THE PRESIDENT 04

TO: SECRETARY OF STATE 12

TO: DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY 02

TO: DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE 02

TO: WHITE HOUSE SITUATION ROOM, ATT.: SECRET SERVICE (PID)

FROM: DIRECTOR, FBI

~~(CONFIDENTIAL)~~

DEMONSTRATION ON APPEARANCE SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK, NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY, EVANSTON, ILLINOIS, FEBRUARY FOUR, NINETEEN SIXTYEIGHT.

AN ARTICLE APPEARED IN "REAL PRESS" UNDERGROUND NEWSPAPER AT NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY (NU), EVANSTON, ILLINOIS, JANUARY TWENTYNINE, NINETEEN SIXTYEIGHT, STATING THAT SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK WILL ATTEND LOYOLA UNIVERSITY COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES AT MCGAW HALL, NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY, EVANSTON, ILLINOIS, FEBRUARY FOUR, NINETEEN SIXTYEIGHT. THE ARTICLE STATED SEVERAL
END PAGE ONE

PAGE TWO (~~CONFIDENTIAL~~)U

UNIVERSITIES PLAN A PEACEFUL DEMONSTRATION IN THE EAST PARKING LOT OUTSIDE MCGAW HALL AND SPEAKERS WILL ADDRESS GROUP PROTESTING MR. RUSK'S APPEARANCE. ALL CHICAGO AREA HIGH SCHOOLS AND UNIVERSITIES WERE TO BE ADVISED OF THE DEMONSTRATION AND URGED TO PARTICIPATE.

A CONFIDENTIAL SOURCE WHO HAS FURNISHED RELIABLE INFORMATION IN THE PAST BELIEVES THE DEMONSTRATORS INTEND TO INFILTRATE THE HALL AND DURING THE COURSE OF MR. RUSK'S SPEECH, WILL GET UP AND LEAVE AS AN ACT OF PROTEST. NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY OFFICIALS HAVE RECEIVED INFORMATION INDICATING A COUNTERDEMONSTRATION MAY BE HELD DURING MR. RUSK'S SPEECH AND WILL CONSIST MAINLY OF MEMBERS OF THE NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY FOOTBALL TEAM.

GP-1

END AND HOLD FOR ACKS PLS

DE WH AND ACK UR ~~004~~

SAXX STATE PLS ACK FOR FBI 12 GA PLS

STATE PLS ACK FOR FBI ~~12 GA PLS~~

RECEIVED FBI 12 DE SECSTATE 2-1-68 7:20PM

ARMY PLS ACK FOR BXX FBI 02 GA PLS

ARMY ACK ~~002~~

JMM KKK

AIR FORCE PLS ACK FOR 02

OSI ACKS YOUR ~~02 ABC FY~~



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

February 9, 1968

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett *OBH rec'd 2-9-68*

FROM : Keith O. Lynch, Chief *KOL*
Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary of State Dean Rusk's trip to
Phoenix, Arizona, February 23, 1968

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to speak in Phoenix, Arizona on February 23, 1968. *PM*

Luncheon: Foreign Policy Conference. Sponsored
by the ~~World~~ Affairs Council at the
Townhouse Hotel

The Secretary will fly to Phoenix and return to Washington via Military Aircraft on February 23, 1968. Times of arrival and departure are not known at this time.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this Office with any intelligence information that would reflect the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary on this trip.

EX-113

REC-35

161-3172-157
12 FEB 13 1968

2/9/68
CC to O-7 to Phoenix
OTH

2/11/68
62 FEB 13 1968

Leahon

TO Bureau File #
FROM PX File # 100-new
RE Demonstration re Dean Rusk
(10) enc. to PHCENIX
Report, Letter, Airtel
dated 2-2-68 described
as LHM

ENCLOSURE

SV



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

*In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.*

Phoenix, Arizona
February 2, 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEMONSTRATION TO PROTEST
PUBLIC APPEARANCES OF
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
IN ARIZONA, FEBRUARY 23 - 24, 1968

The PHOENIX GAZETTE is a daily newspaper of general circulation published at Phoenix, Arizona. On February 1, 1968, Mr. Jon Foreman, staff writer for the PHOENIX GAZETTE, made available a copy of some material which had come to him through the mail unsolicited. It consisted of a one-page mimeographed letter reading as follows:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~GROUP I~~
~~EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC~~ (U)
~~DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Phoenix Committee on Vietnam
P. O. Box 3066
Scottsdale, AZ 85257

January 29, 1968

Dear Friend,

The peace movement is quite concerned about the recent indictment of Dr. Benjamin Spock, Reverend William Sloane Coffin, Jr., and three other men, for conspiring to counsel young men to refuse to fight the war in Vietnam. This is a very serious attack not only on the peace movement, but also on our fundamental civil rights. If opposition to the war is not to be intimidated into silence, we must fight these indictments and the others like them to come. The ACLU, Dr. Martin Luther King, and many others have already indicated full support for those indicted. We urgently solicit your financial support to aid in the legal defense of local protesters and resisters under threat of indictment. We also solicit your active participation in opposition to the indictments already handed down. Please endorse one or both of the enclosed public statements. Be assured that these statements will not be made public until we have contacted you for a decision as to how and when they will be made public. The other two statements on the enclosed sheet are self-explanatory. Please sign either or both of them.

Yours for peace,

Morris J. Starsky, Chrmn.

P.S. Rusk speaks in Phoenix on February 23rd. Let's give him a welcome he will never get over or rationalize away.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DEMONSTRATION TO PROTEST
PUBLIC APPEARANCES OF
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK

The enclosure was a one page mimeographed sheet
reading as follows:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. I join Dr. Spock and Reverend William Sloane Coffin, Jr. in recognizing that the U.S. war in Vietnam is illegal and immoral. I also call upon all young Americans to refuse to be drafted or, if already in the armed forces, to refuse to obey orders to fight in Vietnam.

(signature)

2. I protest the indictments of Dr. Spock and the others. Believing that the war in Vietnam is illegal and immoral, they spoke out against it and urged young Americans not to take part in it. I am convinced that such action on their part is Constitutionally protected.

(signature)

3. You have my permission to give my name to any political party, organized or attempting to organize, that will campaign against Johnson and the war in Vietnam.

(signature)

4. I want to be contacted by the Arizona Resist Committee so I can be actively involved in helping young men who decide to resist the draft by going to Canada or making it impossible for their local _____ to find them in the U.S.

Name _____

Please Print

Address _____

Phone _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEMONSTRATION TO PROTEST
PUBLIC APPEARANCES OF
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK

On January 18, 1968, confidential informant PX T-1 related that Morris J. Starsky, Assistant Professor of Philosophy, Arizona State University (ASU), Tempe, Arizona, seems to have become increasingly preoccupied with opposition to the war in Vietnam and to the military involvement of the United States in that conflict. On January 16, 1968, Starsky stated that he and Donald W. Gieschen, also an Assistant Professor of Philosophy at ASU, had written and distributed a document in this connection which might result in their arrest.

Starsky indicated that this material was directed to faculty members and was in support of Dr. Benjamin Spock and others who had been indicted for counseling young men to defy Selective Service laws and evade military service. Starsky talked as if he actually wanted to be arrested. He said that persons sincerely involved in the peace movement must now be prepared to engage in actions which will cause their arrest, thereby dramatizing their views on the war and achieving publicity and public sympathy.

In connection with a prior investigation, T-1, on September 24, 1965, stated that Morris J. Starsky was a controversial figure from a personality standpoint in that he was generally regarded as somewhat eccentric but he had not previous to that time been publicly identified with matters of a political nature. The source also advised that prior to coming to ASU in September, 1964, Starsky had taught philosophy at the University of Washington. It was determined in September, 1965, that Starsky had not previously come to the attention of the Seattle or Phoenix Divisions of the FBI.

On August 4, 1967, the source recalled that in the 1966-67 school year during which period the ASU Committee to End the War in Vietnam gained official recognition on the campus, Starsky acted as the faculty adviser.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEMONSTRATION TO PROTEST
PUBLIC APPEARANCES OF
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK

On January 25, 1968, T-1 advised that Donald W. Gieschen freely admits to participating regularly in vigils and demonstrations against the war in Vietnam. He recalled that during previous years at ASU when the Students for a Democratic Society (SDS) was endeavoring unsuccessfully to gain official recognition on the campus, Gieschen was unofficially the faculty adviser to that group.

A characterization of the SDS is contained in the appendix hereto.

In the course of a prior investigation on October 16, 1967, eleven persons, including and seemingly led by Morris J. Starsky, were observed to be present from 6:30 a.m. to 7:15 a.m. in front of the Armed Forces Examining and Entrance Station, 545 East Moreland Street, Phoenix, Arizona. During this period 58 men reported to the station, 32 of them being armed forces volunteers and 26 being men ordered to report for physical examination under Selective Service. Demonstrators handed each of the 58 men a leaflet consisting of a typewritten mimeographed message taking up both sides of one sheet of paper. The document was captioned "A Call to Resist Illegitimate Authority" and indicated that further information could be obtained from "ARC (Arizona Resistance Committee) P. O. Box 3066 Scottsdale, Ariz."

Also, on October 16, 1967, confidential informant PX T-2 advised that Post Office Box 3066, Scottsdale, Arizona, has been rented since September 15, 1965, to the "Committee on Vietnam." [redacted] signed for it and indicated that Morris Starsky was also entitled to receive mail from the box.

b6
b7c

In March, 1963, a winter visitor to Arizona advised the Phoenix Office of the FBI that at a Methodist Church in Chandler, Arizona, he had heard a sermon by a guest minister, Reverend Walter A. McCleneghan, which "went right down the

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEMONSTRATION TO PROTEST
PUBLIC APPEARANCES OF
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK

the Communist Party line." One John D. Van Kilsdonk, in August, 1966, informed the Phoenix Office of the FBI by letter that he was the vice chairman of the Phoenix Committee on Vietnam. He described this committee as "a mixed group of persons from all walks of life who do not agree with the morality, legality or wisdom of our foreign policy in Asia and elsewhere." Van Kilsdonk pointed out that the Reverend Walter A. McCleneghan, a retired minister, was the chairman of that committee.

Current local newspaper stories have related that Secretary of State Dean Rusk will address a foreign policy conference at the TowneHouse at Phoenix on February 23, 1968, co-sponsored by the U. S. Department of State and the World Affairs Council of Phoenix. The program will be repeated February 24, 1968, in Grady Gammage Auditorium at ASU.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX

STUDENTS FOR A DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY

The Students for a Democratic Society (SDS), as it is known today, came into being at a founding convention held at Port Huron, Michigan, in June, 1962. The SDS is an association of young people on the left and has a current program of protesting the draft, promoting a campaign for youth to develop a conscientious objector status, denouncing United States intervention in the war in Vietnam and to "radically transform" the university community, and provide for its complete control by students.

Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA, when interviewed by a representative of United Press International in San Francisco, California, on May 14, 1965, described the SDS as a part of the "responsible left" which the Party has "going for us." At the June, 1965, SDS National Convention, an anticommunist proviso was removed from the SDS constitution. In the October 7, 1966, issue of "New Left Notes," the official publication of SDS, an SDS spokesman stated that there are some communists in SDS and they are welcome.

The national headquarters of this organization as of April 18, 1967, was located in Room 206, 1608 West Madison Street, Chicago, Illinois.

CONFIDENTIAL



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Phoenix, Arizona
February 2, 1968

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Title | DEMONSTRATION TO PROTEST PUBLIC APPEARANCES OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK IN ARIZONA, FEBRUARY 23 - 24, 1968 |
| Character | |
| Reference | Memorandum dated February 2, 1968, at Phoenix, Arizona, captioned as above. |

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

FBI

Date: 2/2/68

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, PHOENIX (100-new) (P)

SUBJECT: DEMONSTRATION TO PROTEST
PUBLIC APPEARANCES OF
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
IN ARIZONA, 2/23-24/68
INFORMATION CONCERNING
(INTERNAL SECURITY)

OO: PX

Enclosed for the Bureau are the original and nine copies of a LHM regarding this matter. Local dissemination of the LHM is being made to OSI, Kirtland AFB, New Mexico; NISO, Yuma, Arizona; and 115th MI Group, U. S. Attorney and Secret Service, all Phoenix, Arizona. The information has been furnished orally to the Special Investigations Unit of the Phoenix PD through Detective [redacted] who was also given copies of STARKY's letter and enclosure on 2/2/68.

BY T-1 is [redacted]
[redacted] identity is concealed at his request and as a matter of policy. PX T-2 is [redacted]
[redacted] Phoenix. His identity is concealed as a matter of policy.

REC-23

The LHM is classified "Confidential" since PX T-1, [redacted] is a live security source of continuing value and unauthorized disclosure of information contained in the LHM might reasonably result in the identification of this source, compromising his future effectiveness. FEB 14 1968

- ③ - Bureau (Enc. 10) (RM)
4 - Phoenix

(1 - 100-6187) ID [redacted]
(1 - 100-6422)
(1 - 25-15325) C. C. - E. [redacted]

AGENCY: G-2, ONI, OSI, SEC. SER.,

C. C. - E. [redacted] (100, CRD, CD)

DATE FOR [redacted]

HOW [redacted]

BY: [redacted]

PGT/gle
(7)

Approved: [redacted]
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

79 FEB 20 1968

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Mr. Tolson | |
| Mr. DeLoach | |
| Mr. Mohr | |
| Mr. Bishop | |
| Mr. Casper | |
| Mr. Callahan | |
| Mr. Conrad | |
| Mr. Felt | |
| Mr. Gale | |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Sullivan | |
| Mr. Tavel | |
| Mr. Trotter | |
| Tele. Room | |
| Mr. Holmes | |
| Miss Gandy | |

b6
b7C
b6
b7C
b7D

PX 100-new
PGT/gle

As was pointed out in Phoenix airtel to the Bureau, 1/26/68 entitled "ASU FACULTY COMMITTEE TO SUPPORT VIETNAM WAR PROTESTANTS AND RESISTANCE, INFORMATION CONCERNING (INTERNAL SECURITY)," a separate investigation of MORRIS J. STARSKY and DONALD W. GIESCHEN is being conducted to determine whether or not their activities are in violation of Selective Service laws. That case bears Phoenix file number 25-15325.

F B I

Date: 2/13/68

Transmit the following in _____

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, PHOENIX (100-6426) (P)

SUBJECT: DEMONSTRATION TO PROTEST
PUBLIC APPEARANCES OF
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
IN ARIZONA, 2/23-24/68
INFORMATION CONCERNING
(INTERNAL SECURITY)

OO: PX

Re PX airtel and accompanying LHM, both dated
2/2/68.

The Bureau is furnished herewith the original and nine copies of a supplemental LHM. Copies are being furnished locally to OSI, Kirtland AFB, New Mexico; NIS, Yuma, Arizona; and 115th MI Group, U. S. Attorney and Secret Service, all Phoenix. Information contained therein has been brought to the attention of the Phoenix PD Special Investigations Unit.

The confidential source referred to in the LHM is _____ identity is concealed at his request and as a matter of policy.

b6
b7C
b7D

J. D. Bishop

3 - Bureau (Enc. 10) (RM)
4 - Phoenix

(1 - 100-6187)
(1 - 100-6422)
(1 - 25-15325)

AGENCY: G-2, ONI, OSI, SEC. SER.,
RAO (ISD, GRD, CD)

PGT/gle
(7)

DATE FORW: 2/20/68
HOW FORW: R/S

BY: RHH:dlr CC+encl 932 9th & R

9 FEB 15 1968

Approved: _____

579
66 FEB 23 1968
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

INT. SEC.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Phoenix, Arizona
February 13, 1968

**DEMONSTRATION TO PROTEST
PUBLIC APPEARANCES OF
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
IN ARIZONA, FEBRUARY 23 - 24, 1968**

This memorandum supplements that dated at Phoenix, Arizona, on February 2, 1968, and captioned as above.

The STATE PRESS, student newspaper at Arizona State University (ASU), Tempe, Arizona, published on page one of its issue dated February 8, 1968, an article reading as follows:

"PICKETS TO GREET DEAN RUSK

"An anti-war protest will greet Secretary of State Dean Rusk and other top State Department officials at a Foreign Policy Conference on Feb. 24 at Gammage Auditorium.

"The conference, beginning at 9:30 a.m. and ending about 4:30 p.m., will be sponsored by the State Department and the World Affairs Council of Phoenix and will be challenged by the Phoenix Committee on Vietnam.

"MORRIS J. STARSKEY, chairman of the Committee on Vietnam and assistant professor of philosophy, said Rusk will be challenged to 'tell the truth about the war.'

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

161-3052-108

ENCLOSURE

DEMONSTRATION TO PROTEST
PUBLIC APPEARANCES OF
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK

"By 'the truth about the war,' Starsky said he seeks more information concerning more aspects of the war, the truth about the kind of government the South Vietnamese are trying to set up and the kind the State Department says they are trying to set up, the truth about U.S. policy and the reason for the war.

"Starsky made it clear that the committee would make no attempt to interfere with the conference nor would there be any personal interference with Rusk.

"There would, however, be demonstrations protesting the war in the form of picketing, 'leafletting,' silent vigil and draft card burning.

"Rusk is also scheduled to speak at the World Affairs Conference at the TowneHouse on Feb. 23.

"Starsky said that picketing will begin downtown at 8 a.m. on Feb. 23 and the same time at Grady Gammage on Feb. 24. The silent vigil is scheduled for noon downtown and at Gammage on the respective days.

"When asked whether the United States should end the war by escalating to the point of utter defeat of the enemy or by pulling our troops out with a hope for peace negotiations, he said we should pull out. 'We have no moral right to be in the war, we can't win the war, and we shouldn't want to win,' Starsky said.

"Starsky also expressed the peace movement's concern about the recent indictment of Dr. Benjamin Spock who allegedly conspired to incite young

DEMONSTRATION TO PROTEST
PUBLIC APPEARANCES OF
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK

men to violate the draft laws.

"This is a serious attack not only on the peace movement but also on our fundamental civil rights,' Starsky said.

"He said the Spock incident violates the civil right of free speech in that when a student or other person of draft age asks a member of the peace movement for counsel, that member should be allowed to present his views and give appropriate counsel.

"He went on to say that when a person of draft age decides that he does not want to serve, he should be given the same right to dissent as a pacifist.

"Another civil right that Starsky said is being violated is the right of individuals to establish the limits of the war-making machine rather than the government.

"He clarified this position by saying that the authority to join the military or not to join should be vested in the individual and not the state."

On February 8, 1968, a confidential source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, said that Starsky claimed he was misquoted in the STATE PRESS; that he had made no mention of draft card burning and that no draft card burnings were anticipated.

The Department of State advised under date of February 9, 1968, that Secretary of State Dean Rusk will fly to Phoenix, Arizona, on February 23, 1968, and return to Washington, D. C. the same date.

2/19/68

airtel

1 - Liaison (Bartlett)

REC 11

1 - Mr. Mossburg

To: Legats, Hong Kong
Manila
Tokyo

From: Director, FBI

VISIT TO NEW ZEALAND BY
SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
APRIL 2-4, 1968
INTERNAL SECURITY - NEW ZEALAND

Enclosed for each recipient is a copy of a letter dated 2/14/68 received by the Bureau from the Department of State. In view of State Department's request Legats are instructed to be particularly observant for any information indicating a threat to the personal safety of Secretary Rusk or members of his party and for indications that communists or nationality groups may be instigating hostile demonstrations or attempts to embarrass Secretary Rusk or his party. Sources and informants in a position to develop such information should be alerted and apprised of the significance of prompt reporting.

Any information received regarding threats, possible violence or hostile demonstrations should be immediately furnished to the Bureau and disseminated locally to an appropriate representative of the Department of State. The Bureau should be notified of the dissemination made.

Enclosure

1 - Foreign Liaison Unit (Route through for review)
EHM:empw (10)

NOTE: State Department has advised Secretary Rusk is scheduled to head the US Delegation to the Southeast Asian Treaty Organization Ministerial Conference being held in Wellington, New Zealand. State asked for the Bureau's assistance in furnishing any intelligence information received that would reflect the presence of an effort to cause harm or embarrassment to the Secretary or the US Delegation during this trip. It is believed we should advise our Legal Attaches in the general area of Asia where Secretary Rusk will be. However, it does not appear to be any reason to alert our field offices in this matter at the present time.

Tolson
DeLoach
Mohr
Bishop
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel
Trotter
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

MAR 4 - 1968

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

February 14, 1968

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin H. Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch, Chief
Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary of State Dean Rusk's Trip to
Wellington, New Zealand.

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to head the U. S. Delegation to the SEATO Ministerial Conference which is being held in Wellington, New Zealand April 2 to 4, 1968.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this Office with any intelligence information that would reflect the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary or the U. S. Delegation during this trip.

*Added to Ceggs, HOW, WHAT, etc.
TOX
CHM/2/2/2
2/16/68*

*Rec'd 2-15-68
JH*

*C. D. FARMAN
R. J. [unclear]
7-11*

EX-113

REC 11

5- m [unclear] [unclear]
161-3172160

FEB 26 1968



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

February 27, 1968

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin Bartlett

FROM : Keith O. Lynch, Chief
Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary of State Dean Rusk's Trip to The Naval Academy,
Annapolis, Maryland.

Handwritten notes:
From L. G. G. 2/28/68
L. G. G. 2/28/68
C. H. B.

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to speak at The Naval Academy on March 4, 1968, at Annapolis, Maryland.

The Secretary will motor to Annapolis via automobile, departing Washington, D. C. at approximately 2:00 p.m. and arriving at the Naval Academy at 3:15 p.m. He will return the same day.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this office with any intelligence information that would reflect the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary on this trip.

2/28/68
cc to Baltimore
by O-7 form
osth

ST 109

REC-38

161-3192-161

3 FEB 29 1968

59 MAR 7 1968

Handwritten signature

F B I

Date: 3/7/68

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, BALTIMORE (100-24744) RUC

SUBJECT: SECRETARY OF STATE, ¹⁾DEAN RUSK'S
TRIP TO U.S. NAVAL ACADEMY,
ANNAPOLIS, MARYLAND,
3/4/68

2/27/68. Re Department of State memo to Director, dated

Commander JAMES MESSNER, Security and Plans Officer, United States Naval Academy, advised 3/4/68, that DEAN RUSK had cancelled his visit to the Naval Academy, 3/4/68, due to more important commitments.

161-3172-161X
~~161-3172~~
NOT RECORDED
5 MAR 8 1968

3 - Bureau (Registered Mail)
1 - Baltimore
PDE:km
(4)

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

FBI WASH DC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 12 1968

TELETYPE

FBI SAN FRAN

1200 PM URGENT 3-12-68 JEL

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAN FRANCISCO (175-0)

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Bishop | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

^K
UNKNOWN SUBJECT; THREAT AGAINST LIFE OF DEAN RUSK, SECRETARY OF
STATE.

REMYTEL, MARCH ONE ONE LAST.

ON THE EVENING OF MARCH ONE ONE LAST [REDACTED]

SUPERVISOR, PACIFIC TELEPHONE COMPANY, SAN FRANCISCO, ADVISED THAT
[REDACTED] OF HER OFFICE HAD RECEIVED A CALL FROM AN
ANONYMOUS MALE AT SEVEN TWENTY-FIVE P.M., STATING "YOU BETTER
HURRY AND CALL THE FBI AND INFORM THEM THAT DEAN RUSK ONLY HAS TEN
HOURS AND FOUR FIVE MINUTES TO LIVE." TELEPHONE COMPANY WAS
REQUESTED TO TRACE ANY FUTURE CALLS AND ADVISE.

ON MARCH ONE ONE LAST SPECIAL AGENT [REDACTED]
ADVISED SPECIAL AGENT [REDACTED] UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE ,
[REDACTED] UNITED STATES STATE DEPARTMENT, AND
INSPECTOR [REDACTED] SAN FRANCISCO POLICE DEPARTMENT.

INSPECTOR [REDACTED] STATED HE WOULD DISPATCH A UNIT TO IDENTIFY
THE CALLER IF THE ORIGIN OF THE CALL SHOULD BE DETERMINED. HE
REQUESTED GENERAL WORKS DETAIL OF THE POLICE DEPARTMENT BE ADVISED
ON THE MORNING OF MARCH ONE TWO INSTANT.

51 MAR 20 1968

11 MAR 15 1968

REC-113

161-3172-162

PAGE TWO

INSPECTOR [REDACTED]

GENERAL WORKS DETAIL, SAN FRANCISCO

b6
b7c

POLICE DEPARTMENT, WAS ADVISED ON MARCH ONE TWO INSTANT OF THE
ABOVE BY SPECIAL AGENT [REDACTED]

LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM FOLLOWS.

END

GJJ

FBI WASH DC

*3/12/68
Info to Sidney
Telford, State
att*

cc Mr Schatz

b6
b7C

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Bishop | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

Duty Room Secret
Service notified 11:25 PM
3/11/68
11:28 PM
COMMUNICATION SECTION
TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI SAN FRAN

7:38 PM URGENT 3/11/68 DNW
TO DIRECTOR FBI
FROM SAC SAN FRANCISCO (175-0)

UNSUB: THREAT AGAINST LIFE OF DEAN RUSK, SECRETARY OF STATE.

ON MARCH ELEVEN INSTANT, [REDACTED] SUPERVISOR PACIFIC
TELEPHONE, SAN FRANCISCO, ADVISED ONE OF HIS OPERATORS HAD RECEIVED
A CALL ABOUT ELEVEN: TEN AM THIS DATE STATING "NOTIFY THE FBI THAT IN
TWENTY SEVEN HOURS (AND SOME MINUTES) DEAN RUSK, SECRETARY OF STATE
WILL BE MURDERED." PHONE CALL WAS TRACED TO PAY PHONE AT
MILNER HOTEL ON FOURTH STREET, SAN FRANCISCO. [REDACTED] U.S.
SECRET SERVICE AND [REDACTED] SECURITY OFFICE, U.S. STATE
DEPARTMENT BOTH, SAN FRANCISCO WERE ADVISED OF THE ABOVE BY
SA [REDACTED] MARCH ELEVEN INSTANT.

b6
b7C

LHM FOLLOWS.

MA 101

END

BGM

FBI WASH DC

REC-20

161-3172-163

5 MAR 15 1968

F36
57 MAR 21 1968

CC Trumbach

6-8

F B I

Date: 3/12/68

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Bishop | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, SAN FRANCISCO (175-0)

SUBJECT: UNSUB
THREAT AGAINST LIFE OF
DEAN RUSK, SECRETARY OF STATE

Remytels, 3/6/68 and 3/12/68.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are six copies of LHM in this matter.

Copies of the LHM have been furnished to the Secret Service, the State Department, and the San Francisco Police Department.

2 cc 4/14 to
Secret Service
cc 4/14 to
State
HIT REC-31/61-3175-164
3-15-68

C. C. - Bishop
CC - Rosen

2 MAR 14 1968

3 - Bureau (Enc. 6)
1 - San Francisco

GNM/am
(4)

ENCLOSURE

XEROX

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

ORIGINAL COPY AND COPY OF ENCLOSURE IN 62-117276-1



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

San Francisco, California

March 12, 1968

UNKNOWN SUBJECT;
THREAT AGAINST LIFE OF
DEAN RUSK, SECRETARY OF STATE

On March 11, 1968, [redacted] Supervisor, Pacific Telephone Company, telephone no. 399-5141, San Francisco, California, advised that one of his operators had received a call about 11:10 a.m. that date stating, "Notify the FBI that in 27 hours (and some minutes) Dean Rusk, Secretary of State, will be murdered."

b6
b7C

This call was traced to a pay telephone at the Milner Hotel on Fourth Street, San Francisco, telephone no. 781-9321.

This information was furnished to Special Agent [redacted] U. S. Secret Service, and [redacted] Security Office, U. S. Department of State, both in San Francisco, California, by Special Agent [redacted] on March 11, 1968.

On the evening of March 11, 1968, [redacted] Supervisor, Pacific Telephone Company, [redacted] San Francisco, telephone no. EX 9-2203, advised that [redacted] in her office had received a call from an anonymous male caller at 7:25 p.m. stating, "You better hurry and call the FBI and inform them that Dean Rusk only has ten hours and forty-five minutes to live."

The telephone company was requested to trace any future calls in this matter and advise the FBI.

This information was furnished on March 11, 1968 to Special Agent [redacted] Secret Service, and [redacted] Security Office, U. S. Department of State, [redacted]

161-3172-164

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE

UNKNOWN SUBJECT;
THREAT AGAINST LIFE OF
DEAN RUSK, SECRETARY OF STATE

San Francisco, California, as well as Inspector [REDACTED]
San Francisco Police Department, by Special Agent [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b6
b7c

Inspector [REDACTED] stated he would dispatch a unit to identify the caller if the origin of future calls should be determined. He also requested that the General Works Detail of the San Francisco Police Department be apprised of this matter on the morning of March 12, 1968.

On March 12, 1968, Inspector [REDACTED], General Works Detail, San Francisco Police Department, was advised of the above information by Special Agent [REDACTED].

No further investigation is being conducted at this time by the FBI.

This case file contains information
furnished by [REDACTED] on 3/12/68
at 11:12 PM by [REDACTED]



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

March 14, 1968

file
MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Orrin H. Bartlett *Recd 3/15/68*

FROM : Keith O. Lynch, Chief *TO*
Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary of State Dean Rusk's trip to Chicago,
Illinois, March 21, 1968.

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to arrive in Chicago, Illinois on March 21, 1968, to address the Mid-America Committee at the Chicago Club.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this office with any intelligence information that would reflect the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during this trip.

*3/15/68 ICC
To Chicago via
C-7 form
OK*

161-3172-
NOT RECORDED
102 MAR 20 1968

14 MAR 19 1968

290
66 MAR 25 1968

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-39711-3251

5/2/68

REC-12

AIRTEL

161-3172-165

1 - C. D. Brennan
1 - J. McGuire
1 - Liaison
1 - B. C. Rachner

To: SAC, Atlanta

From: Director, FBI

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
DEAN RUSK TO ATHENS, GEORGIA, 5/4/68
LIAISON WITH STATE DEPARTMENT

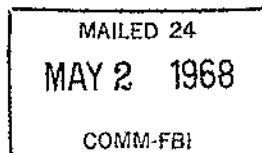
The Department of State has advised that Secretary of State Rusk is scheduled to visit the University of Georgia Law School on 5/4/68. He will leave Washington, D. C., by air 9 a.m., 5/4/68 and will arrive Athens, Georgia, at 10:30 a.m. He is scheduled to speak before the student body in the Fine Arts Auditorium. The Secretary expects to depart Athens, Georgia, at 3:30 p.m. following the program to return directly to Washington, D. C.

You are instructed to remain alert for information which would indicate that any person or organization might seek to cause physical harm or to embarrass the Secretary during his visit. If such information is received, it should be furnished immediately to the Bureau and appropriate local agencies advised.

BCR:clb
(7)

NOTE:

Information concerning trip furnished the Bureau by letter 4/30/68 from Keith O. Lynch, Division of Protective Security, State Department.



Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Bishop _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

375
MAY 1 3 1968

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

*Rec'd 5/1/68 for
Guzar BCR*

April 30, 1968

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Bernard Rachner *BR*

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *KOL*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary of State Dean Rusk's Trip
to Athens, Georgia - May 4, 1968

D. J. B. [Signature]

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to speak at the University of Georgia School of Law on Saturday morning May 4, 1968.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this Office with any intelligence information that would reflect the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during this trip.

[Large handwritten X]

LYNCH ADVISED FURTHER THAT
SECRETARY RUSK WILL LV WASH.
NATIONAL AIRPORT 9⁰⁰ 5/4 AND
AR ATHENS 10⁰⁰ 5/4. ENTIRE PROGRAM
AT FINE ARTS AUDITORIUM AT
UNIVERSITY. WILL LV ATHENS
5³⁰ 5/5 AR WASH 3⁰⁰ 5/4.

5/1 BCR

REC-12

103
5-R [Signature]
161-3172-165

15 MAY 6 1968



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

June 18, 1968

*Rec'd 6/18/68
6:00 PM*

MEMORANDUM

TO: The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. B. Bachner

R. D. Bachner

FROM: Keith O. Lynch *KOL*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

*9
7/18*

SUBJECT: Secretary of State Dean Rusk's Trip to Reykjavik, Iceland.

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to head the U. S. Delegation to the Spring NATO Ministerial Meeting which is being held in Reykjavik, Iceland.

The Secretary will arrive in Reykjavik on June 22, 1968, and will return to Washington, D. C. June 26, 1968.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this office with any intelligence information that would reflect the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during this trip.

REC-71

161-3172-166

EX-115

JUL 2 1968

5- deBerg...

*Call gram to London
6-20-68*

51 JUL 10 1968 367

F B I

Date: 6/29/68

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Bishop | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, WFO (9-New) (C)

MARTIN F. KELLEY;
PRESIDENT JOHNSON-VICTIM
VICE PRESIDENT HUMPHREY-VICTIM
DEAN RUSK-VICTIM
CLARK CLIFFORD-VICTIM
EXTORTION
(OO:WFO)

Enclosed for the Bureau are five copies of an LHM titled as above plus two FD 376s. Enclosed for Boston are two copies of the same LHM and FD 376. One copy of LHM and FD 376 sent to Washington Field Office of U.S. Secret Service.

Metropolitan Police Department, Washington, D.C., and U.S. Capital Police, Washington, D.C., notified.

In view of declination of AUSA, Washington, D.C., no further additional investigation being conducted.

ENCLOSURE LEAD

BOSTON

16 JUL 2 1968

AT DORCHESTER, MASSACHUSETTS. Notify appropriate

local sources.

- (3) - Bureau (Encs. 7)
- 2 - Boston (Encs. 4)
- 1 - WFO

1cc LHM
To [unclear]
1cc LHM 5718
Copy [unclear] 7/1/68

WEN:fet
(6)

AIRTEL

NOT RECORDED
199 JUL 3 1968

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M. Per _____

ORIGINAL FILED IN 7-0-14552



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Washington, D.C. 20535
June 29, 1968

[REDACTED]
PRESIDENT JOHNSON -VICTIM
VICE PRESIDENT HUMPHREY-VICTIM
DEAN RUSK-VICTIM
CLARK CLIFFORD-VICTIM

b6
b7C

On June 28, 1968, Special Agent [REDACTED]
United States Secret Service, Washington, D.C. (WDC),
advised that [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

telephonically contacted Lieutenant Colonel David Nelson
at the Army Casualty Office in WDC on the evening of June 27,
1968. He expressed dissatisfaction with the Army's handling
of his son's disappearance. He sounded emotional and very
upset and said several times that he was going to blow out
the brains of President Johnson, Vice President Humphrey,
Secretary of State Dean Rusk, and Secretary of Defense
Clark Clifford.

Special Agent [REDACTED] stated that he had notified
[REDACTED] of the Department of State Security Office and
the Office of the Secretary of Defense. He advised that
Secret Service was investigating in Dorchester, Massachusetts.

The facts of this matter were discussed this same
date with Assistant United States Attorney [REDACTED]
WDC, who advised that he would consider the case to lack
prosecutive merit for violation of the Federal Extortion
Statutes in view of [REDACTED] apparent emotional state and in
view of the Secret Service investigation.

161-3172-167
ENCLOSURE

[redacted]

b6
b7C

Special Agent [redacted] later advised that Secret Service Agents in Massachusetts had talked to [redacted] who had stated that he was drunk the previous night and upset about his son and was sorry that he had said the things he did on the telephone. [redacted] stated that his office would probably present the matter to the United States Attorney under the threats against the President statutes.

The following agencies in WDC were notified of this matter:

Metropolitan Police Department, Intelligence Division, Inspector Thomas Berlihy;
United States Capital Police, Lieutenant James T. Trollinger.

FBI

Date: 8/23/68

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Mr. Tolson | |
| Mr. DeLoach | |
| Mr. Mohr | |
| Mr. Bishop | |
| Mr. Casper | |
| Mr. Callahan | |
| Mr. Conrad | |
| Mr. Felt | |
| Mr. Gale | |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Sullivan | |
| Mr. Tavel | |
| Mr. Trotter | |
| Tele. Room | |
| Miss Holmes | |
| Miss Gandy | |

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, KANSAS CITY (175-0)
SUBJECT: UNSUBS, (2)
THREAT AGAINST
PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATES

DEAN Rusk

Re Kansas City teletype to Director and Chicago,
dated 8/22/68.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are five (5)
copies of letterhead memorandum, which has had appropriate
dissemination in the Kansas City Division, and two (2)
copies of FD-376 for information of Bureau.

161-3172-168

NOT RECORDED

140 AUG 23 1968

ORIGINAL FILED IN 62-107276-787

C. C. - Bishop

2 cc 4/1 to
Secret Service
PA 4/1 to
8-26-68

ENCLOSURE

3 - Bureau (Encs. 7)
2 - Kansas City
TJC:WSA
(5)

ENCLOSURE

17 AUG 27 1968

6 per

66 SEP 9 1968
Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Kansas City, Missouri

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

August 23, 1968

RE: UNKNOWN SUBJECTS (2)
THREAT AGAINST PRESIDENTIAL
CANDIDATE

On August 22, 1968, [redacted]
[redacted] Kansas City, Missouri, advised that on Sunday,
August 18, 1968, he and his father, [redacted]
[redacted] Kansas City, Missouri, between 2:00
and 4:00 pm, overheard two men conversing over two General
Electric walkie-talkie type radios with which they were
experimenting. [redacted] advised that they were outside of
his father's home at the above address when they heard an
older man and younger man conversing. The younger man
said, "Do you know that they got \$50,000 for the assassination
of Robert F. Kennedy. They got \$50,000 for the assassination
of John F. Kennedy, too?" Then according to [redacted] the
younger man also said, "Do you know Mc Carthy is next?"
[redacted] believes he then said, "Dean Rusk is next in line
after him."

[redacted] states the unknown subjects then dropped
this conversation and discussed Elizabeth Taylor and Richard
Burton and other movie stars in general conversation nothing
specifically recalled. [redacted] advised a woman broke into
the conversation and asked some questions of these two
men about Elizabeth Taylor going to the hospital.

[redacted] advised that they monitored the conversation
of these two men for approximately 45 minutes to one hour
and felt that they were just rambling on in general conversation
and although they did not feel that it was right to talk
like this he did not think it serious enough to contact any
authorities until discussing it with his parish priest, who

b6
b7c

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI.
It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents
are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE

161-3172-168

advised him to get in touch with the FBI.

[] advised that no names or locations were used by the individuals when they were conversing over the radios.

b6
b7C

SA [] U.S. Secret Service, Kansas City, Missouri, was informed of the above at 9:11 pm, August 22, 1968, [] Military Intelligence, Kansas City, Missouri, was advised of the above at 9:41 pm, August 22, 1968, both by SA [].

[] Engineer in Charge, Federal Communications Commission, was advised of the above at 9:15 am, August 23, 1968 by SA [].

FBI WASH DC

FBI KAN CITY

11:59PM URGENT 8-22-68 CAS

TO DIRECTOR AND CHICAGO

FROM KANSAS CITY (175-NEW) 2P

UNSUBS, TWO. THREATS AGAINST PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATES.

[REDACTED] KANSAS CITY,
MO., ADVISED THIS DATE THAT HE AND HIS FATHER, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] KANSAS CITY, MO.,
ON SUNDAY, EIGHT EIGHTEEN SIXTYEIGHT BETWEEN TWO AND FOUR P.M.
OVERHEARD TWO MEN CONVERSING OVER CITIZENS BAND RADIO AS FOLLOWS;
YOUNGER UNSUB TO OLDER UNSUB, "DO YOU KNOW THEY GOT FIFTY THOUSAND
DOLLARS FOR THE ASSASINATION OF ROBERT F. KENNEDY, THEY GOT FIFTY
THOUSAND DOLLARS FOR THE ASSASINATION OF JOHN F. KENNEDY TOO."

THEN THE YOUNGER UNSUB SAID, "DO YOU KNOW MC CARTHY IS NEXT?"
[REDACTED] BELIEVES HE THEN SAID, "DEAN RUSK IS NEXT IN LINE AFTER 281063"

[REDACTED] STATES UNSUBS THEN DROPPED THIS DISCUSSION AND BEGAN TO
DISCUSS MOVIE STARS.

END PAGE ONE

WATCH OFFICER,
STATE DEPT.
ADVISED
2155 AM
8-23-68
MJB

CONTENTS SENT
TO SECRET SERVICE
BY TELETYPE
8-23-68
MJB

161-31726-12
1791
b6
b7C
68

54 SEP 5-1968

KC 175-NEW

PAGE TWO

ADVISED NO NAMES USED OR LOCATIONS MENTIONED AND DID NOT BELIEVE IMPORTANT AND THEREFORE DID NOT REPORT IT ON DAY IT HAPPENED.

b6
b7c

LOCAL PD ADVISED. SECRET SERVICE AND MILITARY INTELLIGENCE ADVISED LOCALLY AND FCC BEING ADVISED. LHM FOLLOWS.

END

SLB

FBI WASH DC

9/4/68

AIRTEL

1 - C.D. Brennan
1 - J.F. McGuire
1 - Liaison
1 - B.C. Rachner

To: SAC, New Haven

From: Director, FBI

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
TO YALE UNIVERSITY, 9/12/68
LIAISON WITH STATE DEPARTMENT

The Department of State has advised that Secretary of State Rusk is scheduled to address the Connecticut Manufacturers Association at Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut, 9/12/68.

You should be alert to possible demonstrations and other indications of possible embarrassment or physical harm to the Secretary in connection with this appearance. Advise Bureau immediately of any such information coming to your attention. Also, notify local State Department officials and any other interested local agencies.

BCR:clb *clb*
(7)

NOTE:

Information furnished the Liaison Agent by Division of Protective Security, State, in letter dated 8/28/68.

REC 82 161-177-169

EX-100

19 SEP 4 1968

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Bishop _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAILED 22
SEP 3 - 1968
COMM-FBI

SEP 12 1968
MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

August 28, 1968

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.
Attention: Mr. Bernard C. Rachner

FROM : Terence J. Shea *TS*
Acting Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary of State Dean Rusk's Trip to
Yale University - September 12, 1968

8/29
Rachner
99

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to address the Connecticut Manufacturers Association at Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut on September 12, 1968.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this office with any intelligence information reflecting the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary of State.

REC 82

EX-100

161-3172-170

SEP 4 1968

airtel to NH
9/4/68
BCR/clb

51 SEP 13 1968

L. Rusk
5-BR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 10 1968

TELETYPE

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Bishop | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW HAVEN

3-58 PM URGENT 9-10-68 MFS

TO DIRECTOR

FRM NEW HAVEN 100-19776 1P

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK TO YALE UNIVERSITY,
SEPTEMBER TWELVE NEXT, LIAISON WITH STATE DEPARTMENT.

RE BUREAU AIRTEL SEPT. FOUR LAST.

WINDOW OF LOCAL OFFICE USED AS FORMER CAMPAIGN HEADQUARTERS FOR
SENATOR MC CARTHY CONTAINS PRINTED SIGN WHICH READS "CONFRONT
THE WARMONGERS - SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK - DEMONSTRATE
PICKET AND RALLY WOOLSEY HALL, FIVE THIRTY P.M., THURSDAY."
SPONSOR NOT INDICATED. LOCAL STATE DEPARTMENT REPRESENTATIVE
AND AGENCIES COGNIZANT.

NEW HAVEN OFFICE FOLLOWING AND PERTINENT DEVELOPMENTS WILL
BE FURNISHED PROMPTLY.

END

MXS

FBI WASH DCM

REC-7

161-3172-171

1 SEP 11 1968

206
51 SEP 16 1968

cc. Thompson

5-MP

9/17/68

AIRTEL
REC-65

161-3172-172

1 - C.D. Brennan
1 - J.F. McGuire
1 - L.M. Linton
1 - Liaison
1 - B. C. Rachner

To: SAC, New York

From: Director, FBI

ATTENDANCE OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
AT 23RD UNITED NATIONS GENERAL ASSEMBLY
NEW YORK CITY, 9/29-10/10/68
LIAISON WITH STATE DEPARTMENT

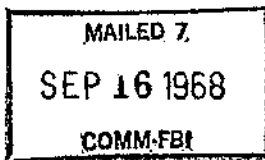
The Department of State has advised that Secretary of State Rusk plans to attend the 23rd session of the United Nations General Assembly in New York City from 9/29/68 - 10/10/68.

You should be alert to possible demonstrations and other indications of possible embarrassment or physical harm to the Secretary in connection with this appearance. Advise Bureau immediately of any such information coming to your attention. Also, notify local State Department officials and other interested agencies.

BCR:clb
(8)

NOTE:

Information furnished Liaison Agent by Division of Protective Security, State, in letter dated 9/12/68.



Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Bishop _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

51 SEP 20 1968

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

September 12, 1968

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

FROM : Keith O. Lynch ~~for~~
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary of State Dean Rusk's attendance at the 23rd UNGA,
New York, New York, September 29-October 10, 1968

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to be in New York City from September 29 to October 10, 1968 to attend the 23rd session of the United Nations General Assembly. B

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this Office with intelligence information that would reflect the presence of any person or organization that may desire to cause physical harm or embarrassment to Principal during this trip.

REC-65

161-3172-172

EX-105

16 SEP 17 1968

5 BA

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 12 1968

TELETYPE

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Mr. Tolson | |
| Mr. DeLoach | |
| Mr. Mohr | |
| Mr. Bishop | |
| Mr. Casper | |
| Mr. Callahan | |
| Mr. Conrad | |
| Mr. Felt | |
| Mr. Gale | |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Sullivan | |
| Mr. Tavel | |
| Mr. Trotter | |
| Tele. Room | |
| Miss Holmes | |
| Miss Gandy | |

FBI WASH DC

10:55PM URGENT 9/12/68 RPC

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: NEW HAVEN (100-19776)

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK TO YALE UNIVERSITY,
SEPTEMBER TWELVE INSTANT, LIAISON WITH STATE DEPARTMENT.

RE NH TEL NINE TEN SIXTYEIGHT

RUSK ARRIVED NEW HAVEN AND DEPARTED WOOLSEY HALL, YALE
UNIVERSITY NINE FORTY FIVE PM INSTANT WITHOUT INCIDENT. CROWD
ESTIMATED AT BETWEEN ONE THOUSAND AND FIFTEEN HUNDRED GATHERED
IN THE VICINITY OF WOOLSEY HALL SHORTLY AFTER FIVE PM AND
MARCHED AROUND THE BLOCK ENCOMPASSING WOOLSEY HALL AND BRIENECKE
PLAZA, YALE UNIVERSITY. RUSK ENTERED WOOLSEY HALL AMIDST SHOUTS
OF QUOTE STOP THE WAR AND STOP THE BOMBING END QUOTE BUT CROWD
REMAINED OTHERWISE ORDERLY AND PRESENTED NO THREAT TO SECURITY
DEMONSTRATORS CARRYING ANTI WAR AND ANTI RUSK SIGNS CONTINUED
TO MARCH AROUND BLOCK UNTIL SIX THIRTY PM AT WHICH TIME THEY
RETIRED TO BRENECKE PLAZA IN THE REAR OF WOOLSEY HALL
FOR RALLY FEATURING ANTI WAR AND ANTI ADMINISTRATION SPEECHES.
RALLY ENDED AT SEVEN FORTY PM AND CROWD DISPERSED. NO DEMONSTRATORS
PRESENT WHEN RUSK DEPARTED NINE FORTYFIVE PM INSTANT ENROUTE TO
AIRPORT.

REC-65

REC'D DOM INTELL DIA

10 SEP 17 1968

END PAGE ONE

53 SEP 20 1968

PAGE TWO

NH (100-19776)

ABOUT SIX FORTYFIVE PM INSTANT ANONYMOUS TELEPHONE CALL
RECEIVED BY NEW HAVEN POLICE DEPARTMENT THAT BOMB HAD
BEEN PLACED IN WOOLSEY HALL. NEW HAVEN FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUCTED
SEARCH AND NO BOMB DISCOVERED.

APPROPRIATE LOCAL AGENCIES COGNIZANT. LHM FOLLOWS.

END.....GJM

FBI WASH DC



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

September 12, 1968

Mr. Tolson ✓
Mr. DeLoach ✓
Mr. Mohr ✓
Mr. Bishop ✓
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen ✓
Mr. Sullivan ✓
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *KL*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary of State Dean Rusk's Trip to Philadelphia,
Pennsylvania on September 25, 1968

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to address the World Affairs Council of Philadelphia at a dinner on September 25, 1968.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this Office with intelligence information that would reflect the presence of any person or organization that may desire to cause physical harm or embarrassment to Principal during this trip.

P.L. advised by phone 9/19/68 Cent

9/18/68 *State* advised State previously furnished all info re anti Vietnam activities. *b6 b7C*

furnished contents of Philadelphia 9-17-68 confirmed Vietnam Demonstration 9-18-68

EX-105

4 SEP 13 1968

54 SEP 27 1968

CORRESPONDENCE

5-Cent

F B I

Date: 9/16/68

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL

(Priority)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 6-29-74 BY T E H / bja

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW HAVEN (100-19776) (C)

SUBJECT: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
DEAN RUSK TO YALE UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 12, 1968
LIAISON WITH STATE DEPARTMENT

Re: New Haven teletype, 9/12/68.

Enclosed herewith are 11 copies of an LHM concerning an anti-war demonstration during the visit of Secretary of State DEAN RUSK to Yale University to address the Connecticut Manufacturers Association, on 9/12/68, at New Haven, Connecticut. Enclosed are two copies for Chicago in view of participation in the demonstration by RENNIE DAVIS. Also enclosed are two copies for Washington Field in view of DAVIS' plans to go to Washington.

Copies are being disseminated to Secret Service, 108th MI Group, United States Attorney, and the United States Department of State, all New Haven.

Representatives of the above agencies some of whom were on the scene were advised by the New Haven Police Department and this office of the receipt of the bomb threat. 161-3172-17

3- Bureau (Enc. 11)
2- Chicago (Enc. 2)
2- WFO (Enc. 2)
11- New Haven (1- 100-19776)

RRM : cah

(18)

(RM)

(1-

11

REC- 78

SEP 25 1968

EX-101

(1- 100-18870 LAEDC)
(1- 100-19565 CONN PEACE
COALITION)
(1- 100-19772 NH DRAFT)
(1- 100-19475 RESISTANCE)
(1- 100-18618 YALE SDS)

b6
b7C

Approved:

Sent

M

Per



In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
510 Trust Company Building
New Haven, Connecticut 06510
September 16, 1968

RE: ANTI-WAR DEMONSTRATION IN
CONNECTION WITH THE VISIT OF
SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK TO
YALE UNIVERSITY TO ADDRESS
THE MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION
OF CONNECTICUT, SEPTEMBER 12,
1968

The New Haven Journal-Courier, a daily newspaper published at New Haven, Connecticut, in its issue of September 12, 1968, on page four contained an article captioned, "Protest Rally Planned". The article revealed that "RENNIE DAVIS, a key figure in the Chicago Democratic National Convention anti-war demonstrations is to speak tonight at a rally protesting Secretary of State DEAN RUSK's appearance here.

"DAVIS is a leader of the militant National Mobilization Committee to End the War in Vietnam (NMC) and figured prominently in the organization of the violence-racked Chicago protests. Protesters say they plan to ring Woolsey Hall with a 1,000 man picketline beginning at 5:30 p.m., and then stage a competing anti-war rally in nearby Beinecke Plaza, during the RUSK address."

A flier distributed on and about the Yale University Campus and the downtown New Haven, area reflected that "DEAN RUSK 'Secretary of War' is speaking at Yale to the Manufacturers Association of Connecticut. Demonstrate your opposition to the war and war profiteering! Thursday 5:30 p.m. Woolsey Hall, College and Grove Sts."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6-29-79 BY TEK/bja

ENCLOSURE

161-3172-175

ANTI-WAR DEMONSTRATION IN
CONNECTION WITH THE VISIT OF
SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK TO
YALE UNIVERSITY TO ADDRESS THE
MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION OF
CONNECTICUT, SEPTEMBER 12, 1968

The sponsoring groups were identified as the American Independent Movement, Connecticut Peace Coalition, New Haven Draft Action Group - Resistance, Yale Students for a Democratic Society.

Shortly after 5:00 p.m., on September 12, 1968, a crowd estimated at between 1,000 and 1,500 gathered in the vicinity of Woolsey Hall and proceeded to march around the block encompassing Woolsey Hall and Beinecke Plaza, Yale University. Secretary of State RUSK entered Woolsey Hall at about 6:00 p.m. amid shouts of "Stop the war", "Stop the bombing", and "Peace now", but the crowd remained otherwise orderly and presented no threat to security. Demonstrators carrying anti-war and anti-RUSK signs continued to march around the block until 6:30 p.m., at which time they retired to Beinecke Plaza at the rear of Woolsey Hall for a rally featuring anti-war and anti-administration speeches. The rally ended at 7:40 p.m., and the crowd dispersed. No demonstrators were present when Secretary RUSK departed Woolsey Hall at 9:45 p.m. en route to the New Haven airport.

About 6:45 p.m., September 12, 1968, an anonymous telephone call was received by the New Haven Police Department reporting that a bomb had been placed in Woolsey Hall. The New Haven Fire Department arrived at the scene and conducted a search of Woolsey Hall but no bomb was discovered.

The September 13, 1968, issue of the New Haven Journal-Courier, on page one contained an article captioned "Anti-RUSK Rally Is Orderly". This article revealed that "RENNIE DAVIS, a leader of the militant National Mobilization Committee to End the War in Vietnam Thursday night urged a crowd of more than 1,000 protesters at Yale University's Beinecke Plaza to help 'create a lot of little Chicagos everywhere' during the week of November 5." According to the article, DAVIS was the principal speaker at an orderly anti-war rally sponsored by local militant groups and planned to coincide with Secretary of State DEAN RUSK's address to the Manufacturers Association of Connecticut in Woolsey Hall.

ANTI-WAR DEMONSTRATION IN
CONNECTION WITH THE VISIT OF
SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK TO
YALE UNIVERSITY TO ADDRESS THE
MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION OF
CONNECTICUT, SEPTEMBER 12, 1968

The article quoted DAVIS as calling the November Presidential election as "hopelessly rigged". He suggested that "the election should be postponed until there is a meaningful choice", and he announced he was going to Washington this weekend to plan "direct demonstrations for the week of November 5". The NMC has proclaimed the week "GI Week".

According to the article, DAVIS said that further plans for the "rigged and fraudulent election" week included enlisting "hundreds of church services" to leaflet the country's airports and bus stations with anti-war literature.

DAVIS said on election day polling places where the principal candidates vote "will be turned into armed camps by massive anti-war demonstrations."

According to the article, DAVIS claimed victory for the violent Chicago demonstrations because "We destroyed the overkill security", and "We dramatized to the world that the Democratic Party can be destroyed."

The article further revealed that following the election week demonstrations, NMC will seek "to organize a massive convergence on Washington for the inauguration in January", DAVIS announced.

Other speakers included LEE WALLACE, McCarthy Campaign Co-ordinator for New Haven; MICHAEL PARENTI, a visiting professor at Yale from Sarah Lawrence College and a leader of the Peace Coalition; Southern Connecticut State College Professor IRVING STOLBERG, a former McCarthy Convention delegate; LAZ EKWUEME, a Biafran student at Yale who charged that "The State Department is working for genocide in Biafra"; and ROBERT M. COOK, American Independent Movement (AIM), Congressional Candidate in the Third District.

ANTI-WAR DEMONSTRATION IN
CONNECTION WITH THE VISIT OF
SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK TO
YALE UNIVERSITY TO ADDRESS THE
MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION OF
CONNECTICUT, SEPTEMBER 12, 1968

Other protest speakers included ORIN GROSSMAN of the New
Haven Draft Action Group-Resistance and MIKE SANDS of the Yale
Students for a Democratic Society (SDS).

The article quoted New Haven Police Chief JAMES F. AHERN
as saying the protest rally was "very orderly and very cooperative".
"It went according to pre-arranged plans".

PROPERTY OF THE FBI

This document contains neither
recommendations nor conclusions of
the FBI. It is the property of the
FBI and is loaned to your agency; it
and its contents are not to be
distributed outside your agency.



In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
510 Trust Company Building
New Haven, Connecticut 06510
September 16, 1968

RE: ANTI-WAR DEMONSTRATION IN
CONNECTION WITH THE VISIT OF
SECRETARY OF STATE RUSK TO
YALE UNIVERSITY TO ADDRESS
THE MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION
OF CONNECTICUT, SEPTEMBER 12,
1968

The New Haven Journal-Courier, a daily newspaper published at New Haven, Connecticut, in its issue of September 12, 1968, on page four contained an article captioned, "Protest Rally Planned". The article revealed that "RENNIE DAVIS, a key figure in the Chicago Democratic National Convention anti-war demonstrations is to speak tonight at a rally protesting Secretary of State DEAN RUSK's appearance here.

"DAVIS is a leader of the militant National Mobilization Committee to End the War in Vietnam (NMC) and figured prominently in the organization of the violence-racked Chicago protests. Protesters say they plan to ring Woolsey Hall with a 1,000 man picketline beginning at 5:30 p.m., and then stage a competing anti-war rally in nearby Beinecke Plaza, during the RUSK address."

A flier distributed on and about the Yale University Campus and the downtown New Haven, area reflected that "DEAN RUSK 'Secretary of War' is speaking at Yale to the Manufacturers Association of Connecticut. Demonstrate your opposition to the war and war profiteering! Thursday 5:30 p.m. Woolsey Hall, College and Grove Sts."

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 10/18/68

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (C)

b3
b7E

SUBJECT: ATTENDANCE OF SECRETARY OF STATE
DEAN RUSK AT 23RD UNITED NATIONS
GENERAL ASSEMBLY, NEW YORK CITY,
9/29-10/10/68
LIAISON WITH STATE DEPARTMENT

ReBuairtel, 9/17/68.

Secretary of State RUSK's visit to the UN and his departure from New York, NY, was conducted with no significant incidents causing embarrassment or physical harm, during his appearance.

2-Bureau (RM)
1-New York

WLQ:kxb
(3)

REC-64

161-3-1-176

EX 109

17 OCT 22 1968

LIAISON

54 OCT 30 1968



Legat, Paris

10/22/68

REC 36 / 61-3172-177
Director, FBI

1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Rachner
1 - Mr. E. H. Mossburg

C
VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
TO BRUSSELS, BELGIUM
IS - BELGIUM

Department of State has advised that Secretary Rusk is scheduled to head U.S. Delegation to NATO Ministerial Meeting being held in Brussels, Belgium, November 14-16, 1968. Secretary Rusk is tentatively scheduled to arrive Belgium November 12, 1968, and return to Washington, D. C., November 17, 1968. Department of State has requested to be furnished with intelligence information of a nature indicating plans to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during his trip.

Legats alert your sources who are in a position to develop such information and request them to report such information to you promptly for dissemination to appropriate State Department representative in your area and to the Bureau.

New York and WFO through your current sensitive coverage of diplomatic establishments, be alert for information desired by State and report pertinent information developed to the Bureau by appropriate means depending upon urgency of information. New York and WFO should also advise State Department of any pertinent information received.

2 - Legat, London
2 - Legat, Rome
2 - Legat, Bern
2 - Legat, Bonn
2 - SAC, New York
2 - SAC, WFO

EHM:111
(18)

NOTE:

State is being advised through liaison we have no information indicating a potentially harmful or embarrassing situation to Secretary Rusk at this time and that we are alerting appropriate offices. Copy furnished General Investigative Division for information.

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

MAILED 2
OCT 23 1968
COMM-FBI

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Bishop _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

October 16, 1968

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.
Attention: Mr. Bernard Bachner *10/16*

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *100*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary of State Dean Rusk's Trip to Brussels, Belgium

Secretary of State Dean Rusk is scheduled to head the U.S. Delegation to the NATO Ministerial Meeting which is being held in Brussels, Belgium November 14 through November 16, 1968. *B*

The Secretary is tentatively scheduled to arrive in Brussels November 12, 1968 and return to Washington, D.C. November 17, 1968.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this office with intelligence information of a nature designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during this trip.

10
let to Legat. PAR

3- LON
2- ROM
2- GER
2- BON
2- NY
2- WFO

EX-114

REC 36
OCT 12 1968

5-m Mrich
Edm
161-3172-177
OCT 25 1968

10-22-68

ENCL III

Legat, Paris

10/30/68

Director, FBI *161-3172-178*

REC-35

1 - Mr. Rosen
1 - Mr. Rachner
1 - Mr. E. H. Mossburg

VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
TO MADRID, SPAIN, AND LISBON, PORTUGAL
IS - SPAIN - PORTUGAL

ReBulet 10/22/68.

Department of State has now advised that Secretary Rusk on conclusion of his trip to Belgium is scheduled to visit Madrid, Spain 11/16-17/68 and Lisbon, Portugal 11/17-18/68. The Department of State requested to be furnished with intelligence information which might indicate the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during his visits to Madrid and Lisbon.

Legats alert your sources who are in a position to develop such information and request them to report such information to you promptly for dissemination to appropriate State Department representative in your area and to the Bureau.

New York and WFO through your current sensitive coverage of diplomatic establishments, be alert for information desired by State and report pertinent information developed to the Bureau by appropriate means depending upon urgency of information. New York and WFO should also advise State Department of any pertinent information received.

2 - Legat, London
2 - Legat, Rome
2 - Legat, Bern
2 - Legat, Bonn
2 - SAC, New York
2 - WFO

1 - Foreign Liaison Unit (Route through for review)

Tolson _____ EHM:111 (19)
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Bishop _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

NOTE:

State is being advised through liaison we have no information indicating a potentially harmful or embarrassing situation to Secretary Rusk at this time and that we are alerting appropriate offices. Copy furnished General Investigative Division for information.

NOV - 8 1968
MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

OCTOBER 25, 1968

MEMORANDUM

TO : The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C.
Attention: Mr. Bernard Rappner *10/29* *R. [Signature]*

FROM : Keith O. Lynch *[Signature]*
Chief, Division of Protective Security

SUBJECT : Secretary of State Dean Rusk's Trip to Madrid, Spain
and Lisbon, Portugal *0* *[Signature]*

Reference is made to a memorandum dated October 16, 1968 regarding Secretary of State Dean Rusk's trip to Brussels, Belgium to attend the NATO Ministerial Meeting.

On conclusion of Secretary Rusk's trip to Brussels he is scheduled to visit Madrid, Spain from November 16-17, 1968 and Lisbon, Portugal from November 17-18, 1968.

Your assistance is requested in furnishing this office with intelligence information that would reflect the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during his visit to Madrid and Lisbon.

1d
Letting go of [Signature]
2 " [Signature]
2 " Rom
2 " Bern
2 " Conn
2 - NY
2 - WFO

[Signature]
REC-35 *161-3172-178*

15 NOV 1 1968

10-30-68

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 11/18/68

FROM : LEGAT, PARIS (62-186) (RUC)

SUBJECT: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
TO EUROPE NOVEMBER 1968

ReBulets to Paris 10/22 and 10/30/68.

Belgian, Spanish and Portuguese authorities were alerted as to Secretary RUSK's visit. No pertinent information was received indicating any threats or attempts to embarrass him.

3 - Bureau

(1 - Liaison Section)

1 - Paris

NWP:AM

(4)

101-3172-179

DEC 5 - 1968



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 11-25-68

FROM : *11/27* Legat, Rome (RUC)

b3
b7E

SUBJECT: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE DEAN RUSK
TO MADRID, SPAIN, AND LISBON, PORTUGAL
IS - SPAIN - PORTUGAL

ReBullets 10-22-68 and 10-30-68.

Legat sources did not develop any information which might indicate the presence of any effort designed to cause physical harm or embarrassment to the Secretary during his visits to captioned cities.

12
3 - Bureau
 (1 - Liaison Section)
1 - Rome
TJB:HD
(4)

B

REC-10

151-317-180
2 DEC 2 1968

*NOT RECORDED -
INTELL.*



5 DEC 11 1968
Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 11/27/68

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (RUC)

b3
b7E

SUBJECT: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE
DEAN RUSK TO BRUSSELS, BELGIUM
IS - BELGIUM
(OO: BUREAU)

ReBulet, 10/22/68.

In accordance with instructions set forth in relet, NY has remained alert for any pertinent information concerning captioned, however, no information of significance has been received through current sensitive coverage of diplomatic establishments. No further action contemplated at the present time by the NYO.

[Handwritten signature]

EX-100

REC 54 161-3172-181

- 2 - Bureau (RM)
1 - Washington Field (Info) (RM)
1 - New York

BKK:jec
(4)



5010-108

DEC 1 1968

NAT. INT. SEC.

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/16/68

FROM : SAC, WFO [REDACTED] (RUC)

SUBJECT: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE,
DEAN RUSK, TO MADRID, SPAIN,
AND LISBON, PORTUGAL
IS - SPAIN - PORTUGAL

Re Bureau let dated 10/30/68.

In accordance with instructions set forth in reference letter, WFO has remained alert for any pertinent information concerning captioned. No information of significance has been received re Secretary of State RUSK's visit to Spain and Portugal.

On 12/12/68, [REDACTED] Division of Physical Security, Office of Security, United States Department of State, advised SA [REDACTED], that Secretary RUSK had to postpone his return to the United States for one day due to sickness. However, Secretary RUSK did return to Washington, D. C., from his recent trip to Europe on 11/18/68.

Inasmuch as Secretary of State RUSK has returned to Washington, D. C., this case is being RUC'd.

- REC-24
- 161-3172-182
- 10 DEC 18 1968
- ② - Bureau
 - 1 - New York (Info) (RM)
 - 1 - WFO

HF:c11
(4)



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/16/68

FROM : SAC, WFO [REDACTED] (RUC)

SUBJECT: VISIT OF SECRETARY OF STATE,
DEAN RUSK, TO BRUSSELS, BELGIUM
IS - BELGIUM
(OO: BUREAU)

Re Bureau let dated, 10/22/68.

In accordance with instructions set forth in reference letter, WFO has remained alert for any pertinent information concerning captioned. No information of significance has been received re Secretary of State RUSK's visit to Belgium.

On 12/12/68, Mr. [REDACTED] Division of Physical Security, Office of Security, United States Department of State, advised SA [REDACTED] that Secretary RUSK had to postpone his return to the United States for one day due to sickness. However, Secretary RUSK did return to Washington, D. C., from his recent trip to Europe on 11/18/68.

Inasmuch as Secretary of State, RUSK has returned to Washington, D. C., this case is being RUC'd.

REC- 24

161-3172-183

- ② - Bureau
1 - New York [REDACTED]
1 - WFO

(Info) (RM)

10 DEC 18 1968

HF:c11
(4)



3 DEC 26 1968

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

b3
b7E

b6
b7C

b3
b7E

5/13/69

PLAINTEXT

TELETYPE

URGENT

TO SACS WASHINGTON FIELD (116-104462) - ~~ENC. (4)~~ (BSM)

NEW YORK (161-1555)

KNOXVILLE (77-1388)

ATLANTA (161-193)

MEMPHIS (77-2328)

MIAMI (77-5523)

BALTIMORE (161-1315)

SAN FRANCISCO (77-8472)

DETROIT (161-477)

CHARLOTTE (161-322)

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
FBI

MAY 13 1969

TELETYPE

VIA TELETYPE

MAY 13 1969

ENCIPHERED

FROM DIRECTOR FBI (161-3172) 184

REC 4

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED MAY TWENTY, NEXT,
WITHOUT FAIL.

STATE DEPARTMENT HAS REQUESTED EXPEDITE INVESTIGATION OF
RUSK WHO IS BEING CONSIDERED FOR PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT,
POSITION INVOLVED NOT INDICATED. BORN FEBRUARY NINE, ZERO NINE,
CHEROKEE COUNTY, GEORGIA, AND RESIDES WASHINGTON, D.C. HE IS
FORMER SECRETARY OF STATE AND IS NOW AFFILIATED WITH ROCKEFELLER
FOUNDATION, NEW YORK CITY.

ALL OFFICES SEE URFILES INDICATING PREVIOUS APPLICANT-TYPE
INVESTIGATIONS RE RUSK, THE LAST BEING IN SIXTYFIVE. BRING UP
TO DATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT SPI STANDARDS.

NOTE: Request received today from State Department. Presidential
appointment involved. Copy of summary will be furnished White House.

WHB:pnh
(5)

54 JUN 27 1969

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

RETURN TO MR. YOUNG, ROOM 1258.

TELETYPE TO WASHINGTON FIELD
RE: DAVID DEAN RUSK

SAC NEW YORK SHOULD IMMEDIATELY CONTACT RUSK AND ADVISE HIM WE HAVE BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT AN INVESTIGATION OF HIM FOR A POSITION OF TRUST WITH THE GOVERNMENT.

CONDUCT NO NEIGHBORHOOD INVESTIGATION RE RUSK UNLESS SOME REASON FOR DOING SO EXISTS, AT WHICH TIME PRIOR BUREAU APPROVAL SHOULD BE SECURED.

DUE TO URGENT NATURE OF REQUEST IT IS IMPERATIVE BUDED BE MET WITHOUT FAIL. NO DELAY WILL BE TOLERATED.

SPIN.

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Branch

, 19__

☐ Name Searching Unit - Room 6527☐ Service Unit - Room 6524☐ Forward to ☐☒ Attention ☐☒ Return to ☐

Supervisor

Room

Ext.

b6

b7c

Type of References Requested:

☐ Regular Request (Analytical Search)☒ All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)☐ Subversive References Only☐ Nonsubversive References Only☐ Main References Only

UTD S.S. 12-18-64

Type of Search Requested:

☐ Restricted to Locality of ☐☐ Exact Name Only (On the Nose)☐ Buildup☐ Variations

Subject

DAVID DEAN RUSH

Birthdate & Place

Address

5-9-09 Eff.

Localities

Lives in D.C.
Former Sec. of State

R#

(151)

Date

5/14

Searcher

Initials

J.H.

Prod.

17

FILE NUMBER

SERIAL

I 121-8159

I 77-84006 Aug 22 News

I 116-382018

I 161-3172 1st News 5-2-68

I 77-84006-30 Summary 7-20-68

I 161-3172-40 Summary 7-15-68

I 157-6-53-153

I 157-8428-A 8/19/68

I 157-8428-A 8/19/68

I 157-8428-A 8/19/68

I 157-8428-A 8/19/68

I 157-8428-A 8/19/68

I 157-8428-A 8/19/68

I 157-8428-A 8/19/68

I 157-8428-A 8/19/68

I 157-8428-A 8/19/68

I 157-8428-A 8/19/68

I 157-8428-A 8/19/68

I 157-8428-A 8/19/68

I 157-8428-A 8/19/68

I 157-8428-A 8/19/68

b7D

MAY 14 1968

MAY 14 1968

MAY 14 1968

NUMEROUS REFERENCE

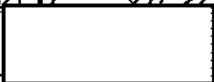
2

SEARCH SLIP

Subj:

DAVID Dean Rust

Supervisor



Room

126

b6
b7c

R#

(151)

Date

3/4

Searcher

Initial

T.H.

Prod.

17

FILE NUMBER

{21
COPIES

SERIAL

Dean cont.

NPI 9-42073

NPI 9-43982

NPI 9-47037

NPI 9-46827

NPI 9-33267

NPI 9-45744

NPI 9-45101

NPI 9-43578

NPI 9-48128

NPI 9-48610

NPI 95-128659

I 77-84006-47 Summ from 3-24-69 have

NPI 100-420468-14 8/24/69 Summ 3-8-57

NPI

I 121-8159-27 Summ 12-15-54

NPI 62-109090-236 8/10/69 VP 363-

372, 112 I, P 205, Test.

471, 112 LV. P. 326

NPI 62-39749-3139X 8/27/72 83/105/17, Test.

170, 174-178204, 28217,

231, 266, 274

NPI 62-39749-2931 8/27/72 1706-1779

NUMEROUS REFERENCE

SEARCH SLIP

Subj: DAVID Dean RuskSupervisor [redacted]Room 1269R# (201)Date 5/4

Searcher

Initial J.H.Prod. 21

FILE NUMBER

SERIAL

Dean

(31

cont

~~NP~~~~NP~~~~NP~~~~NP~~~~NP~~~~NP~~~~NP~~~~NP~~~~NP~~~~NP~~~~NP~~~~NP~~~~NP~~~~NP~~~~NP~~~~NP~~~~NP~~~~NP~~~~NP~~~~NP~~~~NP~~~~NP~~~~NP~~~~NP~~~~NP~~2-1852-19-0-145529-0-145689-44833-325-520132-55662-0-6574662-39749-310662-39749-3152-3229-3230-323662-80750-470062-109060-34774#21062-109090-236 ep#255,256,309,371,45662-109658-3 ep#462-111200-49762-111284-16 ep#1863-3377-43

SW. State
NUMEROUS REFERENCE

SEARCH SLIP

Subj: David Dean RustSupervisor [redacted]Room 126R# (201)Date 7/1Searcher 7.11Initial 7.11Prod. 20

FILE NUMBER

SERIAL

Dean

b3

b7E

NP
NP
NP
Call
276.5NP
NP

NP

NP

NP

NP

NP

NP

NP

NP

NP

NP

NP

NP

NP

NP

NP

66-04-3415

89-0-A evening Star

89-0-125, 126, 127, 128,

129

94-1-11255-14

94-4-3830-A N. 1/2 Sec. 11-15-66

100-0-37792 6/4/

100-364809-59

100-400283-54

100-439048-11-15 P#3

100-439048-21-528*8,9,11,

100-444916-74 P#14

100-445280-2

NUMEROUS REFERENCE

7

SEARCH SLIP

Subj:

DAVID DEAN Rusk

Supervisor



Room

1264 b6 b7C

R#

(150)

Date

5/14/

Searcher

Initial JH

Prod.

2

FILE NUMBER

(7)
(cont 1)

SERIAL

NR I DEAN
161-D-A NO. News Appr
D.O.C. 4-18-61
3-21-64

NR I 174-638-5



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Washington, D.C. 20520

MAY 7 - 1969

Del to wife BA, SF, KY, AT, DE, CE
The Honorable
J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Rusk
3/72
7-4006
Chavez
9
W.C.
8
Mr. Dean Rusk, born February 9, 1909 at Cherokee County, Georgia, is under consideration for a Presidential appointment which requires a current investigation. It is requested, therefore, that appropriate investigation be conducted and the results forwarded to the Office of Security.

Mr. Rusk's security file is available for your review in this Office.

It is understood that, in accordance with the agreement between the White House and the FBI, this investigation will be completed within two weeks of this request.

Sincerely yours,

G. Marvin Gentile

G. Marvin Gentile
Deputy Assistant Secretary
for Security

EX-102

REC 4

161-3170-184

3 MAY 14 1969

Spec. Inv.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI () DATE: 5/20/69

FROM : SAC, ALEXANDRIA (161-)

SUBJECT: DAVID DEAN RUSK
SPECIAL INQUIRY

SOG ACTION:
(Records Branch)

☐ Post and destroy
☐ File

This case will be delinquent.

Date of Bureau deadline: 5/20/69

Reason for the delinquency: NIS Outstanding

Date ☐ airtel ☐ report ☐ letter ☐ LHM will reach the Bureau: 5/27/69

AEC zone designation; e.g., OR, CH, etc.:
(This applies only to 116 cases.)

☐ No administrative action necessary.

CBJ

9/16

AX TO
HANDLE

BALTIMORE 01 12:33 PM NSM

URGENT 5-13-69 REM

TO WASHINGTON FIELD, NEW YORK, KNOXVILLE, ATLANTA, MEMPHIS, MIAMI,

BALTIMORE, SAN FRANCISCO, DETROIT AND CHARLOTTE ---PLAINTEXT

FROM DIRECTOR (161-3172) 2P

161-RE
DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPECIAL INQUIRY, RUDED MAY TWENTY, NEXT,
WITHOUT FAIL.

STATE DEPARTMENT HAS REQUESTED EXPEDITE INVESTIGATION OF
RUSK WHO IS BEING CONSIDERED FOR PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT,
POSITION INVOLVED NOT INDICATED. BORN FEBRUARY NINE, ZERO NINE,
CHEROKEE COUNTY, GEORGIA, AND RESIDES WASHINGTON, D.C. HE IS
FORMER SECRETARY OF STATE AND IS NOW AFFILIATED WITH ROCKEFELLER
FOUNDATION, NEW YORK CITY.

ALL OFFICES SEE UPFILES INDICATING PREVIOUS APPLICANT-TYPE
INVESTIGATIONS RE RUSK, THE LAST BEING IN SIXTYFIVE. BRING UP
TO DATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT SPI STANDARDS.

END PAGE ONE

BA FILE TO BE
DESTROYED IN 60 DAYS

161-RE

| | |
|------------------------|---------|
| SEARCHED | INDEXED |
| SERIALIZED | FILED |
| MAY 19 1969 | |
| FBI - ALEXANDRIA | |
| Carolyn B. Johnson SAB | |

SEE REVERSE FOR RESULTS

Page 22 of 22

SECRET

b7E

PAGE TWO

SAC NEW YORK SHOULD IMMEDIATELY CONTACT RUSK AND ADVISE HIM HE HAVE BEEN REQUESTED TO CONDUCT AN INVESTIGATION OF HIM FOR A POSITION OF TRUST WITH THE GOVERNMENT.

CONDUCT NO NEIGHBORHOOD INVESTIGATION RE RUSK UNLESS SOME REASON FOR DOING SO EXISTS, AT WHICH TIME PRIOR BUREAU APPROVAL SHOULD BE SECURED.

DUE TO URGENT NATURE OF REQUEST IT IS IMPERATIVE BUDED BE MET WITHOUT FAIL. NO DELAY WILL BE TOLERATED.

SPIN.

END

RA...

*-SJA FBI BALTO

F B I

Date: 5/13/69

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, SAN FRANCISCO (77-8472)(RUC)
SUBJECT: DAVID DEAN RUSK
SPI
BUDED: 5/20/69

ReButel to WFO and others, dated 5/13/69.

Review of San Francisco file fails to indicate
current investigation this division. No other action
being taken pending leads received from auxiliary offices.

(1 - Bureau
1 - San Francisco
IRD/cab
(2)

141-3172-185
NOT RECORDED

12 MAY 15 1969

Spec. Inv.

54 JUN 27 1969

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

F B I

Date: 5/14/69

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (161-3172)
FROM: SAC, CHARLOTTE (161-322) (RUC)
DAVID DEAN RUSK
SPECIAL INQUIRY

Re Bureau teletype 5/13/69.

Review of previous investigation by Charlotte reflects no additional investigation necessary.

UACB, no further investigation being conducted and no report being submitted.

②-Bureau
1-Charlotte

LHE:cvs
(3)

cc destroyed
6/11/69
S.G.C.NOT RECORDED
22 MAY 18 1969

Spec. Inv.

54 JUN 27 1969

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

5/16/69

AIRTEL

TO: WASHINGTON FIELD

Rus
FROM: SAC, DETROIT (161-477) (RUC)

DAVID DEAN RUSK
SPECIAL INQUIRY
BUDED: 5/20/69

Re Bureau airtel to Detroit, dated 5/13/69.

Appointee's acquaintance, G. MENNEN WILLIAMS, Ex-Governor of Michigan, is presently in Europe. He is expected back in Washington, D. C., 5/21/69. His secretary advised he can be contacted through Mr. HOYT PRICE of the Phillipine Desk, United States Department of State.

Washington Field handle. *K*

2 - Washington Field
① - Bureau
1 - Detroit
DJM:clr
(4)

161-51 *187*
NOT RECORDED

10 MAY 19 1969

54 JUN 27 1969 *781*

Spec. Inq.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| REPORTING OFFICE ATLANTA | OFFICE OF ORIGIN BUREAU | DATE 5/16/69 | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 5/14/69 |
| TITLE OF CASE DAVID DEAN RUSK | | REPORT MADE BY SA | TYPED BY /ces b6 b7C |
| | | CHARACTER OF CASE SPECIAL INQUIRY | |

REFERENCE: Bureau teletype to Atlanta dated 5/13/69.

- RUC -

- A* -

| | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|-------|---------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED | | | | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE | ACQUIT- TALS | CASE HAS BEEN: PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO |
| CONVIC. | AUTO. | FUG. | FINES | SAVINGS | RECOVERIES | | | |
| APPROVED <i>JWH</i> | | | | | | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | | |
| COPIES MADE: ① - Bureau (161-3172) (AM) 1 - Atlanta (161-193) | | | | | | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW 161-3172-188 NOT RECORDED 5 MAY 19 1969 | | |
| Dissemination Record of Attached Report | | | | | | Notations | | |
| Agency | | | | | | <i>Spec. Inq.</i> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> 54 JUN 27 1969 </div> | | |
| Request Recd. | | | | | | | | |
| Date Fwd. | | | | | | | | |
| How Fwd. | | | | | | | | |
| By | 54 JUN 27 1969 | | | | | | | |

COVER PAGE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| REPORTING OFFICE MEMPHIS | OFFICE OF ORIGIN BUREAU | DATE 5/19/69 | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 5/16/69 |
| TITLE OF CASE DAVID DEAN RUSK | | REPORT MADE BY SA | TYPED BY PEH b6 b7C |
| | | CHARACTER OF CASE SPECIAL INQUIRY | |

REFERENCE:

Bureau teletype to Memphis, 5/13/69.

- RUC -

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------|-------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED | | | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE | ACQUIT- TALS | CASE HAS BEEN: PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO | | |
| CONVIC. | AUTO. | FUG. | FINES | SAVINGS | RECOVERIES | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| APPROVED <i>R6T</i> | | | | | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | | | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW | |
| COPIES MADE: 1-Bureau (161-3172) (AMSD) 1-Memphis (77-2328) | | | | | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> 161-3172-189 NOT RECORDED 1 MAY 21 1969 </div> | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Dissemination Record of Attached Report | | | | | Notations | | | | |
| Agency | | | | | <i>Spec. Inv.</i> | | | | |
| Request Recd. | | | | | | | | | |
| Date Fwd. | | | | | | | | | |
| How Fwd. | | | | | | | | | |
| By | 54 JUN 27 1969 <i>581</i> | | | | | | | | |

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| REPORTING OFFICE KNOXVILLE | OFFICE OF ORIGIN BUREAU | DATE 5/19/69 | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 5/16 - 5/19/69 |
| TITLE OF CASE 0 DAVID DEAN RUSK | | REPORT MADE BY WALLACE A. HAWKINS | TYPED BY pjb |
| | | CHARACTER OF CASE SPECIAL INQUIRY | |

REFERENCE: Bureau teletype to Knoxville, etc. dated 5/13/69.

- RUC -

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------|------|-------|---------|------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED | | | | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE | ACQUIT- TALS | CASE HAS BEEN: PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO |
| CONVIC. | AUTO. | FUG. | FINES | SAVINGS | RECOVERIES | | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| APPROVED <i>W.E. T.H.</i> | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW | |
| COPIES MADE: | | 161-3172-191 | |
| 1 - Bureau (161-3172) (AM-SD) | | NOT RECORDED | |
| 1 - Knoxville (161-202) | | 17 MAY 21 1969 | |

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--------------------------------|
| Dissemination Record of Attached Report | | | | | Notations <i>Spec. Inq.</i> |
| Agency | | | | | |
| Request Recd. | | | | | |
| Date Fwd. | | | | | |
| How Fwd. | | | | | |
| By | 54 JUN 27 1969 | | | | |

COVER PAGE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: [REDACTED]

Office: KNOXVILLE

b6
b7C

Date: May 19, 1969

Field Office File #: 161-202

Bureau File #: 161-3172

Title: DAVID DEAN RUSK

Character:

SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis:

WILLIAM ROGER RUSK employed as professor, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee. Records Knoxville Police Department, reveal WILLIAM ROGER RUSK resided [REDACTED] Knoxville, fined 7/15/58 for speeding and fined \$10 plus cost in City Court. Records Knoxville Credit Bureau reflect WILLIAM ROGER RUSK and [REDACTED] reside [REDACTED] Knoxville, and their credit rating was very satisfactory.

b6
b7C

- RUC -

DETAILS:

AT KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE

On May 16, 1969, [REDACTED] Associate Dean of Admissions and Records, University of Tennessee, advised that WILLIAM ROGER RUSK had been employed by the University of Tennessee for approximately 20 years and was currently employed as a professor of physics, Physics Department.

On May 19, 1969, SA [REDACTED] by personal observation ascertained that WILLIAM ROGER RUSK resided at [REDACTED] Knoxville, Tennessee.

KX 161-202

RES:gsh

1

The following investigation was conducted by
IC [redacted]

b6
b7C

Credit and Criminal

AT KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE:

On May 19, 1969, [redacted] Records Section, Knoxville Police Department, advised her files reveal WILLIAM ROGER RUSK residing [redacted] Knoxville, was cited on July 15, 1958, for speeding and was fined \$10 plus cost in City Court.

On May 19, 1969, [redacted] Clerk, Credit Bureau of Knoxville, advised her files reveal WILLIAM ROGER RUSK and [redacted] are residing at [redacted] [redacted] Knoxville, Tennessee, and have been known to their files since August, 1939. This file reveals RUSK is employed as associate professor of physics at the University Of Tennessee. This file was revised in April, 1963, at which time all credit information was rated very satisfactory.

*Prison
to last
Serving*

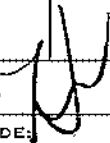
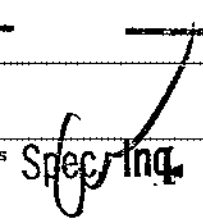
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| REPORTING OFFICE MINNEAPOLIS | OFFICE OF ORIGIN BUREAU | DATE 5/19/69 | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 5/17/69 |
| TITLE OF CASE DAVID DEAN RUSK | | REPORT MADE BY <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> | TYPED BY dja b6 b7C |
| | | CHARACTER OF CASE SPI | |

REFERENCE

WFO teletype to Minneapolis dated 5/15/69

- RUC -

| ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED | | | | | | ACQUIT-TALS | CASE HAS BEEN: |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|-------|---------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CONVIC. | AUTO. | FUG. | FINES | SAVINGS | RECOVERIES | | |
| | | | | | | | PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| APPROVED  | | | | | | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | |
| COPIES MADE: | | | | | | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW | |
| 1 - Bureau 1 - Minneapolis (161-530) | | | | | | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> 161-3172-192 NOT RECORDED 17 MAY 21 1969 </div> | |
| Dissemination Record of Attached Report | | | | | | Notations | |
| Agency | | | | | |  | |
| Request Recd. | | | | | | | |
| Date Fwd. | | | | | | | |
| How Fwd. | | | | | | | |
| By | 54 JUN 27 1969 | | | | | | |

- A* -

COVER PAGE

MP 161-530

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted] stated as far as she is personally concerned she could not speak too highly of RUSK. She advised while employed in RUSK's office, she knew him as an extremely intelligent, conscientious, capable, and dedicated public official. He is a person of the highest principals and one who devoted many hours of his own personal time in connection with his duties as Secretary of State.

[redacted] advised there would be no question whatsoever but what Mr. RUSK is a dedicated and patriotic, loyal American.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| REPORTING OFFICE SAN ANTONIO | OFFICE OF ORIGIN BUREAU | DATE 5/19/69 | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 5/19/69 |
| TITLE OF CASE DAVID DEAN RUSK | | REPORT MADE BY SA ROBERT L. CHAPMAN | TYPED BY sdh |
| | | CHARACTER OF CASE SPI | |

REFERENCE: Washington Field teletype to Baltimore dated 5/16/69.

- RUC -

- A* -
COVER PAGE

| ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED | | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> NONE | ACQUIT- TALS | CASE HAS BEEN: PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
|-------------------------|-------|------|-------|---------|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CONVIC. | AUTO. | FUG. | FINES | SAVINGS | RECOVERIES | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| APPROVED COPIES MADE: ① - Bureau (AMSD) 1 - San Antonio (161-477) | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE <i>John W. [unclear]</i> DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW 161-3172-193 NOT RECORDED 15 MAY 21 1969 <i>Spec. Inq.</i> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| Dissemination Record of Attached Report | | | | | Notations |
|-----------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|-----------|
| Agency | | | | | |
| Request Recd. | | | | | |
| Date Fwd. | | | | | |
| How Fwd. | | | | | |
| By | | | | | |

54 JUN 27 1969

FBI

COVER PAGE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: ROBERT L. CHAPMAN
Date: 5/19/69

Office: San Antonio, Texas

Field Office File #: 161-477

Bureau File #:

Title: DAVID DEAN RUSK

Character: SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis: WALTER W. ROSTOW, University of Texas, Austin, advised on 5/19/69, that appointee is one of the two or three greatest Americans living today. Appointee is "the most discreet man" and he would recommend him for any position of trust with the U. S. Government.

- RUC -

DETAILS:ASSOCIATEAT AUSTIN, TEXAS

On May 19, 1969, WALTER W. ROSTOW, former Special Assistant to President LYNDON B. JOHNSON, currently Professor, University of Texas, and Advisor to former President JOHNSON, advised that he first became associated with former Secretary of State DAVID DEAN RUSK in 1960 when RUSK was appointed Secretary of State. He was a colleague of RUSK in 1960 and a subordinate from 1961 until 1969. ROSTOW stated he had met RUSK prior to 1960 but has known him very well since 1960. ROSTOW stated RUSK is one of the two or three greatest living Americans and is the "most discreet man" he has ever known. ROSTOW stated that he could not have been closer associated with RUSK from 1960 until 1969 and also knew [REDACTED] ROSTOW stated he is delighted that RUSK is being considered for a Government position, and would recommend him without reservation on basis of ability, reputation, loyalty, and devotion for any position of trust with the United States Government.

- 1* -

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of:

Date:

5/19/69

Office: MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA

b6
b7c

Field Office File #:

161-530

Bureau File #:

Title:

DAVID DEAN RUSK

Character:

SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis:

[redacted] Minnesota, advised that she was employed in the office of DAVID DEAN RUSK, Secretary of State, Washington, D.C. from January 1961 until January 1969, and was engaged as personal secretary to RUSK for approximately one year. [redacted] stated RUSK is a person of the highest principals and as Secretary of State he was extremely intelligent, conscientious, capable, and a dedicated public official.

- RUC -

DETAILS:

AT [redacted] MINNESOTA

[redacted] advised May 17, 1969, she was formerly employed in the office of DAVID DEAN RUSK, Secretary of State, Washington, D. C., as a secretary from January 1961 until she terminated her employment during the change of

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| REPORTING OFFICE WASHINGTON FIELD | OFFICE OF ORIGIN BUREAU | DATE 5/20/69 | INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 5/14/69 - 5/20/69 |
| TITLE OF CASE DAVID DEAN RUSK | | REPORT MADE BY SA [REDACTED] | TYPED BY jmr b6 b7C |
| | | CHARACTER OF CASE SP I | |

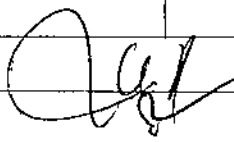

REFERENCES: Bureau teletype, 5/13/69; New York teletype, 5/16/69.

- P -

ENCLOSURE

TO BUREAU (2)

Enclosed for the Bureau are 2 copies of IRS report dated 5/19/69, regarding the appointee.

| ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED | | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> NONE | ACQUIT-TALS | CASE HAS BEEN: |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|-------|---------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CONVIC. | AUTO. | FUG. | FINES | SAVINGS | RECOVERIES | | | |
| | | | | | | | | PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| | | | | | | | | PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| APPROVED  | | | | | | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | | |
| COPIES MADE: | | | | | | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW | | |
| ① - Bureau (Enc. 2) | | | | | | 161- 72- 194 | | |
| 1 - WFO (161-5829) | | | | | | NOT RECORDED | | |
| | | | | | | 25 JUN 12 1969 | | |
| Dissemination Record of Attached Report | | | | | | Notations | | |
| Agency | | | | | |  | | |
| Request Recd. | | | | | | | | |
| Date Fwd. | | | | | | | | |
| How Fwd. | | | | | | | | |
| By | | | | | | | | |

54 JUN 27 1969

FBI

COVER PAGE

A

WFO 161-5829

ADMINISTRATIVE

This report brings investigation up to date since January, 1965.

LEADS

WFO

Secret Service. Additional professional associates.
United States Senators.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to:

Report of: SA [REDACTED] Office: Washington Field
Date: 5/20/69
Field Office File #: 161-5829 Bureau File #:
Title: DAVID DEAN RUSK

b6
b7c

Character: SPECIAL INQUIRY

Synopsis:

No additional pertinent information White House. Employment Department of State verified. Professional associates recommend. Credit and police agency checks negative. No additional information HCIS, CSC or state security. Passport file reviewed. No derogatory information newspaper libraries.

- P -

DETAILS: AT WASHINGTON, D. C.EmploymentThe White House Office

SA GEORGE E. SAUNDERS caused a check to be made of the records of captioned office on May 16, 1969. [REDACTED] Personnel Officer, advised that the files of that Office contained no record for the appointee, DAVID DEAN RUSK.

On May 16, 1969, [REDACTED] Chief of Records, captioned office, advised SA GEORGE E. SAUNDERS the files of the office contained no record for the appointee, since December, 1964.

WFO 161-5829

JWS:pmh

1

United States Department of State (USDS)

The official personnel file for DEAN RUSK at the USDS, reviewed on May 15, 1969 by SA JOSEPH W. SPEICHER, reflected that he continued to serve as Secretary of State from the time of the last Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) investigation (December, 1964) until January 20, 1969 when he resigned from that position. This file listed appointee's birthdate as February 9, 1909 at Cherokee County, Georgia and contained no additional pertinent information.

On May 15, 1969 [redacted], Deputy Chief, Presidential Appointments Staff, Office of Personnel, USDS, advised SA SPEICHER that DEAN RUSK is presently under consideration for a Presidential appointment requiring Senate confirmation, as a Member of the General Advisory Committee of the United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency (ACDA).

b6
b7C

On May 15, 1969 [redacted] Personnel Staffing Specialist, Office of the Executive Director, ACDA and [redacted] Secretary to the Security Officer, ACDA advised SA SPEICHER that they could locate no record of the appointee at ACDA. [redacted] mentioned that Mr. RUSK is being appointed to the General Advisory Committee of ACDA but he has not yet entered on duty in this capacity.

WFO 161- 5829

JAH:raf

1

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

On May 19, 1969, JOHN P. WALSH, Deputy Executive Secretary, Department of State, advised SA [redacted] [redacted], that he has known the appointee for approximately 10 years and has known him very well for over four years. He shared an office with Mr. RUSK and saw him on an average of 7 days a week for the last four years. RUSK is "a marvelous man, absolutely dedicated to the Country." He advised he does not know anyone more patriotic. He described Mr. RUSK as having "basic Americanism." He stated, "He only had one objective - betterment of this Country - and world peace, which he tied together." "He is a man of utter principal, to whom a debt or a promise is of great significance." For example, when he was Secretary of State, he had promised some small colleges and universities that he would speak on their campuses. He never had an opportunity to do it because the job kept him so busy, but he is now going around the Country speaking at various schools. RUSK was a perfect gentlemen at all times, even under circumstances which would make most men lose their tempers. He would remain calm and controlled. Mr. WALSH recommends him very highly for continuation in positions of trust with the Federal Government.

b6
b7c

JOHN M. STEEVES, Director General of the Foreign Service, has advised he has known Mr. DEAN RUSK for over 20 years. He has always found him to be a man of absolute impeccable honesty, and ethical rectitude. Never in his entire life would he become involved in any shady deals." For example, he was recently offered a million and a half dollars from a publishing company for his memoirs, but he refused to write them because he felt it was not ethical to reveal the things he had learned in his official capacity.

Mr. STEEVES stated: "He is one of the most moral men I have ever met. He says the same thing in private that he says when he gets up to the lecturn. Mr. STEEVES recommends him without reservation for a position

WFO 161-5829

JAH:raf

2

involving the National Security.

WILLIAM B. MACOMBER, JR., Assistant Secretary for Congressional Relations, advised that he has known the appointee slightly for over 15 years and has been very closely associated with him for 3 years. He considers him to be a great servant of the Republic and a man whose principals are unshakable. His one goal in life was world peace, and he never flinched from seeking this goal, even when he was under bruising attack.

RICHARD I. PHILLIPS, Acting Assistant Secretary for Public Affairs, advised he has had regular contact with the appointee since 1962. He is a loyal, dedicated American citizen. Mr. PHILLIPS considers him to be "one of the really great people in every admirable sense." He has no reason whatsoever to doubt his loyalty, honesty, integrity, or moral character. His reputation is excellent. His associates are the highest people in the Government and are above reproach. He recommends Mr. RUSK.

PHILIP J. FARLEY, the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Politico - Military Affairs, advised he has had regular contact with the appointee for approximately 8 years in the course of official business. He knows nothing in anyway derogatory about the man, but does not know him well enough to make specific comments.

MARTIN J. HILLENBRAND, Assistant Secretary for European Affairs, advised he has known the appointee for eight and one-half years in an official capacity only. He is certain that the man is a loyal American with an outstanding character. He has never heard anything derogatory about him and recommends him.

JAMES CANTER, Acting Assistant Secretary for Educational and Cultural Affairs, advised that he did not know the appointee well, but has no reason to think

WFO 161-5829

JAH:raf

3

that he is anything other than a man of great honesty, integrity, and loyalty. He is highly regarded in the Department. Mr. CANTER recommends him.

SAMUEL DE PALMER, Assistant Secretary for International Organization Affairs, advised that he has known Mr. RUSK "on and off" since the late 1940's. He stated "I have honestly never heard of anything remotely like" derogatory information concerning the appointee. He recommends him highly.

[redacted] Administrator, Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs, advised that Mr. RUSK was a hard worker and a devoted public servant. She was impressed with his loyalty and his scholarly attributes. He fought hard for what he believed in. His reputation at the Department is very favorable, and she advised she has never heard of any criticism concerning his personal habits or characteristics. She recommends him highly.

b6
b7C

The above interviews were conducted by SA [redacted]

WFO 161-5829

JWS:kdb

1

On May 16, 1969, Mr. WILLIAM P. BUNDY, Consultant to the Secretary, Department of State, advised SA JOSEPH W. SPEICHER that he has worked very very closely with the appointee, DEAN RUSK since he was last interviewed concerning RUSK by the Federal Bureau of Investigation in 1964. BUNDY stated that he has worked under RUSK's direct supervision and has known him quite well socially ever since 1964. He stated that he considers RUSK's devotion to the United States to be unequalled and his character, reputation and associates to be beyond any question. He recommended RUSK "without hesitation" for a government position of trust and confidence and stated that he is an extremely able, hard working, intelligent, discreet and dependable individual. He added that the appointee's wife is also a very fine person. He could furnish no information regarding the whereabouts of the appointee's children.

Mr. IDAR RIMESTAD, Deputy Under Secretary for Administration, Department of State, advised that he has known RUSK socially and professionally since January, 1967, having worked under RUSK's direct supervision from January, 1967 to January, 1969. RIMESTAD stated that he considers RUSK to be a loyal United States citizen and a man of excellent character, reputation and associates. He recommended him for a position of trust and confidence with the government, commenting that he is a very hard working, intelligent, experienced and reliable person. He added that appointee's wife also appears to be a person of the highest type. He could furnish no information regarding the whereabouts of appointee's children.

WFO 161-5829

LWS:bas

1

LLEWELLYN F. THOMPSON, former United States Ambassador At Large, was interviewed on May 19, 1969 concerning RUSK by SA MENDENHALL.

THOMPSON advised that he first met DAVID DEAN RUSK in about 1950 or 1951 when RUSK was serving in the Department of State as Assistant Secretary of State for Far Eastern Affairs. THOMPSON stated that between 1962 and 1967 he worked closely with RUSK as one of the latter's advisors.

THOMPSON described RUSK as a man of great integrity, and "absolutely loyal to the United States, almost to a fault." He stated that RUSK has a great sense of duty, and that although he never wanted the job of Secretary of State, felt it was his duty to accept it when asked by the President, JOHN F. KENNEDY in January, 1961.

THOMPSON stated that RUSK has an excellent reputation and said that he had never heard his reputation questioned. He added that his associates were beyond question. THOMPSON stated that he was certain that RUSK had never had any affiliation with a subversive or unpatriotic group or organization.

THOMPSON stated that RUSK is a man of "outstanding ability," saying that he felt that "history will record DEAN RUSK as being a very great Secretary of State." THOMPSON added that he had to have tremendous ability to have held the position of Secretary of State for so many years.

THOMPSON stated that he was acquainted with RUSK's [redacted] and that he considered [redacted]

b6
b7C

Concerning other members of the RUSK family, THOMPSON stated that he had met only [redacted] He stated

WFO 161-5829

2

that he had never met the RUSK boys, but it was his understanding that the [redacted] had some type of employment having to do with [redacted]

b6
b7c

THOMPSON advised that he would recommend RUSK highly, without any reservations whatsoever, with no limitations, for whatever job in the Government, to which RUSK might be appointed.

WFO 161-5829

LWS:jac

1

On May 20, 1969, Mr. WILLIAM J. CROCKETT, Vice President of Human Relations, Saga Administrative Corporation, Menlo Park, California, former Deputy Undersecretary for Administration, Department of State, advised SA [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] that he has been acquainted with the appointee for approximately eight years. He said he has worked with the appointee and for the appointee and has found him to be a very dedicated man and a great American. He would consider his character, associates, reputation and loyalty to absolutely be above any question. ✓

b6
b7C

He advised that he knows the appointee's [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

He said he would unhesitantly recommend the appointee for a position of trust and responsibility.

WFO 161-5829

AP:br

1

The following investigation was conducted by SA
ALEKSO POPTANICH on 5/19/69:

ERNEST K. LINDLEY, 2207 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised he was closely associated with the appointee from June, 1961, to January 20, 1969, during which time he, LINDLEY, served as a Special Assistant to the former Secretary of State. In performing his duties, he had close daily contact with the appointee whom he considers to be an extremely capable individual. He stated the appointee enjoys an excellent reputation, is of good character and associates. He stated the appointee without doubt is a loyal American who can well serve the United States in a position of trust and confidence.

WFO 161-5829

WB:vkd

1

On May 16, 1969, Mr. WILLIAM C. FOSTER, Director, Arms Control Disarmament Agency, 3304 R Street, N. W., advised SA [redacted] that he has been a close friend and business associate of DEAN RUSK for over 20 years. They worked together when FOSTER was directing the Marshall Plan following World War II when RUSK was an Assistant Secretary of State. When Mr. RUSK was Secretary of State, FOSTER visited and consulted with RUSK on an almost daily basis.

FOSTER advised he has nothing but the highest regard for Mr. RUSK's personal integrity, his loyalty to the United States, and his ability to handle a sensitive position in a discreet and professional manner. FOSTER had nothing of a derogatory nature to report concerning appointee and he highly recommended RUSK for any position which he seeks.

b6
b7c

WFO 161-5829

JFB:jej

1

HENRY D. OWEN was interviewed at the Brookings Institution, 1775 Massachusetts Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. Mr. OWEN stated that he has known DAVID DEAN RUSK for a number of years but has had a close personal working relationship with him since 1961. Mr. OWEN stated that prior to 1961 he had only known him in a casual type relationship. Mr. OWEN continued, he did not recall exactly when he first met Mr. RUSK.

Mr. OWEN described RUSK as a fine, loyal, discreet American with a keen sense of security.

Mr. OWEN further advised that Mr. RUSK had disclosed to him the possibility of an appointment to serve in a sensitive capacity. Mr. OWEN stated he would certainly recommend him for any position to which he might be appointed.

Mr. OWEN stated that nothing has ever been brought to his attention in his dealings with Mr. RUSK that would in any way reflect unfavorably upon Mr. RUSK, his family or associates.

WFO 161-5829

LWS:bas

1

WILLIAM AVRELL HARRIMAN, former Governor, State of New York, and former United States Ambassador At Large, Department of State, was interviewed on May 19, 1969, concerning RUSK by SA THOMAS A. MENDENHALL.

HARRIMAN, who resides at 3038 N Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., advised that he first met RUSK during the Truman Administration in about 1950 when RUSK was Assistant Secretary of State for Far Eastern Affairs. HARRIMAN at that time was a Special Assistant to the President of the United States. HARRIMAN also stated that he had contact with RUSK when the latter was connected with the Rockefeller Foundation thereafter, and had worked closely with him during the past eight years of the JOHN F. KENNEDY and LYNDON B. JOHNSON administrations. ✓

HARRIMAN stated that the character of RUSK was beyond question. He described RUSK as a man of high character and principles. HARRIMAN further stated that RUSK had an excellent personal reputation, except among people who did not like his stand on the Vietnam war. He said that there is absolutely no question as to the loyalty of RUSK to the United States.

HARRIMAN stated that he knew of no questionable associates or associations of RUSK, and is certain that he was never affiliated with subversive or unpatriotic groups. HARRIMAN said that he had frequent social contacts with RUSK in connection with social gatherings of friends in Government, including small dinner parties, mentioning that RUSK and his [redacted] had been among guests in the HARRIMAN home on many occasions. HARRIMAN said that he did not know any associates of RUSK outside of Government circles.

HARRIMAN described [redacted] as a "delightful" person, and a most loyal and hardworking partner. He said he recalled that [redacted]

b6
b7c

[REDACTED]

HARRIMAN said that he may have met the RUSK [REDACTED] on some occasion, but did not specifically recall this, and stated that he could best answer the question about them by stating that he did not know them.

Concerning the ability of DAVID DEAN RUSK, HARRIMAN stated that he differed seriously with RUSK about Vietnam. HARRIMAN said that the difference was one of judgement, in that he felt that RUSK overestimated the importance of Vietnam as compared with other national interests of the United States. HARRIMAN stated that it was difficult to judge the over all ability of RUSK, because the Vietnam policy of the United States was so fundamental, and he disagreed with RUSK on it, and therefore felt that he lacked judgment in this matter.

HARRIMAN stated that of course he couldn't differentiate between RUSK's personal convictions concerning Vietnam and those of President JOHNSON's, which RUSK may have felt he had to espouse out of loyalty to the President. Nevertheless, according to HARRIMAN, in conversation he had with RUSK, the latter appeared to have his own convictions about Vietnam which he expressed to HARRIMAN. HARRIMAN therefore assumes that these were the personal views of RUSK. HARRIMAN stated that his own views on Vietnam paralleled those of ROBERT S. McNAMARA, former United States Secretary of Defense, and CLARK M. CLIFFORD, former United States Secretary of Defense, succeeding McNAMARA. HARRIMAN explained that after CLIFFORD became Secretary of Defense, CLIFFORD's views on Vietnam changed to coincide with the views of McNAMARA.

Continuing his comments on the ability of RUSK, HARRIMAN stated that RUSK had the great faculty of getting along well with officers of foreign states. He described RUSK

WFO 161-5829

2

as having an international reputation of being a persuasive speaker. HARRIMAN advised that he was with RUSK when the latter visited twenty different Latin American countries, and sat with him when RUSK sat in the United Nations, and noted that RUSK had a great facility and unusual ability for dealing with officials of foreign governments, with the exception of the Far East, particularly Vietnam.

HARRIMAN summed up his feelings about RUSK by stating that he would recommend him for his judgment and ability having to do with anything except ending the war in Vietnam. HARRIMAN recommended RUSK highly with regard to his being able to handle matters concerning the European countries, Latin America, the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, and International Development. He ended by reiterating that he definitely would not recommend RUSK for any position with the United States Government, having to do with ending the war in Vietnam.

WFO 161-5829

LWS:jmr

1

Credit and Police Agencies Check

SE [] caused a search to be made of the files of The Credit Bureau, Incorporated, Washington, D. C., and was advised on May 15, 1969, that the files contained no record for the appointee.

b6
b7c

On May 15, 1969, IC [] determined that no record was contained in the Metropolitan Police Department files concerning the appointee []
[] or []

It is to be noted that at all times an indefinite number of unidentified records are out of file and not available for review.

On May 15, 1969, IC [] searched the files of the United States Park Police and no identifiable record could be found concerning the appointee or relatives.

Miscellaneous

The files of the House Committee on Internal Security were reviewed by SE [] on May 15, 1969, and no record was located concerning the appointee.

SE [] caused a search to be made of the files of the Bureau of Personnel Investigations, Civil Service Commission, and was advised on May 16, 1969, that no additional pertinent information was found concerning the appointee.

The files of the Passport Office, Department of State reviewed on May 16, 1969, by SE [] disclose that the file of DAVID DEAN RUSK was last reviewed by the Federal Bureau of Investigation on December 28, 1964.

WFO 161-5829

LWS:jmr

2

On May 24, 1966, Diplomatic passport number X000001, which had been issued on February 23, 1961, was validated for travel to Belgium to attend the 37th Ministerial Meeting of the North Atlantic Council at Brussels.

On June 13, 1966, this passport was validated for travel to the 11th Council Session and the 15th Meeting of the ANZUS Council, Canberra, Australia.

On October 11, 1966, this passport was validated for travel to the Far East as a member of the President's party.

On January 26, 1967, this passport was validated for travel to the 3rd Special Inter-American Conference at Buenos Aires, Argentina.

On April 3, 1967, this passport was validated for travel to Punta del Este, Uruguay.

On March 25, 1968, this passport was validated for travel to Australia.

On January 13, 1969, he was issued Diplomatic passport number X-030511. Purpose and travel plans of passport not set forth.

The file contained no additional pertinent information.

On May 15, 1969, SA [redacted] reviewed the appointee's file at the Office of Security, Department of State, which contained no additional pertinent information.

b6
b7C

On May 19, 1969, SE EDMUND J. EIDEN caused a search to be made of the records of libraries of the Washington "Evening Star" and the Washington "Daily News" which contained no unfavorable information concerning the appointee.

WFO 161-5829

LWS:jmr

1

The 1969 Washington, D. C. city directory reveals the following information:

DEAN RUSK, Secretary of State, 4980 Quebec Street, N.W.; DAVID P. RUSK, Washington Urban League, 6331 31st Street, N.W.; RICHARD G. RUSK, United States Marine Corps, 4980 Quebec Street, N.W.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Mr. Gale

FROM : W. V. Cleveland

SUBJECT: DAVID DEAN RUSK
SPECIAL INQUIRY - STATE DEPARTMENT

DATE: 5/13/69

Tolson _____
DeLoach _____
Mohr _____
Bishop _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

The Department of State has today requested a background investigation of captioned individual. It is indicated he is being considered for a Presidential appointment, but the exact position is not stated.

Rusk served as Secretary of State during the Kennedy and Johnson Administrations. Our relations with him during that period were cordial. After leaving State in January, 1969, he went back with the Rockefeller Foundation, New York, New York, of which he had been President prior to his appointment as Secretary of State in 1961.

We conducted previous investigations of Mr. Rusk in 1948, 1953, 1960, and 1965. It was developed that he was associated with Alger Hiss and had been a member of the Institute of Pacific Relations. One person stated he was favorable toward the Chinese communists. Investigations were otherwise favorable and persons interviewed recommended him for a position of trust and responsibility.

ACTION: 1. The case has been ordered separately to the field for immediate attention and the field has been instructed to conduct no neighborhood investigations without prior Bureau approval.

2. SAC New York has been instructed to contact Mr. Rusk and advise him that we have been requested to conduct an investigation of him.

- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Gale
- 1 - Mr. Cleveland
- 1 - Mr. Young

DHY:pnh

54 JUN 27 1969 FBI

161-5172-195

NOT RECORDED
25 JUN 12 1969

5/16/69
PLAINTEXT

TELETYPE

DEFERRED

TO: SAC, MINNEAPOLIS

FROM: SAC, WFO (161-5829)

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPI, BUDED MAY TWENTY NEXT WITHOUT
FAIL.

REBU TELETYPE MAY THIRTEEN LAST.

STATE DEPARTMENT HAS REQUESTED EXPEDITE INVESTIGATION
OF RUSK WHO IS BEING CONSIDERED FOR PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT.

WHILE SECRETARY OF STATE, RUSK'S PERSONAL SECRETARY
WAS [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] CURRENTLY VISITING RELATIVES [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
INTERVIEW [REDACTED]

BUREAU ADVISED. SPIN. P.

- 1- Teletype Unit
- 1- Bureau
- 2- WFO

LWS:raf
(4)

b6
b7C

161-17-196
NOTED
25 JUN 12 1969
atar

54 JUN 27 1969

5/16/69

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE

DEFERRED

TO: SAC, NEW YORK (161-1555)

FROM: SAC, WFO (161-5829)

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPI.

RE BUTEL TO NEW YORK, MAY THIRTEEN, LAST.

FOLLOWING INDIVIDUALS ARE CLOSELY ACQUAINTED WITH
APPOINTEE: NICHOLAS DE B. KATZENBACH, FORMER UNDER SECRETARY OF
STATE. NOW VICE PRESIDENT AND GENERAL COUNSEL, IBM, ARMONK,
NEW YORK; GEORGE W. BALL, FORMER UNDER SECRETARY OF STATE. NOW
WITH LEHMAN BROTHERS, ONE WILLIAM STREET, NEW YORK, NEW YORK;
AND ARTHUR J. GOLDBERG, FORMER SECRETARY OF LABOR, SUPREME COURT
JUSTICE AND AMBASSADOR TO THE UNITED NATIONS. NOW WITH PAUL,
WEISS, GOLDBERG, RIFKIN, WHARTON AND GARRISON, FIVE SEVEN FIVE
MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY.

SPIN. BUREAU ADVISED. P.

- 1 - Teletype Unit
- 1 - Bureau
- 2 - WFO

LWS:jmr
(4)

197
NOT RECORDED

25 JUN 12 1969

5/16/69

PLAINTEXT

TELETYPE

DEFERRED

TO: SAC'S BALTIMORE, MIAMI, NEW HAVEN, SAN ANTONIO, AND
SAN FRANCISCO
FROM: SAC, WFO (161-5829)

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPI, BUDED MAY TWENTY NEXT WITHOUT FAIL.
REBU TELETYPE MAY THIRTEEN LAST.

STATE DEPARTMENT HAS REQUESTED INVESTIGATION OF RUSK,
FORMER SECRETARY OF STATE, WHO IS BEING CONSIDERED FOR
PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENT, POSITION NOT INDICATED. FOLLOWING
INDIVIDUALS ARE CLOSE PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATES OF RUSK:
WALT W. ROSTOW, FORMER SPECIAL ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT,
NOW AT THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, AUSTIN, TEXAS; WILLIAM J.
CROCKETT, FORMER DEPUTY UNDER SECRETARY FOR ADMINISTRATION,
NOW WITH SAGA ADMINISTRATIVE CORPORATION, MENLOW PARK,
CALIFORNIA; EUGENE V. ROSTOW, FORMER UNDER SECRETARY OF
STATE FOR POLITICAL AFFAIRS, NOW AT YALE UNIVERSITY, NEW
HAVEN, CONNECTICUT, AND FOY D. KOHLER, FORMER AMBASSADOR AND
FORMER DEPUTY UNDER SECRETARY OF STATE, NOW AT TWO ONE FIVE

1- Teletype Unit
1- Bureau
2- WFO
LJS:raf
(4)

161-111-198
NOTED
25 JUN 12 1969

54 JUN 27 1969

WFO 161-5829

PAGE TWO

GOLF CLUB CIRCLE, VILLAGE OF TEQUESTA, JUPITER, FLORIDA,
AND LINCOLN GORDON, FORMER AMBASSADOR AND FORMER ASSISTANT
SECRETARY OF STATE, NOW PRESIDENT JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY,
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND.

BUREAU ADVISED. SPIN. P.

NIA
5/16/69

VIA TELETYPE
JUN 13 1969
ENCIPHERED

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Bishop | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

WA 9

432 PM URGENT 5-16-69 JLW

TO DIRECTOR 161-3172 AND WASHINGTON FIELD PLAIN TEXT
FROM NEW YORK 161-1555 1P

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPECIAL INQUIRY, BUDED MAY TWENTY NEXT,
WITHOUT FAIL.

MR. CLEVELAND
ROOM 1246

Yoffing

RE BUREAU TEL TO WASHINGTON FIELD, ET AL, MAY
THIRTEEN, SIXTYNINE.

INQUIRY AT A FORMER OFFICE OF THEODORE TANNENWALD,
SIXTY EAST FORTY SECOND STREET, NEW YORK, NEW YORK,
REVEALED THAT TANNENWALD NOW IS JUDGE OF UNITED STATES
TAX COURT, WASHINGTON, DC, TELEPHONE NUMBER WO FOUR -
THREE ZERO ONE FOUR. TANNENWALD INTERVIEWED DECMEBER
THIRTY, SIXTYFOUR, AND FURNISHED FAVORABLE COMMENTS
CONCERNING RUSK.

12

WASHINGTON FIELD OBTAIN JUDGE TANNENWALD'S COMMENTS.

END

~~PLAIN OR CODE?~~

~~MAKE IS PLAIN~~

WA...JDR

FBI WASH DC

TELETYPE TO:
54 JUN 27 1969

FBI

cc destroyed
6/11/69

161-3172-189

NOT RECORDED

25 JUN 12 1969

gtw

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
FBI

MAY 19 1969

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW HAVEN

1023AM URGENT 5/19/69 LAL

TO DIRECTOR

OFROM NEW HAVEN (161-568)

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. DeLoach _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. Bishop _____
Mr. Casper _____
Mr. Callahan _____
Mr. Conrad _____
Mr. Felt _____
Mr. Gale _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Sullivan _____
Mr. Tavel _____
Mr. Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Miss Holmes _____
Miss Gandy _____

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPI, BUDED MAY TWENTY NEXT.

RE: WFO TELETYPE MAY SIXTEEN LAST.

ON MAY NINETEEN INSTANT, MR. EUGENE V. ROSTOW, PROFESSOR, YALE UNIVERSITY LAW SCHOOL, NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT AND FORMER UNDERSECRETARY OF STATE FOR POLITICAL AFFAIRS, STATED RUSK IS "ONE OF THE FINEST PERSON^{NS} EVER KNOWN TO ME; A MAN WITH A DEEP SENSE OF DUTY WHICH DOMINATES HIS WHOLE LIFE. HE HAS TREMENDOUS EXPERIENCE IN ALL PHASES OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS. HE IS COMPLETELY DEVOTED AND LOYAL TO THE UNITED STATES." HE STATED "TO CONTINUE DESCRIBING RUSK WOULD ONLY GILD THE LILI." HE STATED HE KNEW ABSOLUTELY NOTHING UNFAVORABLE CONCERNING RUSK AND RECOMMENDED HIM "ENTHUSIASTICALLY FOR THE HIGHEST TYPE OF APPOINTIVE POSITION."

NEW HAVEN SUBMITTING NO REPORT.

END

GMJ

FBI WASH DC

P 54 JUN 27 1969

FBI

Not destroyed

6911169

NOT RECORDED

JUN 12 1969

9/11/69

17A
5-20-69
14:37

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAY 19 1969

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI BALTO

1145PM DEFERRED 5-19-69 RMG

TO DIRECTOR

FROM BALTIMORE (161-2787) RUC

0
DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPI

RE WFO TEL MAY SIXTEEN LAST.

DR. LINCOLN GORDON, PRESIDENT, JOHNS HOPKINS U.
BALTIMORE, MD., IN INTERVIEW THIS P.M. BY SA THOMAS G.
RYAN ADVISED THAT HE MET APPOINTEE IN ABOUT NINETEEN
FORTY FIVE AND HAS HAD CONTINUED INTERMITTENT SOCIAL
AND PROFESSIONAL CONTACT WITH THE APPOINTEE OVER THE
YEARS. DR. GORDON SAID HE HAS SERVED UNDER THE APPOINTEE
ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS AT THE U.S. STATE DEPARTMENT AND
HAS HAD AMPLE OPPORTUNITY TO KNOW AND OBSERVE APPOINTEE.
DR. GORDON SAID APPOINTEE IS AN OUTSTANDING ADMINISTRATOR
AND EXECUTIVE AND HAS AN EXTREMELY WIDE AND COMPREHENSIVE
KNOWLEDGE OF AMERICAN HISTORY AND FOREIGN POLICY AND
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND IS WITHOUT QUESTION A MAN
OF ABSOLUTE AND UNQUESTIONED LOYALTY AND CHARACTER AND
A PERSON WHO COULD BE PLACED IN A POSITION OF HIGH
TRUST AND CONFIDENCE. DR. GORDON STATED HE IS ACQUAINTED

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Bishop | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

MR. DELOACH
ROOM 1246

161-2787-201
NOT RECORDED

25 JUN 12 1969

END PAGE ONE

54 JUN 27 1969

cc destroyed
S.G.C.
6/11/69

9/69

PAGE TWO

BA 161-2787

WITH APPOINTEE'S [REDACTED] AND THAT [REDACTED]

b6
b7c

[REDACTED] DR. GORDON INFORMED THAT HE

RECOMMENDS APPOINTEE WITHOUT QUALIFICATION FOR WHATEVER
POSITION HE IS PRESENTLY BEING CONSIDERED.

END

ERT

FBI WASH DC

@

N/A
5/18/69

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAY 19 1969

TELETYPE

FBI WASH DC

FBI MINNAPLS

6:15PM 5/19/69 URGENT JPJ

TO DIRECTOR

FROM MINNEAPOLIS (161-530)

0
DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPI.

RE WFO TELETYPE TO MINNEAPOLIS MAY FIFTEEN LAST.

[REDACTED] ADVISED

SHE WAS EMPLOYED IN OFFICE OF DAVID DEAN RUSK, SECRETARY OF
STATE, WASH., D. C., FROM JANUARY, NINETEEN SIXTYONE UNTIL
JANUARY, NINETEEN SIXTYNINE AND WAS ENGAGED AS [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] TO RUSK FOR ABOUT ONE YEAR. [REDACTED] STATED
RUSK IS PERSON OF HIGHEST PRINCIPALS AND AS SECRETARY OF
STATE HE WAS EXTREMELY INTELLIGENT, CONSCIENTIOUS, CAPABLE,
AND A DEDICATED PUBLIC OFFICIAL.

REPORT SUBMITTED.

END

ERT

FBI WASH DC

@

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Bishop | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

MR. CLEVELAND
ROOM 1246

b6
b7c

54 JUN 27 1969 FBI

See destroyed
S.G.C.
6/11/69

161-3172-202
NOT RECORDED

25 JUN 12 1969

14
G/TW

VIA TELETYPE
MAY 19 1969
ENCIPHERED

Mr. Tolson_____
Mr. DeLoach_____
Mr. Mohr_____
Mr. Bishop_____
Mr. Casper_____
Mr. Callahan_____
Mr. Conrad_____
Mr. Felt_____
Mr. Gale_____
Mr. Rosen_____
Mr. Sullivan_____
Mr. Tavel_____
Mr. Trotter_____
Tele. Room_____
Miss Holmes_____
Miss Gandy_____

WA05

1039PM DEFERRED 5/19/69 FMW

TO DIRECTOR, FBI 161-3172 PLAINTEXT

FROM MIAMI 77-5523 2P

MR. [unclear]
ROOM 1245

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPI, BUDED MAY TWENTY, NINETEEN SIXTYNINE.

RE BUREAU TELETYPE DATED MAY THIRTEEN, NINETEEN SIXTYNINE,
AND WASHINGTON FIELD TELETYPE TO BALTIMORE DATED MAY SIXTEEN,
NINETEEN SIXTYNINE.

ON INSTANT DATE [REDACTED] SECURITY GUARD, SUNSET
ISLANDS NUMBER THREE AND FOUR, MIAMI BEACH, FLORIDA, VERIFIED
HUGH PARKS RUSK, BROTHER OF DAVID DEAN RUSK, RESIDES [REDACTED]

b6
b7c

[REDACTED] THIS
ISLAND IS AN EXCLUSIVE RESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY OF REPUTABLE MIAMI
BEACH CITIZENS HOWARD ADVISED.

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATE, FOY D. KOHLER, UNAVAILABLE UNTIL
MAY TWENTY, NINETEEN SIXTYNINE.

TENTATIVE INTERVIEW SET UP FOR AM, MAY TWENTY,
NINETEEN SIXTYNINE, AT HIS OFFICE, UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI,
THROUGH HIS SECRETARY.

161-3172-203

SUPPLEMENTARY TELETYPE REFLECTING KOHLER INTERVIEW

END PAGE ONE

54 JUN 27 1969 FBI

cc destroyed

D.G.C.
6/11/69

9/6

MM 77-5523

PAGE TWO

AND AGENCY CHECK RESULTS ON HUGH RUSK WILL BE SUBMITTED
MAY TWENTY, NINETEEN SIXTYNINE.

END

WLM FBI WASH DC

VIA TELETYPE

MAY 20 1969

ENCIPHERED

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Bishop | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

MR. CLEVELAND
ROOM 1246

WA04

256PM URGENT 5-20-69 HTF

TO DIRECTOR 16-3172 (PLAINTEXT)

FROM MIAMI 77-5523 3P RUC

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPI. BUDED MAY TWENTY, INSTANT.

RE MIAMI TEL TO BUREAU, MAY NINETEEN, LAST.

FOY D. KOHLER, PROFESSOR OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS,
UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI, MIAMI, FLA., ADVISED ON INSTANT DATE HE
HAS KNOWN RUSK SINCE SHORTLY AFTER WORLD WAR TWO. THEY BECAME
CLOSELY ASSOCIATED WHEN RUSK APPOINTED SECRETARY STATE NINETEEN
SIXTY AND RETAINED KOHLER IN STATE DEPARTMENT AS UNDER
SECRETARY EUROPEAN AFFAIRS. THEIR CONTACTS THEN BECAME DAILY,
SOMETIMES ON AROUND THE CLOCK BASIS. THEY TRAVELED TOGETHER
ON NUMEROUS OFFICIAL MATTERS, INCLUDING TALKS WITH RUSSIANS
IN SWITZERLAND, NATO MEETINGS, AND THE BERLIN CRISIS IN SIXTY
ONE.

KOHLER DESCRIBED RUSK AS MOST DEDICATED, STURDY, AND
DEPENDABLE PUBLIC SERVANT HE HAS EVER KNOWN. SELDOM THINKS OF
END PAGE ONE

cc destroyed

D.G.C.
6/11/69

NOT RECORDED

25 JUN 12 1969

54 JUN 27 1969

PAGE TWO

HIMSELF AND AT ONE TIME ENDANGERED HIS OWN HEALTH WITH OVERWORK AND LACK OF REST. INTEGRITY AND HONESTY ARE BEYOND QUESTION. HE IS A SKILFUL AND THOROUGHLY KNOWLEDGEABLE PERSON IN INTERNATIONAL DIPLOMACY.

RUSK ENDOWED WITH TREMENDOUS PATIENCE, PERSERVERANCE, AND RESTRAINT WHICH SERVE HIM WELL IN PUBLIC OFFICE. MAKES DECISIONS ONLY AFTER CAREFUL CONSIDERATION, AND ALWAYS PRIMARILY INTERESTED IN WHAT IS BEST FOR THIS COUNTRY. HE IS COMPLETELY LOYAL.

KOHLER REGARDS RUSK AS HAVING IMPECCABLE CHARACTER. USES ALCOHOL SOCIALLY IN MODERATION AND HAS NO BAD HABITS OR MORAL SHORTCOMINGS IN HIS OPINION. FAMILY LIFE IS HAPPY AND [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] HIGHLY REGARDED BY KOHLER. HE HAS MET, BUT IS NOT WELL ACQUAINTED WITH, RUSK'S [REDACTED] KOHLER ADVISED RUSK VERY CAREFUL IN SELECTION OF FRIENDS, AND KOHLER KNOWS MANY OF THEM, ALL HIGHLY RESPECTED. RECOMMENDS RUSK HIGHLY FOR ANY POSITION OF TRUST OR RESPONSIBILITY.

END PAGE TWO

b6
b7c

PAGE THREE

CREDIT AND ARREST CHECKS BROUGHT UP TO DATE, MIAMI AREA,
ON HUGH PARKS RUSK AT FOLLOWING AGENCIES AS OF MAY TWENTY,
INSTANT, AND NO INFORMATION LOCATED IN ADDITION TO THAT
REPORTED IN MIAMI SPI REPORTS ON DAVID DEAN RUSK, DECEMBER
TWENTYEIGHT, SIXTYFOUR, AND JULY SEVEN, SIXTY: MIAMI POLICE
DEPARTMENT, MIAMI BEACH POLICE DEPARTMENT, MIAMI MUNICIPAL
COURT, METRO COURT, WHICH COVERS DADE COUNTY, DADE COUNTY
DEPARTMENT PUBLIC SAFETY AND CREDIT BUREAU GREATER MIAMI.

END

RM

FBI WASH DC

WA 17

312 PM URGENT 5-20-69 JLW

TO DIRECTOR 161-3172 PLAINTEXT

FROM NEW YORK 161-1555 4P

VIA TELETYPE

MAY 20 1969

ENCIPHERED

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Bishop | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPI, BUDED MAY TWENTY SIXTYNINE WITHOUT
FAIL.

MR. CLEVELAND
ROOM 1245

REBUTEL TO WFO, ET AL, FIVE THIRTEEN LAST, WFO
TEL TO NEW YORK, FIVE SIXTEEN LAST AND NEW YORK TEL
TO WFO, FIVE SIXTEEN LAST.

ON FIVE SIXTEEN LAST, ARTHUR J. GOLDBERG, PARTNER^I
LAW FIRM OF PAUL, WEISS, GOLDBERG, RIFKIN, WHARTON AND
GARRISON, FIVE SEVEN FIVE MADISON AVENUE, NYC, ADVISED
SAC VICTOR TURYN THAT HE HAD KNOWN APPOINTEE FOR MANY YEARS
AND HAD CONSULTED WITH HIM IN MANY STATE MATTERS.

SAID APPOINTEE WAS OF EXCELLENT REPUTATION, CHARACTER,
ASSOCIATES AND EXTREMELY LOYAL UNITED STATES CITIZEN.
RECOMMENDED APPOINTEE COMPLETELY FOR POSITION OF TRUST AND
CONFIDENCE WITH UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

ON FIVE SIXTEEN LAST, DR. J. GEORGE HARRAR, PRESIDENT,
ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION, ONE ONE ONE WEST FIFTY STREET, 161-3172-205
NYC, SAID APPOINTEE PRESENTLY ENJOYED A POSITION WITH ROCKEFELLER
FOUNDATION ON A ONE YEAR FELLOWSHIP. SAID IT WAS FELT APPOINTEE

END PAGE ONE

54 JUN 27 1969

Not destroyed

37C
6/11/69

NOT RECORDED

25 JUN 12 1969

PAGE TWO

SHOULD BE GIVEN OPPORTUNITY TO READJUST AND TO WRITE
OR TO DEVOTE HIS ENERGIES TO THOSE AREAS AS HE SAW FIT.
SAID APPOINTEE MAINTAINED NO OFFICE IN NEW YORK BUT
DID WHATEVER WORK HE DETERMINED EXPEDIENT FROM HIS HOME
IN WDC AREA. SAID APPOINTEE WAS AN INDIVIDUAL OF EXCELLENT
REPUTATION CHARACTER, AND LOYALTY TO UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT AND RECOMMENDED COMPLETELY FOR POSITION OF
TRUST AND CONFIDENCE WITH UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

ON MAY NINETEEN LAST, DR. KENNETH THOMPSON, VICE
PRESIDENT, ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION, NYC, SAID HE HAD KNOWN APPOINTEE
AS ASSOCIATE AT ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION SINCE NINETEEN
FIFTIES AND CONSIDERED SERVICES PERFORMED BY APPOINTEE AS
SECRETARY OF STATE TO HAVE BEEN EXCELLENT. SAID APPOINTEE
OF HIGHEST HONEST AND INTEGRITY AND COMPLETELY LOYAL TO UNITED
STATES GOVERNMENT. RECOMMENDED APPOINTEE FOR POSITION OF TRUST
WITH UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

ON MAY NINETEEN LAST, DAVID ROCKEFELLER, PRESIDENT,
CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, ONE CHASE MANHATTAN PLAZA, NYC,
SAID HE HAD KNOWN APPOINTEE FOR NEARLY TWENTY YEARS AND THOUGHT
HIM TO BE EXTREMELY CAPABLE, HONEST, DEDICATED PUBLIC SERVANT.
END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

HE SAID HE HAD ONLY HIGHEST REGARD FOR APPOINTEE'S REPUTATION AND LOYALTY TO UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT AND RECOMMENDED MOST HIGHLY FOR POSITION OF TRUST WITH UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

ON MAY NINETEEN LAST, MR. GEORGE W. BALL, SENIOR PARTNER, LEHMAN BROTHERS, ONE WILLIAM STREET, NYC, FORMER AMBASSADOR TO UNITED NATIONS, ADVISED HAD KNOWN APPOINTEE FOR ABOUT TWENTY YEARS AND HAD WORKED CLOSELY WITH HIM FROM TIME TO TIME IN GOVERNMENT SERVICE. SAID APPOINTEE EXTREMELY ABLE PERSON AND DISTINGUISHED, PATRIOTIC CITIZEN. APPOINTEE'S INTEGRITY, CHARACTER, HABITS AND ASSOCIATES ALL ARE ABOVE REPROACH IN EVERY RESPECT AND HE RECOMMENDED HIGHLY.

ON MAY NINETEEN LAST, ROGER BLOUGH, FORMER CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD, UNITED STATES STEEL, PRESENTLY LAW FIRM PARTNER WHITE AND CASE, FOURTEEN WALL STREET, NYC, ADVISED HAD KNOWN APPOINTEE APPROXIMATELY FOURTEEN YEARS AND CONSIDERED THOROUGHLY COMPETENT INDIVIDUAL OF EXCELLENT REPUTATION AND CHARACTER. SAID APPOINTEE EXTREMELY PATRIOTIC AND DEDICATED TO UNITED STATES INTERESTS. RECOMMENDED HIGHLY.

ON MAY NINETEEN LAST, INQUIRY AT OFFICE OF NICHOLAS
END PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR

KATZENBACH, FORMER UNDERSECRETARY OF STATE, PRESENTLY
VICE PRESIDENT AND GENERAL COUNSEL, IBM, ARMONK, NEW YORK,
DETERMINED KATZENBACH UNAVAILABLE FOR INTERVIEW UNTIL
AFTER MAY TWENTYTHREE NEXT.

ON MAY SIXTEEN LAST^T, INQUIRY AT FORMER OFFICE OF
THEODORE TANNENWALD, SIXTY EAST FORTY SECOND
STREET, NYC, DETERMINED TANNENWALD NOW JUDGE OF UNITED STATES
TAX COURT, WDC.

CREDIT, ARREST AND BSS AT NEW YORK NEGATIVE REGARDING
APPOINTEE.

RUC.

END

HWL

FBI WASH DC

1 2 12 20

5/20/69

PLAINTEXT

TELETYPE

DEFERRED

TO: SAC, ALBANY

FROM: SAC, WFO (161-5829)

DAVID DEAN RUSK, SPI, BUDED MAY TWENTY INSTANT.

REBU TELETYPE MAY THIRTEEN LAST.

STATE DEPARTMENT HAS REQUESTED EXPEDITE INVESTIGATION
OF RUSK, WHO IS BEING CONSIDERED FOR PRESIDENTIAL
APPOINTMENT.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

VERIFY AND CONDUCT APPROPRIATE CHECKS.

BUREAU ADVISED. SPIN. P.

- 1- Teletype Unit
- ① Bureau
- 2- WFO

LWS:raf
(4)

b6
b7c

206

NOT RECORDED

25 JUN 12 1969

59 JUN 27 1969

[Handwritten signature]

N/A
5/21/69
TE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATION SECTION

MAY 21 1969

TELETYPE

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Bishop | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Felt | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

FBI WASH DC

FBI SAVANNAH

~~437XXX~~ 537PM URGENT 5/21/69 SPT

TO DIRECTOR

FROM SAVANNAH /161-NEW/

MR. CLEVELAND
ROOM 1246

0
DAVID DEAN RUSK. SPECIAL INQUIRY.

REUR CALL THIS DATE.

ARREST AND CREDIT RECORDS, SAVANNAH, NEGATIVE RE ☐

☐ -R U C-

END

WA/...

ERT

FBI WASH DC

P

b6
b7C

K

161-3172-207

NOT RECORDED
25 JUN 12 1969

cc destroyed

Sgc
6/11/69

9/16

54 JUN 27 1969

5/21/69

AIRTEL

TO: SAC, SAVANNAH
FROM: SAC, WFO (161-5829) (P)
DAVID DEAN RUSK
SPI
BUDED 5/20/69

Re Bureau teletype, 5/13/69.

This airtel confirms WFO telephone call to Savannah, 5/21/69.

State Department has requested expedite investigation of RUSK, who is being considered for presidential appointment. Position not stated.

Investigation indicates that appointee's



Savannah conducted appropriate police agencies checks on appointee's

- 2 - Savannah
- (1) - Bureau (161-3172)
- 1 - WFO

LWS:mat
(4)

54 JUN 27 1969 581

b6
b7C

161-5829-209
9/6

F B I

Date: 5/21/69

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, WFO (161-5829) (P)

0
DAVID DEAN RUSK
SPECIAL INQUIRY

Re report of SA [] dated 5/20/69,
at Washington, D. C.

IC [] caused a search to be made of
the files of the U. S. Secret Service, Department of the Treasury,
and was advised on 5/20/69, that no record was located concern-
ing the appointee.

DIXON DONNELLEY, Special Assistant to the Secretary
for Public Affairs, Treasury Department, advised ^{SA W. DAVID CARSON} he served under
RUSK for three years as Assistant Secretary of State for Public
Affairs. RUSK is an outstanding intellectual, citizen, public
servant, educator, and administrator. DONNELLEY commented favor-
ably on his personal conduct, private life, character, reputa-
tion, associates, and loyalty to the United States. He recommen-
ded him for a position of trust and confidence with the Govern-
ment.

U. ALEXIS JOHNSON, Undersecretary of State For Poli-
tical Affairs, advised SA [] that he has
known the appointee since 1949. He worked with him during the
early 50's and has known him closely for the past ten years.
He has worked with him on a daily basis for the past three years.

- ① - Bureau
1 - WFO

LWS:jcb

(2)

25 JUN 1969

54 JUN 27 1969

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

b6
b7c

WFO 161-5829

Mr. RUSK is an outstanding American citizen, who is completely loyal to the country. He is totally honest and has high personal moral standards. His reputation is excellent and Mr. JOHNSON recommends him.

[redacted] advised SA [redacted] she was a secretary to DEAN RUSK for approximately a year and one half. During this time nothing in any manner derogatory ever came to her attention and she was continuously impressed with his dedication to his job. She recommends.

b6
b7C

ARTHUR A. HARTMAN, Special Assistant to the Undersecretary advised SA [redacted] he has known the appointee since 1961, and has had almost daily contact with him during that period. The appointee's loyalty is unquestionable and his character is above reproach. He is respected by everyone who knows him and enjoys an outstanding reputation. Mr. HARTMAN recommends.

THOMAS L. HUGHS, Director, Bureau of Intelligence and Research, advised SA [redacted] that his comments would be the same to day as when he was interviewed in 1964.

Pending additional professional associates and U. S. Senators ^{ADDITIONAL} FROM NEW YORK

The following investigation was conducted on 5/20/69 by SA MAURICE A. TAYLOR:

COVEY T. OLIVER, U. S. Executive Director, World Bank, Room A-1044, World Bank Building, 1818 H Street, NW, advised he has known DEAN RUSK since 1954 and knew of him since shortly after World War II. COVEY explained from 1945 to 1949, he was employed at the Office-Director level in the State Department at a time when the appointee was Assistant Secretary of State for Near East and Asian Affairs. At that time, OLIVER heard from Department officials that RUSK was a high-grade officer, having a good mind and high-efficiency level. In 1944, OLIVER went to the University of California and learned more about RUSK and the fact that appointee had attended law school there for two years while teaching political science at the University.

OLIVER advised in 1954 he met DEAN RUSK who then headed the Rockefeller Foundation and dealt with him from 1954 to 1956 as negotiator for funds for the University of California. He found the appointee a penetrating, cooperative and very courteous and likable person. OLIVER stated he was next associated with RUSK after the latter became Secretary of State in January, 1961. In February, 1964, RUSK called him on behalf of the President and asked him to become Ambassador to Colombia. He was sworn in on 5/1/64 by RUSK and during his tenure as Ambassador until his resignation 9/28/66 he had consultations and correspondence with the appointee. OLIVER stated on 5/24/67, RUSK again contacted him advising President JOHNSON wanted him for the post of Assistant Secretary of State for Inter-American Affairs and U. S. Coordinator for the Alliance for Progress. In this post, he had intimate association with the appointee and came to appreciate more fully his capabilities. He stated RUSK had the ability to comprehend problems in a way which demonstrated wisdom as well as ready understanding. He stated RUSK was patient and undemonstrative but was also steadfast and firm in his positions. OLIVER stated he had seen RUSK in two conferences of the Organization of American States where by his complete knowledge and perfect timing of his remarks, RUSK was able to bring understanding and agreement in open assembly with our excitable Latin

neighbors. OLIVER stated he had not been close to RUSK during the current difficulties in Vietnam but is aware of RUSK's work in this area. He stated appointee loves mankind but has seen a lot of the seamy side and this has made him able to maintain a strong position in the face of disagreement and criticism.

OLIVER advised he is acquainted with [redacted] [redacted] of appointee, and knows he has a satisfactory home life. but has never met [redacted]

OLIVER said the appointee has no known bad habits and no business or political connections which could prove embarrassing to this Government. He advised RUSK has a sense of duty and the quality of loyalty of the highest order. He further described him as a plain, serious man who is thoroughly reliable, highly capable, who is devoted to his country and lives very modestly.

OLIVER stated in conclusion he recommended DEAN RUSK without any reservation whatever.

b6
b7C

WILLIAM S. GAUD, Consultant to the World Bank, Building D, Room 1134, World Bank Building, 18th and G Streets, NW, advised he has known DEAN RUSK since 1944 when they served as fellow Army officers in India and for a period of one year occupied the same quarters. GAUD stated following World War II, both returned to Washington, D. C., where he was employed as a civilian in the War Department and RUSK remained in the military service for several years. GAUD was in contact with appointee frequently during this period. He further advised in the early 1950's, RUSK became President of the Rockefeller Foundation and resided in Scarsdale, New York. During the decade of the fifties, GAUD was practicing law in New York City and was in contact with the RUSKS socially. When the appointee became Secretary of State in 1961, GAUD also came to Washington and assumed a position in the Department of State.

GAUD advised he is intimately acquainted with the appointee and [redacted] and also knows their [redacted] although not so well. He stated this friendship has lasted for more than twenty-five years and on this basis, he recommends RUSK for any position without qualification. He said there is no question about the loyalty or integrity of the appointee and declared RUSK has no questionable associates or connections with extremists organizations or individuals. He stated his personal habits are good; that he does not drink in excess and actually is a man of great moderation and self discipline. He observed that perhaps he smokes excessively. GAUD said RUSK is well educated and excels in the field of internal diplomacy and constitutional history. In this connection, he stated that he had taught constitutional history and political science at Mills College where he became acquainted with his future wife. He stated the appointee is not a lawyer although he studied law for some time about the time he was teaching.

In conclusion, GAUD stated the appointee is the highest type public servant and has devoted many years to the service of his country.

b6
b7c

WFO 161-5829

RET:mel

1

The following investigation was conducted in Washington, D. C. on May 19, 1969 by SA ROBERT EDWIN TAYLOR:

Mr. BENJAMIN READ, 1739 Crestwood Drive, N.W., Washington, D. C., now employed as Acting Director of the Woodrow Wilson Institute Center for Scholars, with office at the Smithsonian Institute, 10th Street and Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D. C., advised he was closely associated with the appointee from early 1963 until June, 1969 as a Special Assistant to the Secretary of State while the appointee was the Secretary of State for the United States.

Mr. READ commented very favorably concerning the appointee's character, loyalty, reputation, and associates, stating he had the highest possible regard for the appointee, both as a friend and as a most capable and dedicated public servant. Mr. READ said he could recommend the appointee for a position of trust and confidence with no reservations.

WFO 161-5829
(RJL:ctw, 5/20/69)

The following investigation was conducted at Washington, D. C., on May 19, 1969, by SA ROBERT J. LALLY, JR.

GEORGE C. MCGHEE, 2808 N Street, N. W., Washington, D. C., advised that he has known the appointee, DAVID DEAN RUSK, since approximately 1945, when they were working for the U. S. Department of State in Washington, D. C.

MCGHEE stated that he believes the appointee to be one of the leading Americans of all time, who performs in a very exemplary manner in everything he does.

MCGHEE advised that the appointee's character and reputation are above reproach and he has no reason to doubt his loyalty to the United States Government. According to MCGHEE, the appointee's associates are mainly business associates as the appointee does not socialize a great deal since he is very business minded and this keeps him busy a great deal.

MCGHEE related that he is well acquainted with the appointee's [redacted] who, according to MCGHEE, are very fine people.

b6
b7C

MCGHEE stated that he does not know of any derogatory information concerning the appointee, his family or associates and, therefore, he would recommend him highly for any position in the Government.

WFO 161-5829

RTT:spw

1

New York Senators

The following investigation was conducted by SA
RICHARD T. TAYLOR, JR.:

On May 20, 1969, Senator CHARLES E. GOODELL advised he has known the appointee primarily in a professional and political capacity since approximately 1961. His social contact with him has been limited to attendance at various public functions at which the appointee and numerous others were in attendance. He considers him to have discharged the office of the Secretary of State in a high competent manner and in a manner reflecting great credit to the United States. He knows of no unfavorable information concerning his character, associates, reputation, and loyalty. He recommends him for a position of trust and confidence in the U. S. Government.

F B I

Date: 5/22/69

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, WFO (161-5829) (P)

DAVID DEAN RUSK
SPI

Re report of SA [REDACTED] dated 5/20/69,
at WDC.

Pending interview with Senator JAVITS, New York.

1 - Bureau
1 - WFO

LWS:spw
(2)

AIRTEL

FCI

161-5829 211

JUN 19 1969

[Handwritten signature]

54 JUN 27 1969

Approved: *[Handwritten signature]*
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

b6
b7c

ROBERT McNAMARA, President, World Bank, and former Secretary of Defense, was interviewed telephonically, at his request as expressed through his secretary, on May 21, 1969, by SA MAURICE A. TAYLOR.

McNAMARA advised he has known DEAN RUSK since 1961, and during these years was associated very closely with the appointee as a fellow Cabinet Member. He said: "We practically lived together during this period." McNAMARA said he could speak only in the highest terms of the intelligence, capabilities and personal behavior of RUSK during his association with him, adding this is shown by his record of performance. McNAMARA said the appointee is a man of absolute integrity and honesty and his loyalty is beyond question. He does not belong to any extremist organizations or have any associates in this category. McNAMARA stated RUSK is a man of moderate manners and habits and has no personal vices or weaknesses which would detract from his performance or haunt him in the future. Likewise, he said the appointee has no private connections which could prove embarrassing at a later date. McNAMARA advised RUSK has a happy home and said he is acquainted with [redacted] appointee and has met [redacted]
[redacted]

b6
b7c

In conclusion, McNAMARA stated he could recommend DEAN RUSK without any qualification whatever for any position to which he may be appointed.

WFO 161-5829

LWS:jmr

1

On May 21, 1969, SA [redacted] interviewed Judge THEODORE TANNENWALD, JR., Tax Court of the United States. He said he has known the appointee as a professional associate since about 1950. From about 1953 to 1961, he was acquainted with him as a neighbor and associate in local political affairs in Scarsdale, New York. In 1961, he served as a Special Assistant on the appointee's staff in Washington, D. C., for three months or more. He also knows him on a social basis. Subsequent to 1961, his contacts with appointee have been infrequent. He praised him as being a loyal, honest, and discreet citizen with high moral habits and respectable associates. The appointee is intelligent with considerable intellectual power. He is discerning and far sighted with considerable self assurance. He is neat in appearance, has a good command of the English language, and is a fine speaker. The appointee is diplomatic in his dealings and is fair and equitable in his work. He is cooperative and thoughtful. He is skillful and quickly assimilates facts. He has demonstrated fine administrative and executive ability. His [redacted]

b6
b7c

[redacted] Judge TANNENWALD highly endorsed appointee for a position of trust and responsibility in the Government.

F B I

Date: 5/23/69

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, WFO (161-5829) (P)
DAVID DEAN RUSK
SPI

Rereport of SA [redacted] 5/20/69,
at Washington, D.C. DE airtel to WFO 5/16/69.

On May 22, 1969, Ambassador G. MENNEN WILLIAMS,
advised SA [redacted] that he has known the
appointee for approximately 10 years. He has contact
with him both professionally and personally. He knew nothing
whatsoever derogatory about the appointee. He has always
been impressed by Mr. RUSK's dedication to his job and
his ability to work only hours. He stated "I can't think
of anybody with whom I would rather trust the national
security."

Pending interview with Senator JAVITS, New York.

1- Bureau
1- WFO

JAH:crb
(2)

NOT RECORDED

25 JUN 12 1969

54 JUN 27 1969

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

b6
b7c